History (General)
Including Europe (General)
For individual countries, see the country

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 Registers
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2.5 General
2.514.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
Congresses, conferences, etc.
International Congress of Historical Sciences
3.A15-.A19 Serials
3.A2 Reports. By date
3.A22 Works about the I.C.H.S.
3.A3A-.A3Z Other international, A-Z
3.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z
Sources and documents
5 General works
5.5 Minor. Source books
Collected works (Monographs, essays, etc.). Festschriften
6 Several authors
7 Individual authors
8 Pamphlets, etc.
9 Dictionaries
10 Minor reference books (Anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.)
Chronological tables, etc.
11 General works
11.5 Special
Including books of days, dates, etc., famous events throughout the calendar year, etc.
Historical atlases
General see G1030+
12 Pictorial atlases
Historiography
For historiography of the history of individual countries, see DA-DU
13 General works
13.2 Criticism and reviews
13.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography of historians
14 Collective
15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
15.A25 Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron
15.B8 Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph
15.R3 Ranke, Leopold von
15.R6 Roscoe, William
15.R7 Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von

Methodology. Relation to other sciences
Cf. D56+ Methodology in ancient history
16 General works
Special topics
16.115 Abstracting and indexing
16.116 Aural history
16.117 Computer network resources
16.12 Data processing
16.13 Historiometry. Mathematical models
Indexing see D16.115
Mathematical models see D16.13
16.135 Language
16.138 Microhistory
16.14 Oral history
16.15 Periodization
16.155 Photography
16.16 Psychohistory
16.163 Public history
16.166 Social sciences and history
16.17 Statistical methods
16.18 Television
Including video tapes
16.19 History as a profession
Study and teaching
For study and teaching in primary grades see LB1530
For study and teaching in elementary grades see LB1581+
16.2 General works
16.25 General special
Including area studies
16.255.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
16.255.A8 Audiovisual aids
16.255.C65 Computer-assisted instruction
16.255.S5 Simulation methods
By region or country
16.3 United States
For United States history see E175.8
16.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
16.5.A-Z Schools. By name or place, A-Z
Philosophy of history
General works
16.7 Through 1800
16.8 1801-
16.9 Special topics
Including periodicity in history, historical materialism, etc.
World histories
17 Chronicles and works written before 1525
Including ancient history

World histories -- Continued
18 Chronicles and works written from 1525-1800
20 General works, 1801-
21 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
21.1 Pictorial works
21.3 General special
21.5 Historical geography
22 History of several countries treated together
23 General popular works
23.5 Comic and satirical works
24 Historical events not restricted to one country or period
Including disasters as historic events
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in DA-F
24.5 Other
For great cities of the world see G140
For folklore and history see GR41
Military history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
25.A2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
25.A3-Z General works
25.5 General special
25.9 Pamphlets, etc.
27 Naval history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
Political and diplomatic history
Including Europe
31 General works
Including Europe
32 General special
33 Pamphlets, etc.
34.A-Z Relations between Europe and individual countries, A-Z
For relations between Europe and individual countries limited to 1945- see D1065.A+
Biography (Collective)
General works
see CT
Rulers, kings see D107
Ancient history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
52 Sources and documents
Collected works
53.A2 Several authors

Ancient history
Collected works -- Continued
53.A3-Z Individual authors
54 Dictionaries
54.5 Chronological tables, etc.
55 Biography (Collective)
Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc.
Cf. DE7 Classical antiquity
Historiography. Methodology
56 General works
Biography of historians
56.5 Collective
56.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
56.52.H45 Herodotus
General works
Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient Orient
To 1525 see D17
57 1525-
58 Works by classical historians
e.g., Diodorus, Herodotus, Polybius
At the Library of Congress the distinction in use between Classes D and PA in classifying works by ancient Greek and Roman historians, as well as criticism and commentaries on such works, is as follows: In Class D: (1) Translations with or without original text, except translations into Latin (PA) (2) Criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text), if substantive in nature, i.e., dealing primarily with the historical events discussed by the original author. In Class PA: (1) Original Greek and Latin texts (except as noted above) (2) Latin translations (3) Philological or textual criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text) (4) Commentaries specifically designed for use in conjunction with the original text
59 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
60 Addresses, essays, lectures
62 General special
Earliest history. Dawn of history
Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient history
Cf. GN803+ Prehistoric antiquities in western Europe
65 General works
70 Celts. Celtic antiquities
For Celts in the Balkan Peninsula see DR39.3
Cf. CB206 Celtic culture
Cf. GN549.C3 Celtic race (Anthropology)

Ancient history
Earliest history. Dawn of history -- Continued
General classical antiquity. Ancient nations
Including manners and customs, etc.
For archaeology see CC1+
For Greek and Roman antiquities see DE46+
78 Early works through 1700
80 1701-
85.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
85.B7 Bow and arrow
85.F5 Fibulas (Jewelry)
90.A-Z Ancient peoples not limited to one country, A-Z
Cf. D135+ Migrations of peoples
Dacians see DR239.2
Illyrians see DR39.5
Saka see DS328.4.S35
95 Naval history
Medieval and modern history, 476-
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
Registers see D2
101 Sources and documents
For collections of treaties of peace, alliance, and confederation see KZ184+
101.2 Minor collections
101.5 Dictionaries. Albums
101.7 Chronological tables, etc.
102 General works
Early see D17
103 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
104 General special
104.5 Military history
105 Political and diplomatic history
Pamphlets see D8
Biography and memoirs
106 Collective
107 Rulers, kings, etc.
Including works covering ancient and modern rulers
107.3 Queens. Women rulers. Women heads of state
Including female consorts
107.5 Princes and princesses
107.6 Claimants to royalty. Pretenders
107.7 Favorites
107.9 Houses, noble families, etc.
108 Public men
109 Women

Medieval and modern history, 476-
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
110 Other special classes
110.5 Other
Medieval history
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA-DU
111 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles
113 General works
113.5 Minor collections
114 Dictionaries
115 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
116 General works
Biography of historians
116.5 Collective
116.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
117.A2 Early
For chronicles see D113+
Modern
117.A3-Z General works
118 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
119 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period
Early to 10th century
121 General works
123 9th-10th centuries
Later see D200+
125 Antiquities
(127) Social life and customs
see GT120
Civilization see CB351+
128 Military and naval history
Political history and institutions
Including feudalism
For theory see JC109+
131 General works
(133) Church and state
see BV629+
134 The medieval city
Cf. HT115 Urban communities
Cf. JS61 Local government
Migrations
135 General works

Medieval history
Migrations -- Continued
137 Goths (General). Visigoths
Cf. DG506+ Gothic Kingdom in Italy, 489-553
Cf. DP96 Visigoths in Spain, 414-711
138 Ostrogoths
139 Vandals
Cf. DT171 Vandals in North Africa, 439-534
Huns. Attila
Cf. DB927+ History of Hungary to 1301
141 General works
143 Battle of Chalons, 451
145 Lombards
Cf. DG511+ Lombard Kingdom, 568-768
147 Slavs
Cf. D377.A+ Eastern question (19th century)
Cf. DK33+ Ethnography of Soviet Union
Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
Cf. GN549.S6 Ethnological works on Slavic peoples in general
148 Normans
Cf. DA190+ Normans in England, 1066-1154
Cf. DC611.N841+ Normandy
149 Other special
Crusades
Sources and documents
151 Collections of chronicles, etc.
152 Individual chronicles
153 Statutes, registers, etc.
155 Dictionaries
Biography
For memoirs, see the individual crusade
156 Collective
156.5 Peter, the Hermit
156.58 Historiography
157 General works
158 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
159 Addresses, essays, lectures
160 Other
First crusade, 1096-1099
161 Sources
161.1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts
161.2 General works
161.3 Pamphlets, etc.
161.5.A-Z Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
Second crusade, 1147-1149
162 Sources

Medieval history
Crusades
Second crusade, 1147-1149 -- Continued
162.1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts
162.2 General works
162.3 Pamphlets, etc.
162.5.A-Z Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
Third crusade, 1189-1193
163.A2 Sources
163.A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts
163.A4-Z General works
163.3 Pamphlets, etc.
163.5.A-Z Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
Fourth crusade, 1196-1198; 1204-1219
Including the siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204
164.A2 Sources
164.A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts
Class here text of Villehardouin's Conquête de Constantinople
For biography and criticism see PQ1545.V475
164.A4-Z General works
164.3 Pamphlets, etc.
164.5.A-Z Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
165 Fifth crusade, 1217-1221
Including the siege of Damietta, 1218-1219
166 Sixth crusade, 1228-1229
166.5 Crusade, 1239-1241. Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241
167 Seventh crusade, 1248-1250
168 Eighth crusade, 1270
169 Children's crusade, 1212
Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.
Crusades in the east
171 General works
172 General special
173 Crusades in the west
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
Cf. DF610+ Latin Empire, 1204-1261 (Greece)
175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176 Sources and documents
177 Chronicles
Collected works
178 Several authors
179 Individual authors
Biography, memoirs, journals
Cf. D156+ Memoirs of the crusades
180 Collective

Medieval history
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291
Biography, memoirs, journals -- Continued
181.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
181.P5 Philippe, of Novara
General works
Chronicles see D177
182.A2 Early through 1800
182.A3-Z 1801-
183 General special
Individual rulers
183.3 Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099
183.5 Baldwin I, 1100-1118
183.7 Baldwin II, 1118-1131
183.9 Foulque, 1131-1143
184 Baldwin III, 1143-1162
184.3 Amalric I, 1162-1174
184.4 Baldwin IV, 1174-1183
184.5 Baldwin V, 1183-1192
184.7 Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192
184.75 Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem, 1186-1190
184.8 Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187
184.9 Conrad of Montferrat, 1192
185 Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197
185.3 Amalric II, 1197-1205
185.5 Mary, 1205-1210
185.7 John of Brienne, 1210-1225
186 Frederick II, 1225-1250
186.3 Conrad IV, 1250-1254
186.5 Conradin, 1254-1268
Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
187 Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269-1284
187.3 John, 1284-1285
187.5 Henry II, 1285-1291
Local
190 Edessa
192 Antioch
194 Tripoli
195.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
195.S9 Syria
Cf. DS97+ Medieval Syria, 638-1517
(198-199.7) Arab (Islamic) Empire
see DS36.85+, DS38.14+
Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries

Medieval history
Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries -- Continued
200 General works
11th-12th centuries
201 General works
11th century
201.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
201.4 General works
12th century
201.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
201.8 General works
13th-15th centuries
202 General works
13th century
202.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
202.4 General works
14th century
202.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
202.8 General works
203 15th century
Modern history, 1453-
Including Europe
For individual countries, see DA+
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
Registers see D2
Sources and documents see D5+
(204) Collected works
see D6+
205 Dictionaries
Biography see D106
206 Historiography
208 General works
209 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures
(211) Social life and customs
see GT129
Ethnography of Europe
212 General works
212.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
212.2.B53 Blacks
213 Pamphlets, etc.
214 Military history
215 Naval history
217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power

Modern history, 1453- -- Continued
1453-1648
Including 16th century
Cf. BR300+ Reformation
Cf. CB361+ Renaissance
219 Periodicals. Serials
Sources and documents
220 General works
221.A-Z Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc.
By accrediting country, A-Z
Collected works
223 Several authors
224 Individual authors
Biography and memoirs
Collective
226 General works
226.3 Women
226.6 Military and naval
226.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
226.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
226.8.C5 Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine
228 General works
229 Pamphlets, etc.
231 General special
Ethnography of Europe
233 General works
233.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
233.2.B44 Blacks
233.2.I75 Irish
233.2.M87 Muslims
233.2.S74 Scots
234 Political and diplomatic history
1601-1715. 17th century
242 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
Collective
244 General works
244.3 Women
244.5 Public men
244.6 Military and naval
244.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
244.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
244.8.E4 Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia

Modern history, 1453-
1601-1715. 17th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
244.8.F4 Feuquières family
246 General works
247 General special
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
Cf. DD189 Germany during the period of the war
251 Sources and documents
256.A-Z Memoirs, A-Z
Cf. D270.A2+ Biography of participants
258 General works
259 Pamphlets, etc.
260 Other
261 Causes, etc.
262 Bohemia, 1618-1623, and Palatinate
263 Denmark, 1623-1629
Including the Peace of Lübeck, 1629
Cf. KZ1330.5+ Treaty of Lübeck, 1629
264 Sweden, 1630-1635
265 1635-1648
267.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
267.B3 Bergen op Zoom, Siege of, 1622
267.B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645
(267.E3) Edict of Restitution, 1629
see KZ1330.7.E3
267.F85 Freiburg i. B., Battle of, 1644
267.H2 Hameln, Siege of, 1633
267.H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633
267.J3 Jankau, Battle of, 1645
267.L3 Leipzig, Battle of, 1631
267.M2 Magdeburg, Siege and sack of, 1631
267.N7 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634
267.N8 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645
267.O6 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633
267.R3 Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630
267.R6 Rocroi, Battle of, 1643
267.S8 Stralsund, Siege of, 1628
267.T74 Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647
267.U6 Ulm, Truce of, 1647
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1330.9
267.W4 White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620
267.W6 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636

Modern history, 1453-
1601-1715. 17th century
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 -- Continued
269 Peace of Westphalia, 1648
Cf. KZ1331+ Treaties of Münster and Osnabrück, 1648
Biography of participants
270.A2 Collective
270.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
270.A7 Arnim, Hans Georg von
Gustav II, Adolf, King of Sweden see DL706
270.M3 Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von
270.T5 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de
270.T8 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala
270.W19 Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von
271.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z
1648-1715
273.A2 Sources and documents
273.A3-Z General works
273.5 General special
273.6 Military history
273.7 Diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
Collective see D244+
274.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
274.E8 Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan
Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
274.5 General works
274.6 Peace of Breda, 1667
Cf. DA448 England, 1660-1685
Cf. DJ180+ Netherlands, 1652-1702
Cf. KZ1333.3 Treaty of Breda, 1667
War of Devolution, 1667-1668
275 General works
275.5 Pamphlets, etc.
276.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
276.A3 Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668
Cf. KZ1333.32 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1668
Dutch War, 1672-1678
Cf. DJ190+ Netherlands during war with France
277 General works
277.5 General special
278.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

Modern history, 1453-
1601-1715. 17th century
1648-1715
Dutch War, 1672-1678
Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
278.C37 Cassell, Battle of, 1677
278.C37 Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673
278.E6 Enzheim, Battle of, 1674
278.M3 Masstricht, Siege of, 1673
278.S4 Seneffe, Battle of, 1674
278.S7 Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672
278.T4 Texel, Battle of the, 1673
278.T6 Tobago, Battle of, 1677
278.5 Peace of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
Cf. KZ1333.4 Treaty of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
279 General works
279.5 General special
280.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
280.A8 Ath, Siege of, 1697
280.F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690
280.H6 Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692
280.N2 Namur, Siege of, 1692
280.5 Peace of Ryswick, 1697
Cf. KZ1333.5 Treaty of Ryswick, 1697
War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
281.A2 Sources and documents
281.A3-Z Memoirs and early works
281.5 General works
282 General special
282.5 Pamphlets, etc.
283.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
283.B3 Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714
283.B6 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704
283.L5 Lille, Siege of, 1707
283.T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1707
283.T8 Turin, Siege of, 1706
283.5 Congress of Utrecht, 1713
For the Treaty of Rastatt and Baden, 1714 see KZ1335.5
Cf. KZ1334+ Treaty of Utrecht, 1713
1715-1789. 18th century
284 Sources and documents
284.5 Historiography
Biography and memoirs

Modern history, 1453-
1715-1789. 18th century
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
Collective
285 General works
285.1 Minor
285.3 Women
285.5 Public men
285.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
285.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Ahmet, Paşa, Kumbaracibaşi, 1675-1747 see D285.8.B6
285.8.B6 Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de, 1675-1747
285.8.C4 Casanova, Giacomo, 1725-1798
For literary works (French) see PQ1959.C6
For literary works (Italian) see PQ4687.C274
285.8.H7 Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von
285.8.L5 Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de
285.8.P7 Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von
285.8.T65 Trenck, Franz
285.8.T7 Trenck, Friedrich
286 General works
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
287 General works
287.5 Quadruple Alliance, 1718
Cf. KZ1339.Q83 Quadruple Alliance Treaty, 1718
287.7 Alliance of Hanover, 1725
Cf. KZ1339.H36 Treaty of Hanover, 1725
287.8 Negotiation of Seville, 1729
Cf. KZ1339.S48 Treaty of Seville, 1729
288 Other special
1740-1789
Cf. D295 Political and military history, 1750-1789
289 General works
289.4 Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.F66
289.5 Family Pact, Paris, 1761
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.P37
290 18th century minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. DB72 Austria during the period of the war
291 Sources and documents
292 General works
292.8 Pamphlets, etc.

Modern history, 1453-
1715-1789. 18th century
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 -- Continued
293 Silesian campaigns. International relations
For military history see DD406+
Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744
293.2 General works
293.3.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
Italy, 1741-1748
293.4 General works
293.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
293.5.A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747
293.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744
293.55 Other
Netherlands, 1743-1748
293.6 General works
293.7.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
293.7.F6 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745
Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations
293.8 General works
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
293.9.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
Cf. KZ1339.A59 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
1750-1789
295 Political and military history
Including history of the armed neutrality of 1780
For the Treaty of Versailles, 1783 see KZ1339.V47
Cf. E208 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. JZ6422+ Neutrality
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
297 General international aspects, results, etc. Peace of Paris, 1763
For the war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia see DD409+
For French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
Cf. DS462+ French (1664-1761) and English (1761-1798) in India
Cf. KZ1336+ Treaty of Paris, 1763
1789-
Including 18th and 19th centuries together
299 General works
1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution -- Continued
304.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DC145+ Biography, memoirs, etc. of French contemporaries of the French Revolution
304.J7 Jomini, Henri, baron
304.M15 Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de
308 General works
309 Other
Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars see DC220+
19th century. 1801-1914/1920
351 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
Collective
352 General works
352.1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
352.3 Queens, princesses
352.5 Public men
352.7 Women
352.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
352.8.L6-.L7 Lieven, Dorothea, Princess
352.8.M4 Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin
352.8.P3 Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von
352.8.S7 Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von
352.9 Historiography
Collected works
353 Several authors
354 Individual authors
355 Addresses, essays, lectures
356 Dictionaries, etc.
19th century (General)
358 General works
358.5 Popular works
359 Europe in the 19th century, 1801-1914
For sources, biography, etc., see D351+, D359.2+
359.2 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
359.7 General special
(360) Social life and customs
see GT146
Civilization see CB415+
361 Military history
362 Naval history
363 Political and diplomatic history
Eastern question

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
19th century. 1801-1914/1920
Eastern question -- Continued
371 General works
372 General special
373 Early history to 1800
374 19th century
For the Congress of Paris, 1856, see DK215
For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1856, see KZ1369
Cf. DR475 Turkey, 1812-1918
375 General special
375.3 Conference of Berlin, 1878
For legal works on the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, see KZ1383
Cf. DR573.7 San Stefano, 1878
20th century see D461+
376.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z
Slavs
377.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
377.A2-Z General works
Panslavism
Cf. D449 Panslavism, 20th century
377.3 General works, especially political
377.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Central Asian question
Cf. DK750 Soviet Asia
378 General works
378.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
(379) Far East
see DS515+
383 1815-1830. Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815. Holy Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, see KZ1358+
1830-1848
385 General works
387 1848
1848-1859
388 Sources and documents
389 General works
1860-1870
391 Sources and documents
392 General works
393 Pamphlets, etc.
1871- . Later 19th century

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
19th century. 1801-1914/1920
1871- . Later 19th century -- Continued
394 Sources and documents
395 General works
395.2 Syllabi, outlines, tables, questions, etc.
396 Military history
397 Political and diplomatic history
Including Franco-Russian alliance, Triple Alliance, 1882
For legal works on the Triple Alliance Treaty, 1882, see KZ1384
398 Other
Biography and memoirs
Collective
399 General works
399.5 Women
399.6 Public men
399.7 Rulers, kings, etc.
399.8 Queens, princesses, etc.
400.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
400.B6 Blount, Sir Edward Charles
400.B85 Bunsen, Marie von
400.P3 Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), lady
400.R33 Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron
400.R5 Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron
400.R7 Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.
400.S2 Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzessin zu
400.Z3 Zaharoff, Sir Basil
20th century
410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
410.5 Yearbooks of current events (nonserial)
Arrange chronologically by year; subarrange by author
Including pictorial works
411 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
Collective
412 General works
412.5 Women
412.6 Public men
412.7 Rulers, kings, etc.
412.8 Queens, princesses, etc.
413.A-Z Individual, A-Z
413.5 Historiography

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
20th century -- Continued
Collected works
414 Several authors
415 Individual authors
416 Pamphlets, etc.
419 Dictionaries
20th century (General)
421 General works
422 Popular works
Europe in the 20th century
For periodicals, etc. see D410
For sources, etc. see D426
424 General works
Europe, 1945- see D1050+
424.5 Military history
425 Popular works
426 Pictorial history
427 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
(429) Social life and customs
see GT150
Civilization see CB425+
431 Military history
436 Naval history
437 Air warfare
Political and diplomatic history
Including world politics, Triple Entente, 1907
Cf. D397 Political and diplomatic history of the later 19th century
Cf. D511+ Causes and origins of World War I, 1914-1918
440 Annual registers
Cf. D2 Annual registers (General history)
441 Sources and documents
442 Collected works
443 General works
445 General special
e.g. Imaginary wars and future world politics
446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy
Cf. CB216 Anglo-Saxon civilization
Cf. DA118 National characteristics of the English
447 Pangermanism (International)
Cf. DD118.5+ German imperialism
Panislamism
see DR476; DS35.7
448 Panlatinism

Modern history, 1453-
1789-
20th century
Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
448.5 Panceltism
449 Panslavism
Cf. D377.A+ Panslavism in the 19th century
450 Pamphlets, etc.
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
451 Sources and documents
453 General works
455 General special
457 Pamphlets, etc.
(458) Triple Alliance, 1882
see D397, KZ1384
(459) Triple Entente, 1907-
see D443, D511, JZ1391.2
460 Little Entente, 1920-1939
Eastern question
Cf. D371+ Eastern question in the 19th century
Cf. DR475 Political and diplomatic history of Turkey
461 Sources and documents
462 Conferences, etc. By date
e.g.
462 1922 Lausanne
463 General works
465 General special
468 Pamphlets, etc.
469.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Central Asian question
1901-1914 see D378+
471 1914-
472.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Macedonian question see DR2152+
(475) Moroccan question
see DT317
Far East see DS515
World War I (1914-1918)
501 Periodicals. Serials
502 Societies
Cf. D570.A1+ American Legion, Disabled American Veterans of the World War, etc.
503 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
Cf. CJ5780 Medals of the 20th century
Cf. N9152.A+ Art exhibitions of World War I
504 Congresses, conferences, etc.
505 Sources and documents

World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued
Biography
507 Collective
Individual
For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. DD231.H5, Paul von Hindenburg; DA68.32.K6, Horatio Herbert Kitchener
For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign, or battle, e. g. D602, English aerial operations; D570.32, United States field artillery; D545.M3, Battle of the Marne
For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class
509 Collected works
510 Dictionaries
Causes. Origins. Aims
511 General works. Triple Entente, 1907
Cf. JZ1391.2 International relations
512 Austria
513 Serbia
514 Soviet Union. Panslavism
515 Germany
Cf. DD119 Pangermanism
516 France
517 Great Britain
Including colonies (General)
518 Belgium
519 Japan
520.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
520.A8 Arabia
Armenia see DS195+
520.B6 Bohemia
520.I65 Ireland
Cf. DA962 Ireland, 1914-1921
520.I7 Italy
Cf. D617 Neutrality of Italy
Latin America see D520.S8
520.O8 Orient. Far East
Poland see DK4390+
520.S8 South America. Latin America
520.T8 Turkey. Islam
521 General works
522 Pictorial works
For art and the war see N9150+
522.22 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs

World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued
522.23 Motion pictures about the war
522.25 Posters
522.27 Collectibles
(522.3) Maps and atlases
see G1037, etc.
522.4 Study and teaching
522.42 Historiography
522.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
522.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
522.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
523 General special
524 Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy
Cf. D639.R4 Religion and Christianity in the war
524.5 Psychological aspects
Social aspects
524.6 General works
524.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
525 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
War poetry
see class P
526 Satire, caricature, etc.
526.2 English
526.3 French
526.5 German
526.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
e.g.
526.7.I8 Italian
526.7.R8 Russian
(527-527.5) Pictorial works
see D522+
527.8 Commemorative ribbons, etc.
528 Guides to the battlefields
For guides to special battlefields, see the battle
528.5 Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.
Military operations
529 Collections of official reports
General works see D521
Special arms
529.3 Infantry
529.4 Cavalry
529.5 Artillery
529.7 Engineers
529.9.A-Z Other special, A-Z
For individual countries see D570+
Cf. D600+ Aerial operations, tank operations
Western

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western -- Continued
530 General works
German
Including memoirs by Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and Ludendorff
531 General works
Prussian
532 General works
532.1 Army
532.2 Corps
532.3 Infantry
Cavalry
532.4 General works
532.47 Uhlans
532.5 Artillery
532.6 Machine gun regiments
532.7 Gas regiments
532.8 Engineers
532.9 Other
Baden
533 General works
533.1 Army
533.2 Corps
533.3 Infantry
Cavalry
533.4 General works
533.47 Uhlans
533.5 Artillery
533.6 Machine gun regiments
533.7 Gas regiments
533.8 Engineers
533.9 Other
Bavaria
534 General works
534.1 Army
534.2 Corps
534.3 Infantry
Cavalry
534.4 General works
534.47 Uhlans
534.5 Artillery
534.6 Machine gun regiments
534.7 Gas regiments
534.8 Engineers
534.9 Other

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
German -- Continued
Hessian

| | |
|---|---|
| 535 | General works |
| 535.1 | Army |
| 535.2 | Corps |
| 535.3 | Infantry |
| | Cavalry |
| 535.4 | General works |
| 535.47 | Uhlans |
| 535.5 | Artillery |
| 535.6 | Machine gun regiments |
| 535.7 | Gas regiments |
| 535.8 | Engineers |
| 535.9 | Other |

Saxon

| | |
|---|---|
| 536 | General works |
| 536.1 | Army |
| 536.2 | Corps |
| 536.3 | Infantry |
| | Cavalry |
| 536.4 | General works |
| 536.47 | Uhlans |
| 536.5 | Artillery |
| 536.6 | Machine gun regiments |
| 536.7 | Gas regiments |
| 536.8 | Engineers |
| 536.9 | Other |

Württemberg

| | |
|---|---|
| 537 | General works |
| 537.1 | Army |
| 537.2 | Corps |
| 537.3 | Infantry |
| | Cavalry |
| 537.4 | General works |
| 537.47 | Uhlans |
| 537.5 | Artillery |
| 537.6 | Machine gun regiments |
| 537.7 | Gas regiments |
| 537.8 | Engineers |
| 537.9 | Other |
| 538.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 538.5.A-Z | German local history, A-Z |

Austrian. Austro-Hungarian

| | |
|---|---|
| 539 | General works |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
Austrian. Austro-Hungarian -- Continued
539.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
539.5.C8 Czechoslovak troops
539.5.P6 Poland. Legiony Polskie
539.7.A-Z Local history, A-Z
Hungarian
540 General works
540.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
Belgian and operations in Belgium
541 General works
For the Flemish movement see DH682
542.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
542.A6 Antwerp, Siege of, 1914
542.B7 Bruges
542.C4 Charleroi
542.D4 Dinant
542.D5 Dixmude
542.D8 Duffel
542.L5 Liège
542.L7 Louvain
542.L8 Lys, Battle of the, 1918
542.M3 Malines (Mechlin)
542.M4 Messines
542.M7 Mons, 1st Battle of, 1914
542.W47 West Flanders
542.Y5 Ypres (General)
542.Y6 Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914
542.Y7 Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915
542.Y72 Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917
542.Y8 Yser, Battle of the, 1914
Anglo-French. Allies
544 General works
545.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
545.A5 Aisne
(545.A55) Alsace
see DC647+
545.A6 Argonne, Battle of the, 1915
545.A63 Argonne, Battle of the, 1918
545.A7 Arras
545.B4 Belleau Wood
545.C37 Champagne
545.C4 Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918
545.C45 Chemin des dames

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
Anglo-French. Allies
Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 545.C7 | Compiègne |
| 545.L5 | Lille |
| 545.L7 | Lorraine, Battle of, 1914 |
| 545.M3 | Marne, Battle of the, 1914 |
| 545.N7 | Noyon |
| 545.P5 | Picardy |
| 545.R4 | Reims |
| 545.S35 | Seicheprey |
| 545.S4 | Senlis |
| 545.S7 | Somme, Battle of the, 1916 |
| 545.S75 | Somme, 2d battle of the, 1918 |
| 545.V25 | Verdun, Battle of, 1914 |
| 545.V3 | Verdun, Battle of, 1916 |

English

| | |
|---|---|
| 546.A1-.A19 | Societies |
| | e.g. |
| 546.A12 | Comrades of the Great War |
| 546.A2-Z | General works |
| 546.3 | Officers Training Corps |
| 546.5 | Individual divisions, etc. By number |
| | Cf. D547.A+ Individual divisions by region or name |
| 546.5 5th | The Fifth Army |
| 546.52 | Artillery |
| 546.53 | Infantry |
| 546.54 | Cavalry |
| 546.55 | Engineers |
| 547.A-Z | Individual. By region or name, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 547.A1 | Colonies (General) |
| 547.A4 | Africa, South |
| 547.A5 | Africa, West |
| 547.A8 | Australia. The Anzacs |
| 547.B6 | Black Watch |
| 547.C2 | Canada |
| 547.C6 | Coldstream Guards |
| 547.G5 | Glasgow Highlanders |
| 547.G6 | Gordon Highlanders |
| 547.G7 | Grenadier Guards |
| 547.G8 | Guards Division |
| 547.I5 | India |
| 547.I6 | Ireland |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
English
Individual. By region or name, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 547.J3 | Jamaica |
| 547.K4 | Kent |
| 547.K43 | King's (Liverpool Regiment) |
| 547.K45 | King's Overseas Dominions Regiment |
| 547.K47 | King's Own Scottish Borderers |
| 547.K5 | King's Own Rifle Corps |
| 547.L2 | Labour Corps |
| 547.L6 | London regiments |
| 547.M3 | Manchester Regiment |
| 547.M8 | Munster |
| 547.N4 | Negroes |
| 547.N5 | New Zealand |
| 547.N55 | Newfoundland |
| 547.N58 | Niue |
| 547.N6 | North Midland Division |
| 547.N7 | Northumberland Fusiliers |
| 547.O7 | Oxford University |
| 547.Q18 | Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars |
| 547.Q2 | Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment |
| 547.Q3 | Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles |
| 547.R4 | Remount Service |
| 547.R5 | Royal Artillery Regiment |
| 547.R6 | Royal Fusiliers |
| 547.R63 | Royal Highlanders of Canada |
| 547.R7 | Royal Naval Division |
| 547.R8 | Royal Scots |
| 547.S4 | Scots Guard |
| 547.S5 | Sherwood Foresters |
| 547.S6 | South Staffordshire Regiment |
| 547.T3 | Tasmania |
| 547.W4 | Wales |
| 547.W5 | West Riding Territorials |
| 547.8.A-Z | English local history, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 547.8.E3 | East Anglia |
| 547.8.H6 | Hornchurch |
| 547.8.L7 | London |
| 547.8.P7 | Preston |

French

| | |
|---|---|
| 548 | General works |
| | Societies |
| 548.03 | General works |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Western
French
Societies -- Continued
548.033.A-Z Special, A-Z
Special
548.1 Army corps
548.2 Divisions
Infantry
548.3 General works
548.35 Foreign Legion
548.4 Cavalry
548.5 Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied.
Chasseurs alpine
548.6 Artillery
548.7 Machine gun regiments
548.75 Gas regiments
548.8 Engineers
548.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
Including colonial
549.A-Z Other special, A-Z
549.C3 Canadian troops
549.C4 Czechoslovak troops
549.C5 Chinese troops
549.C7 Colored troops
549.P6 Polish troops
549.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Portugal
Including colonial history
549.5.P8 General works
549.5.P82A-.P82Z Local history, A-Z
Eastern
550 General works. Soviet Union (General)
Russo-German (Austrian)
Including Poland, Volhynia, etc.
551 General works
552.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
552.L5 Lithuania
552.T3 Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914
Russo-Austrian
Including general Austria and Galicia
556 General works
557.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
557.L4 Lemberg

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Eastern
Russo-Austrian
Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
557.P7 Przemysl, Siege of, 1914
Revolution of 1917 in Finland see DL1070+
Revolution of 1917 in Soviet Union see DK265+
558 Siberia
559 Archangel. Northern Russia
Balkan
560 General works
Serbian
561 General works
562.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
562.D63 Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918
Bulgarian
563.A2 General works
563.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
Montenegrin
564.A2 General works
564.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
Romanian
565.A2 General works
565.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
Turkey and the Near East
566 General works
Turco-Russian
567.A2 General works
567.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
Turco-Egyptian
568.A2 General works
568.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
568.2 Egypt
568.3 Dardanelles. Gallipoli
568.4 Arabia
568.5 Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria
568.6 Syria
568.7 Palestine
568.8 Persia. Iran
568.9 West Turkestan and Khurasan
Italian
569.A2 General works
569.A25 Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
569.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Eastern
Italian
Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
569.G7 Gorizia
569.P4 Piave, 1st battle of the, 1917
569.P5 Piave, 2nd battle of the, 1918
569.V4 Venice (Italy), Defense of
569.V5 Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918
Greece. Salonica (Thessalonike). Macedonian campaign
569.2 General works
569.3.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
569.5 Albania
United States
For internal history of the United States, 1914-1918 see E780
Societies
American Legion
570.A1 General works
570.A12A-.A12W By state, A-W
570.A13A-.A13Z By city, A-Z
570.A135 American Legion, France
Auxiliary
570.A14A1-.A14A4 Official publications
570.A14A5 Nonofficial publications
570.A14A6-.A14W By state, A-W
570.A14Z9 Pamphlets, etc.
570.A15A-.A15Z Other societies, A-Z
e.g.
570.A15D5 Disabled American Veterans of the World War
570.A15M5 Military Order of the World War
570.A2 Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.
Special documents of a general nature
Prefer the special topic
(570.A3) Legislative acts
see KF5951+
570.A35 Other special
General works on participation in the war
570.A4 Official
570.A5-Z Nonofficial
570.1 General special
570.15 Pamphlets, etc.
Causes and antecedent history see D619+
Military operations
General works see D570.A4+

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
Military operations -- Continued
570.2 General special
Individual expeditions, battles, etc. see D545.A+
Special divisions, regiments, etc.
570.25 Headquarters. General Staff
570.27 Army corps
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.3 Divisions
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
Engineers
570.309 General works
570.31 Special units. By number and author
570.315 Air Defense Artillery
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.32 Field artillery
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.325 Coast artillery
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.327 Trench artillery
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.33 Infantry
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.34 Machine gun battalions
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.345 Gas regiments
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.346 Signal Corps
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.348 Marine Corps (Land operations only)
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
Cf. D570.45 Marine Corps

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
Military operations
Special divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued
570.35 Military police
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.352 Ammunition trains
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.354 Field hospital companies
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.355 Ambulance companies
Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.
570.358 Other
Training camps
570.36 General works
Individual camps
570.37.A-Z In Europe. A-Z
e.g.
570.37.B7 Brest
In United States see U294.5.A+
Naval operations
(570.4) General works
see D589.U5+
570.45 General special
e.g. Defensive areas; land batteries, Marine Corps
Cf. D570.348 Marine Corps (Land operations)
(570.5.A-Z) Individual engagements, A-Z
see D589.U6+
Aerial operations
(570.6) General works
see D606
570.65 General special
570.7 Individual squadrons
Transportation service
Including transports
570.72 General works
570.73.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
570.73.H7 Hoboken
570.73.L4 Le Mans
570.75 Services of supply. Quartermaster Corps
570.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 570.8.A6 | Alien enemies |
| | Cf. KF4850+ Law |
| | Alien property custodian see K728+ |
| | Americanization see JK1758 |
| | Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+ |
| | Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+ |
| (570.8.C4) | Civil liberty. Freedom of speech |
| | see KF4741+ |
| 570.8.C5 | Commissions of foreign nations, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 570.8.C5F8 | Haut Commissariat de la République Française |
| | Conscientious objectors (Law) see KF7266.C6 |
| | Conscientious objectors (Military administration) see UB341+ |
| 570.8.C7 | Council of National Defense |
| 570.8.C8A-.C8Z | Councils of defense, committees of public safety. By state, A-W |
| | Economic aspects see D635 |
| | Economic history of the war see HC106.2 |
| | Education and the war see D639.E3+ |
| | Espionage see D619.3 |
| 570.8.E8 | Executions |
| | Food control see HD9000.9.A+ |
| | German-Americans and the war see D620 |
| 570.8.I6 | Indian soldiers |
| | Cf. E98.M5 Military capacity of Indians (General) |
| | Medals, etc. |
| | see UB433; UC533; VB333; VC345 |
| | Missions to the United States |
| 570.8.M5 | General works |
| 570.8.M6A-.M6Z | Individual missions, A-Z |
| 570.8.M6B3 | Belgian |
| 570.8.M6B5 | British |
| 570.8.M6F4 | French |
| 570.8.M6G8 | Guatemalan |
| 570.8.M6I8 | Italian |
| 570.8.M6J4 | Japanese |
| 570.8.M6R7 | Russian |
| 570.8.M6S4 | Serbian |
| 570.8.N3 | National Research Council |
| 570.8.P7 | Political prisoners |
| | Prisons and prisoners see D627.A+ |
| | Red Cross and hospital service see D629.U6+ |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 570.8.R4 | Registration |
| | Relief, charities, etc. see D637+ |
| 570.8.S4 | Seizure and disposition of German ships |
| 570.8.S5 | Service flags |
| 570.85.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| | Alabama |
| 570.85.A2 | General works |
| 570.85.A21A-.A21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Arizona |
| 570.85.A7 | General works |
| 570.85.A71A-.A71Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Arkansas |
| 570.85.A8 | General works |
| 570.85.A81A-.A81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | California |
| 570.85.C2 | General works |
| 570.85.C21A-.C21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Colorado |
| 570.85.C6 | General works |
| 570.85.C61A-.C61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Connecticut |
| 570.85.C8 | General works |
| 570.85.C81A-.C81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Delaware |
| 570.85.D4 | General works |
| 570.85.D41A-.D41Z | Local, A-Z |
| 570.85.D6 | District of Columbia |
| | Florida |
| 570.85.F5 | General works |
| 570.85.F51A-.F51Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Georgia |
| 570.85.G4 | General works |
| 570.85.G41A-.G41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Idaho |
| 570.85.I2 | General works |
| 570.85.I21A-.I21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Illinois |
| 570.85.I3 | General works |
| 570.85.I31A-.I31Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Indiana |
| 570.85.I6 | General works |
| 570.85.I7A-.I7Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Iowa |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
By region or state, A-Z
Iowa -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 570.85.I8 | General works |
| 570.85.I9A-.I9Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Kansas |
| 570.85.K2 | General works |
| 570.85.K21A-.K21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Kentucky |
| 570.85.K4 | General works |
| 570.85.K41A-.K41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Louisiana |
| 570.85.L6 | General works |
| 570.85.L61A-.L61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Maine |
| 570.85.M2 | General works |
| 570.85.M21A-.M21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Maryland |
| 570.85.M3 | General works |
| 570.85.M31A-.M31Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Massachusetts |
| 570.85.M4 | General works |
| 570.85.M41A-.M41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Michigan |
| 570.85.M5 | General works |
| 570.85.M51A-.M51Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Minnesota |
| 570.85.M6 | General works |
| 570.85.M61A-.M61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Mississippi |
| 570.85.M7 | General works |
| 570.85.M71A-.M71Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Missouri |
| 570.85.M8 | General works |
| 570.85.M81A-.M81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Montana |
| 570.85.M9 | General works |
| 570.85.M91A-.M91Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Nebraska |
| 570.85.N19 | General works |
| 570.85.N2A-.N2Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Nevada |
| 570.85.N22 | General works |
| 570.85.N23A-.N23Z | Local, A-Z |
| 570.85.N24 | New England |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | New Hampshire |
| 570.85.N25 | General works |
| 570.85.N26A-.N26Z | Local, A-Z |
| | New Jersey |
| 570.85.N3 | General works |
| 570.85.N31A-.N31Z | Local, A-Z |
| | New Mexico |
| 570.85.N33 | General works |
| 570.85.N34A-.N34Z | Local, A-Z |
| | New York |
| 570.85.N4 | General works |
| 570.85.N5A-.N5Z | Local, A-Z |
| | North Carolina |
| 570.85.N8 | General works |
| 570.85.N81A-.N81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | North Dakota |
| 570.85.N9 | General works |
| 570.85.N91A-.N91Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Ohio |
| 570.85.O3 | General works |
| 570.85.O31A-.O31Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Oklahoma |
| 570.85.O5 | General works |
| 570.85.O51A-.O51Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Oregon |
| 570.85.O8 | General works |
| 570.85.O81A-.O81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Pennsylvania |
| 570.85.P4 | General works |
| 570.85.P41A-.P41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Rhode Island |
| 570.85.R4 | General works |
| 570.85.R41A-.R41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | South Carolina |
| 570.85.S6 | General works |
| 570.85.S61A-.S61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | South Dakota |
| 570.85.S7 | General works |
| 570.85.S71A-.S71Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Tennessee |
| 570.85.T2 | General works |
| 570.85.T21A-.T21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Texas |

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
United States
By region or state, A-Z
Texas -- Continued
570.85.T4 General works
570.85.T41A-.T41Z Local, A-Z
Utah
570.85.U8 General works
570.85.U81A-.U81Z Local, A-Z
Vermont
570.85.V5 General works
570.85.V51A-.V51Z Local, A-Z
Virginia
570.85.V8 General works
570.85.V81A-.V81Z Local, A-Z
Washington
570.85.W3 General works
570.85.W31A-.W31Z Local, A-Z
West Virginia
570.85.W4 General works
570.85.W41A-.W41Z Local, A-Z
Wisconsin
570.85.W6 General works
570.85.W61A-.W61Z Local, A-Z
Wyoming
570.85.W8 General works
570.85.W81A-.W81Z Local, A-Z
570.87.A-Z Outlying states, possessions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
570.87.H3 Hawaii
570.87.P7 Puerto Rico
570.88.A-Z Individual nationalities, A-Z
e.g.
570.88.B6 Bohemians in United States Army
570.9.A-Z Personal narratives and other accounts of American expeditions after declaration of war by the United States, A-Z
For military biography see E745
Cf. D640.A2+ Personal narratives (General)
Japanese
571 General works
572.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
572.5 Thailand
Colonial
573 General works
German

World War I (1914-1918)
Military operations
Colonial
German -- Continued
574 General works
African
575 General works
576.A-Z Individual colonies, A-Z
e.g.
576.C3 Cameroons
576.G3 German East Africa
576.G5 German Southwest Africa
576.G7 Gold Coast (Ghana)
(576.K3) Kameruns (German West Africa)
see D576.C3
576.T7 Togoland
Pacific, Asiatic, etc.
577 General works
578.A-Z Individual colonies, A-Z
e.g.
578.N4 New Guinea
578.S2 Samoa
Naval operations
580 General works. Freedom of the seas
Anglo-German
581 General works. Blockade
582.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
582.A8 Ayesha (Schooner)
582.B3 Baralong (Cruiser)
582.D8 Dresden (Cruiser)
582.E6 Emden (Cruiser)
582.F2 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914
582.G7 Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers)
582.J8 Jutland, Battle of, 1916
582.K3 Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
582.K6 Königsberg (Cruiser)
582.K7 Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
582.M6 Möwe (Steamship)
Franco-Austrian. French
583 General works
584.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
584.O8 Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917
Japanese see D571+
585 Russian
586 Egyptian

World War I (1914-1918)
Naval operations -- Continued
587 Turkish
588 Italian
589.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
United States
589.U5 Documents
589.U6 General works
589.U7A-.U7Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
589.U8 Awarding of medals
Submarine operations
Including operations of submarine chasers
590 General works
German
591 General works
592.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
592.D4 Deutschland (Submarine)
592.L8 Lusitania (Steamship)
592.S8 Sussex (Steamship)
English
593 General works
594.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
594.Z4 Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918
595.A-Z Other, A-Z
Aerial operations
600 General works
602 English
603 French
604 German
605 Russian
606 United States
607.A-Z Other, A-Z
607.3 Engineering operations
(607.5) Gas warfare
see UG447
608 Tank operations
Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
Medals, badges, decorations of honor
Including lists of recipients of medals
608.5 General works
608.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Including individual recipients of medals
Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
609.A2 General

World War I (1914-1918)
Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc. -- Continued
609.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
Austria-Hungary
609.A6 General
609.A7 Slavic
609.A8 Hungarian
France
609.F8 General works
609.F82 French colonies
United States
609.U6 General
609.U7 Special
Diplomatic history
610 General works
611 General special
Including neutrality, etc.
Peace efforts during the war
Cf. D642+ Peace at close of the war
613 General works
613.5 Ford Peace Expedition
(614.A-Z) Treaties
see KZ185.5-KZ186.5
Individual regions or countries
615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium
616 Greece and the war
Cf. DF837+ Greece under Constantine I
617 Italy and the war. Neutrality
Cf. D520.I7 Origins of the war in Italy
618 South America and the war
For individual countries see D621.A+
United States and the war. Neutrality
Including reasons for American participation
619 General works
619.3 German conspiracies. Propaganda. Espionage, etc.
619.5.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
619.5.A7 Archibald, James Francis J.
619.5.G7 Goltz, Horst von der
619.5.M3 Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.
619.5.O4 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.
619.5.P2 Papen, Franz von
620 German-Americans and the war
621.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
621.A8 Argentina

World War I (1914-1918)
Diplomatic history
Individual regions or countries
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
621.S3 Scandinavia
621.S4 Denmark
621.S45 Norway
621.S5 Sweden
Special topics
622 Catholic Church and the war
Occupied territory
Including underground movements
623.A2 General works
623.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
623.B4 Belgium
Atrocities. War crimes
For trials see KZ1170+
625 General works
626.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
Prisoners and prisons
627.A1 Periodicals and societies
627.A2 General works
627.A3-Z In individual countries, A-Z
Under each country, use .A1-.A19 for Periodicals
Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
628 General works
629.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
629.B4 Belgium
629.G7 Great Britain
Including Voluntary Aid Detachments work
United States
629.U6 General works
629.U62A-.U62W By state, A-W
Hospitals and rest camps
629.U7A-.U7Z In United States, by place, A-Z
629.U8A-.U8Z In other countries, A-Z
Subarrange alphabetically by place, e.g. .F5-9, France; .F7, Langres
630.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
630.C3 Cavell, Edith
Press. Censorship. Publicity
631 General works
632 The American press. Committee on public information
632.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

World War I (1914-1918)
Special topics
Press. Censorship. Publicity -- Continued
633 Other special
635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
Alien enemies
Cf. K7205 Law
636.A2 General works
636.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
636.F8 France
United States see D570.8.A6
Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees
637 General works
638.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
638.A7 Armenia
638.E2 East, Near
638.U5 United States
639.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
For topics applicable only to the United States see D570.8.A+
African Americans see D639.N4
(639.A6) Amnesty
see class K
639.A64 Anarchism. Anarchists
639.A65 Animals, War use of
639.A7 Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems
639.A73 Art and the war
639.A75 Astrology
639.A8 Automobiles
Blacks see D639.N4
639.B6 Boy Scouts
Cemeteries see D639.D4
639.C38 Chaplains
639.C39 Chemical warfare
639.C4 Children. Orphans
639.C5 Christian Science
639.C54 Church of England
639.C75 Cryptography
639.D4 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
Cf. D675.A+ Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
639.D45 Democracy and the war
639.D5 Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.
639.D53 Desertions
639.D6 Dogs

World War I (1914-1918)
Special topics
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 639.D7 | Dreams |
| 639.D87 | Dutch |
| | Education and the war |
| 639.E2 | General works |
| | United States |
| 639.E3 | General works. Student Army Training Corps |
| 639.E35 | A.E.F. University |
| 639.E37 | A.E.F. in Great Britain |
| 639.E4A-.E4Z | By college, school, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 639.E4H3 | Harvard University |
| 639.E4S3 | St. Louis public schools |
| 639.E42A-.E42Z | By fraternity, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 639.E42S5 | Sigma Alpha Epsilon |
| 639.E45 | France |
| 639.E47 | Germany |
| | Great Britain |
| 639.E5 | General works |
| 639.E52A-.E52Z | Colonies, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 639.E52C3 | Canada |
| 639.E53A-.E53Z | By university, A-Z |
| 639.E6A-.E6Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 639.E8 | Entertainment and recreation for soldiers |
| | Including liberty theaters |
| 639.E94 | Executions |
| 639.F3 | Fashion |
| 639.F8 | Freemasons |
| 639.F9 | Friends, Society of |
| 639.G73 | Graffiti |
| 639.G8 | Gynecology |
| 639.H5 | Historic monuments |
| 639.I2 | Idealism |
| 639.I5 | Illegitimacy. War babies |
| 639.I56 | Indians |
| 639.J4 | Jews |
| | Including the Jewish pogroms in Ukraine |
| | For the "Protocols of the wise men of Zion" see DS145.P49+ |
| 639.L2 | Labor |
| | For the labor situation in individual countries, see HD |
| 639.L4 | Lawyers |

World War I (1914-1918)
Special topics
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| (639.L5) | Library service to military personnel |
| | see Z675.W2 |
| 639.M37 | Mennonites |
| | Merchant marine |
| 639.M4 | General works |
| 639.M5A-.M5Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 639.M56 | Missing in action |
| | Mutinies |
| 639.M8 | General works |
| 639.M82A-.M82Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries |
| 639.N2 | General works |
| 639.N3A-.N3Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | For alien enemies in the United States see D570.8.A6 |
| | For German-Americans in the United States see D620 |
| 639.N4 | Negroes. African Americans. Blacks |
| 639.P39 | Photography |
| 639.P45 | Pigeons |
| 639.P5 | Population and the war |
| | Propaganda |
| 639.P6 | General works |
| 639.P7A-.P7Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 639.P7F7 | France |
| 639.P7G3 | Germany |
| | For German propaganda in the United States see D619.3 |
| 639.P75 | Prophecies |
| 639.P77 | Protest movements |
| 639.P78 | Protestant churches |
| 639.P8 | Psychic phenomena |
| | Public opinion |
| 639.P87 | General works |
| 639.P88A-.P88Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Race problems see D639.A7 |
| 639.R4 | Religious aspects |
| 639.S15 | Salvation Army |
| 639.S2 | Science and technology |
| | Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare |
| 639.S3 | Sex |
| 639.S4 | Slavs |
| 639.S5 | Snowshoes and snowshoeing |

World War I (1914-1918)
Special topics
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
639.S6 Socialism
For Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+
For Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+
Spies. Secret service
639.S7 General works
639.S8A-.S8Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Mata Hari see D639.S8Z4
639.S8Z4 Zelle (Mata Hari)
639.S9 Supplies
Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium) see D639.T6
639.T35 Telegraph. Radio
639.T4 Telephone
639.T6 Toc H. Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium)
639.T8 Transportation
Cf. D570.72+ Transportation service (United States)
Veterans
639.V47 General works
639.V48A-.V48Z By region or country, A-Z
War babies see D639.I5
639.W7 Women
639.Y7 Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
639.Y75 Youth
Cf. D570.9.A+ Personal narratives of United States soldiers, etc.
Personal narratives and other accounts
640.A2 Collective
640.A22-Z Individual, A-Z
641 Armistice of Compiègne, 1918
Peace
Cf. D613+ Peace efforts during the war
642 Sources and documents
For legal works on treaties and surrender documents of Allied and Associated Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ185+
644 General works
645 General special
646 Pamphlets, etc.
Peace commissions (Personnel)
647.A2 General works
647.A3-Z Special. By region or country
e.g.
647.U6 United States

World War I (1914-1918)
Peace -- Continued
Special topics
Indemnity and reparation
Class here non-official works
Cf. KK7558.R46, Reparations and demontage
For texts of treaties and related legal materials see KZ186.2+
648 General works
649.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Germany
Dawes plan
see KZ186+
(649.G3A4) Texts. By date
(649.G3A45) Documents of the different countries. By date
649.G3A5-.G3A59 Works on the Dawes plan. Alphabetically by author
649.G3A6-.G3A7 Young plan
Subarrange like .G3A5-59
649.G3A6 Text. By date
649.G3A65 Documents of the different countries. By date
649.G3A7-.G3A79 Works on the Young plan. Alphabetically by author
649.G3A8-.G3Z General works
650.A-Z Other special, A-Z
650.B7 Bridges of the Rhine
650.D5 Disarmament (German)
Eastern question see D461+
Fiume (Rijeka) see D651.I6+
650.I6 Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany
650.J4 Jews
650.M5 Military occupation of the Rhine
650.R8 Ruhr River and Valley
Shantung see D651.C4+
650.T4 Territorial questions
For special see D651.A+
Cf. KZ186+ Peace treaties
651.A-Z Individual regions or countries, A-Z
Class here works on the beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
For treaties of the Allied and Associated Powers with the Central Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ186+
651.A42 Africa, German Southwest
651.A5 Albania and Epirus
651.A7 Armenia
651.A95 Austria
651.A98 Azerbaijan

World War I (1914-1918)
Peace
Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

651.B2 Baltic provinces
651.B25 Banat
651.B3 Belgium
651.B4 Bessarabia
651.B8 Bulgaria
651.C3 Cameroons
Carinthia see DB281+
China
651.C4 General works
651.C5 Relations of America to Shantung
651.C6 Relations of Japan to Shantung
651.C7A-.C7Z Relations of other countries, A-Z
651.C75 Circassia
651.C78 Croatia
651.C8 Cuba
651.C9 Czechoslovakia
651.D3 Dalmatia
Dobruja see DR281.D5
651.E3 Egypt
651.E8 Estonia
France
General works
651.F5A1-.F5A29 Collections
(651.F5A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+
651.F5A4-.F5Z Other
Relations of United States to France
Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
(651.F6A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
651.F6A6-.F6Z Nonofficial works
651.F7 Relations of other countries to France
651.G18 Galicia
651.G2 Georgia (Transcaucasia)
Germany
651.G3A2 Collections
Treaty text see KZ186.5.A+
651.G4 Görz
Great Britain
General works
651.G5A1-.G5A29 Collections
(651.G5A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+

World War I (1914-1918)
Peace
Individual regions or countries, A-Z
Great Britain
General works -- Continued
651.G5A4-.G5Z Other
Relations of United States to Great Britain
Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
(651.G6A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
651.G6A6-.G6Z Nonofficial works
651.G7 Relations of other countries to Great Britain
651.G8 Greece. Unredeemed Greeks
651.H7 Hungary
651.I5 Istria
Italy
Including Fiume (Rijeka)
General works
651.I6A1-.I6A29 Collections
(651.I6A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+
651.I6A4-.I6Z Other
Relations of United States to Italy
(651.I7A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
651.I7A6-.I7Z Nonofficial works
651.I8 Relations of other countries to Italy
Japan
For relation to Shantung see D651.C6
General works
651.J3A1-.J3A29 Collections
(651.J3A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
see KZ186.2+
651.J3A4-.J3Z Other
Relations of United States to Japan
(651.J4A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
see KZ186.2+
651.J4A6-.J4Z Nonofficial works
651.J5 Relations of other countries to Japan
Kamerun see D651.C3
651.K87 Kurdistan
651.L4 Latvia. Letts
651.L45 Lebanon
651.L5 Lithuania
651.L8 Luxemburg

World War I (1914-1918)
Peace
Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 651.M3 | Macedonia |
| | Cf. DR2152+ Modern of history of Macedonia |
| 651.M4 | Mesopotamia |
| 651.M7 | Montenegro |
| 651.N3 | Nauru |
| 651.N5 | Nicaragua |
| 651.P2 | Pacific Islands, German |
| 651.P3 | Palestine |
| 651.P4 | Persia |
| 651.P7 | Poland |
| 651.P75 | Portugal |
| 651.P8 | Posen |
| 651.P89 | Prussia, East |
| 651.P9 | Prussia, West |
| 651.R6 | Romania |
| 651.R8 | Russia |
| 651.R9 | Ruthenia |
| 651.S13 | Saar Valley |
| 651.S3 | Samoa |
| 651.S4 | Schleswig |
| | Serbia see D651.Y8+ |
| 651.S5 | Silesia (Upper) |
| 651.S53 | Slovenia |
| | Soviet Union see D651.R8 |
| | Spalato see D651.D3 |
| 651.S7 | Styria |
| 651.S9 | Syria |
| 651.T5 | Thrace |
| 651.T7 | Togoland |
| 651.T8 | Transylvania |
| 651.T85 | Trieste |
| 651.T9 | Turkey |
| 651.T95 | Tyrol |
| 651.U6 | Ukraine |
| | Cf. DK508+ History of the Ukraine |
| | Yugoslavia |
| 651.Y8 | General works |
| 651.Y9A-.Y9Z | Relations of other countries to Yugoslavia, A-Z |
| | For Fiume see D651.I6+ |
| | Cf. D465 Eastern question |

Reconstruction. Post-war period

| | |
|---|---|
| 652 | Sources and documents |
| 653 | General works |
| 655 | Other |

World War I (1914-1918)
Reconstruction. Post-war period -- Continued
Individual countries
United States
657 General works
658.A-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
658.C2 California
658.I6 Indiana
658.M4 Massachusetts
658.M5 Michigan
658.N6 North Carolina
659.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
Including memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history
Cf. D503 Museums
Cf. NA9325+ Fine arts
663 General works
665 Other
United States
670 General works
671 Veterans Day (Armistice Day) services and addresses
673.A-.W States, A-W
675.A-Z Cities, A-Z
e.g.
675.W2 Washington, D.C. Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
Including addresses
680.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
720 General works
723 General special
725 Essays, etc.
European social life and customs. Civilization
726 General works
726.5 Fascism
Ethnography of Europe
726.7 General works
726.72.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
726.72.G47 Germans
726.72.M87 Muslims
726.72.R87 Russians
726.72.Y46 Yeniche
726.8 Military history
727 Political and diplomatic history
728 Rome-Berlin axis
World War II (1939-1945)

World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued
731 Periodicals. Serials. Collections
732 Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
733.A1 General works
733.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Special, by city, A-Z*
e.g.
Denmark
733.D39 General works
733.D4C65 Copenhagen. Museet for Danmarks frihedskamp 1940-1945
Congresses, conferences, etc.
734.A1 General works
Including works on two or more conferences
734.A2-Z Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
Sources and documents
735.A1 Collection and preservation of war records
735.A7 Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941
Biography
For personal narratives see D811+
736 Collective
Class here collective military biography
For collective military biography limited to a country see the military operations of the country, e.g. D764, Soviet Union
For collective biography limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic, see the campaign, battle, etc., troops, or topic e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
Individual
For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. E745, George S. Patton; DA69.3.H3, Douglas Haig
For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign or battle, e. g. D761, general works on French participation; D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class
739 Collected works
740 Dictionaries

World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued
Causes. Origins. Aims
741 General works
742.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
743 General works
743.2 Pictorial works
For art and the war see N9160+
743.22 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
743.23 Motion pictures about the war
743.25 Posters
743.27 Collectibles
(743.3) Maps and atlases
see G1038, etc.
743.4 Study and teaching
743.42 Historiography
Including criticism of books on the war
743.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
Including chronology of the war
743.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
743.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
743.9 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
744 General special
Ethical and religious aspects
Cf. D810.C5+ Churches
744.4 General works
744.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
744.55 Psychological aspects
Social aspects
744.6 General works
744.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
War poetry
see class P
Satire, caricature, etc.
745 General works
745.2 English
745.3 French
745.5 German
745.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
e.g.
745.7.I8 Italian
745.7.P6 Polish
745.7.R9 Russian
(746-746.5) Views, films, posters, etc.
see D743.2+
747 Guides to the battlefields
For guides to special battlefields, see the individual battle
Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)

World War II (1939-1945)
Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war) -- Continued
748 General works
749 General special. Neutrality
749.5.A-Z Separate treaties during the war, A-Z
749.5.A5 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942
749.5.A55 Anti-Comintern pact
749.5.G7 Great Britain-Poland mutual assistance treaty, August 25, 1939
Hitler-Stalin pact see D749.5.R8
749.5.R8 Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939
749.5.U6 United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945
By region or country
750 Great Britain
751 Germany
752 France
752.8 The Americas. Neutrality
United States and the war. Neutrality
For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
753 General works
753.2.A-Z Mutual aid (Lend-lease) agreements. By region or country, A-Z
753.3 Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.
753.7 Asian Americans and the war
753.8 Japanese Americans and the war
Cf. D769.8.A6 Japanese American participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans
754.A-Z Other regions, countries, or groups of countries, A-Z
e.g.
754.A34 Africa
754.A46 Alps, Western
754.B36 Balkan Peninsula
Ireland
754.I5 General works
754.I6 Irish Free State
754.I7 Northern Ireland
Levant see D754.N34
754.N34 Near East
754.S29 Scandinavia
754.Y9 Yugoslavia
Military operations. The war effort
General works see D743
By period
September 1939-December 1941
755 General works

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By period
September 1939-December 1941 -- Continued
755.1 September 1939-May 1940
755.2 1940
755.3 1941
755.4 1942
755.5 1943
755.6 1944
1945
755.7 General works
755.8 VE Day to VJ Day
By region
Western
756 General works
756.3 General special
756.5.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
756.5.A7 Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
756.5.A78 Arras, Battle of, 1940
756.5.C2 Calais, Battle of, 1940
756.5.D5 Dieppe raid, 1942
756.5.D8 Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940
756.5.M4 Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-
756.5.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1940
Germany
757 General works
757.1 Armies
757.2 Army Corps
Infantry
757.3 General works
757.32.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
Mountain troops
757.39 General works
757.4.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
757.5 Artillery
757.53 Anti-aircraft artillery
Panzer troops
757.54 General works
757.55.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
757.55.R6 "Die roten Teufel"
757.56 Individual divisions. By number
757.565 Individual corps. By number
757.57 Individual regiments. By number
757.58 Individual battalions. By number

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Western
Germany -- Continued

757.6 Airborne troops
757.63 Parachute troops
757.64 Motorcycle troops
757.65 Signal Corps (Nachrichten truppen)
757.66 Reconnaissance troops
757.8 Engineers
757.83 Nebeltruppe
757.85 Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
757.855 Technische Truppen
757.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
757.9.H3 Hamburg

Great Britain

759 General works
759.5 Divisions, regiments, etc. By number
e.g.
759.5 51st The Fifty-first (Highland) Division
759.52 Artillery
Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.523 Anti-Aircraft Command
759.527 Light Anti-Aircraft Artillery regiments
759.528 Armored divisions, regiments, etc.
759.53 Infantry
Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.54 Cavalry
Cf. D760.A+ By region or name
759.55 Engineers
Airborne troops
759.6 General works
759.63 Parachute troops
760.A-Z Special, by region or name, A-Z
e.g.
760.A1 Colonies (General)
760.A8 Auxiliary territorial service
760.D4 Devonshire Regiment
760.I7 Irish Guards
760.P5 Pioneer Corps
760.R7 Royal Armoured Corps
760.8.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
760.8.B3 Bath
760.8.B4 Belfast

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Western
Great Britain
Local history, A-Z -- Continued
760.8.B7 Bristol
760.8.C6 Coventry
760.8.D6 Dover
760.8.E3 East Downing
760.8.E7 Essex
760.8.E88 Exeter
760.8.K4 Kent
760.8.L6 Liverpool
760.8.L7 London
760.8.M3 Manchester
760.8.S75 Stepney (Middlesex)
France
761 General works
761.1 Armies
761.15 Army Corps
761.2 Divisions
Infantry
761.3 General works
761.38 Zouaves
761.5 Chasseurs. Chasseurs alpins
761.6 Artillery
761.7 Parachute troops
761.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
761.9.A1 Colonies (General)
761.9.F7 France combattante. French volunteer force. Free French forces
761.9.P6 Polish forces
762.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
762.P3 Paris
763.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Belgium
763.B4 General works
Divisions, regiments, etc.
763.B41 By number
763.B415 By name
763.B42A-.B42Z Local history, A-Z
Denmark
763.D4 General works

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Western
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Denmark -- Continued
763.D413 Divisions, regiments, etc. (Not A-Z)
763.D42A-.D42Z Local history, A-Z
763.I2 Iceland
Italy
763.I8 General works
763.I813A-.I813Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
Corpo volontari della libertà
763.I815 General works
763.I817A-.I817Z Divisions, brigades, A-Z
763.I82A-.I82Z Local history, A-Z
763.L9 Luxembourg
763.M3 Malta
Netherlands
763.N4 General works
763.N41 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
763.N42A-.N42Z Local history, A-Z
Norway
763.N6 General works
763.N613A-.N613Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
763.N62A-.N62Z Local history, A-Z
763.S5 Sicily
763.5 Arctic regions
Including Greenland
Eastern
764 General works. Soviet Union (General)
764.3.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
764.3.L4 Leningrad, Siege of, 1941-1944
764.3.M6 Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942
Saint Petersburg, Siege of, 1941-1944 see D764.3.L4
764.3.S7 Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943
764.6 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
764.7.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
764.7.K5 Klintsy
Poland
765 General works
765.13 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
765.2.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Eastern
Poland
Local history, A-Z -- Continued
765.2.W3 Warsaw
Including Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943, and Warsaw Uprising, 1944
765.2.W7 Wrocław (Breslau)
Finland
Including Continuation War, 1941-1944
765.3 General works
765.32 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
765.35.A-Z Local history, A-Z
Austria
765.4 General works
765.45.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
765.45.V6 Vorarlberg
Czechoslovakia
765.5 General works
765.53 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
765.55.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
765.55.P7 Prague
Hungary
765.56 General works
765.562.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
765.562.B8 Budapest
Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean
766 General works
By country
766.3 Greece
766.32.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
766.32.C4 Cephalonia
Romania
766.4.A1-.A15 Societies
766.4.A2 Collections
766.4.A3-Z General works
766.413 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
766.42.A-Z Local history, A-Z
Yugoslavia
766.6.A1-.A15 Societies
766.6.A2 Collections

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Eastern
Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean
By country
Yugoslavia -- Continued
766.6.A3-Z General works
766.613 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
766.62.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
766.62.Z3 Zagreb
766.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
766.7.A4 Albania
766.7.C7 Crete
766.7.S9 Syria
Africa
766.8 General works
766.82 North Africa
766.83 Northeast Africa
766.84 East Africa
766.9 Egypt
766.92 Ethiopia
766.93 Libya
766.95 Congo (Democratic Republic)
766.96 French Equatorial Africa
766.97 South Africa
766.99.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
766.99.A4 Algeria
766.99.M3 Madagascar
766.99.T8 Tunisia
Far East. Battle of the Pacific
Including military and naval operations
767 General works
Japan
767.2 General works
767.23 Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)
767.25.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
767.25.H6 Hiroshima
767.25.N3 Nagasaki
Okinawa Island see D767.99.O45
Ryukyu Islands see D767.99.O45
767.255 Korea
767.3 China

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Far East. Battle of the Pacific -- Continued
Cochin China
767.35 General works
767.352.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
767.352.S3 Saigon
767.4 Philippines
767.45 French Indochina
767.47 Thailand
767.5 Malay Peninsula
767.55 Singapore
India. Burma
767.6 General works
767.63 Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945
Including Indian National Army, 1942-1945
767.7 Indonesia
Australia
767.8 General works
767.813.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
767.82.A-Z Local history, A-Z
767.83.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
767.83.A98 Australians of Italian descent. Italian Australians. Italians
Italian Australians see D767.83.A98
Italians see D767.83.A98
New Zealand
767.85 General works
767.851.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
767.852.A-Z Local history, A-Z
Pacific islands
767.9 General works
(767.913) Aleutian Islands
see D769.87.A4
767.917 Gilbert Islands
767.92 Hawaiian Islands
767.94 Midway Islands
Cf. D774.M5 Battle of Midway, 1942
767.95 New Guinea
767.98 Solomon Islands
767.99.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
e.g.
767.99.I9 Iwo Jima
767.99.M3 Marshall Islands
767.99.N4 New Britain (Island)

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
Far East. Battle of the Pacific
Pacific islands
Other islands, A-Z -- Continued
767.99.O45 Okinawa Island. Ryukyu Islands
767.99.P4 Pelew Islands
767.99.S3 Saipan
The Americas
768 General works
Canada
768.15 General works
768.153.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
768.154.A-Z Local history, A-Z
768.155.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
768.155.C34 Canadians of German descent. German Canadians. Germans
Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
768.155.C35 Canadians of Japanese descent. Japanese Canadians. Japanese
Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
Latin America
768.18 General works
768.2 Mexico
768.3 Brazil
768.7 Suriname
768.9 Venezuela
United States
For the internal history of the United States see E806+
769.A1-.A15 Societies
769.A2 Collections
(769.A3) Compendium of legislative acts
see KF
769.A5-Z General works on participation in the war
769.1 General special
For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
769.15 Pamphlets, etc.
Military operations
General works see D769.A5+
769.2 General special
Individual expeditions, battles, etc.
see D756.5, D767, etc.
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
For Army Air Forces see D790.2+
769.25 Headquarters, general staff, etc.

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Military operations
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 769.255 | Army Groups. By number |
| 769.26 | Armies. By number |
| 769.27 | Army Corps |
| | Divisions, regiments, etc. |
| 769.29 | General works |
| | Individual divisions |
| 769.295.A-Z | By name, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.295.A5 | Americal |
| 769.3 | By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | Armored divisions |
| 769.305 | General works |
| 769.3053 | By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.3055 | Armored regiments. By name |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.3058 | Reconnaissance battalions. By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.306 | Tank battalions. By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.307 | Tank destroyer battalions. By name |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.308 | First Cavalry Division |
| 769.309 | Civil Affairs Division |
| | Infantry |
| 769.31 | Regiments, combat teams, etc. By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | Cavalry |
| 769.32 | General works |
| 769.325 | Individual groups, squadrons, etc. By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | Engineers |
| 769.33 | General works |
| | Individual battalions, brigades, etc. |
| 769.335 | By number |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 769.337.A-Z | By name, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | Field artillery |

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Military operations
Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
Field artillery -- Continued
769.339 General works
769.34 Individual groups, battalions, etc. By number
Subarrange by author
Anti-aircraft artillery
769.342 General works
769.343 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Airborne troops
769.345 General works
769.346 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Parachute troops
769.347 General works
769.348 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Subarrange by author
Chemical Corps
769.35 General works
769.353 Individual battalions, companies, etc. By type
Subarrange by number
Signal Corps
769.36 General works
769.363 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Marine Corps
Class here land operations only
For Marine aerial operations see D790.4+
Cf. D769.45 Naval operations
769.369 General works
769.37 Individual divisions. By number
769.372 Individual regiments. By number
769.375 Chaplain Corps
Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplain service in the war
769.39 Women's Army Corps
769.4 Other
Naval operations
For naval aerial operations see D790.3+
General works see D773+
769.45 General special
Including defensive areas, land batteries, Marine Corps
Cf. D769.369+ Land operations of Marine Corps

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Naval operations -- Continued
Individual engagements
see D767, D774
Fleets, squadrons, etc.
769.5 Individual fleets. By number
769.52.A-Z Forces, divisions. By name, A-Z
769.53 Task forces. By number
For individual ships see D774.A+
Service squadrons
769.535 General works
769.537 Individual squadrons. By number
Naval operating bases
769.54 General works
769.542.A-Z Individual bases. By place, A-Z
e.g.
769.542.G5 Guam
Established by Lion Six
Construction battalions
769.55 General works
769.552 Individual battalions. By number
Construction battalion maintenance units
769.554 General works
769.555 Individual units. By number
769.585 Coast Guard Reserve (Temporary Reserve)
Including U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force
769.59 Chaplain Corps
Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplains (General)
769.597 Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve (WAVES)
769.598 Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve (SPARS)
769.64 Sino-American Cooperative Organization
Transportation service
(769.72) General works
see D810.T8
Transportation Corps
769.73 General works
769.733 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Ordnance
769.74 General works
769.743 Individual battalions, etc. By number
Services of supply. Army service forces
769.75 General works
769.753 Quartermaster base depots. By number

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Naval operations
Services of supply. Army service forces -- Continued
769.76 Technical intelligence service
Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau
769.77 General works
769.775 Military Police
769.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
African Americans see D810.N4
769.8.A5 Alien enemies
769.8.A6 Americans of Japanese descent. Japanese Americans. Japanese
Including participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans
Cf. D753.8 Japanese Americans and the war
Cf. KF7224.5 Legal aspects
(769.8.C4) Civil liberty. Freedom of speech see KF4741+
Conscientious objectors see UB342.A+
Economic aspects see HC106.4
Espionage see D753.3
Food control see HD9000.9.A+
Foreign population
Including contribution to the war effort
769.8.F6 General works
Cf. D769.8.A5 Alien enemies
769.8.F7A-.F7Z Special nationalities, A-Z
769.8.F7G4 German Americans
Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
769.8.F7I8 Italian Americans
Including evacuation, relocation, and internment
Japanese Americans see D769.8.A6
769.8.F7K67 Korean Americans
769.8.F7M45 Mexican Americans
769.8.F7Y84 Yugoslav Americans
769.8.G68 Government-controlled communities
769.8.H58 Hispanic Americans
Indians see D810.I5
769.8.L6 Local government and the war
769.8.P6 Political prisoners
Red Cross and hospital service see D807.U6+

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Relief, charities, etc. see D809.U5
769.8.S5 Service flags
769.8.T8 Trophies, Military
769.85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Alabama
769.85.A2 General works
769.85.A21A-.A21Z Local, A-Z
Arizona
769.85.A7 General works
769.85.A71A-.A71Z Local, A-Z
Arkansas
769.85.A8 General works
769.85.A81A-.A81Z Local, A-Z
California
769.85.C2 General works
769.85.C21A-.C21Z Local, A-Z
Colorado
769.85.C6 General works
769.85.C61A-.C61Z Local, A-Z
Connecticut
769.85.C8 General works
769.85.C81A-.C81Z Local, A-Z
Delaware
769.85.D4 General works
769.85.D41A-.D41Z Local, A-Z
769.85.D6 District of Columbia
Florida
769.85.F5 General works
769.85.F51A-.F51Z Local, A-Z
Georgia
769.85.G4 General works
769.85.G41A-.G41Z Local, A-Z
Idaho
769.85.I2 General works
769.85.I21A-.I21Z Local, A-Z
Illinois
769.85.I3 General works
769.85.I31A-.I31Z Local, A-Z
Indiana
769.85.I6 General works
769.85.I7A-.I7Z Local, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Iowa |
| 769.85.I8 | General works |
| 769.85.I9A-.I9Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Kansas |
| 769.85.K2 | General works |
| 769.85.K21A-.K21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Kentucky |
| 769.85.K4 | General works |
| 769.85.K41A-.K41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Louisiana |
| 769.85.L6 | General works |
| 769.85.L61A-.L61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Maine |
| 769.85.M2 | General works |
| 769.85.M21A-.M21Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Maryland |
| 769.85.M3 | General works |
| 769.85.M31A-.M31Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Massachusetts |
| 769.85.M4 | General works |
| 769.85.M41A-.M41Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Michigan |
| 769.85.M5 | General works |
| 769.85.M51A-.M51Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Minnesota |
| 769.85.M6 | General works |
| 769.85.M61A-.M61Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Mississippi |
| 769.85.M7 | General works |
| 769.85.M71A-.M71Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Missouri |
| 769.85.M8 | General works |
| 769.85.M81A-.M81Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Montana |
| 769.85.M9 | General works |
| 769.85.M91A-.M91Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Nebraska |
| 769.85.N19 | General works |
| 769.85.N2A-.N2Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Nevada |
| 769.85.N22 | General works |

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
By region or state, A-Z
Nevada -- Continued
769.85.N23A-.N23Z Local, A-Z
New Hampshire
769.85.N25 General works
769.85.N26A-.N26Z Local, A-Z
New Jersey
769.85.N3 General works
769.85.N31A-.N31Z Local, A-Z
New Mexico
769.85.N33 General works
769.85.N34A-.N34Z Local, A-Z
New York
769.85.N4 General works
769.85.N5A-.N5Z Local, A-Z
North Carolina
769.85.N8 General works
769.85.N81A-.N81Z Local, A-Z
North Dakota
769.85.N9 General works
769.85.N91A-.N91Z Local, A-Z
Ohio
769.85.O3 General works
769.85.O31A-.O31Z Local, A-Z
Oklahoma
769.85.O5 General works
769.85.O51A-.O51Z Local, A-Z
Oregon
769.85.O8 General works
769.85.O81A-.O81Z Local, A-Z
Pennsylvania
769.85.P4 General works
769.85.P41A-.P41Z Local, A-Z
Rhode Island
769.85.R4 General works
769.85.R41A-.R41Z Local, A-Z
South Carolina
769.85.S6 General works
769.85.S61A-.S61Z Local, A-Z
South Dakota
769.85.S7 General works
769.85.S71A-.S71Z Local, A-Z

World War II (1939-1945)
Military operations. The war effort
By region
The Americas
United States
By region or state, A-Z -- Continued
Tennessee
769.85.T2 General works
769.85.T21A-.T21Z Local, A-Z
Texas
769.85.T4 General works
769.85.T41A-.T41Z Local, A-Z
Utah
769.85.U8 General works
769.85.U81A-.U81Z Local, A-Z
Vermont
769.85.V5 General works
769.85.V51A-.V51Z Local, A-Z
Virginia
769.85.V8 General works
769.85.V81A-.V81Z Local, A-Z
Washington
769.85.W3 General works
769.85.W31A-.W31Z Local, A-Z
West Virginia
769.85.W4 General works
769.85.W41A-.W41Z Local, A-Z
Wisconsin
769.85.W6 General works
769.85.W61A-.W61Z Local, A-Z
Wyoming
769.85.W8 General works
769.85.W81A-.W81Z Local, A-Z
769.87.A-Z Outlying possessions, A-Z
769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands
(769.87.H3) Hawaii
see D767.92
769.88.A-Z Special nationalities, A-Z
e.g.
769.88.A7 Armenian
(769.9) Personal narratives and other accounts
see D811
Naval operations
For freedom of the seas see KZA1348+
770 General works. Battle of the Atlantic
Anglo-German
771 General works. Blockade

World War II (1939-1945)
Naval operations
Anglo-German -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 772.A-Z | By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 772.A4 | Altmark (Ship) |
| 772.A5 | Anglo-Saxon (Steamship) |
| 772.A66 | Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier) |
| 772.A7 | Athenia (Steamship) |
| 772.B5 | Bismarck (Battleship) |
| 772.D7 | Dragon (Cruiser) |
| 772.F5 | Firedrake (Destroyer) |
| 772.G7 | Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship) |
| 772.H6 | Hood (Battle cruiser) |
| 772.P4 | Penelope (Cruiser) |
| 772.S25 | San Demetrio (Tanker) |
| 772.3 | Russo-German |
| | Including Arctic Ocean and Baltic Sea only |
| | United States |
| 773 | General works. Blockade. Patrol |
| 774.A-Z | By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 774.A7 | Arkansas (Battleship) |
| 774.B57 | Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943 |
| 774.B6 | Boise (Cruiser) |
| 774.D3 | Dashiell (Destroyer) |
| 774.E5 | Enterprise (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.E7 | Essex (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.G3 | General W.H. Gordon (Transport) |
| 774.H3 | Hancock (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.H4 | Helena (Cruiser) |
| 774.H6 | Hornet (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.L4 | Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name) |
| 774.M3 | Marblehead (Cruiser) |
| 774.M35 | Maryland (Battleship) |
| 774.M5 | Midway, Battle of, 1942 |
| 774.N4 | New Orleans (Cruiser) |
| 774.O3 | O'Bannon (Destroyer) |
| 774.P7 | Princess (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.S3 | Saratoga (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.S318 | Savo Island, Battle of, 1942 |
| 774.S32 | Savo Island (Aircraft carrier) |
| 774.S6 | South Dakota (Battleship) |
| | Anglo-Italian |
| 775 | General works |
| 775.5.A-Z | By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |

World War II (1939-1945)
Naval operations
Anglo-Italian
By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued
775.5.S8 Sydney (Cruiser)
Japan
777 General works
777.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943 see D774.B57
Midway, Battle of, 1942 see D774.M5
Savo Island, Battle of, 1942 see D774.S318
779.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Submarine operations
Including operations of submarine chasers
780 General works
Germany
781 General works
782.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
782.C6 City of Benares (Steamship)
782.M6 Montevideo (Steamship)
782.R6 Robin Moor (Steamship)
United States
783 General works
783.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
e.g.
783.5.C6 Coast guard reserve boat 3070
783.5.S4 Seawolf (Submarine)
783.5.S5 Silversides (Submarine)
783.5.S8 Sturgeon (Submarine)
Japan
783.6 General works
783.7 By engagement, ship, etc. (not A-Z)
784.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Amphibious operations
784.5 General works
784.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Aerial operations
785 General works
U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports
785.U57 General works
785.U58A-.U58Z By industry, A-Z
785.U6 European War
785.U63 Pacific War
786 Great Britain
787 Germany
788 France

World War II (1939-1945)
Aerial operations -- Continued
United States
790 General works
Class works on individual campaigns or battles with the campaign or battle
Army Air Forces
790.2 General works
790.22 Individual air forces. By number. Subarrange by author
790.23 Individual divisions. By number. Subarrange by author
790.24 Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author
Commands
790.244 General works
790.2442 Individual bomber commands. By number. Subarrange by author
790.2443 Individual fighter commands. By number. Subarrange by author
Groups
790.25 General works
790.252 Individual fighter groups. By number. Subarrange by author
790.253 Individual bomber groups. By number. Subarrange by author
790.254 Other. Subarrange by author
Squadrons
790.26 General works
790.262 Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.263 Individual bomber squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.264 Other. Subarrange by author
Navy
790.3 General works
790.33 Air groups (General)
790.35 Individual air groups. By number. Subarrange by author
Squadrons
790.37 General works
790.373 Individual attack squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.375 Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.376 Individual patrol squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
790.378 Individual torpedo squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
Marine Corps
790.4 General works

World War II (1939-1945)
Aerial operations
United States
Marine Corps -- Continued
Air wings
790.43 General works
790.433 Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author
Air groups
790.45 General works
790.453 Individual groups. By number. Subarrange by author
Squadrons
790.47 General works
790.473 Individual squadrons. Subarrange by author
790.5 Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)
792.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
793 Tank operations
Cf. UE159 Tactics
Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
794 Cavalry operations
Cf. D769.32+ United States
794.5 Commando operations
Engineering operations
795.A2 General works
795.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Medals, badges, decorations of honor
Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
796 General works
796.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
797.A2 General
797.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio
798 General works
799.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
800 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
For special topics or individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
Alien enemies
801.A2 General works
801.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
801.F8 France
United States see D769.8.A6
Occupied territory
Including underground movements

World War II (1939-1945)
Occupied territory -- Continued
802.A2 General works
802.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*
e.g.
802.C7-.C72 Croatia
802.M3-.M32 Marshall Islands
802.N7-.N72 Norway
802.R95-.R952 Ruthenia
802.S55-.S552 Sicily
802.S67-.S672 Slovenia
802.T7-.T72 Tripolitania
Atrocities. War crimes.
For war crimes trials, see KZ1174+
803 General works
804.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
For works on atrocities in a particular locality see D756+
Holocaust
For works on the Holocaust in a particular locality see DS134.2+
Cf. BM645.H6 Holocaust in Jewish theology
Cf. D810.J4 Jewish military participation in World War II
804.15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
Cf. D805.5.A+ Individual concentration camp memorials
804.17 General works
804.175.A-Z Individual. By city, A-Z
804.177 Holocaust Remembrance Day. Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah
804.18 Congresses
804.19 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs (General and Jewish)
For history and criticism of biography and memoirs see D804.348
804.195 Collective
Individual by place see DS134.2+
804.196 Individual not limited by place, A-Z
804.25 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
804.3 General works
804.32 Pictorial works
804.33 Study and teaching
804.34 Juvenile literature

World War II (1939-1945)
Atrocities. War crimes
Holocaust -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 804.348 | Historiography |
| | Including history and criticism of biography and memoirs |
| 804.35 | Holocaust denial literature |
| 804.355 | Holocaust denial. Criticism of Holocaust denial literature |
| | Public opinion |
| 804.44 | General works |
| 804.45.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special groups of Jewish victims |
| 804.47 | Women |
| 804.48 | Children |
| 804.5.A-Z | Other victim groups, A-Z |
| | Including biography (Individual and collective) |
| 804.5.B55 | Blacks |
| 804.5.C37 | Catholics |
| 804.5.C45 | Children (General) |
| | Cf. D804.48 Jewish children |
| 804.5.C47 | Christians (General) |
| | Cf. D804.5.C37 Catholics |
| | Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses |
| | Cf. D804.5.J48 Jewish Christians |
| 804.5.C65 | College teachers |
| 804.5.G38 | Gays |
| | Cf. D810.G39 Gays in World War II |
| 804.5.G85 | Gypsies. Romanies |
| | Cf. D810.G9 Gypsies in World War II. Romanies in World War II |
| 804.5.H35 | Handicapped. People with disabilities |
| | Including people with mental disabilities |
| 804.5.J44 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 804.5.J46 | Jesuits |
| 804.5.J48 | Jewish Christians |
| | People with disabilities see D804.5.H35 |
| | People with mental disabilities see D804.5.H35 |
| | Romanies see D804.5.G85 |
| 804.5.W65 | Women (General) |
| | Cf. D804.47 Jewish women |
| | Rescue efforts |
| 804.6 | General works |
| | Righteous Gentiles |
| 804.65 | General works |
| 804.66.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 804.7.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 804.7.D43 | Death marches |
| 804.7.E26 | Economic aspects |

World War II (1939-1945)
Atrocities. War crimes
Holocaust
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
804.7.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
804.7.P73 Press coverage
804.7.R45 Religious aspects
Prisoners and prisons
Including internment camps, concentration camps, death camps, etc.
805.A1 Periodicals and societies
805.A2 General works
805.A3-Z By individual regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.A1-.A19 Periodicals*
*.A2-.Z7 General works*
*(.xZ8-9) Individual prisons, camps, etc., see D805.5*
805.5.A-Z Individual prisons, camps, etc. By name, A-Z
Including individual concentration camp memorials
e. g.
805.5.A96 Auschwitz
805.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
805.6.B76 Brothels
805.6.L35 Language
805.6.T38 Tattoos
805.6.T44 Theater
805.6.U55 Uniforms
Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
806 General works
807.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
807.A8 Australia
807.H3 Hawaii
United States
807.U6 General works
807.U62A-.U62W By state, A-W
Hawaii see D807.H3
(807.U72-.U74) Army hospitals
(807.U85-.U87) Navy hospitals
Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
Cf. D804.6+ Rescue efforts in the Holocaust
808 General works
809.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e. g.
809.B4 Belgium

World War II (1939-1945)
Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
809.U5 United States
Including American relief in other countries
810.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
Adventists see D810.C53
African Americans see D810.N4
810.A53 Aleuts
810.A6 Anarchism. Anarchists
810.A65 Animals in the war
Including war use of dogs
Cf. D810.V45 Veterinary service
810.A67 Antiquities
810.A7 Art and the war
810.A75 Astrology
810.A79 Athletes
810.B3 Bacterial warfare
Baptists see D810.C56
810.B37 Basques
Blacks see D810.N4
810.B55 Blind
810.B66 Bomb reconnaissance
810.B7 Boy Scouts
Buddhism
810.B83 General works
By sect
810.B839 Zen Buddhism
Burials see D810.D4
810.C2 Camouflage
Carrier pigeons see D810.P53
810.C26 Cartography
810.C27 Catalans
Catholic Church see D810.C6
Chaplains (General)
810.C35 General works
810.C36A-.C36Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
810.C36U6 United States
Cf. D769.375 Army Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
Cf. D769.59 Navy Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
810.C38 Chemical warfare
810.C4 Children. Orphans
Church of Christ, Scientist see D810.C62
Church of the Brethren see D810.C63
Churches

World War II (1939-1945)
Other special topics, A-Z
Churches -- Continued
810.C5 General works
By denomination
810.C53 Adventists
810.C56 Baptists
810.C6 Catholic Church
810.C62 Church of Christ, Scientist
810.C63 Church of the Brethren
810.C64 Evangelical and Reformed Church
810.C65 Friends, Society of
810.C66 Lutheran Church
810.C665 Mennonites
810.C67 Methodist Church
810.C674 Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
810.C6745 Orthodox Eastern Church
810.C68 Presbyterian Church
810.C69 Civil defense
For technical works see UA926+
810.C696 Collaboration
Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
810.C698 Comfort women
810.C7 Communications
810.C8 Confiscation
810.C82 Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
810.C83 Cossacks
810.C85 Counterfeiting
810.C88 Cryptography
810.D4 Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
810.D5 Deportation
810.D57 Desertions
810.D6 Destruction and pillage
Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
Draft resisters see D810.C82
Education and the war
810.E2 General works
United States
810.E3 General works
810.E4A-.E4W By state, A-W
810.E45A-.E45Z By college, school, etc., A-Z
810.E46A-.E46Z By fraternity, A-Z
810.E5A-.E5Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
810.E6 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of

World War II (1939-1945)
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 810.E8 | Entertainment and recreation for soldiers |
| | Evangelical and Reformed Church see D810.C64 |
| | Friends, Society of see D810.C65 |
| 810.F83 | Fuel supplies |
| 810.G39 | Gays. Gay military participation |
| | Cf. D804.5.G38 Gay Holocaust victims |
| 810.G57 | Girl Scouts |
| 810.G6 | Governments in exile |
| 810.G9 | Gypsies. Romanies. Romani military participation |
| | Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani Holocaust victims |
| | Homing pigeons see D810.P53 |
| 810.I5 | Indians |
| | Jewish military participation see D810.J4 |
| 810.J4 | Jews. Jewish military participation |
| | Cf. D804.15+ Holocaust |
| 810.L4 | Lawyers and the war |
| 810.L53 | Libraries |
| | Class here works on the condition of libraries during the war, the effect of the war on libraries, etc. |
| | For works on library service to military personnel see Z675.W2 |
| | Logistics |
| 810.L64 | General works |
| 810.L642A-.L642Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Lutherans see D810.C66 |
| | Mennonites see D810.C665 |
| | Merchant marine see D810.T8 |
| 810.M42 | Meteorology |
| | Methodists see D810.C67 |
| | Military intelligence see D810.S7+ |
| 810.M8 | Muslims |
| | Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries |
| 810.N2 | General works |
| 810.N3A-.N3Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | For Japanese Americans in the United States see D753.8 |
| | For alien enemies in the United States see D769.8.A5 |
| 810.N4 | Negroes. African Americans. Blacks |
| | Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan see D810.C674 |
| | Orthodox Eastern Church see D810.C6745 |
| 810.P4 | Photography |
| 810.P53 | Pigeons |
| | Presbyterians see D810.C68 |
| | Propaganda |

World War II (1939-1945)
Other special topics, A-Z
Propaganda -- Continued
810.P6 General works
810.P7A-.P7Z By region or country, A-Z
Property damage see D810.D6
810.P75 Prophecies
810.P76 Protest movements
Public opinion
810.P8 General works
810.P85A-.P85Z By region or country, A-Z
810.R3 Race problems
810.R33 Radio, radar, etc.
Romanies see D810.G9
810.R6 Rotary International
810.S2 Science and technology
Search and rescue operations
810.S42 General works
810.S45A-.S45Z By region or country, A-Z
Seventh-Day Adventists see D810.C53
810.S46 Sex
Cf. D810.C698 Comfort women
810.S47 Shinto
810.S5 Slavs
810.S6 Socialism
810.S65 Spaniards
Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
810.S7 General works
810.S8A-.S8Z Individual spies, A-Z
Technology see D810.S2
810.T37 Tatars
810.T4 Temperance
810.T8 Transportation
Including merchant marine
810.T95 Tyroleans
Veterans
810.V4 General works
810.V42A-.V42Z By region or country, A-Z
810.V45 Veterinary service
War resisters see D810.C82
Weather see D810.M42
810.W7 Women
810.Y7 Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
810.Y74 Youth
Zen Buddhism see D810.B839

World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued
Personal narratives and other accounts
For individual biography, see country of the individual in DA-F
For collective military biography of World War II see D736
811.A2 Collections
For collected personal narratives limited to military combatants of a country see the military operations of the country, e. g. D764, Soviet Union
For collected personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topics see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topics, e. g. D756.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8, Japanese Americans
811.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
811.5 Narratives by noncombatants
Including collective and individual
Armistice
812 General works
813.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Peace
Sources and documents
814 General works
Surrender documents. By country
For texts of surrender instruments and related legal works see KZ188+
814.1 Germany
814.2 Italy
814.3 Japan
Council of Foreign Ministers (General)
814.4 General works
814.413 Meeting in London, September 11-October 2, 1945
814.415 Meeting in Moscow, December 16-26, 1945
814.42 Meeting in Paris, April, 1946
814.425 Meeting in Paris, June 15-July 1946
814.43 Meeting in New York, November-December, 1946
814.44 Meeting in Moscow, March 10-April 24, 1947
814.45 Meeting in London, November 25-December 16, 1947
814.46 Meeting in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949
814.47 Meeting in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954

World War II (1939-1945)
Peace -- Continued
Treaties with Axis powers
For texts of treaties and related legal works see KZ188+
814.55 Collections
Peace conferences (General)
814.56 General works
814.565 Paris Conference, July 29-October 15, 1946
814.6 Germany
814.7 Italy
814.8 Japan
814.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
815 General works
816 General special
816.5 Pamphlets, etc.
Indemnity and reparation
818 General works
819.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
820.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
820.D5 Disarmament
Population transfers
820.P7 General works
820.P72A-.P72Z By nationality, A-Z
820.T4 Territorial questions
Special see D821.A+
821.A-Z By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z
Class here beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
e.g.
For annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship, see JN and JQ
821.L4 Levant
821.L5 Lithuania
821.P3 Palestine
821.T8 Transylvania
821.Y8 Yugoslavia
Including Trieste
Reconstruction
824 Sources and documents
825 General works
826 Pamphlets, etc.
By region or country
United States
827 General works
828.A-.W By state, A-W

World War II (1939-1945)
Reconstruction
By region or country -- Continued
829.A-Z Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
829.A33 Africa, South
829.D8 Dutch East Indies
829.E2 East Asia
829.J4 Jews
Cf. D829.P3 Palestine
829.L5 Lithuania
829.P3 Palestine
Cf. D829.J4 Jews
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
830 General works
831 Other
By region or country
United States
833 General works
835.A-.W By state, A-W
836.A-Z By city, A-Z
838.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
*Under each country (except Great Britain):*
*.x General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*
Great Britain
838.G6 General works
838.G7A-.G7Z Local, A-Z
Post-war history (1945- )
For Europe, 1945- see D1050+
839 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
839.2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
839.3 Sources and documents
Biography
Collective
839.5 General works
839.66 Queens, princesses, etc.
839.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
840 General works
842 General special
Including refugees
842.2 Military history
842.3 Naval history
Ethnography of Western countries

Post-war history (1945- )
Ethnography of Western countries -- Continued
842.4 General works
842.42.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
842.42.M87 Muslims
1945-1965
Periodicals see D839
842.5 General works
Political and diplomatic history
843 General works
844 Pamphlets, etc.
845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
845.2 North Atlantic Treaty Organization
847 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
1965-1989
Periodicals see D839
848 General works
Political and diplomatic history
849 General works
849.5 Pamphlets, etc.
850 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
1989-
856 General works
857 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
858 Military history
860 Political and diplomatic history
21st century
861 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
861.3 Congresses
861.4 Sources and documents
861.5 Dictionaries
861.6 Historiography
862 General works
862.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
862.5 Military history
862.7 Naval history
863 Political history
863.3 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
863.5 Collective
863.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Developing countries
880 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
881 Congresses
882 Sources and documents

Developing countries -- Continued
883 General works
Foreign and general relations
887 General works
888.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Eastern hemisphere
890 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
891 General works
892 Description
For voyages and travels see G490
893 History
Europe (General)
For individual countries, see DA-DR
900 Geography
Description and travel
901 Periodicals. Collections
904 Gazetteers
905 Place names (General)
907 General works
908 Directories
909 Guidebooks
910 Pamphlets, etc.
Including minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
910.5 Monumental and picturesque. Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc. Views
By period
911 Through 1450
913 1451-1600
915 1601-1700
917 1701-1800
919 1801-1900
921 1901-1950
922 1951-1970
923 1971-
By region
Black Sea see DJK63
965 Northern Europe
965.5 North Sea
966 Baltic Sea
967 Western Europe
Central Europe see DAW1014+
Eastern Europe see DJK13+
Balkan Peninsula see DR11.5+
971 Adriatic Sea

Europe (General)
Description and travel
By region -- Continued
972 East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean
Cf. DF895+ Islands of the Aegean
Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades
Cf. DF901.I695 Ionian Sea
Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish Islands in the Aegean Sea
973 General Mediterranean
Including modern geography
974 Southern Europe
Including general western Mediterranean
975 Old World (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine)
Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient) see DS41+
980 Juvenile travel
Antiquities see CC160+
Antiquities, Prehistoric see GN803+
990 Ethnography
History
For history of Europe to 1945, see D1+
1945-
1050 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
1050.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
Study and teaching
1050.8 General works
1050.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
*Under each country:*
*.x* *General works*
*.x2A-.x2Z* *Schools. By place, A-Z*
1051 General works
1053 General special
1055 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
1056 General works
1056.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
1056.2.A38 Africans
1056.2.A43 Algerians
1056.2.A7 Arabs
1056.2.A94 Azerbaijanis
1056.2.B55 Blacks
1056.2.C54 Chechens
1056.2.C55 Chinese
1056.2.C94 Czechs
1056.2.F75 Frisians
1056.2.G35 Galicians (Spain)
1056.2.G45 Germans

Europe (General)
History
1945-
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1056.2.G73 | Greeks |
| 1056.2.I73 | Iranians |
| 1056.2.I75 | Irish |
| 1056.2.I82 | Italians |
| 1056.2.K87 | Kurds |
| 1056.2.L38 | Latin Americans |
| 1056.2.M67 | Moroccans |
| 1056.2.M87 | Muslims |
| 1056.2.P64 | Poles |
| 1056.2.R65 | Romanians |
| 1056.2.S47 | Serbs |
| 1056.2.S94 | Syriac Christians |
| 1056.2.T87 | Turks |
| 1056.2.W34 | Walsers |
| 1056.2.Y83 | Yugoslavs |

Political and diplomatic history

| | |
|---|---|
| 1058 | General works |
| 1060 | European federation |
| | Cf. JN15 Constitutional history |
| 1065.A-Z | Relations with region and countries, A-Z |
| | For relations with individual countries prior to 1945 see D34.A+ |
| 1065.U5 | United States |

Biography
Collective

| | |
|---|---|
| 1070 | General works |
| 1071 | Women |
| 1072 | Public men |
| 1073 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 1074 | Queens, princesses, etc. |
| 1075.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

1989-

| | |
|---|---|
| 2001 | Congresses |
| 2003 | General works |
| 2009 | Political history |

Foreign and general relations

| | |
|---|---|
| 2010 | General works |
| 2010.5.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2010.5.A78 | Asia |
| 2010.5.U6 | United States |

Europe (General)
History -- Continued
2001-

| | |
|---|---|
| 2015 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2016 | Congresses |
| 2017 | Sources and documents |
| 2018 | Dictionaries |
| 2019 | Historiography |
| 2020 | General works |
| 2021 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2022 | Military history |
| 2023 | Naval history |
| 2024 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 2025 | General works |
| 2025.5.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 2025.5.U64 | United States |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2026 | Collective |
| 2027.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

History of Great Britain
Historiography
1 General works
Biography of historians
3.A1 Collective
3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
3.F9 Froude, James Anthony
3.M3 Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron
For collected works and works about Macaulay as a literary author see PR4963
4 Study and teaching
British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth
Including Great Britain, the dominions, and the colonies.
For individual dominions and colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.
For administration of the British Colonies collectively and colonial policy see JV1000+
10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
10.5 General works
11 Description and travel
13 Historical geography
16 History
Biography and memoirs
16.8 Collective
17.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
17.D9 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of
17.E4 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of
17.M2 Maitland, Sir Thomas
17.W4 Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius
Political history. Imperial federation
Cf. JN248 Political institutions and public administration
18 General works
18.2.A-Z Relations with Commonwealth countries. By region or country, A-Z
England
20 Periodicals. Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
22.A1 General works
22.A2-Z By city and museum, A-Z
Collections
Official records. Sources and documents
25.A2 Deputy Keeper. By date
25.B1 Record Commission. By date
25.B5 Chronicles. By number

England
Collections
Official records. Sources and documents -- Continued
25.C1 Calendars. By date
Class here calendars and inventories of the pre-ca. 1800 official records enumerated below. Order of entry is generally based on Scargill-Birds' Guide to the documents in the Public Record Office (1908)
For calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records see CD1040+
25.C3 Calendarium genealogicum. Genealogical abstracts of the Inquisitions post mortem, etc., Henry III and Edward I
Edited by Charles Roberts.
25.C58 Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1108-1509
25.C6 Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland 1198-1471
Edited by W.H. Bliss and J.A. Twemlow
25.C7 Registers of the Privy Council. 1542-1627
Edited by J.R. Dasent
25.C8 Charter Rolls. 11 Henry III to 28 Edward I. 1257-1516
Patent Rolls
25.C91 Henry III. 1216-1272
25.C915 Edward I. 1272-1307
25.C917 Edward II. 1307-1327
25.C919 Edward III. 1327-1377
25.C92 Richard II. 1377-1399
25.C922 Henry IV. 1399-1413
25.C924 Henry V. 1413-1422
25.C928 Henry VI. 1422-1461
25.C93 Edward IV. 1461-1477
25.C94 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
25.C945 Henry VII. 1485-1509
25.C95 Edward VI. 1547-1553
25.C952 Philip and Mary. 1553-1558
25.C953 Elizabeth. 1558-1603
Close Rolls
25.D314 Henry III. 1227-1272
25.D315 Edward I. 1272-1307
25.D317 Edward II. 1307-1327
25.D319 Edward III. 1327-1377
25.D32 Richard II. 1377-1399
25.D322 Henry IV. 1399-1413
25.D324 Henry V. 1413-1422
25.D325 Henry VI. 1422-1477
25.D328 Edward IV. 1461-1476

England
Collections
Official records. Sources and documents
Calendars
Close Rolls -- Continued
25.D3285 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
25.D3286 Henry VII. 1485-1500
25.D329 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the National Archives. 1216-1272
25.D33 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1272-1509
25.D36 Calender of the liberate rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1226-1272
25.D37 Calender of Chancery warrants preserved in the Public Record Office. 1244-1326
25.D38 Calendar of various Chancery rolls. 1277-1326
Inquisitions Post Mortem
25.D5 Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III
25.D52 Henry III
25.D6 Calendar of inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved in the Public Record Office. 1219-1337
25.D7 Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids. 1284-1431
Calendars of State Papers, etc.
25.E1 Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). Henry VIII. 1509-1546
State Papers (Domestic)
25.E3 Edward VI to James I and addenda. 1547-1625
25.E5 Charles I. 1625-1649
25.E7 Commonwealth. 1649-1660
25.E9 Committee for the advance of money. 1642-1656
25.F1 Committee for Compounding. 1643-1660
25.F3 Charles II. 1660-1685
25.F4 James II. 1685-1689
25.F5 William and Mary. 1689-1695
25.F52 William III. 1695-1702
25.F6 Anne. 1702-1714
25.F68 George I. 1714-1727
25.F7 George III. 1760-1775
25.G3 State Papers Scotland (and relating to Mary, Queen of Scots). 1509-1603
25.G4 State Papers Scotland. 1688-1782
25.G7 State Papers Ireland (and of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth). 1509-1603
25.G9 State Papers Ireland (and of James I). 1603-1625
25.G92 State Papers Ireland. 1625-1670

England
Collections
Official records. Sources and documents
Calendars
Calendars of State Papers, etc. -- Continued
25.H3 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. 1547-1553
25.H33 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Mary. 1553-1558
25.H36 Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Elizabeth. 1558-1580
25.H4 Prospectus. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series
25.H5 Calendar of state papers, Colonial series, 1574-1738
25.H55 Journal of the commissioners for trade and plantations. 1704-1782
25.H6 Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. 1613-1783
25.J1 Calendar of letters, despatches, and state papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere. 1485-1558
25.J3 Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs ... Simancas. 1558-1603
25.J4 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts existing in the archives and collections of Milan. 1385-1618
25.J5 Calendar of state papers and manuscripts relating to English affairs preserved ... Venice. 1202-1672
25.J6 Calendar of Carew manuscripts, preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. 1515-1624
25.J7 Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1556-1728
25.J72 Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1729-1745
25.J76 Treasury Board papers. 1745-1800
25.Z5 Other. By date
26 Other collections
27 Collected works of individual authors
Including addresses, essays, lectures
27.5 General works
Description and travel see DA605+
History
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign or place
28 General works
Dictionary of National Biography
28.D4 Original. By date
Including reprints of the original edition combined with supplementary volumes as a single set

England
History
Biography (Collective)
General works
Dictionary of National Biography -- Continued
28.D52 Abridgment or condensed version. By date
28.D525 Supplementary works. By date
28.D53 Criticism, indexes
28.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
28.2 Queens
28.3 Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
28.35.A1 Collective
28.35.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
28.35.C45 Churchill family
28.4 Public men
28.7 Women
28.8 Other classes
28.9 Other
30 General works
Compends
32.A1 Compilations, anthologies, etc.
32.A2-Z General
32.3 Pictorial works
32.5 Source books
32.7 Syllabi
32.8 Stories
32.9 Rhymes
33 Comic and satiric works
34 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
Political and institutional history
For specific periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
For political parties see JN1111+
40 General works
41 Medieval
42 Modern
44 Special topics (not A-Z)
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DA47+
45 General works

England
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
(46) Biography and memoirs
see DA28+, and biography numbers under special periods, reigns, etc.
Relations with individual regions or countries
(47) Europe
see D34, D1065
47.1 France
47.2 Germany
47.3 Netherlands
47.6 Rome
47.65 Russia
47.7 Scandinavia
47.8 Spain
United States see E183.8.A+
47.9.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
Military history
49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50 General works
52 Dictionaries
54 Biography (Collective)
58 Roman
59 Anglo-Saxon
60 Medieval
Modern
65 General works
16th and 17th centuries
66 General works
Biography and memoirs
66.1.A1 Collective
66.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
66.1.G2 Gage, Sir Henry
18th century
67 General works
Biography and memoirs
67.1.A1 Collective
67.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
67.1.W8 Wolfe, James
19th century
68 General works
Biography and memoirs

England
History
General special
Military history
Modern
19th century
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
1801-1825. Napoleonic period
68.12.A1 Collective
68.12.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
68.12.M8 Moore, Sir John
68.12.N2 Napier, Sir Charles James
68.12.W4 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of
1825-1850. Mid-century
68.22.A1 Collective
68.22.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
68.22.C5 Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron
Havelock, Sir Henry see DS475.2.H2
68.22.V5 Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.
1850-1900
68.32.A1 Collective
68.32.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
68.32.B2 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron
French, John Denton Pinkstone see DA68.32.Y8
68.32.G5 Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander
68.32.G6 Gordon, Charles George
68.32.K6 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl
68.32.R6 Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl
68.32.W7 Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount
68.32.Y8 Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of
20th century
Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)
69 General works
Biography and memoirs
69.3.A1 Collective
69.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
69.3.A57 Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl
69.3.A6 Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount

England
History
General special
Military history
Modern
20th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
69.3.H3 Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl
69.3.M56 Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount
69.3.W37 Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of
Naval history
70 General works
72 Dictionaries
74 Biography (Collective)
77 General special
80 Medieval
Modern
85 General works
16th-17th centuries
86 General works
Biography and memoirs
86.1.A1 Collective
86.1.B6 Blake, Robert
Elizabeth, 1558-1603
86.21 Collective
86.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
86.22.C8 Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl of
86.22.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
86.22.H3 Hawkins, Sir John
86.22.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter
86.62 Later Stuart, 1660-1714
86.8.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Subarrange by author, A-Z
18th century
87 General works
Biography and memoirs
87.1.A1 Collective
87.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
87.1.A6 Anson, George Anson, Baron
87.1.B6 Bligh, William
87.1.B8 Byng, John
87.1.C7 Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron
87.1.N4 Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount

England
History
General special
Naval history
Modern
18th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
87.1.S2 St. Vincent, John Jervis, Earl
87.1.V5 Vernon, Edward
87.5.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Subarrange by author, A-Z
87.7 Other special
Including mutinies of 1797
19th century
88 General works
Biography and memoirs
88.1.A1 Collective
88.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
88.1.B4 Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron
88.1.D9 Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of
88.1.G2 Gambier, James Gambier, Baron
88.1.K3 Keppel, Sir Henry
88.1.N2 Napier, Sir Charles
88.1.P14 Paget, Lord Clarence Edward
88.1.P6 Popham, Sir Home Riggs
88.5 Individual battles. By date
Subarrange by author, A-Z
e.g.
88.5 1805 Trafalgar
20th century
Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)
89 General works
Biography and memoirs
89.1.A1 Collective
89.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
89.1.B4 Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl
89.1.F5 Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron
89.1.J4 Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl
Air Force history
Cf. UG635.A+ Military aeronautics
89.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
89.6.A1 Collective

England
History
General special
Air Force history
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
89.6.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
89.6.J6 Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet
Antiquities
For Celtic antiquities see DA140+
For Roman antiquities see DA145+
For Anglo-Saxon antiquities see DA155
For local antiquities see DA670+
90 General works
Biography of antiquarians
92 Collective
93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
93.B7 Britton, John
93.S64 Smith, Charles Roach
100 Monumental
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
110 General works
111 Court life
112 Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.
115 Other special
For witchcraft see BF1581
118 National characteristics. Patriotism
Ethnography
120 General works
123 British in foreign countries (General)
For individual countries, see DB-F
Elements in the population
125.A1 General works. Minorities. Race question
125.A2-Z By element, A-Z
For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
125.A6 Americans (U.S.)
125.A72 Arabs
125.A84 Asians
125.A9 Australians
125.B45 Belarusians
Blacks see DA125.N4
125.C4 Celts
125.C5 Chinese
125.C85 Cypriots
125.C9 Czechs

England
History
General special
Ethnography
Elements in the population
By element, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 125.D3 | Danes |
| | East Indians see DA125.S57 |
| 125.F7 | French |
| 125.G4 | Germans |
| 125.G63 | Goans |
| 125.G7 | Greeks |
| | Hindus see DA125.S57 |
| 125.H84 | Huguenots |
| 125.I68 | Iranians |
| 125.I69 | Iraqis |
| 125.I7 | Irish |
| 125.I85 | Italians |
| 125.J36 | Japanese |
| | Jews see DS135.E5+ |
| 125.J8 | Jutes |
| 125.L36 | Latvians |
| 125.L58 | Lithuanians |
| 125.M38 | Mauritians |
| 125.M87 | Muslims |
| 125.N4 | Negroes. Blacks |
| | Pakistanis see DA125.S57 |
| 125.P6 | Polish people |
| 125.Q34 | Quakers |
| 125.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX213 |
| 125.R8 | Russians |
| 125.S3 | Scots |
| | Sikhs see DA125.S57 |
| 125.S56 | Somalis |
| 125.S57 | South Asians |
| | Including Bengali, East Indians, and Pakistanis |
| 125.S62 | Spaniards |
| 125.S88 | Swedes |
| 125.S9 | Swiss |
| 125.T87 | Turks |
| 125.U38 | Ukrainians |
| 125.V53 | Vietnamese |
| 125.W4 | West Indians |
| 125.Y45 | Yemenis |
| 125.Z56 | Zimbabweans |

By period

England
History
By period -- Continued
Early and medieval to 1485
129 Dictionaries
129.5 Historiography
130 General works
Earliest to 1066
134 Sources and documents
135 General works
Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans)
140 General works
141 General special
e.g. Bladud
142 Stonehenge
Cf. GN805+ Prehistoric remains
143.A-Z Other local, A-Z
Romans
145 General works
Biography and memoirs
145.2 Collective
145.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
145.3.B6 Boadicea, Queen, d. 62
146 Hadrian's Wall
147.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
147.L4 Leigh, North
London see DA677.1
Saxons, 445-1066
150 Sources and documents. Chronicles
152 General works
152.2 Social life and customs. Civilization
445-871
General works see DA152
152.3 Hengist and Horsa
152.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
152.5.E2 Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia
871-1066
General works see DA152
153 Alfred, 871-901
154 Edward the Elder, 901-925
154.1 Athelstan, 925-940
154.2 Edmund I, 940-946
154.3 Edred, 946-955
154.4 Edwy, 955-959

England
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1485
Earliest to 1066
Saxons, 445-1066
871-1066 -- Continued
154.5 Edgar, 959-975
154.6 Edward the Martyr, 975-978
154.7 Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016
Sweyn, 1013-1014 see DA159
154.75 Edmund II Ironside, 1016
Danish rule, 1017-1042 (General works and individual rulers) see DA158+
154.8 Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066
154.85 Harold II, 1066
Biography of contemporaries
154.88 Collective
154.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
154.9.H4 Hereward
155 Antiquities
Danish invasions, rule, etc.
158 General works
159 Sweyn, 1013-1014
160 Canute, 1017-1035
161 Harold I, 1037-1040
162 Hardicanute, 1040-1042
Medieval, 1066-1485
170 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
175 General works
176 General special
177 Biography (Collective)
185 Social life and customs. Civilization
188 Royal forests
Normans, 1066-1154
190 Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.)
195 General works
195.8 Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066
196 Battle of Hastings, 1066
197 William I, 1066-1087
197.5 William II, 1087-1100
198 Henry I, 1100-1135
Stephen, 1135-1154
198.5 General works
198.6 Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou

England
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1485
Medieval, 1066-1485
Normans, 1066-1154 -- Continued
Biography of contemporaries
198.9 Collective
199.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Angevins, 1154-1216
200 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
For Magna Carta, see JN147, Political science; KD3944+, Law
205 General works
206 Henry II, 1154-1189
207 Richard I, 1189-1199
208 John, 1199-1216
209.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
209.E6 Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II
209.G5 Giraldus Cambrensis
209.T4 Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury
Plantagenets, 1216-1399
220 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
225 General works
Henry III, 1216-1272
227 General works on life and reign
227.5 Barons' War, 1263-1267
228.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
228.G8 Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253
228.L3 Langton, Stephen, d. 1228
228.M7 Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester
229 Edward I, 1272-1307
230 Edward II, 1307-1327
231.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1272-1327, A-Z
e.g.
231.G2 Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall
233 Edward III, 1327-1377
234 Edward, Prince of Wales, called the Black Prince
235 Richard II, 1377-1399
Including Tyler's insurrection, 1381, etc.
237.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
237.J64 John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster
237.T9 Tyler, Wat

England
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1485
Medieval, 1066-1485
Plantagenets, 1216-1399
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
237.W8 Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester
Lancaster-York, 1399-1485
240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
245 General works
247.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Bedford, John Plantagenet, Duke of see DA247.J6
247.G2 Gascoigne, Sir William
247.H8 Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester
247.J6 John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford
247.M3 Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI
247.R7 Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York
247.S4 Shore, Jane
250 Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
255 Henry IV, 1399-1413
256 Henry V, 1413-1422
257 Henry VI, 1422-1461
258 Edward IV, 1461-1483
259 Edward V, 1483
260 Richard III, 1483-1485. Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485
Modern, 1485-
300 General works. Collections
302 Compends
Biography and memoirs (Collective)
304 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
305 Collective
306.A-Z Special, A-Z
307 Public men
308 Women
Tudors, 1485-1603
310 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
314 Historiography
315 General works
316 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs
Collective

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Tudors, 1485-1603
Biography and memoirs
Collective -- Continued
317 General works
317.1 Kings, queens, etc.
317.15.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
317.2 Public men
317.3 Women
317.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
317.8.C8 Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury
317.8.P6 Pole, Reginald, Cardinal
320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
325 Early Tudors
Henry VII, 1485-1509
330 General works
330.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
330.8.R5 Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of
Henry VIII, 1509-1547
331 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
332 General works on life and reign
Biography
Queens
333.A2 Collective
333.A6 Catharine, of Aragon
333.B6 Anne Boleyn
333.C54 Anne of Cleves
333.H7 Howard, Catharine
333.P3 Catharine Parr
Public men
334.A1 Collective
334.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
334.C9 Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex
334.M8 More, Sir Thomas, Saint
Cf. B785.M8+ Philosophy
Cf. HX810.5 Utopias
Cf. PA8553 Latin literature
Cf. PR2321+ English literature
334.W8 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal
335.A-Z Other, A-Z
337 1509-1527

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Tudors, 1485-1603
Henry VIII, 1509-1547 -- Continued
338 1527-1533. Divorce, etc.
339 1533-1547
1547-1558
340 General works
Edward VI, 1547-1558
345 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
345.1.A1 Collective
345.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
345.1.D9 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey)
Mary I, 1553-1558
347 General works works on life and reign
347.1.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
350 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
352 Pamphlets. By date
355 General works works on life and reign
356 General special
357 Compends
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Cf. DA86.21+ Elizabethan admirals
358.A1 Collective
358.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
358.B3 Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans
Cf. B1197 Philosophy
358.B9 Burghley, William Cecil, Baron
358.D8 Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady
358.E8 Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of
358.G5 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey
358.L5 Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of
358.O8 Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of
358.S2 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of
358.S5 Sidney, Sir Philip
358.W2 Walsingham, Sir Francis
360 Armada
17th century, 1603-1702
370 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
375 General works
Biography and memoirs

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century, 1603-1702
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
Collective
377 General works
377.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
377.2.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
377.3 Public men
377.5 Women
378.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
378.P4 Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of
378.P7 Prynne, William
380 Social life and customs. Civilization
Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
385 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
390 General works
390.1.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
390.1.C7 Coke, Sir Edward
390.1.D9 Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick
James I, 1603-1625
391 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
391.1.A1 Collective
391.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
391.1.A6 Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I
391.1.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of
391.1.H5 Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales
391.1.S8 Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of
391.1.S9 Stuart, Lady Arabella
Gunpowder plot, 1605
392 General works
392.1.A-Z Biography of participants, A-Z
e.g.
392.1.D5 Digby, Sir Everard
392.1.G3 Gerard, John
394 Pamphlets, 1603-1624. By date
Charles I, 1625-1649
395 General works on reign
Biography and memoirs
396.A1 General collective

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century, 1603-1702
Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
Charles I, 1625-1649
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
396.A2 Charles I
396.A22 Special
396.A3 Sermons, pamphlets, etc.
396.A5 Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I
396.A6 Children of Charles I
396.A8-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
396.H18 Hampden, John
396.L3 Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury
396.P9 Pym, John
396.S8 Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of
396.W6 William, John, Abp. of York
397 General special
398 Pamphlets, 1625-1641. By date
Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
400 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
403 Historiography
405 General works
406 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
407.A1 Collective
407.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
407.A74 Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of
407.F2 Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron
407.P4 Peters, Hugh
407.R9 Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine
407.S5 Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of
407.S6 Sidney, Algernon
407.V2 Vane, Sir Henry
Civil War, 1642-1649
Including local history
410 Sources and documents
411 Contemporary newspapers
412 Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649. By date
413 Historiography
415 General works
417 Battle of Marston Moor, 1644

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century, 1603-1702
Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
Civil War, 1642-1649 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
419.A1 Collective
419.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
419.S6 Slingsby, Sir Henry, Bart.
419.W2 Waller, Sir William
Regicides
419.5.A1 Collective
419.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
419.5.G6 Goffe, William
419.5.H3 Harrison, Thomas
Commonwealth, 1649-1660
420 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
421 Contemporary newspapers
422 Pamphlets, March 1649-1660. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
425 General works
Cromwell, Oliver
426 General works
427 Special
427.1 Pamphlets. By date
(427.2) Fiction
see PA-PZ
428 Compends
428.1 Essays, lectures, etc.
428.5 Cromwell, Richard
429.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
429.R7 Rogers, John
429.W5 Winstanley, Gerrard
Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
430 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
431 Contemporary newspapers
432 Pamphlets. By date
435 General works
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
437.A1 Collective

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century, 1603-1702
Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
437.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
437.D4 Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke
437.P5 Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl
440 Social life and customs. Civilization
Charles II, 1660-1685
445 General works on life and reign
446 Personal special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
447.A3 Collective
447.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
447.A72 Arlington, Henry Bennet
447.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke
447.C3 Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II
447.C6 Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of
447.D7 Downing, Sir George, Bart.
447.E9 Evelyn, John
447.G7 Gramont, Philibert, comte de
447.G9 Gwyn, Nell
447.J4 Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron
447.L4 Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
447.P4 Pepys, Samuel
447.R4 Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.
447.R6 Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of
447.T2 Temple, Sir William, Bart.
448 General special
Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674 see DJ193
448.9 Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion, 1685
James II, 1685-1688
450 General works on life and reign
452 Other
William and Mary, 1689-1702
For biography see DA462.A2
Cf. DJ186+ Reign of William III in Holland
460 General works on reign
461 Lancaster plot, 1689-1694
461.3 Versailles conspiracy, 1695
461.5 Conspiracy of 1696

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
17th century, 1603-1702
Later Stuarts, 1660-1702
William and Mary, 1689-1702 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
462.A2 William III
462.A3 Mary II
462.A4-Z Other individual, A-Z
e.g.
462.M3 Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke
462.M4 Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of
462.P7 Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl
463 Pamphlets. By date
Subarrange by author
Late modern, 1702-
470 General works
472 Compends
18th century
Including House of Hanover (Windsor)
480 General works
Biography and memoirs
483.A1 Collective
483.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
483.A7 Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of
483.C5 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of
483.C6 Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol ("Duchess of Kingston")
483.D3 Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves
483.H3 Hamilton, Emma, Lady
483.H8 Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of
483.N2 Nash, Richard
483.P6 Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham
483.P6A2 Correspondence
483.P62 Pamphlets
483.W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
For his memoirs of the reign of George III see DA506.W2
485 Social life and customs. Civilization
486 Other
Anne, 1702-1714
490 Sources and documents

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
18th century
Anne, 1702-1714 -- Continued
495 General works on life and reign
496 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
497.A1 Collective
497.A3 Children of Anne. William, Duke of Gloucester
497.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
497.O8 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of
497.S3 Sacheverall, Henry
497.S8 Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of
1714-1760
498 General works
499 George I, 1714-1727
500 George II, 1727-1760
Biography and memoirs
501.A1 Collective
501.A2 George I
501.A3 George II
501.A33 Carolina, Consort of George II
501.A35 Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales
William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland see DA501.C9
501.A4-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
501.A8 Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester
501.B6 Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount
501.C5 Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of
501.C9 Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of
501.M7 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley
501.T3 Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl
501.W2 Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford
503 Pamphlets. By original date of publication
Subarrange by author
Cf. DD412 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
George III, 1760-1820
505 General works
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
18th century
George III, 1760-1820
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --
Continued

506.A1 Collective
506.A2 George III
506.A3 Charlotte, Consort of George III
506.A6 Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent
506.A7 Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany
506.A71 Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland
506.A72 Mary Anne (Thompson) Clarke
506.A74 Maria, Duchess of Gloucester
506.A8 Amelia, Princess of England
506.A82-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
506.B9 Burke, Edmund
506.C8 Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis
506.F7 Fox, Charles James
506.F8 Francis, Sir Philip
506.M5 Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount
506.N2 Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury
506.N7 North, Frederick North, Baron
Pindar, Peter see DA506.W8
506.T6 Tooke, John Horne
506.W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
Including memoirs of the reign of George III
For Walpole's biography see DA483.W2
506.W8 Wolcot, John (pseud. Peter Pindar)
Contemporary works
506.5 Collections
507 Pamphlets. By date
Subarrange by author
Letters of Junius
508.A2 Editions. By date
508.A3 Selections, extracts, etc. By date
508.A4A-.A4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
508.A5 Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
508.A6 Authorship in general. By author of work
508.A7-Z Authorship, particular theories
508.F8 Francis, Sir Philip
508.P3 Paine, Thomas

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
18th century
George III, 1760-1820
Contemporary works -- Continued
509 Collected works of statesmen, etc.
For memoirs, journals, letters, etc. see DA506.A1+
For Edmund Burke's work see DA506.B9
1760-1789
510 General works
512.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
512.G6 Gordon, Lord George
512.L3 Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of
512.W6 Wilkes, John
1789-1820
520 General works
521 1811-1820. Regency
For the proposed French invasion see DC220.3
Biography and memoirs
522.A1 Collective
522.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
522.C2 Canning, George
522.C5 Cobbett, William
522.E7 Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron
522.H85 Huskisson, William
522.L7 Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of
Pitt, William 1759-1806
522.P4 Letters. By date
522.P45 Speeches. By date
522.P5 Pamphlets. By date
522.P6 Biography
522.S4 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler
522.W6 Wilberforce, William
Cf. HT1029.A4+ Anti-slavery
19th century
529 Dictionaries
530 General works
531 Pamphlets. By date
Biography and memoirs

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
19th century
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
Collective
531.1 General works
531.2 Public men
Individual biography
see DA536+
533 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1801-1837
535 General works
Biography and memoirs, 1801-1837/1850
536.A1 Collective
536.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
536.B66 Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of
536.B7 Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron
536.C6 Cobden, Richard
536.G8 Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke
536.G84 Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl
(536.M15) Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay
see DA3.M3
536.P2 Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount
536.P3 Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.
536.R9 Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl
536.S8 Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady
1789-1820 see DA520+
George IV, 1820-1830
537 General works works on reign
Cf. DA521 Regency
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
538.A1 George IV
538.A2 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV
538.A22 Divorce
(538.A25) Fiction
see class P-PZ
538.A3 Lady Anne Hamilton
538.A31 Miss C.E. Cary
538.A35 Mary (Darby) Robinson
538.A4 Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Consort of Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
19th century
1801-1837
George IV, 1820-1830
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
538.A5-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
538.B6 Brummell, George Bryan
538.F5 Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe)
William IV, 1830-1837
539 General works on life and reign
540 Era of reform, 1832-1837
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
541.A1 Collective
541.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
541.A4 Adelaide, Consort of William IV
542 Pamphlets, etc.
Victorian era, 1837-1901
550 General works
551 Pamphlets, etc.
Victoria
552 Journal, letters, etc.
553 Memoirs by contemporaries
554 Biography
555 Personal special
556 Compends
557 Juvenile works
558 Pamphlets, etc.
558.5 Jubilee pamphlets
559.A-Z Other royal biography, A-Z
e.g.
559.A1 Albert, Consort of Victoria
559.A3 Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt
559.A7 Arthur, Duke of Connaught
559.G4 George, 2d Duke of Cambridge
559.L6 Louise, Duchess of Argyll
559.V5 Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent
559.5 The court
559.7 1837-1850
For Chartism, see HD8396

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
19th century
Victorian era, 1837-1901 -- Continued
1850-1901
560 General works
561 Pamphlets, etc.
South African War see DT1890+
Biography and memoirs
562 Collective
Gladstone
563 Speeches, letters, etc.
563.3 Memoirs by contemporaries
563.35 Cartoons, etc.
563.4 Biography
563.5 Special works
563.6 Compends
563.8 Pamphlets, etc.
563.9 Catherine (Glynn) Gladstone
564.A-Z Other prime ministers, A-Z
e.g.
564.B3 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of
Disraeli, Benjamin see DA564.B3
564.R7 Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of
564.S2 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of
565.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
565.B8 Bright, John, 1811-1889
565.B85 Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount
565.C4 Chamberlain, Joseph, 1836-1914
565.C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer
565.C95 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis
565.L9 Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron
565.M16 McCarthy, Justin
565.M78 Morley, John Morley, Viscount
565.R8 Russell, George William Erskine
565.T2 Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.
20th century
566 General works
566.2 General special

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
20th century -- Continued

566.3 Pamphlets, etc.
566.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
566.5 Military and naval history
Cf. DA69+ Military history (20th century)
Cf. DA89+ Naval history (20th century)
566.7 Political and diplomatic history
566.8 Caricature, satire, etc.
Biography and memoirs
566.9.A1 Collective
566.9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Asquith, H.H. (Herbert Henry) see DA566.9.O7
566.9.B15 Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl
566.9.B2 Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl
566.9.B37 Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron
566.9.B5 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of
566.9.C43 Chamberlain, Sir Austen
566.9.C5 Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965
566.9.E28 Eden, Anthony
566.9.G8 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount
Isaacs, Rufus, Marquess of Reading see DA566.9.R3
566.9.L5 Lloyd George, David
566.9.M25 MacDonald, James Ramsey
566.9.N7 Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount
566.9.O7 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of
566.9.R3 Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of
Edward VII, 1901-1910
567 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
568.A1 Collective
568.A2 Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII
568.A3-.A5 Other royal
568.A6-Z Other, A-Z
570 Reign
George V, 1910-1936
573 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
574.A1 Collective
574.A2 Mary, Queen, Consort of George V

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
20th century
George V, 1910-1936
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
Other royal
574.A33 Henry, Duke of Gloucester
574.A34 Alice, Duchess of Gloucester
574.A36 George, Duke of Kent
574.A37 Marina, Duchess of Kent
574.A4 Mary, Princess of Great Britain
574.A45A-.A45Z Other royal, A-Z
574.A5-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
574.A8 Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess
574.M6 Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980
576 Reign
577 Period of World War I, 1914-1919
For the war itself see D501+
578 1920-1939
Edward VIII, 1936
580 Biography
581.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
581.W5 Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of
583 Reign
George VI, 1937-1952
584 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
585.A1 Collective
585.A2 Elizabeth, Consort of George VI
585.A5A-.A5Z Other royal, A-Z
585.A5M3 Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002
585.A6-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
585.A8 Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967
585.B4 Bevin, Ernest
585.C5 Chamberlain, Neville
585.C7 Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford
586 Reign
587 Period of World War II, 1939-1945

England
History
By period
Modern, 1485-
Late modern, 1702-
20th century
George VI, 1937-1952 -- Continued
1945-1952. Postwar period
588 General works
588.3 Pamphlets, etc.
1952-
589.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
589.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
589.7 Political history
589.8 Foreign and general relations
Elizabeth II, 1952-
590 Biography
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
591.A1 Collective
591.A2 Philip, Prince
Other royal
Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002 see DA585.A5M3
591.A33 Charles, Prince of Wales
591.A34 Anne, Princess of Great Britain
591.A45A-.A45Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
591.A45A5-.A45A529 Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-
591.A45D5-.A45D539 Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997
591.A45H46-.A45H469 Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-
Sarah, Duchess of York, 1959- see DA591.A45Y67+
591.A45W47-.A45W479 Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-
591.A45W55-.A45W559 William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1982-
591.A45Y67-.A45Y679 York, Sarah, Duchess of, 1959-
591.A5-Z Other contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
591.H4 Heath, Edward
591.T47 Thatcher, Margaret
591.W5 Wilson, Harold
592 Reign
600 Historical geography

England -- Continued
Description and travel
605 History of travel
By period
610 Through 1600
615 1601-1700
620 1701-1800
625 1801-1900
630 1901-1945
631 1946-1970
632 1971-
640 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
645 Place names
Special see DA670+
650 Guidebooks
655 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.
660 General works
662.A-Z By county, A-Z
664.A-Z By manor hall, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For manors, halls, etc. in cities or towns see DA690.A+
664.C36 Chatsworth
665 Watering places
667 Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.
668 British Islands (Collectively)
Including Hebrides, Orkneys, Shetlands, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, etc.
669 Historical accounts of disasters (Collectively)
Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc.
For individual disasters see DA670+
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
670.A1 Collective
670.A29 Airedale
670.A96 Axholme, Isle of
670.B25 Bedford Level
Bedfordshire
670.B29 Serials
670.B3 Nonserials
670.B4 Berkshire
670.B55 Black Country (District)
670.B9 Buckinghamshire
670.C2 Cambridgeshire
670.C4 Channel Islands
670.C44 Charnwood Forest

England
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Cheshire |
| 670.C5 | Serials |
| 670.C6 | Nonserials |
| 670.C62 | Chiltern Hills (Chilterns) |
| 670.C63 | Cleveland (District) |
| 670.C7 | Coniston |
| | Cornwall |
| 670.C78 | Serials |
| 670.C8 | Nonserials |
| 670.C83 | Cotswold Hills |
| 670.C86 | Cranborne Chase |
| 670.C88 | Craven (District) |
| | Cumberland |
| 670.C89 | Serials |
| 670.C9 | Nonserials |
| 670.C93 | Cumbria |
| 670.D2 | Dartmoor |
| 670.D25 | Dean, Forest of |
| 670.D31 | Dee River |
| | Derbyshire |
| | Including Peak District |
| 670.D42 | Serials |
| 670.D43 | Nonserials |
| | Devonshire |
| 670.D49 | Serials |
| 670.D5 | Nonserials |
| | Dorsetshire |
| 670.D69 | Serials |
| 670.D7 | Nonserials |
| 670.D9 | Durham |
| | East Anglia |
| 670.E13 | Serials |
| 670.E14 | Nonserials |
| 670.E7 | Essex |
| 670.E87 | Exe River |
| 670.E9 | Exmoor |
| 670.F33 | Fens (Fenland) |
| 670.F98 | Furness |
| | Gloucestershire |
| 670.G4 | Serials |
| 670.G5 | Nonserials |
| | Guernsey |
| 670.G8 | Serials |
| 670.G9 | Nonserials |

England
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 670.H18 | Hallamshire |
| 670.H2 | Hampshire |
| 670.H3 | Hayling Island |
| 670.H4 | Herefordshire |
| | Hertfordshire |
| 670.H49 | Serials |
| 670.H5 | Nonserials |
| 670.H7 | Holderness |
| 670.H8 | Huntingdonshire |
| | Isle of Wight see DA670.W6 |
| 670.J5 | Jersey |
| | Kent |
| 670.K2 | Serials |
| 670.K3 | Nonserials |
| 670.L1 | Lake District |
| | Lancashire |
| 670.L19 | Serials |
| 670.L2 | Nonserials |
| 670.L26 | Land's End (District) |
| | Leicestershire |
| 670.L49 | Serials |
| 670.L5 | Nonserials |
| | Lincolnshire |
| 670.L69 | Serials |
| 670.L7 | Nonserials |
| 670.L77 | Lizard Head |
| 670.L96 | Lundy Island |
| 670.M07 | Malvern Hills |
| | Man, Isle of |
| 670.M1 | Serials |
| 670.M2 | Nonserials |
| 670.M5 | Mendip Hills |
| 670.M6 | Middlesex |
| 670.M7 | Monmouthshire |
| 670.M9 | Mowbray, Vale of |
| 670.N5 | New Forest |
| 670.N53 | Nidderdale |
| | Norfolk |
| 670.N59 | Serials |
| 670.N6 | Nonserials |
| | Northamptonshire |
| 670.N69 | Serials |
| 670.N7 | Nonserials |

England
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

670.N73 Northern England
Including Northeast and Northwest England
Northumberland
670.N79 Serials
670.N8 Nonserials
Nottinghamshire
670.N89 Serials
670.N9 Nonserials
670.O9 Oxfordshire
Peak District see DA670.D42+
670.P4 Pennine Chain
670.P98 Purbeck, Isle of
670.Q2 Quantock Hills
670.R5 Richmondshire
670.R6 Rochford Hundred
670.R82 Rossendale Forest
Rutlandshire
670.R89 Serials
670.R9 Nonserials
Salop see DA670.S39+
670.S2 Scilly Islands
670.S29 Severn River
670.S35 Sherwood Forest
Shropshire. Salop
670.S39 Serials
670.S4 Nonserials
Somersetshire
670.S49 Serials
670.S5 Nonserials
Staffordshire
670.S69 Serials
670.S7 Nonserials
Suffolk
670.S89 Serials
670.S9 Nonserials
Surrey
670.S95 Serials
670.S96 Nonserials
Sussex
670.S97 Serials
670.S98 Nonserials
670.T15 Teesdale
670.T2 Thames River
670.T3 Thanet, Isle of

England
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
670.T9 Tyne River
670.W3 Warwickshire
670.W47 Wensleydale
670.W48 Wessex
For description and travel see DA670.D69+
670.W496 Westmoreland
670.W56 Wharfedale
670.W6 Wight, Isle of
Wiltshire
670.W69 Serials
670.W7 Nonserials
Worcestershire
670.W89 Serials
670.W9 Nonserials
670.W97 Wye River
670.W98 Wythburn
Yorkshire
670.Y59 Serials
670.Y6 Nonserials
London
675 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
675.5.A1 General works
675.5.A2-Z By museum, A-Z
676 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
676.8.A1 Collective
676.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
676.85 Historiography
Ethnography
676.9.A1 General works
676.9.A5-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
676.9.A72 Arabs
676.9.A75 Armenians
676.9.A77 Assyrians
676.9.A97 Austrians
676.9.B35 Bangladeshis
676.9.B44 Bengali (South Asian people)
676.9.B55 Blacks
676.9.C65 Colombians
676.9.C88 Cypriots
676.9.C93 Czechs
676.9.D8 Dutch
676.9.E95 Europeans

England
London
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 676.9.F74 | French |
| 676.9.G47 | Germans |
| 676.9.I73 | Iraqis |
| 676.9.I75 | Irish |
| 676.9.K87 | Kurds |
| 676.9.L38 | Latin Americans |
| 676.9.M3 | Maltese |
| 676.9.M38 | Mauritians |
| | Negroes see DA676.9.B55 |
| 676.9.N54 | Nigerians |
| 676.9.O23 | Oceanians |
| 676.9.P34 | Pakistanis |
| 676.9.P6 | Poles |
| 676.9.S36 | Scots |
| 676.9.S57 | Slovenes |
| 676.9.S6 | South Asians |
| 676.9.S63 | Spaniards |
| 676.9.S75 | Sri Lankans |
| 676.9.T87 | Turks |
| 676.9.W36 | Welsh |
| 676.9.W4 | West Indians |

History, antiquities, description

| | |
|---|---|
| 677 | General works |
| 677.1 | Antiquities |
| 678 | Compends. Juvenile works |
| 679 | Guidebooks |
| 679.A11-.A19 | Directories |
| | Pictorial works see DA680+ |
| | By period |
| 680 | Medieval through 1600 |
| 681 | 1601-1700 |
| 682 | 1701-1800 |
| 683 | 1801-1900 |
| 684 | 1901-1950 |
| 684.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 684.25 | 1981- |
| 685.A-Z | Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 685.A1 | General |
| 685.A3 | Aldersgate |
| 685.B65 | Bloomsbury |
| 685.C5 | Chelsea |

England
London
Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z -- Continued
685.C55 Chingford
685.C55 Covent Garden
685.E1 East London. East End of London
685.F5 Fleet Street
685.G68 Greenwich
Hampstead
685.H22 Serials
685.H23 Monographs
685.H9 Hyde Park
685.K5 Kensington
685.L7 Lincoln's Inn Fields
685.M2 Marylebone
685.P5 Piccadilly
685.S6 Soho Square
685.S65 South London
685.S7 Southwark
685.T7 Tottenham
685.W5 Westminster
Institutions
686 General works
687.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
687.A45 Albany (Chambers)
687.B9 Buckingham Palace
687.C4 Charterhouse
687.C9 Crystal Palace, Sydenham
687.D7 No. 10 Downing Street
Gray's Inn see KD504.G7
687.H7 Holland House
Inner Temple see KD504.I5
Inns of Chancery see KD502
Inns of Court see KD502
Lincoln's Inn see KD504.I5
Middle Temple see KD504.M5
687.S14 Saint Paul's Cathedral
Staple Inn see KD505.S7
687.S83 Stationers' Hall
687.T2 Temple Church
687.T7 Tower of London
687.W5 Westminster Abbey
687.W6 Westminster Palace. Houses of Parliament
687.W65 Whitehall Palace
688 Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life
689.A-Z Other, A-Z

England
London
Other, A-Z -- Continued
689.B8 Bridges
Including London Bridge, etc.
689.C3 Cemeteries
689.C4 Cheapside Cross
Church records and registers see CS436.L7A1+
689.G3 Gardens
Including Vauxhall, etc.
689.H48 Historic houses
689.H5 Historic markers
689.H8 Hotels, taverns, etc.
689.L5 Literary landmarks
689.M37 Markets
689.M7 Monuments, statues, etc.
689.O63 Open spaces
689.P17 Palaces (General)
689.P2 Parks (General)
689.P6 Port of London
689.S7 Squares
689.U5 Underground areas
689.W2 Water
690.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
690.A1 Collective
690.A14 Abingdon
690.A79 Arundel
690.B22 Banbury
690.B26 Barnstaple
690.B29 Basingstoke
690.B3 Bath
690.B6 Birmingham
690.B65 Bolton
690.B68 Boston
690.B685 Bournemouth
690.B7 Bradford (Yorkshire)
690.B78 Brighton
690.B8 Bristol
690.B84 Bristow
690.B92 Burford
690.B97 Bury Saint Edmunds
690.B98 Buxton
Cambridge
690.C19 Serials
690.C2 Nonserials
690.C3 Canterbury

England
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

690.C335 Carlisle
(690.C46) Chatsworth
see DA664.C36
690.C48 Cheltenham
690.C49 Chepstow
690.C5 Chester
690.C5 Chichester
690.C59 Church Stretton
690.C6 Cinque Ports
690.C7 Colchester
690.C75 Coventry
690.C79 Crowland Abbey
690.C8 Croydon
690.D4 Derby
690.D63 Dorchester
690.D7 Dover
690.D96 Durham
690.E4 Ely
690.E9 Exeter
690.G45 Glastonbury
690.G5 Gloucester
690.G8 Gravesend
Greenwich see DA685.G68
690.H17 Halifax
690.H2 Hampton Court
690.H35 Hastings
690.H54 Hereford
690.H9 Hull
690.I6 Ipswich
690.K4 Kenilworth
690.L15 Lacock
Including the village and abbey
690.L2 Lancaster
690.L35 Leamington
Leeds
690.L39 Serials
690.L4 Nonserials
690.L5 Leicester
690.L67 Lincoln
690.L8 Liverpool
690.L85 Ludlow
690.M2 Maidstone
690.M3 Malvern
690.M4 Manchester
690.M42 Margate

England
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 690.M46 | Marlborough |
| 690.M48 | Matlock |
| 690.N53 | Newark |
| 690.N55 | Newbury |
| 690.N58 | Newcastle-under-Lyme |
| 690.N6 | Newcastle-upon-Tyne |
| 690.N8 | Northampton |
| 690.N87 | Northowram |
| 690.N92 | Nottingham |
| | Oxford |
| 690.O97 | Serials |
| 690.O98 | Nonserials |
| 690.P48 | Petworth |
| 690.P7 | Plymouth |
| 690.P9 | Prescot |
| 690.P95 | Prestwich |
| 690.R28 | Reading |
| 690.R5 | Richmond |
| 690.R6 | Rochester |
| 690.R9 | Rye |
| 690.S13 | Saint Albans |
| 690.S16 | Salisbury |
| | Including old and new Sarum |
| 690.S28 | Scarborough |
| 690.S54 | Sheffield |
| 690.S58 | Shrewsbury |
| | Southampton |
| 690.S69 | Serials |
| 690.S7 | Nonserials |
| 690.S75 | Southport |
| 690.S8 | Stamford |
| 690.S92 | Stratford-upon-Avon |
| 690.T36 | Tewkesbury |
| 690.T69 | Torquay |
| 690.T92 | Tunbridge Wells |
| 690.W14 | Wakefield |
| 690.W28 | Warrington |
| 690.W3 | Warwick |
| 690.W67 | Winchester |
| 690.W76 | Windsor |
| 690.W86 | Wolverhampton |
| 690.W927 | Worthing |
| 690.Y2 | Yarmouth |
| 690.Y6 | York |

Wales

Wales -- Continued
700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
708 General works
709 Compends
710 Biography (Collective)
711 Antiquities
Cf. DA740+ Local history and description
711.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
712 Ethnography. Races
713 Pamphlets, etc.
History
713.5 Study and teaching
714 General works
By period
715 Early and medieval
Biography
716.A1 Collective
716.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
716.G5 Glendower, Owen
Modern
720 General works
19th-20th centuries
Including Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844, etc.
722 General works
Biography and memoirs
722.1.A1 Collective
722.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
722.1.T9 Turner, Sir Llewelyn
Description and travel
725 Through 1700
727 1701-1800
730 1801-1950
731 1951-1980
731.2 1981-
734 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
735 Guidebooks
Castles, halls, etc.
737 General works
738.A-Z Special, A-Z
738.D79 Dryslwyn Castle
738.F34 Faenol Estate
Local history and description
740.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
740.A5 Anglesey

Wales
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
740.B7 The Border
740.B8 Brecknockshire
740.C3 Cardiganshire. Ceredigion
740.C34 Carmarthenshire
740.C35 Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
740.C6 Clwyd Valley
740.D3 Denbighshire
740.F6 Flintshire
740.G5 Glamorganshire
740.L7 Llandaff (Diocese)
740.M4 Merionethshire
740.M7 Montgomeryshire
740.P3 Pembrokeshire
740.P8 Powys
740.R3 Radnorshire
740.S6 Snowdonia
745.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
745.C2 Cardiff
745.C3 Carnarvon (Caernarfon)
745.H2 Harlech
745.L7 Llandudno
745.W9 Wrexham
Scotland
750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
751 General works
751.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
(753) Yearbooks
see DA750
Sources and documents
755 Nonofficial
757 Official
757.5 General works
757.7 Historical geography
Description and travel see DA850+
History
757.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
758 General works
758.1 Public men

Scotland
History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
758.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
For the House of Stuart, see DA758.3.S8; for early Stuarts, see DA783.5+; for later Stuarts, see DA784+
For English sovereigns see DA385+
Houses, noble families, etc.
Including biographical memoirs
758.3.A1 Collective
758.3.A2-Z Individual houses, etc., A-Z
e.g.
758.3.M3 Mar, Earls of
758.3.S8 Stuart, House of
758.4 Women
Historiography
759 General works
Biography of historians
759.5 Collective
759.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
760 General works
761 Popular works
762 Compends. Juvenile works
763 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
765 Political and diplomatic history. Home rule
Cf. DA775 Special periods, reigns, etc.
767 Military history
Antiquities
Cf. DA777.5+ Roman antiquities
Cf. DA880.A+ Local history and description
770 General works
Biography of archaeologists
771.A2 Collective
771.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
771.L3 Laing, David
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life.
National characteristics
772 General works
773 Court life and coronations
Ethnography
774 General works
774.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
774.4.A74 Asians
774.4.C55 Chileans
774.4.E54 English

Scotland
History
General special
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
774.4.I72 Irish
774.4.I732 Italians
Romanies see DX215
774.4.T72 Travellers (Nomadic people)
774.5 Scots outside of Scotland (General)
For Scots in a particular region or country, see the region or country
By period
Early and medieval to 1603
774.8 Historiography
775 General works
Early to 1057
Including antiquities
777 General works
777.3 Earliest to 844
Roman period
Including antiquities
777.5 General works
777.7.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
777.7.M66 Mons Graupius
844-1057
General works see DA777+
778 Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844-860
778.1 Constantine II, 863-877
778.2 Constantine III, 900-942
778.3 Malcolm I, 942-954
778.33 Indulph, 954-962
778.35 Duff, 962-967
778.37 Culen, 967-971
778.4 Kenneth II, 971-995
778.45 Constantine IV, 995-997
778.5 Kenneth III, 997-1005
778.6 Malcolm II, 1005-1034
778.7 Duncan I, 1034-1040
778.8 Macbeth, 1040-1057
778.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
1057-1603
779 General works
1057-1278
780 General works
781 Malcolm III Canmore, 1057-1093

Scotland
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1603
1057-1603
1057-1278 -- Continued
781.5 Edgar, 1097-1107
781.7 Alexander I, 1107-1124
782 David I, 1124-1153
782.2 Malcolm IV, 1153-1165
782.4 William IV, the Lion, 1165-1214
782.6 Alexander II, 1214-1249
782.8 Alexander III, 1249-1286
782.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
782.9.M3 Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III
1278-1488
783 General works
War of Independence, 1285-1371
783.2 General works
783.25 John Baliol, 1292-1296
Sir William Wallace, 1296-1305
Including Rising, 1297-1304
783.3 General works
783.35 Special events
1306-1371. 14th century
783.38 General works
Robert I (Robert Bruce), 1306-1329
783.4 General works
783.41 Special events
e.g. Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
783.43 David II, 1329-1371
783.45.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
1371-1488. Early Stuarts
Cf. DA758.3.S8 House of Stuart
783.5 General works
783.52 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
783.53 Robert II, 1371-1390
Including Battle of Otterburn, 1388, etc.
783.57 Robert III, 1390-1406
Including Battle of Perth, 1396, etc.
783.6 James I, 1406-1437
783.7 James II, 1437-1460
783.8 James III, 1460-1488
783.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

Scotland
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1603
1057-1603
1278-1488
1371-1488. Early Stuarts
Biography of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
783.9.C7 Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of
1488-1603
784 General works
784.3.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
784.3.A4 Albany, John Stewart, Duke of
James IV, 1488-1513
784.5 General works
784.6 Battle of Flodden, 1513
784.7 James V, 1513-1542
1542-1603
785 General works
Mary Stuart, 1542-1567
786 General works on reign
787.A1 History and biography
787.A2 Pamphlets, etc.
787.A3 Special works
Including iconography
787.A36 Casket letters
787.A5 Compends. Juvenile works
787.A6-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
787.B7 Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of
787.B9 Buchanan, George
787.R6 Rizzio, David
1567-1603. James VI
788 General works
789 Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600
790.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
790.M3 MacGregor, Alasdair Roy
1603-1707/1745
800 General works
Biography and memoirs
802.A1 Collective
802.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1603-1692
803 General works
803.1 Pamphlets. By date

Scotland
History
By period
1603-1707/1745
1603-1692 -- Continued
1603-1625
803.15 General works
803.2.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1625-1660
Including 1625-1688
803.3 General works
1637-1649
803.6 General works
803.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
803.7.A3 Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of
803.7.A4 Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of
803.73 1637-1643
803.8 1649-1660
1660-1692/1715
804 General works
Biography and memoirs
804.1.A1 Collective
804.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
804.1.D9 Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount
804.1.F6 Fletcher, Andrew
804.6 Revolution, 1688
804.7 Glencoe massacre
1692-1707
805 General works
807 Union, 1707
18th century
809 General works
Biography and memoirs
810.A1 Collective
810.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
810.E7 Erskine, Henry
810.K3 Kames, Henry Home, Lord
810.M3 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)
Rob Roy see DA810.M3
811 Pamphlets, etc.
812 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1707-1745. Jacobite movements
813 General works

Scotland
History
By period
18th century
1707-1745. Jacobite movements -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
814.A1 Collective
814.A3 James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender
814.A4 Clementina, Consort of James
814.A5 Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
814.A52 Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of
814.A55 Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg, known as Countess of
814.A6 Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York
814.A8-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
814.L8 Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron
814.M14 Macdonald, Flora
814.2 1707
814.3 1714. Battle of Sheriffmuir
814.4 1719
814.5 1745-1746. Battle of Cullodon, 1746
19th century
815 General works
Biography and memoirs
816.A1 Collective
816.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
816.C6 Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord
816.M3 Marwick, Sir James David
817 Pamphlets, etc.
818 Social life and customs. Civilization
20th century
821 General works
822.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
824 Pamphlets, etc.
826 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
21st century
828 General works
831.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
833 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Description and travel
850 History of travel
By period
855 Through 1800
865 1801-1900
866 1901-1950

Scotland
Description and travel
By period -- Continued
867 1951-1980
867.5 1981-
869 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
870 Guidebooks
873 Preservation of historic monuments, historic houses, etc.
Castles, halls, etc.
875 General works
877.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DA890.A+ Cities and towns of Scotland
877.G6 Glamis Castle
878 Islands of Scotland (Collective)
For individual islands or groups of islands see DA880.A+
880.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
880.A1 Aberdeenshire
880.A5 Angus. Forfar
880.A6 Argyleshire
880.A7 Arran
880.A9 Ayrshire
880.B2 Banffshire
880.B5 Berwickshire
880.B72 Borders Region. Scottish Borders
880.B76 Breadalbane
880.B8 Buchan
880.B9 Buteshire
880.C1 Caithness
880.C5 Clackmannanshire
880.C6 Clyde River. Firth of Clyde
880.D8 Dumbartonshire
880.D88 Dumfriesshire
880.E2 East Lothian. Haddington
Edinburghshire see DA880.M6
Elginshire see DA880.M8
880.F4 Fife
Forfarshire see DA880.A5
880.G1 Galloway
880.G7 Grampians
Haddingtonshire see DA880.E2
880.H4 Hebrides
Highlands. Clans
880.H6 History
880.H7 Description

Scotland
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
Highlands. Clans -- Continued
880.H76 Tartans of clans
880.I6 Inverness-shire
880.I7 Iona
880.K5 Kincardineshire
880.K53 Kinross-shire
880.K56 Kintyre
880.K6 Kirkcudbrightshire
880.K75 Knoydart
880.L2 Lanarkshire
Linlithgowshire see DA880.W4
880.L8 Lochaber
880.L9 Lorne (District)
880.M6 Midlothian. Edinburghshire
880.M8 Moray. Elginshire
880.N3 Nairnshire
Orkney Islands
880.O5 Serials
880.O6 Nonserials
880.P3 Peeblesshire
880.P4 Perthshire
880.R4 Renfrewshire
880.R7 Ross and Cromarty
880.R8 Roxburghshire
880.S2 Saint Kilda, Hebrides
Scottish Borders see DA880.B72
880.S4 Selkirkshire
880.S5 Shetland Islands
880.S6 Skye
880.S8 Stirlingshire
880.S96 Sutherland
880.T8 Trossachs
880.T9 Tweed River and Valley
880.U48 Ulva
880.W4 West Lothian. Linlithgowshire
880.W5 Wigtownshire
880.Y2 Yarrow
890.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
890.A2 Aberdeen
890.A5 Arbroath
890.D75 Dryburgh Abbey
890.D79 Dumfries
890.D797 Dunblane
890.D9 Dunfermline

| | |
|---|---|
| | Scotland |
| | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 890.D92 | Dunkeld |
| | Edinburgh |
| 890.E2 | History |
| 890.E3A1-.E3A19 | Directories |
| 890.E3A2-.E3Z | Description. Guidebooks |
| 890.E4A-.E4Z | Special, A-Z |
| 890.E4C3 | Castle |
| 890.E4H7 | Holyrood Palace and Abbey |
| 890.E4M27 | Marchmont |
| 890.E4S1 | Saint Giles |
| | Glasgow |
| 890.G49 | Serials |
| 890.G5 | Nonserials |
| 890.G8 | Gretna Green |
| 890.H2 | Haddington |
| 890.H3 | Hawick |
| 890.I6 | Inverness |
| 890.K48 | Kilmarnock |
| 890.K53 | Kirkwall |
| 890.L3 | Langholm |
| 890.L5 | Leith |
| 890.L75 | Linlithgow |
| 890.M5 | Melrose |
| 890.N75 | North Queensferry |
| 890.P1 | Paisley |
| 890.P3 | Peebles |
| 890.P4 | Perth |
| 890.S2 | Saint Andrews |
| 890.S8 | Stirling |
| 890.S85 | Strathblane |
| 890.W5 | Whithorn priory |
| | Ireland |
| 900 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 903 | Minor periodicals |
| 905 | Sources and documents |
| 906 | General works |
| | Biography (Collective) see DA916 |
| | Historiography |
| 908 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 908.5 | Collective |
| 908.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Study and teaching |
| 909 | General works |

Ireland
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
909.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
909.5.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
910 General works
Popular works
911 General
911.2 Stories from Irish history
911.5 Comic and satiric works
912 Compends
913 Addresses, essays, lectures
General special
Military history
914 General works
915.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
916 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
916.1 Rulers, kings, viceroys, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
916.29 Collective
916.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
916.3.F58 Fitzgerald family
(916.3.K5) Kildare, Earls of
see DA916.3.F58
(916.3.L44) Leinster, Dukes of
see DA916.3.F58
916.4 Public men
916.7 Women
916.8 Other
Including Irish in other countries
920 Antiquities
Including pre-Celtic
Cf. DA990.A+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization. National characteristics
925 General works
926.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ethnography
927 General works
927.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
927.4.F74 French
Romanies see DX217
927.4.T72 Travellers (Nomadic people)
By period

Ireland
History
By period -- Continued
To 1172
930 General works
930.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
931 Pagan Ireland, to 433
Christian Ireland, 433-1172
932 General works
932.2.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
932.4 433-795
932.6 Danish wars, 795-1014
1172-1603
933 General works
933.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
933.25 Collective
933.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
933.3 English conquest, 1154-1189
1189-1485
934 General works
934.5 Invasion by Edward Bruce, 1315
Including biography of Bruce
1485-1603. Tudors
935 General works
936.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
936.K5 Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of
1558-1603. Elizabeth
937 General works
937.3 Tyrone's Rebellion, 1597-1603
937.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
937.5.D4 Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, Countess of
937.5.O3 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe
Modern, 1603-
938 General works
17th century
940 General works
940.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
940.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
940.5.C7 Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of
940.5.O5 O'Neill, Owen Roe
940.5.O7 Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of

Ireland
History
By period
Modern, 1603-
17th century -- Continued
941.3 1603-1625. James I
Including Flight of the Earls, 1607
1625-1649. Charles I
941.5 General works
943 1641-1649. Irish Confederation, 1642-1648
Including the Rebellion of 1641, etc.
944.4 1649-1660. Cromwell
944.5 1660-1685. Charles II
944.7 1685-1688. James II
945 1688-1691
Including the Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689; Battle of the Boyne, 1690; Siege of Limerick, 1690; etc.
946 1691-1700
18th century
947 General works
947.Z9 Pamphlets, etc.
947.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
948.A2 General special
Biography and memoirs
948.A5 Collective
948.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
948.3.C9 Curran, John Philpot
948.3.F6 Flood, Henry
948.3.G7 Grattan, Henry
1782-1800
948.4 General works
1791-1800
948.5 General works
948.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
948.6.E5 Emmet, Robert
948.6.F5 Fitzgerald, Lord Edward
948.6.T6 Tone, Theobald Wolfe
1798-1800
Including Rebellion of 1798
949 General works
949.5 Union, 1801
19th century. Irish question
Cf. JN1411 Political institutions and public administration
Cf. KDK1200+ Constitutional history

Ireland
History
By period
Modern, 1603-
19th century. Irish question -- Continued
949.7 Dictionaries
950 General works
950.1 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1800-1848
950.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
950.21 Collective
Individual
950.22 O'Connell, Daniel
950.23.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
950.23.D2 Davis, Thomas Osborne
950.23.D7 Drummond, Thomas
950.23.M6 Mitchel, John
950.23.S5 Sheil, Richard Lalor
950.29 Pamphlets. By date
950.3 1800-1829. Catholic emancipation
Union, 1801 see DA949.5
950.4 Tithe War, 1829-1838
950.5 1838-1848
950.7 Famine, 1845-1847
1848-1900
951 General works
Biography and memoirs
952.A1 Collective
952.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
952.O3 O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah
952.R3 Redmond, John Edward
953 Pamphlets. By date
954 Fenians
955 1848-1868
1868-1900
957 General works
957.5 Parnell Commission
957.9 Other
Biography and memoirs
958.A1 Collective
958.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
958.D2 Davitt, Michael
958.H4 Healy, Timothy Michael

Ireland
History
By period
Modern, 1603-
19th century. Irish question
1848-1900
1868-1900
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
958.O3 O'Brien, William
958.O5 O'Connor, Thomas Power
20th century
959 General works
959.1 Social life and customs. Civilization
1901-1922
960 General works
962 1914-1921. Period of World War I, 1914-1918
Including Easter Rising, 1916; War of Independence, 1919-1921
963 1922-
Including Irish Free State, 1922-1937; Éire, 1937-1949; Republic of Ireland, 1949-
Diplomatic history. Foreign and special relations
964.A2 General works
964.A3-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
965.A1 Collective
965.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
965.C25 Carson, Sir Edward Henry
965.C3 Casement, Sir Roger
965.C6 Collins, Michael
965.C7 Connolly, James
965.D4 DeValera, Eamonn
965.G8 Griffith, Arthur
965.H9 Hyde, Douglas
965.P4 Pearse, Padraic
965.P6 Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon
21st century
966 General works
966.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
969 Description and travel
By period
970 Through 1700
972 1701-1800
975 1801-1900
977 1901-1950

Ireland
Description and travel
By period -- Continued
978 1951-1980
978.2 1981-
979 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
979.5 Directories
980 Guidebooks
982 Pictorial works
Castles, halls, etc.
985 General works
987.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
987.D8 Dungory Castle
988 Islands of Ireland (Collective)
990.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
990.A6 Antrim
990.A8 Aran Islands
990.A85 Armagh
990.B65 Blasket Islands
990.C28 Carlow
990.C59 Clare
990.C6 Connacht (Connaught) Province
990.C7 Connemara (District)
Cork
990.C78 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
990.C79 History and description
990.D6 Donegal
990.D7 Down
990.D8 Dublin
Cf. DA995.D75+ Dublin (City)
990.G18 Galway
Iveragh Peninsula see DA990.K4
990.K4 Kerry
990.K4 Kerry
Including Iveragh Peninsula
990.K45 Killarney, Lakes of
King's see DA990.O3
990.L5 Leinster
Including life of Art McMurrough, King
990.L55 Leitrim
990.L6 Leix (Laoighis), Queen's
990.L7 Limerick
990.L8 Londonderry
990.M3 Mayo
990.M7 Monaghan

Ireland
Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
990.M8 Munster
Northern Ireland see DA990.U45+
990.O3 Offaly. King's
Queen's see DA990.L6
990.R7 Roscommon
990.S6 Sligo
990.T3 Tara
990.T5 Tipperary
990.T9 Tyrone
Northern Ireland (Ulster)
990.U45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
990.U452A1-.U452A19 Collective
990.U452A2-.U452Z Individual, A-Z
990.U46 History and description
990.W3 Waterford
990.W5 Wexford
990.W6 Wicklow
995.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
995.A72 Armagh
995.B21 Bandon
995.B5 Belfast
995.C3 Carrickfergus
995.C4 Cashel
995.C7 Cork
Derry see DA995.L75
Dublin
995.D75 History
995.D8 Description
995.D9A-.D9Z Special, A-Z
e. g.
995.D9C32 Cabra
995.D9D8 Dublin Castle
995.D9I53 Inchicore
995.D9K5 King's Inns
995.D9M68 Mountjoy Square
995.D9N44 Nelson Pillar
995.E6 Enniskillen
995.G18 Galway
995.L7 Limerick
995.L75 Londonderry. Derry
995.W32 Waterford

History of Central Europe
Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe

1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1004 Congresses
1005 Sources and documents
1006 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1007 Place names (General)
1008 Guidebooks
1009 General works
1010 Pictorial works
1012 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local, see individual countries, regions, etc.
1013 Historical geography
Description and travel
1014 Early through 1980
1015 1981-
1023 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see individual countries, regions, etc.
1024 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1026 General works
1028.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1028.C75 Croats
1028.P64 Poles
1028.S84 Swedes
1028.T38 Tatars
History
1030.2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Periodicals, societies, serials see DAW1001
1031 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
Historiography
1032 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1033 Collective
1034.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching. Area studies
1035 General works
1036.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1038 General works
1042 Political history
By period, see the specific period
Foreign and general relations
By period, see the specific period
1044 General works

History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1045.A-Z Relations with specific countries, A-Z
By period
1046 Early and medieval to 1500
For the Holy Roman Empire see DD125+
1047 1500-1815
For the Austro-Hungarian Empire see DB1+
1048 1815-1918
1049 1918-1945
1050 1945-1989
1051 1989-

History of Austria
Including Austro-Hungarian Empire

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. etc. |
| 15 | Place names (General) |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | General special |
| 19 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| 19.5 | General works |
| | For local see DB101+ |
| 19.55 | Preservation |
| 20 | Historical geography |
| 20.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 21 | Early through 1525 |
| 22 | 1526-1648 |
| 23 | 1649-1791 |
| 24 | 1792-1815 |
| 25 | 1816-1900 |
| 26 | 1901-1945 |
| 27 | 1946-1980 |
| 27.5 | 1981- |
| 29 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DB101+ Local history and description |
| 30 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 33 | General works |
| | For politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities see DB46+ |
| 34.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 34.A47 | Africans |
| 34.A75 | Armenians |
| 34.A97 | Avars |
| 34.B43 | Blacks |
| 34.B84 | Bulgarians |
| 34.C7 | Croats |
| 34.C94 | Czechs |
| 34.G7 | Greeks |
| 34.H86 | Hungarians |
| 34.I73 | Iranians |
| 34.I8 | Italians |

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
34.K67 Koreans
34.L67 Lorrainers
34.M87 Muslims
34.P65 Poles
34.R7 Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins
34.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX221
34.S35 Serbs
34.S4 Slavs
34.S5 Slovaks
34.S6 Slovenes
34.S65 Southern Slavs (in general)
34.S93 Swabians
34.T87 Turks
34.U5 Ukrainians
34.U85 Uskoks
34.5 Austrians in foreign countries
History
35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
36 General works
36.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
36.2 Queens, princesses, etc.
36.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
36.3.L6 Liechtenstein, House of
36.4 Public men
36.7 Women
Historiography
36.8 General works
Biography of historians
36.9.A2 Collective
36.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
36.95 Study and teaching
General works
37 Through 1800. Chronicles
38 1801-
39 Compends
40 Pamphlets, etc.
40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
41 Several part of the empire treated together
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

History
Military history -- Continued
42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
43 General works
44 Biography (Collective)
45 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Including the race questions, the problem of nationalities
Cf. D377, D449; DB33+, DB919, DB945+, DB2076+
46 Sources and documents
47 General works
48 20th century. The Austrian question
49.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1521
51 General works
52 Biography (Collective)
976-1246
53 General works
54.A-Z Biography, A-Z
For collective biography see DB52
1246-1526
55 General works
56 1246-1251. Interregnum
57 1251-1278. Ottokar II
58 1278-1282. Interregnum
59.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
Collective see DB52
59.R8 Rudolf IV, Duke of Austria
60 Wars with the Turks
61 Early invasions to 1606
62 Invasions from 1606-1791
63 Special events. By date
e.g.
Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536
Siege of Buda, 1686 see DR536.5
63 1699 Peace of Carlowitz
64.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
64.S73 Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf, 1638-1701
(64.Z9) Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664
see DB932.48.Z75
1521-
65 General works
1521-1648
65.2 General works

History
By period
1521-
1521-1648 -- Continued
65.3 Ferdinand I, 1521-1564
65.4 Maximilian II, 1564-1576
Rudolf II, 1576-1612
65.5 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
65.53 Collective
65.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
65.6 Matthias, 1612-1619
65.7 1618-1648
For works on the Thirty Years' War see D251+
65.75 Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
65.8 Ferdinand III, 1637-1657
65.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with special reigns, A-Z
1648-1740
66 General works
66.5 General special
66.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DB67.8, DB69.5
66.8.S8 Starhemberg, Guido, graf
Leopold I, 1657-1705
67 General works on life and reign
67.3 General special
67.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
67.8.C4 Charles V, Duke of Lorraine
67.8.L74 Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von
Joseph I, 1705-1711
68 General works on life and reign
Charles VI, 1711-1740
69 General works on life and reign
69.3 General special
e.g. Pragmatic sanction
Cf. JN1625 Political history
69.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
1740-1792
69.7 General works
69.8 General special
69.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
Cf. DB73, DB74.7
Maria Theresa, 1740-1780
70 General works on reign

History
By period
1521-
1740-1792
Maria Theresia, 1740-1780
71 Biography of Maria Theresa
72 Austrian succession
For works on the War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 see D291+
72.5 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
73.A2 Collective
73.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
73.M2 Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen
73.S9 Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van
73.Z5 Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von
Joseph II, 1780-1790
74 General works on life and reign
74.3 Political and diplomatic history
74.5 Personal special
74.6 Writings of Joseph II
74.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Leopold II, 1790-1792
74.8 General works on life and reign
1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution
For Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 see DR1350.I45
75 Sources and documents
76 General works
77 Other
Congress of Vienna see DC249
19th century
80 General works
80.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
80.7 Collective
80.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
80.8.G4 Gentz, Friedrich von
80.8.J4 Jelačić, Josip, grof
80.8.J57 Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria
80.8.K3 Karl, Archduke of Austria
80.8.M57 Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von
80.8.S29 Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu
81 Francis I (II), 1792-1835
Ferdinand I, 1835-1848

History
By period
1521-
19th century
Ferdinand I, 1835-1848 -- Continued
82 General works on life and reign
82.5 Pamphlets, etc.
83 Revolution, 1848
Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916
85 General works on life and reign
86 General special
Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849 see DG553+
Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 see DL236+
War with Italy, 1866 see DG558
War with Prussia, 1866 see DD436+
86.7 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
Biography
87 Franz Joseph I
88 Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I
89.A-Z Other members of the royal family, A-Z
e.g.
89.F7 Franz Ferdinand, Archduke
89.R8 Rudolf, Crown Prince
90.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
90.B6 Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von
90.C7 Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf
90.F5 Fischhof, Adolf
90.R2 Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A. F.K, graf
90.S3 Schönerer, Georg, ritter von
90.T4 Tegetthof, Wilhelm von
20th century
91 General works
91.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Charles I, 1916-1918
92 General works on life and reign
93 General special
93.5 Zita, consort of Charles I
Republic, 1918-
96 General works
97 Other
Biography and memoirs
98.A1 Collective
98.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
1521-
20th century
Republic, 1918-
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
98.D6 Dollfuss, Engelbert
98.O8 Otto, Archduke
98.S3 Schuschnigg, Kurt
98.S4 Seipel, Ignaz
98.S7 Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von
99 1938-1945. German annexation
99.1 1945-1955. Allied occupation
99.2 1955-
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc.
101-110.15 Alps
Cf. DB761+ Tyrol
Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps
101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
103 Sources and documents. Collections
105 Guidebooks
106 Description and history (General)
Description and travel
107 Early and medieval
108 1601-1800
109 1801-1945
109.2 1946-
110.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
110.3 Altvater Mountains
111-130 Austria, Lower (Table D-DR6)
151-170 Austria, Upper (Table D-DR6)
(191-217) Czechoslovakia
see DB2000+
Bosnia. Bosnia and Hercegovina see DR1652+
(261-280) Bukowina
see DK508.9.B85 Ukraine; DR281.S8 Romania
281-300 Carinthia (Table D-DR6)
For Slovenian Carinthia see DR1475.C37
Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Yugoslavia) see DR1350.J84
Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Slovenia) see DR1352+
Trieste (City and District) see DG975.T825
Görz and Gradiska (Gorizia region (Italy)) see DG975.G67
Istria see DR1350.I78

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc.
Carniola, Littoral, Julian March -- Continued
Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
Croatia and Slavonia see DR1502+
Dalmatia see DR1620+
441-450.7 Danube River
For the Danube Valley (General) see DJK76.2+
Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley
441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
443 Sources and documents. Collections
445 Guidebooks
446 Description and history (General)
Description and travel
447 Early and medieval
448 1601-1800
449 1801-1945
449.2 1946-
450 Antiquities
450.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
450.7 Ethnography
Dinaric Alps see DR1350.D55
Galicia see DK4600.G34+
Hercegovina see DR1775.H47
Hungary see DB901+
Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 and Illyria (Kingdom) see DR1350.I45
(540.5) Liechtenstein
see DB881+
(541-560) Moravia
see DB2300+
601-620 Salzburg (Table D-DR6)
621-640 Salzkammergut (Table D-DR6)
Silesia
see DB2500.S54 (Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S42+ (General, and Poland); DK4600.C54 (Cieszyn Silesia)
(661-680) Slovakia
see DB2700+
681-700 Styria (Table D-DR6)
For Lower Styria (Slovenia) see DR1475.S89
Sudetenland. Sudetes (Sudetic Mountains)
see DB2500.S94 (General, and Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S7 (Poland)
(721-740) Transylvania
see DR279+

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc. -- Continued
761-780 Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Table D-DR6)
Cf. DB101+ Alps
Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps
History
772.A2-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
772.H7 Hofer, Andreas
785.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
Bosen, Deutsch-Sudtirol see DG975.B68
Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
785.B8 Burgenland
785.K33 Karawanken Mountains
Class here general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Austria
For works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia see DR1475.K368
785.T5 Theiss River and Valley
785.W34 Weinviertel
785.W5 Wienerwald
785.Z5 Zillertal
Vienna
841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
843 Sources and documents
Biography
844.A1 Collective
844.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
846 Directories. Dictionaries
847 History and description (General). Pictorial works
848 Compends
849 Guidebooks
850 Antiquities
851 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnology
851.5 General works
851.57.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
851.57.A37 Africans
851.57.A75 Asians
851.57.C97 Czechs
851.57.G74 Greeks
851.57.R65 Romanians
851.57.R87 Russians
851.57.S47 Serbs
851.57.T87 Turks
History and description

Local history and description
Vienna
History and description -- Continued
General works see DB847
852 Early and medieval
853 17th-18th centuries
For works limited to the siege of Vienna see DR536
854 19th century
Revolution of 1848 see DB83
855 20th century
Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
857.A2 Collective
857.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
857.B45 1. Bezirk
857.B452 2. Bezirk
857.B453 3. Bezirk
857.B454 4. Bezirk
857.B455 5. Bezirk
857.B456 6. Bezirk
857.B457 7. Bezirk
857.B458 8. Bezirk
857.B459 9. Bezirk
857.B46 10. Bezirk
857.B461 11. Bezirk
857.B462 12. Bezirk
857.B463 13. Bezirk
857.B464 14. Bezirk
857.B465 15. Bezirk
857.B466 16. Bezirk
857.B467 17. Bezirk
857.B468 18. Bezirk
857.B469 19. Bezirk
857.B47 20. Bezirk
857.B471 21. Bezirk
857.B472 22. Bezirk
857.B473 23. Bezirk
857.B474 24. Bezirk
857.B475 25. Bezirk
857.B476 26. Bezirk
857.B477 27. Bezirk
857.B478 28. Bezirk
Streets, suburbs, etc.
858.A2 Collective
858.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
859.A2 General works
859.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Vienna -- Continued
860 Other special (not A-Z)
Budapest see DB981+
879.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
879.A8 Aussee. Bad Aussee
Bad Aussee see DB879.A8
Bad Gastein see DB879.G2
Bolzano. Bozen see DG975.B68
Brasov see DR296.B74
879.B49 Braunau
879.B5 Bregenz
Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855
Brno see DB2650.B75
Brünn. Brno see DB2650.B75
Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
879.G2 Gastein. Bad Gastein
Gorizia. Görz see DG975.G67
Görz see DG975.G67
879.G8 Graz. Gratz
879.I6 Innsbruck
Kraków see DK4700+
879.K9 Kremsmünster
(879.K93) Kronstadt. Brasov. Stalin
see DR296.B74
879.L6 Linz
Meran see DG975.M52
Pergine see DG975.P37
Ragusa. Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8
879.S18 Salzburg
Trent see DG975.T788
Trieste see DG975.T825
Zagreb see DR1638

History of Liechtenstein

| | |
|---|---|
| 881 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 885 | Guidebooks |
| 886 | General works |
| 887 | Pictorial works |
| 888 | Description and travel |
| 889 | Antiquities |
| | History |
| 891 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 893 | General works |
| 894.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |
| 898.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

History of Hungary
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
902 General works
902.2.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
903 Sources and documents
Collected works
903.5 Several authors
903.7 Individual authors
904 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
905 Guidebooks
906 General works
906.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB975.A+
906.6 General works
906.7 Preservation
906.75 Historical geography
Description and travel
906.9 History of travel
907 Early through 1526
910 1527-1800
914 1801-1900
916 1901-1918
917 1919-1980
917.3 1981-
Ethnography. Races. Magyars
919 General works
919.15 National characteristics
919.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
919.2.A64 Armenians
919.2.C76 Croats
919.2.C94 Czechs
919.2.G3 Germans
919.2.G74 Greeks
919.2.J39 Jazyge
919.2.K57 Kipchak
919.2.M34 Macedonians
919.2.M38 Matyó
919.2.P34 Palocs
919.2.P66 Poles
919.2.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX223
919.2.S27 Sarmatians
919.2.S4 Serbs
919.2.S52 Slavs
919.2.S53 Slavs, Southern

Ethnography. Races. Magyars
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
919.2.S55 Slovaks
919.2.S57 Slovenes
Southern Slavs see DB919.2.S53
919.2.S92 Swabians
919.2.S94 Szeklers
919.2.Y8 Yugoslavs
919.5 Hungarians in foreign countries (General)
For Hungarians in a particular country, see the country
920 Antiquities
Counties, regions, etc. see DB975.A+
Cities, towns, etc. see DB999.A+
920.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
922 General works
922.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
922.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
922.4 Public men
922.7 Women
Historiography
923 General works
Biography of historians
923.5 Collective
923.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
923.8 Study and teaching
General works
924 Through 1800. Chronicles
925 1801-
925.1 Compends
925.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
925.5 Military history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB926.3.A+
926 General works
926.3.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 896
927 General works
927.3 Origins
927.5 Roman period

History
By period
Early to 896 -- Continued
928 Migrations
Árpád dynasty, 896-1301
929.A3 Sources and documents
929.A4-Z General works
Biography and memoirs
929.18 Collective
929.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.25 Arpád, 896-907
929.28 Taksony, 952-972
Including the Battle of Lechfeld, 955
929.3 Géza, 972-977
István, Saint, 997-1038
929.35 General works
929.36 Introduction of Christianity, ca. 1000
929.4 Lázló I, 1077-1095
929.45 Kálman, 1095-1116
929.47 István II, 1116-1131
929.5 Béla III, 1173-1196
András (Endre) II, 1205-1235
929.6 General works
929.65 Aranybulla (Golden Bull), 1222
Béla IV, 1235-1270
929.7 General works
929.75 Mongol invasion, 1241-1242
929.78 Ladislas IV, 1272-1290
929.8 András III, 1290-1301
Elective kings, 1301-1526
929.95 Sources and documents
930 General works
930.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
930.2 Károly Róbert I, 1308-1342
930.3 Lajos I, Nagy, 1342-1382
For his reign in Poland see DK4249
930.4 Sigismund, 1387-1437
For general works on life and reign in Germany see DD170+
The Hunyadi
930.5 General works
930.7 Hunyadi, János, 1444-1456
931 Mátyás I, Corvinus, 1458-1490
Ulászló (Vladislav) II, 1490-1516
931.4 General works
931.5 Dózsa Uprising, 1514
For his biography see DB931.9.D69

History
By period
Elective kings, 1301-1526 -- Continued
931.7 Lajos (Ludvik) II, 1516-1526
Biography and memoirs
931.8 Collective
931.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
931.9.B5 Beatrix, Queen, Consort of Mátyás I
931.9.D69 Dózsa, György
Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
931.94 Sources and documents
931.95 General works
931.96 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1526-1606
932 General works
932.12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
932.15 Collective
932.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
932.2.B63 Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania
932.2.Z75 Zrínyi, Miklos, grof, 1508-1566
932.25 János I Zápolya, 1526-1540
932.28 Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
1606-1699/1711
932.3 General works
932.35 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
932.4 Ferenc II Rákóczi
Including the Rákóczi Uprising, 1703-1711
Biography and memoirs
932.47 Collective
932.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
932.48.E8 Esterházy, Miklós
932.48.T45 Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf
932.48.Z75 Zrínyi, Miklös, gróf, 1620-1664
1711-1792. Age of absolutism
932.49 Sources and documents
932.5 General works
932.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
932.8 Collective
932.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
932.9.M3 Martinovics, Ignác József
1792-1918. 19th century

History
By period
1792-1918. 19th century -- Continued
932.95 Sources and documents
933 General works
933.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
933.2 Collective
933.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
933.3.D2 Deák, Ferencz
933.3.E6 Eötvös, József, báró
933.3.S8 Széchenyi, István, gróf
933.3.T3 Táncsics, Mihály
933.3.W5 Wesselényi, Miklós, báró
933.5 1792-1825
934 1825-1848. Age of reform
Revolution of 1848-1849
934.5 Sources and documents
935 General works
Kossuth, Lajos
937 General biography and criticism
937.3 Visit to the United States
937.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
937.8 Other
937.82 Personal narratives
937.83.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
Foreign participation and public opinion
938 General works
939.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
939.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
939.5.I53 Influence
939.5.M55 Minorities
939.5.R44 Religious aspects
1849-1918
940 General works
940.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
941.A1 Collective
941.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
941.A6 Andrássy, Gyula, gróf
941.A8 Apponyi, Albert, gróf
941.T58 Tisza, István, gróf
943 1849-1867
945 1867-1918. Dual monarchy
20th century

History
By period
20th century -- Continued
946 Sources and documents
947 General works
949.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
950.A1 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the individual period
953 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For the war itself see D501+
1918-1945. Revolution. Counterrevolution, and the Regency
954 Sources and documents
955 General works
955.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
955.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
955.5 Collective
955.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
955.6.B47 Bethlen, István, gróf
955.6.H67 Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai
955.6.K37 Károlyi, Mihály, gróf
955.6.K83 Kun, Béla
955.7 1919-1920. Revolution and counterrevolution
955.8 1939-1945. Period of World War II
For the war itself see D731+
1945-1989. People's Republic
955.9 Sources and documents
956 General works
956.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
956.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
956.5 Collective
956.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
956.6.K33 Kádár, János
956.6.N33 Nagy, Imre
956.6.R34 Rákosi, Mátyás
Revolution of 1956
956.7 Sources and documents
957 General works
957.3 Personal narratives
957.35 Satire. Humor
957.4.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
957.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
957.5.E95 Executions

History
By period
20th century
1945-1989. People's Republic
Revolution of 1956
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Foreign participation
957.5.F65 General
957.5.F652A-.F652Z By region or country, A-Z
957.5.F67 Foreign public opinion
957.5.I54 Influence
957.5.M43 Medical care
957.5.P48 Petőfi Kör
957.5.P74 Press
957.5.R43 Refugees
1989-
957.9 Sources and documents
958 General works
958.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
958.3 Political history
958.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
958.5 Collective
958.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
Counties, regions, etc.
974.9 Collective
975.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
975.B15 Bácska
For Bačka (General, and Serbia) see DR2105.B32
975.B2 Banat
For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25
For Serbian Banat see DR2105.B35
975.B3 Baranya
For Baranja (Croatia) see DR1637.B37
975.B32 Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság
975.H4 Hegyalja
975.M4 Mecsek Mountains
Military Frontier (Territory) see DR1350.M54
975.S9 Szabolcs-Szatmár
975.V4 Vertes Mountains
Budapest
981 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
981.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
981.3 Sources and documents

| | |
|---|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Budapest -- Continued |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 981.5 | Several authors |
| 981.6 | Individual authors |
| 983 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 983.5 | Guidebooks |
| 983.7 | General works |
| | Description |
| 984 | Early and medieval |
| 984.2 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 984.3 | 19th century |
| 984.4 | 20th century |
| 985 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| 987 | Antiquities |
| 988 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 988.3 | General works |
| 988.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 988.7 | Biography (Collective) |
| 989 | General works |
| | By period |
| 989.5 | Early and medieval |
| 990 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 991 | 19th century |
| 992 | 20th century |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. Kerultetek (i.e. numbered city sections) and named city sections |
| 993 | Collective |
| 993.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 993.2.A01-.A22 | Kerulet |
| 993.2.K57 | Kispest |
| 993.2.V37 | Városliget |
| | Statues, etc. |
| 993.5 | Collective |
| 993.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| 994 | Collective |
| 994.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| 995 | Collective |
| 995.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings. Palaces, etc. |
| 996 | Collective |
| 997.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

Local history and description -- Continued
Other cities, towns, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| 998.9 | Collective |
| 999.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

History of Czechoslovakia
Class here general works on Czechoslovakia, on Bohemia, and on the Czech Republic
For Moravia see DB2300+
For Slovakia see DB2700+

2000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2001 General works
2002.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
2003 Congresses
2004 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
2005 Several authors
2006 Individual authors
2007 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2008 Place names (General)
2009 Directories
2010 Guidebooks
2011 General works
2012 General special
2013 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB2500.A+
2015 General works
2016 Preservation
2017 Historical geography
Description and travel
2018 History of travel
2019 Early through 1900
2020 1901-1945
2021 1946-1976
2022 1977-
2030 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
2035 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2040 General works
2041 National characteristics
2042.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2042.A8 Austrians
2042.B44 Belarusians
2042.B85 Bulgarians
2042.C44 Celts
2042.G4 Germans
Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
2042.H8 Hungarians
2042.I83 Italians
Jews see DS135.C95+
2042.M33 Macedonians
2042.P6 Poles
Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2042.R77 Russians
2042.R8 Ruthenians
2042.S5 Slovaks
2042.S6 Sorbs
2042.U5 Ukrainians
2043 Czechoslovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Czechoslovaks in a particular country, see the country
For Slovaks in foreign countries (General) see DB2743
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2000
2044 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2045 General works
2046 Rulers, kings, etc.
2047 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
2048 Collective
2049.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2050 Statesmen
2051 Women
Historiography
2055 General works
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2056 Collective
2057.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
2059 General works
2060.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
2061 Through 1800
2062 1801-1976
2063 1977-
2064 Pictorial works
2065 Juvenile works
2066 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
2068 Philosophy of Czechoslovak history

History -- Continued
Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2069 Sources and documents
2070 General works
By period
2071 Early through 1620
2072 1620-1918
2073 1918-
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
2074 Sources and documents
2075 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2078.A+
2076 Sources and documents
2077 General works
2078.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1526
2080 Sources and documents
2081 General works
2082 General special
2082.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
2082.45 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2082.5 Political history
2083 Biography (Collective)
Great Moravian Empire, 9th century see DB2385+
Přemyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310
2085 Sources and documents
2086 General works
2087 General special
2087.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2088 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2088.5 Military history
2088.7 Political history
2089 Foreign and general relations
Biography and general memoirs
2090 Collective
2091.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2091.P74 Přemysl II (Otakar)
Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1526
Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437 -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 2095 | Sources and documents |
| 2096 | General works |
| 2097 | General special |
| 2097.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2098 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2098.5 | Military history |
| 2098.7 | Political history |
| 2099 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2100 | Collective |
| 2101.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2102 | Jan Lucemburský, 1310-1346 |
| 2103 | Karel IV, 1346-1378 |
| 2104 | Vaclav IV, 1378-1419 |
| | Hussite Wars, 1419-1436 |
| 2105 | Sources and documents |
| 2106 | General works |
| 2107 | General special |
| 2107.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2108 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2108.5 | Military history |
| 2108.7 | Political history |
| 2109 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2110 | Collective |
| 2111.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2111.Z45 | Želivský, Jan |
| 2111.Z59 | Žižka z Trocnova, Jan |
| | 1437-1526 |
| 2115 | Sources and documents |
| 2116 | General works |
| 2117 | General special |
| 2117.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2118 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2118.7 | Political history |
| 2119 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2120 | Collective |
| 2121.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471 |
| 2125 | Sources and documents |
| 2126 | General works on life and reign |

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1526
1437-1526
Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471 -- Continued
2127 General special
2127.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2128 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2128.7 Political history
2129 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2130 Collective
2131.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2133 1471-1526
Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
2135 Sources and documents
2136 General works
2137 General special
2137.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2138 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2138.7 Political history
2139 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2140 Collective
2141.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1526-1618
2145 Sources and documents
2146 General works
2147 General special
2147.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2148 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2148.7 Political history
2149 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2150 Collective
2151.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2151.R83 Rudolf II
Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648
For the Thirty Years' War (General) see D251+
2155 Sources and documents
2156 General works
2157 General special
2157.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2158 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History
By period
Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648 -- Continued
2158.7 Political history
2159 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2160 Collective
2161.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2162 Battle of Bílá Hora (Battle of White Mountain or Weisser Berg)
1648-1815
2165 Sources and documents
2166 General works
2167 General special
2167.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2168 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2168.7 Political history
2169 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2170 Collective
2171.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Period of national awakening, 1815-1918
2175 Sources and documents
2176 General works
2177 General special
2177.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2178 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2178.7 Political history
2179 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2180 Collective
2181.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2181.H39 Havlíček-Borovský, Karel
2181.J85 Jungman, Josef
2181.P35 Palacký, František
For Palacký as a historian see DB2057.A+
2182 Revolution of 1848
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
Including the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
2185 Sources and documents
2186 General works
2187 General special
2187.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2188 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History
By period
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992 -- Continued
2188.7 Political history
2189 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2190 Collective
2191.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2191.B45 Beneš, Edvard
Dubček, Alexander see DB2221.D93
2191.F93 Fučík, Julius
2191.G67 Gottwald, Klement
2191.H67 Horáková, Milada
Husák, Gustav see DB2221.H96
2191.M37 Masaryk, Jan
2191.M38 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique
1918-1939
2195 Sources and documents
2196 General works
2197 General special
2197.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2198 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2198.7 Political history
2199 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2200 Collective
2201.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2202 Munich four-power agreement
Cf. D727 European political history
Period of World War II. German occupation, 1939-1945
2205 Sources and documents
2206 General works
2207 General special
2207.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2208 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2208.7 Political history
2209 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2210 Collective
2211.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2211.H33 Hácha, Emil
1945-1968
2215 Sources and documents
2216 General works
2217 General special

History
By period
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
1945-1968 -- Continued
2217.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2218 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2218.7 Political history
2219 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2220 Collective
2221.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2221.D93 Dubček, Alexander
2221.H96 Husák, Gustav
2222 Coup d'etat, 1948
1968-1989
2225 Sources and documents
2226 General works
2227 General special
2227.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2228.7 Political history
2229 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2230 Collective
2231.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2232 Soviet intervention, 1968. Prague spring
2233 Velvet Revolution, 1989
1989-1993
2235 Sources and documents
2236 General works
2238 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2238.7 Political history
2239 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2240 Collective
2241.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2241.H38 Havel, Václav
1993- . Independent Czech Republic
2242 Sources and documents
2243 General works
2244 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2244.7 Political history
2245 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2246 Collective

History
By period
1993- . Independent Czech Republic
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2247.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description of the Czech lands
For local history and description of Slovakia see DB3000+
Moravia
2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2301 General works
2302.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
2303 Congresses
2304 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
2305 Several authors
2306 Individual authors
2307 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2308 Place names (General)
2309 Directories
2310 Guidebooks
2311 General works
2312 General special
2313 Pictorial works
2315 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB2500.A+
2316 Preservation
2317 Historical geography
Description and travel
2318 History of travel
2319 Early through 1900
2320 1901-1945
2321 1946-1976
2322 1977-
2330 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
2335 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2340 General works
2341 National characteristics
2342.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2342.C76 Croats
2342.G47 Germans
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2300

Local history and description of the Czech lands
Moravia
History -- Continued
2345 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
Historiography
2355 General works
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2356 Collective
2357.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
2359 General works
2360.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
2361 Through 1800
2362 1801-1976
2363 1977-
2364 Pictorial works
2365 Juvenile works
2366 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
2370 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2374 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
2375 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2376.A+
2376.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire
2385 Sources and documents
2386 General works
2387 General special
2387.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2388 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2388.7 Political history
2389 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2390 Collective
2391.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2391.S93 Svatopluk

Local history and description of the Czech lands
Moravia
History
By period -- Continued
1000-1800
2395 Sources and documents
2396 General works
2397 General special
2397.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2397.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2398 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2400 Collective
2401.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19th century
2405 Sources and documents
2406 General works
2407 General special
2407.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2408 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2410 Collective
2411.A-Z Individual, A-Z
20th century
2415 Sources and documents
2416 General works
2417 General special
2417.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2418 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2420 Collective
2421.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2500.A-Z Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
Class here geographical features of the Czech lands and those shared by the Czech lands and Slovakia, but lying principally in the Czech lands
e.g.
For areas entirely or largely in Slovakia see DB3000+
Beskids see DB3000.B4
For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4
Bohemian Forest see DB2500.C463
2500.B75 Brno region (Brünn region)
Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+
2500.C462 Českomoravská vysočina
2500.C463 Český les (Bohemian Forest. Böhmerwald)
2500.C464 Český ráj

Local history and description of the Czech lands
Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2500.C465 Český Těšín region
For Cieszyn region (General, and Poland) see DK4600.C54+
2500.C54 Cheb region (Egerland)
For Egerland in Germany see DD801.A+
Eger River and Valley see DB2500.O57
Egerland see DB2500.C54
Elbe River and Valley see DB2500.L33
2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
Cf. DD801.S281 Saxon Switzerland
Isera Mountains see DB2500.J58
2500.J47 Jeseníky Mountains (Altvatergebirge)
2500.J553 Jihočeský kraj
2500.J555 Jihomoravský kraj
2500.J58 Jizera Mountains (Isergebirge)
For Isera Mountains (General, and Poland) see DK4600.I9
2500.J582 Jizera River and Valley (Iser)
2500.K37 Karlovy Vary region (Karlsbad region)
Karpaty see DJK71+
2500.K75 Krkonoše (Riesengebirge). Krkonoše region. Podkrkonošský kraj
For Krkonose in Poland see DK4600.K77
2500.K758 Krušné hory (Ore Mountains. Erzgebirge)
2500.L33 Labe River and Valley
For Elbe River (General, and Germany) see DD801.E3
Lusatian Mountains see DB2500.L98
2500.L98 Luzické hory
Northern Bohemia see DB2500.S48
2500.O57 Ohře River and Valley (Eger)
Ore Mountains see DB2500.K758
2500.O75 Orlické hory (Adlergebirge)
Podkarpatská Rus see DK508.9.Z35
Podrkonošský kraj see DB2500.K75
Ruthenia see DK508.9.Z35
2500.R83 Rychlesbské hory
2500.S48 Severočeský kraj. Northern Bohemia
2500.S49 Severomoravský kraj
Silesia see DB2500.S54
2500.S54 Slezsko
For Silesia (General, and Poland) see DK4600.S42+
2500.S65 Snězka (Sniezka. Schneekoppe)
2500.S76 Stredoceský kraj
2500.S94 Sudety (Sudetenland)
For Sudetes in Poland see DK4600.S656; DK4600.S7

Local history and description of the Czech lands
Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2500.S96 Šumava
2500.V57 Vltava River and Valley (Moldau)
2500.V93 Východočeský kraj
2500.Z36 Západočeský kraj
Prague (Praha)
2600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
2603 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
2604 Several authors
2605 Individual authors
2606 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
2607 Guidebooks
2610 General works
Description
2611 Early and medieval
2612 16th-19th century
2613 1901-1976
2614 1977-
2620 Pictorial works
2621 Antiquities
2622 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
2623 General works
2624.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2624.A9 Austrians
2624.G4 Germans
Jews see DS135.C95+
2624.R87 Russians
2624.R9 Ruthenians
2624.S5 Slovaks
2624.U5 Ukrainians
History
2625 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
2626 General works
By period
2627 Early and medieval
2628 16th-19th century
2629 20th century
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
2630 Collective
2631.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Local history and description of the Czech lands
Prague (Praha)
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
2631.M35 Malá Strana
Monuments, statues, etc.
2632 Collective
2633.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
2634 Collective
2635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
2636 Collective
2637.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
2648 Collective
2649.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2650.A-Z Other cities and towns, A-Z
e.g.
For castles, manors, etc. outside cities see DB2500.A+
For cities and towns in Slovakia see DB3150.A+
2650.B75 Brno (Brünn)
2650.C463 Ceské Budejovice (Budweiss)
2650.C467 Český Těšín
For Cieszyn, Poland see DK4800.C5
2650.L53 Liberec (Reichenberg)
2650.O46 Olomouc (Olmutz)
Pilsen see DB2650.P49
2650.P49 Plzeň
Prague see DB2600+
Praha see DB2600+
Slovakia
2700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
2701 General works
2702.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
2703 Congresses
2704 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
2705 Several authors
2706 Individual authors
2707 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2708 Place names (General)
2709 Directories
2710 Guidebooks
2711 General works
2712 General special

Slovakia -- Continued
2713 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DB3000+
2715 General works
2716 Preservation
2717 Historical geography
Description and travel
2718 History of travel
2719 Early through 1900
2720 1901-1945
2721 1946-1976
2722 1977-
2730 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DB3000+
2735 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2740 General works
2741 National characteristics
2742.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2742.A8 Austrians
2742.B85 Bulgarians
2742.C74 Croats
2742.C9 Czechs
2742.G4 Germans
Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2742.H8 Hungarians
Jews see DS135.C95+
2742.P6 Poles
Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
2742.R78 Russians
2742.R8 Ruthenians
2742.T47 Thracians
2742.U6 Ukrainians
2743 Slovaks in foreign countries (General)
For Slovaks in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2700
2744 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2745 General works
2746 Rulers, kings, etc.

Slovakia
History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
2747 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
2748 Collective
2749.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
2750 Statesmen
2751 Women
Historiography
2755 General works
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
2756 Collective
2757.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
2759 General works
2760.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
2761 Through 1800
2762 1801-1976
2763 1977-
2764 Pictorial works
2765 Juvenile works
2766 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
2768 Philosophy of Slovak history
Military history
For specific periods including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
2769 Sources and documents
2770 General works
By period
2771 Early through 1620
2772 1621-1918
2773 1918-
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
2774 Sources and documents
2775 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2778.A+
2776 Sources and documents
2777 General works
2778.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

Slovakia
History -- Continued
By period
Early and medieval to 1800
2785 Sources and documents
2786 General works
2787 General special
2787.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2788 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2788.5 Military history
2788.7 Political history
2789 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2790 Collective
2791.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1800-1918
2795 Sources and documents
2796 General works
2797 General special
2797.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2798 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2798.5 Military history
2798.7 Political history
2799 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2800 Collective
2801.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
2805 Sources and documents
2806 General works
2807 General special
2807.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
2808 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2808.7 Political history
2809 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2810 Collective
2811.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2811.H65 Hlinka, Andrej
2813 1918-1939
Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945
2815 Sources and documents
2816 General works
2817 General special
2817.5 Addresses, essays, lectures

Slovakia
History
By period
Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945 -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 2818 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2818.7 | Political history |
| 2819 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2820 | Collective |
| 2821.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2821.T57 | Tiso, Josef |
| 2821.5 | Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939 |
| 2822 | Uprising, 1944 |
| | 1945-1968 |
| 2825 | Sources and documents |
| 2826 | General works |
| 2827 | General special |
| 2827.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2828 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2828.7 | Political history |
| 2829 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2830 | Collective |
| 2831.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1968-1992 |
| 2835 | Sources and documents |
| 2836 | General works |
| 2837 | General special |
| 2837.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 2838 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2838.7 | Political history |
| 2839 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2840 | Collective |
| 2841.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2842 | Soviet intervention, 1968 |
| 2844 | 1989-1992 |
| | 1993- . Independent republic |
| 2845 | Sources and documents |
| 2846 | General works |
| 2847 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2848 | Political history |
| 2849 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |

Slovakia
History
By period
1993- . Independent republic
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2849.5 Collective
2850.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
3000.A-Z Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z
Class here the geographical features of Slovakia, as well as those shared by Slovakia and the Czech lands, but lying principally in Slovakia
e.g.
For areas entirely or largely in the Czech lands see DB2500.A+
3000.B4 Beskids
For Beskids (General, and poland) see DK4600.B4
3000.B55 Bílé Karpaty
Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+
Danube see DB3000.D85
3000.D85 Danaj River and Valley
For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+
Little Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.M35
3000.M35 Malé Karpaty
3000.O73 Orava River, Valley and Reservoir
Slovak Ore Mountains see DB3000.S56
3000.S56 Slovenské Rudohorie
3000.S65 Spiš
3000.S76 Středoslovenský kraj
3000.T37 Tatra Mountains
For Tatra Mountains in Poland see DK4600.T3
3000.V35 Váh River and Valley
3000.V93 Východoslovenský kraj
White Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.B55
3000.Z36 Západoslovenský kraj
Bratislava (Pressburg)
3100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3101 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
3103 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
3104 Several authors
3105 Individual authors
3106 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
3107 Guidebooks
3110 General works
Description

Slovakia
Local history and description
Bratislava (Pressburg)
Description -- Continued
3111 Early and medieval
3112 16th-19th centuries
3113 1901-1976
3114 1977-
3120 Pictorial works
3121 Antiquities
3122 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
Ethnography
3123 General works
3124.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
3124.A8 Austrians
3124.C9 Czechs
3124.G4 Germans
Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
3124.H8 Hungarians
Jews see DS135.C95+
Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
3124.R97 Ruthenians
3124.U67 Ukrainians
History
3125 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
3126 General works
By period
3127 Early and medieval
3128 16th-19th centuries
3129 20th century
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
3130 Collective
3131.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
3132 Collective
3133.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
3134 Collective
3135.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
3136 Collective
3137.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
3138 Collective

Slovakia
Local history and description
Bratislava (Pressburg)
Buildings -- Continued
3139.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3150.A-Z Other cities and towns, A-Z
e.g.
3150.B35 Banská Bystrica
Bratislava see DB3100+
3150.K65 Komárno
3150.K67 Košice
Martin see DB3150.T97
3150.N57 Nitra
3150.T74 Trenčín
3150.T97 Turčiansky Sväty Martin. Martin

History of France
1 Periodicals. Serials
2 Societies
3 Sources and documents
Collected works
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
15 Directories
16 Guidebooks
17 General works
18 Compends
19 Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements
Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc. (General)
For individual disasters see DC600+
20 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DC600+
20.2 General works
20.3 Preservation
20.5 Historical geography
20.7 Geography
Description and travel
21 Earliest through 686
22 687-1514
23 1515-1588
24 1589-1714
25 1715-1788
26 1789-1815
27 1816-1870
28 1871-1945
29 1946-1974
29.3 1975-
Antiquities
For local see DC600+
Cf. DC63 Roman, Celtic, etc., antiquities
30 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
31 General works
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
33 General works
33.15 Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc. Court life
By period
33.2 Early and medieval
33.3 Renaissance period. 16th century

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
By period -- Continued
33.4 17th-18th centuries
For Louis XIV see DC128
For Louis XV see DC133.8
For Louis XVI see DC136+
33.5 1789-1830
Cf. DC159 Social life and customs, 1789-1815
Cf. DC256.5 Social life and customs, 1815-1830
33.6 1831-1900
33.7 1901-2000
33.8 2001-
33.9 French culture in foreign countries (General)
Including general works on the French in foreign countries
For the French in a particular country, see the country
Ethnography
Including national characteristics
34 General works
34.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
34.5.A34 Afghans
34.5.A37 Africans
34.5.A4 Algerians, Arab
34.5.A42 French Algerians
34.5.A44 Americans
34.5.A46 Antilleans
34.5.A67 Arabs
34.5.A7 Armenians
34.5.A8 Asians
34.5.B37 Basques
34.5.B4 Belgians
34.5.B46 Beninese
34.5.B55 Blacks
34.5.B75 British
34.5.B8 Bulgarians
34.5.C3 Cagots
34.5.C34 Cameroonians
34.5.C65 Congolese (Brazzaville)
34.5.C66 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
34.5.E35 Egyptians
34.5.F54 Filipinos
34.5.F6 Foreign population (General)
34.5.G3 Germans
34.5.G85 Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans)
34.5.H3 Haitians
34.5.H54 Hmong (Asian people)

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
34.5.H86 Hungarians
34.5.I54 Indochinese
34.5.I7 Irish
34.5.I8 Italians
34.5.K3 Kabyles
34.5.K34 Kalmyks
34.5.K67 Koreans
34.5.L36 Laotians
34.5.L38 Latvians
34.5.L4 Lebanese
34.5.M34 Malians
34.5.M38 Mauritians
34.5.M7 Moroccans
34.5.M87 Muslims
Negroes see DC34.5.B55
34.5.N67 North Africans
34.5.P54 Pieds-Noirs
34.5.P6 Poles
34.5.P67 Portuguese
34.5.R33 Racially mixed people
34.5.R45 Reunionese
34.5.R6 Romanians
Romanies see DX227
34.5.R8 Russians
34.5.S45 Senegalese
34.5.S54 Sikhs
34.5.S57 Slovenes
34.5.S65 Spaniards
34.5.T64 Togolese
34.5.T84 Tunisians
34.5.T87 Turks
34.5.U37 Ukrainians
34.5.V53 Vietnamese
34.5.Y84 Yugoslavs
French people in foreign countries (General) see DC33.9
History
35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical prints and portraits, etc.
36 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
36.1 General special
e.g. Les batards de la Maison de France
36.2 Women
36.3 Favorites

History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
36.4 Public men
36.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
36.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
36.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
36.8.A6 Anjou, House of
36.8.B7 Bourbon, House of
36.8.C6 Conde family
36.8.O7 Orléans, House of
36.8.V3 Valois, House of
Historiography
36.9 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
36.95 Collective
36.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
36.98.F7 Froissart, Jean
36.98.H8 Houssaye, Henry
36.98.L3 Lavisse, Ernest
36.98.M5 Michelet, Jules
Peiresc, Nicolas Claude F. de see DC121.8.P4
36.98.T4 Thierry, Augustin
Study and teaching
36.983 General works
36.985.A-Z Local, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
37 To 1815. Chronicles
38 1815-
39 Compends
40 Pamphlets, etc.
40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
41.A-Z Special, A-Z
For elements in the population see DC34.5.A+
41.R4 Regionalism
General special
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
44 Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
44.5 General works
44.8 Officers
45 General works

History
General special
Military history -- Continued
45.5 Compends
45.7 General special
45.9 Pamphlets, etc.
By period
For the military history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
46 Early to Reformation
46.5 16th century
46.7 17th-18th centuries
47 19th-20th centuries
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
49 Sources and documents
49.5 Biography (Collective)
General works
50.A2 Early works to 1800
50.A3-Z 1801-
51 Early and medieval
51.5 15th-16th centuries
52 17th-18th centuries
Cf. DC139+ French Revolution
53 19th-20th centuries
For general modern see DC50.A2+
For 20th century see DC368
55 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the political and diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DC59.8.A+
56 Early and medieval
57 1515-1789. Early modern
For general modern see DC55
58 19th-20th centuries
59 Special topics
Church and state see BR840+
59.8.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
60 Sources and documents
Cf. DC3 Sources and documents
60.5 Selections, extracts, etc.
60.6 Dictionaries

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515 -- Continued
General works
60.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
61 1801-
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.2
Gauls. Celts
62.A2 Collections
62.A3-Z General works
62.2.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
62.2.A46 Allobroges
62.2.A78 Averni
62.2.C34 Caletes
62.2.C37 Carnutes
62.2.C67 Coriosolites
62.2.D53 Diablintes
62.2.M67 Morini
62.2.O85 Osismii
62.2.R88 Ruteni
62.2.V57 Visigoths
62.3 Armorica
Cf. DC611.B856 Brittany (Early to 877)
62.5 Cénomanie
Cf. DC611.S36+ Sarthe
Cf. DC801.L48+ Le Mans
62.8.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
62.8.V4 Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni
63 Antiquities (Roman, Celtic, etc.)
Cf. DG59.G2 Gallia (Roman province)
63.A3 Dictionaries
64 Franks
Merovingians, 476-687
64.7 Sources and documents
65 General works
66 Childeric I, d. 481
67 Clovis, 481-511
67.2 Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545
67.3 Clotaire I, 511-561
67.4 Theodebert I, ca. 533 or 534-547 or 548
67.55 Clotaire II, King of the Franks, 584-629
68 Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613
Dagobert, 628-638
69 General works

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
Merovingians, 476-687
Dagobert, 628-638 -- Continued
69.8.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
69.8.G7 Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours
69.85 Dagobert II, 670?-679
Carolingians, 687-987
Sources and documents
70.A1 Collections
Chronicles
70.A2 9th century
70.A3 10th century
70.A4-Z General works
70.6 Pepin of Heristal, 687-714
70.8 Childebrand
Charles Martel, 715-741
71 General works on life and reign
71.5 Battle of Poitiers (Tours), 732
Pepin le Bref, 752-768
72 General works on life and reign
Cf. DD132 Reign in Germany
Charlemagne, 768-814
Cf. DD133 Reign in Germany
73.A2 Sources and documents
General works on life and reign
73.A3-Z Modern
Contemporary and medieval
Einhard
73.2 Complete works
73.3 Vita Caroli Magni
Translations
73.32 English
73.33 French
73.34 German
73.35.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
e.g.
73.35.D3 Danish
73.4 Biography and criticism
73.5 Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII
73.55 Criticisms, etc.
73.6 Other vitae
73.7 Personal special
73.8 Pamphlets, etc.
73.9 Carloman, 768-771

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
Carolingians, 687-987
Charlemagne, 768-814 -- Continued
73.95.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
73.95.R6 Roland
Louis I le Pieux, 814-840
74 General works
General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134+
74.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
74.5.J8 Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux
75 Treaty of Verdun, 843
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1328.2
Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877
76 General works on life and reign
76.3 General special
Biography and memoirs
76.4 Collective
76.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
77 Louis II le Bègue, 877-879
77.3 Louis III, 879-882
77.5 Carloman, 882-884
Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887
77.8 General works on life and reign
General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134.6
77.9 Siege of Paris, 885-886
78 Eudes, 888-898
79 Charles III le Simple, 898-922
79.5 Robert I, 922-923
79.7 Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936
80 Louis IV (Louis d'Outremer), 936-954
81 Lothaire, 954-986
81.5 Louis V, 986-987
Capetians, 987-1328
82.A2 Sources and documents
82.A3-Z General works
83 General special
Wars with Albigenses
83.2 Sources and documents
83.3 General works
84 Hugues Capet, 987-996

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
Capetians, 987-1328 -- Continued

85 Robert II, 996-1031
Henri I, 1031-1060
85.6 General works on life and reign
85.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
85.8.A54 Anne, Consort of Henry I
86 Dukes of Normandy
Philippe I, 1060-1108
87 General works on life and reign
87.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
87.7.H8 Hugo, Abp. of Lyons
Louis VI, 1108-1137
88 General works on life and reign
88.5 Political and diplomatic history
88.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Louis VII, 1137-1180
89 General works on life and reign
89.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
89.7.S8 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis
Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223
90.A2 Sources and documents
90.A3-Z General works on life and reign
90.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
90.7.I6 Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II
90.8 Louis VIII, 1223-1226
Louis IX, Saint, 1226-1270
91.A2 Sources and documents
91.A3-Z General works on life and reign
91.3 Peace of Paris, 1258
For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1258 see KZ1329.3
91.5 Personal special
e.g. Heart of St. Louis
91.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
91.6.B5 Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII
91.6.J6 Joinville, Jean, sire de
91.7 Philippe III, 1270-1285
92 Philippe IV, 1285-1314
Louis X, 1314-1316

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
Capetians, 987-1328
Louis X, 1314-1316 -- Continued
93 General works on life and reign
93.3 Jean I, b. 1316
93.4 Philippe V, 1316-1322
93.7 Charles IV, 1322-1328
94.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z
e.g.
94.A4 Accorre, Renier
94.C4 Charles, Count of Valois
1328-1515
95.A2 Sources and documents
95.A3-Z General works
95.45 Military history
95.5 Political and diplomatic history
95.6 Special topics
95.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
96.A2 Contemporary and early works
96.A3-Z General works
96.5 General special
97.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
Particularly of first half of the war
e.g.
97.D8 Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
14th century
97.5 General works
Philippe VI, 1328-1350
98 General works on life and reign
98.3 General special
98.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
98.5.C2 Calais, Siege of, 1346
98.5.C8 Crecy, Battle of, 1346
98.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
98.7.C4 Cayon, Jean
Jean II, 1350-1364
99 General works on life and reign
99.2 General special
99.3 La Jacquerie, 1358
99.5.A-Z Other events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
1328-1515
14th century
Jean II, 1350-1364
Other events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
99.5.B7 Bretigny, Peace of, 1360
For legal works on the Treaty of Bretigny, 1360 see KZ1329.8.B74
99.5.P6 Poitiers, Battle of, 1356
99.5.S3 Saintes, Battle of, 1351
99.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
99.7.L4 Le Coq, Robert, Bp.
Charles V, 1364-1380
100 General works on life and reign
100.3 General special
100.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
100.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Charles VI, 1380-1422
101 General works on life and reign
101.A2 Contemporary and early
101.3 General special
101.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
101.5.A2 Agincourt, Battle of, 1415
101.5.C33 Cabochien Uprising, 1413
101.5.R8 Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382
101.5.T7 Troyes, Peace of, 1420
For legal works on the Treaty of Troyes, 1420 see KZ1329.8.T76
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
101.6 Collective
101.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
101.7.I7 Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI
101.7.M6 Montreuil, Jean de
101.7.O6 Orgemont, Nicolas d'
101.7.O7 Orléans, Louis, duc d'
15th century
101.9 General works
Charles VII, 1422-1461
102 General works on life and reign
102.A2 Contemporary and early
102.A3 General special

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
1328-1515
15th century
Charles VII, 1422-1461 -- Continued
102.5 Special events, battles, etc.
Arrange chronologically by affixing to .5 the last two digits of the date
e.g.
102.527 Siege of Montargis, 1427
102.528 Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429
102.535 Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435
For legal works on the Treaty of Arras, 1435 see KZ1329.8.A77
102.544 Siege of Metz, 1444
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
102.8.A1 Collective
102.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
102.8.F4 Flavy, Guillaume de
102.8.J43 Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498
102.8.R2 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de
102.8.R4 René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem
102.8.S7 Sorel, Agnès
Jeanne d'Arc, Saint
103.A1-.A29 Sources and documents
103.A3-Z General biography
103.5 Juvenile works
104 General special. Panegyrics, etc.
105 Voices. Inspiration
Campaigns see DC103+
105.6 Imprisonment. Martyrdom
For trial see KJV130.J625
105.7 Rehabilitation
105.8 Jeanne des Armoíses controversy
105.9 Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc in literature and art (General)
For works on Jeanne d'Arc in literature alone, see class P; for art alone see class N
Louis XI, 1461-1483
106 General works on life and reign
106.A2 Contemporary and early
106.3 General special
106.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1515
1328-1515
15th century
Louis XI, 1461-1483
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
106.9.C5 Charles de France, Duke of Berry
106.9.C8 Commynes, Philippe de
106.9.M6 Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI
Charles VIII, 1483-1498
107 General works on life and reign
Cf. DG537+ 15th century Italy
107.A2 Contemporary and early
107.2 Anne of France (Regent, 1483-1491)
(107.3) Italian expedition
see DG541
Louis XII, 1498-1515
108 General works on life and reign
108.A2 Contemporary and early
108.2 Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII
108.3 Anne de Bretagne
108.8 Letters of Louis XII
109 Other special
e.g. The Armagnacs
Cf. DC611.A7265+ Armagnac, former province
Modern, 1515-
Including works on the modern period in general
110 General works
1515-1589. 16th century
Including wars in Italy, conflict with Austria, Renaissance and Reformation, religious wars, etc.
111.A2 Sources and documents
111.A3-Z General works
111.3 General special
111.5 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.3
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
112.A1 Collective
112.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
112.A6 Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre
112.A8 Aubigné, Agrippa d'
112.B6 Bourbon, Charles, duc de

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1515-1589. 16th century
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
112.C6 Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon
Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of
112.G8 General works
112.G81 Guise, Antoinette (de Bourbon), duchesse de
112.G83 Guise, Charles de, cardinal de Lorraine
112.G85 Guise, François de Lorraine
112.G9 Guise, Henri, duc de
112.J4 Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre
112.L45 La Noue, François de
112.L6 L'Hospital, Michel de
112.L8 Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême
112.M2 Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre
112.M9 Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur de Plessis-Marly, called du Plessis-Mornay
112.R4 Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara
112.V75 Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de
François I, 1515-1547
113.A2 Sources and documents
113.A3 Contemporary and early works
113.A4-Z General works on life and reign
113.3 General special
113.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Including Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' Peace); Peace of Madrid, 1526
For legal works on the Treaty of Cambrai, 1529 see KZ1329.8.C36
For legal works on the Treaty of Madrid, 1526 see KZ1329.8.M33
Henri II, 1547-1559
114 General works on life and reign
Including Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559
For legal works on the Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis, 1559 see KZ1329.8.C38
114.3 General special
114.5 Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois
115 François II, 1559-1560
Charles IX, 1560-1574
116 General works on life and reign
116.5 General special
116.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1515-1589. 16th century
Charles IX, 1560-1574 -- Continued
117.A-Z Special events, A-Z
e.g.
117.L3 Siege of La Rochelle, 1573
118 Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
Henri III, 1574-1589
119 General works on life and reign
119.7 Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III
119.8 Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry II
120 Holy League, 1576-1593
1589-1715
120.8 Historiography
121 General works
121.3 General special
121.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
121.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
121.8.A2 Collective
121.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
121.8.E7 Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d'
121.8.F2 Fabert, Abraham de
121.8.L3 La Rochefoucauld, François de, Cardinal
121.8.L6 Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange
121.8.P3 Pasquier, Nicolas
121.8.P4 Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de
121.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
121.9.N2 Narbonne
Henri IV, 1589-1610
122 General works on reign
122.3 General special
Edict of Nantes see BR845
122.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
122.8 Biography of Henri IV
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
122.9.A2 Collective
122.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
122.9.B3 Bassompierre, François de
122.9.C7 Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1589-1715
Henri IV, 1589-1610
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
122.9.E7 Estrées, Gabrielle d'
122.9.M2 Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV
122.9.M3 Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV
122.9.O7 Ossat, Arnaud d', Cardinal
122.9.S9 Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de
Louis XIII, 1610-1643
123 General works on reign
123.A2 Collections
123.2 Regency of Marie de Médicis
For biography see DC122.9.M3
123.3 Special topics
123.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
123.8 Biography of Louis XIII
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Anne, Consort of Louis XIII see DC124+
123.9.C4 Chevrèuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de
123.9.C6 Concini, Concino maréchal d'Ancre
123.9.L5 Le Clerc du Tremblay, François
123.9.R5 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de
123.9.R7 Rohan, Henri, duc de
Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661
124 General works on life and regency
124.3 Biography
124.4 Fronde, 1649-1653
124.45 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659
Louis XIV, 1643-1715
124.5 Sources and documents
125 General works on reign
126 General special
Including court life
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
127.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
127.C3 Camisards, Revolt of
Revocation of Edict of Nantes see BR845
127.3 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
127.6 Military history
127.8 Naval history

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1589-1715
Louis XIV, 1643-1715 -- Continued
128 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For court life see DC126
128.5 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
129 Biography and writings of Louis XIV
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
130.A2 Collective
130.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
130.B4 Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of
130.B9 Bussy, Roger de Rabutin
130.C2 Caylus, Marie Marguerite
130.C6 Colbert, Jean Baptiste
130.C7 Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de
130.C77 Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel
130.F6 Forbin, Claude, comte de
130.L2 La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de
130.L4 La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de
130.L5 Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de
130.L7 Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin
130.M2 Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
130.M25 Man in the iron mask
130.M37 Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV
130.M38 Mattioli, Ercole Antonio
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal
130.M4 General works
130.M43 Mazarinades
130.M78 Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart de Mortemart, marquise de
130.M8 Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de
130.O7 Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'
130.R45 Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de
130.S2 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvoy, duc de
130.S5 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de
130.T2 Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon
130.T9 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de
130.V3 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de
1715-1789. 18th century
131 General works

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1715-1789. 18th century -- Continued
131.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. DC57 Early modern, 1515-1789
Biography
131.8 Collective
131.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
132 Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723
Louis XV, 1715-1774
133 General works on reign
133.3 General special
Including court life
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
133.4 Political history
133.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
133.6 Military history
(133.7) Naval history
see DC52
133.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For court life see DC133.3
Biography
134 Louis XV
134.5 Marie Leszczynska
134.7 Louis, dauphin
Contemporaries
135.A1 Collective
135.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
135.A3 Aguesseau, Henri François d'
135.C5 Choiseul Stainville, Étienne François, duc de
135.D8 Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse
135.D85 Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal
135.E6 Éon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d'
135.E7 Épinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d'
135.L5 Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de
135.P8 Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de
135.R5 Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de
135.S3 Saxe, Maurice, comte de
Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793
136.A2 Sources and documents

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1715-1789. 18th century
Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793 -- Continued

136.A3-Z General works on reign
For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
For works on the last years of the reign and life of Louis XVI see DC137+
136.5 Political history
136.6 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
The Court; social life and customs see DC136+
136.9 Other
Biography and memoirs
Louis XVI
137 General biography
137.05 Flight
137.07 Imprisonment
137.08 Trial and death
137.09 Other
Marie Antoinette
137.1 General biography
137.15 Affair of the diamond necklace
137.17 Imprisonment, trial, death
For works dealing with the last year of the royal family see DC137.07
137.18 Death
137.19 Other
137.2 Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d'
137.25 Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France
137.3 Louis XVII
Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants
137.36 General works
137.37 Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm
137.38.A-Z Other claimants, A-Z
137.4 Élisabeth, Princess of France
Contemporaries
137.5.A1 Collective
137.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
137.5.B6 Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de
137.5.F4 Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve
137.5.L2 Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de
137.5.L3 La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de

History
By period
Modern, 1515-
1715-1789. 18th century
Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793
Biography and memoirs
Louis XVI
Contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
137.5.M3 Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de
137.5.S8 Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de
137.5.T9 Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne
138 Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
139 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
139.5 General works
139.7.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
140 Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.
Almanacs
140.4 Collective
140.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
140.8 Anecdotes
(140.9) Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature
see class P
141 Sources and documents. Collections
Including special periods
Cahiers
141.3.A1-.A3 General collections
141.3.A4 Digests, résumés, extracts
141.3.A5 Introductions. Guides
141.3.A6-Z Special local
Laws, decrees, etc.
141.5 Official (Promulgated by the assemblies)
141.7 Selections, etc., by individuals
141.8 Condemnations, confiscations, etc. (Persons and property)
Collected works
142 Several authors
143 Individual authors
For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, such as Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc. see DC146.A+
Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries
145 Collective

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries -- Continued
146.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
146.C45 Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de
146.C69 Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de
146.C8 Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de
146.D2 Danton, Georges Jacques
146.D5 Desmoulins, Camille
146.D9 Dumouriez, Charles François D
146.G3 Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de
146.H7 Hoche, Lazare
146.L2 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de
Cf. E207.L2 His career in America
146.M3 Marat, Jean Paul
146.M7 Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de
146.M8 Moreau, Jean Victor M
146.N36 Necker, Jacques
146.O7 Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d'
146.R6 Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de
146.R65 Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, comte de
Cf. E265 Participation in American Revolution
146.R7 Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)
146.S135 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de
146.S37 Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de
146.S5 Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte
146.S7 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de
147 Dictionaries
147.5 Chronological tables, etc.
147.8 Historiography
148 General works
Including works on the Revolution alone or the Revolution and Consulate treated together
149 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
149.5 Pictorial works
150 Pamphlets, etc.
For collected essays see DC142+
150.B8 Burke's essay
150.B9 Essays on Burke's essay
General special
Military history

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
General special
Military history -- Continued
151 General works
Cf. DC220+ Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars
151.3 Pictorial works
151.5 National guard
152 Imperial guard; grande armée
152.3 Armée de Condé. Other Émigré troops
152.5 Foreign troops
153 Naval history
154 Aerial operations
155 Political and administrative history
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
157 General works
158 Émigrés
158.1 General special
Indemnity
158.13 Collections
158.15 Separate documents
158.17 General works
158.2 Religious history during the Revolution
158.5 Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)
e.g. Royalist conspiracies
158.6.A-Z Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z
e.g.
158.6.P4 Philadelphes
158.6.S6 Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier
158.8 Other
Including aliens, foreign public opinion, the middle class, women, Blacks, prisons, sansculottes, etc., during the Revolution
159 Social life and customs
Cf. DC202.9 Social life and customs during the Empire
Celebrations. Anniversaries
160 General works
160.2 1889
160.3 1989
By period
Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
161 General works
162 General special
163 1787-June 17, 1789
Including the year 1789

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
1787-June 17, 1789 -- Continued
163.4 Assembly of Notables, 1787
163.7 States-General, May 1789
Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791
165 General works
165.5 Pamphlets, etc.
166 Special. June 17-July 14, 1789
166.062 Tennis-court oath, June 20
166.0623 Séance royale, June 23
166.0627 Fusion of orders, June 27
Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789
167 General works
167.5 History of the Bastille
168 Special. July 17-December 31, 1789
168.0804 Abolition of feudal rights, August 4
168.0805 Cry for bread, August 5-6
168.1006 Attack on Versailles, October 5-6
169 Special. 1790
169.01 Division into departments, January
169.07 Federation, July
170 Special. 1791
170.0717 July 17
Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792
171 General works
171.5 General special
Special events
172 October 1-December 31, 1791
173 January-September 21, 1792
173.062 Uprising of June 20, 1792
173.081 August 10, 1792
173.092 Massacres of September 1792
Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795
175 Sources and documents
176 General works
176.5 General special
177 Committee of public safety
178 Jacobins
179 Girondists
180 Montagnards
September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795
Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795
September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793 -- Continued
181 General works
181.2 September 22-December 31, 1792
181.3 January-June 1, 1793
182 Temple, and other prisons during Convention
Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794
183 General works
183.5 General special
Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.)
183.7 Collective
183.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Special events
184 1793
185 January-July 29, 1794
185.0727 9th thermidor
185.5 July 28,1794-October 1795
Special events
185.7 1794
185.9 January-October, 1795
Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799
186 General works
186.5 General special
187 Year IV (1796)
Special
187.7 13th vendémiaire
187.8 Babeuf's conspiracy
Including Francois Noël Babeuf, also known as Gracchus or Caius Gracchus Babeuf
188 Year V (1797)
188.7 18th fructidor
189 Year VI (1798)
189.7 Special
190 Year VII and VIII (1799)
190.6 30th prairial
190.8 18th brumaire

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period -- Continued
Consulate, 1799-1804
For works treating the Consulate and Revolution together, or the Consulate, Revolution, and Empire together see DC139+
For works treating the Consulate and Empire together see DC197+
191 General works
192 General special
192.4 Constitution of the year VIII
192.5 Royalist insurrection, 1800
192.6 Concordat, July 1801
192.8 The conspiracies of 1802
Including attempted assassination of Napoleon
193 Life consulate, August 2, 1802
193.2 Expedition to Santo Domingo, 1803
193.4 Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804)
Cf. DC192.8 Conspiracies of 1802
193.5 Duc d'Enghien (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé)
193.8 Other
Local history, 1789-1804
Paris
Cf. DC26 Description and travel in France, 1789-1815
Cf. DC33.5 Social life and customs in France, 1789-1830
Cf. DC731 Paris, 1789-1815
194.A2 Sources and documents
194.A3-Z General works
195.A-Z Other (Departments, cities, etc.), A-Z
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
Including works treating the Consulate and Empire together
197 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
197.5 Minor collections
Memoirs and biography of contemporaries
Cf. DC145+ Biography, 1789-1815
198.A1 Collective
198.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste (Karl XIV Johan, King of Sweden and Norway) see DL820
198.C25 Cambronne, Pierre Jacques É., baron de

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
Memoirs and biography of contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Coigny, Aimée de, 1769-1820 see DC198.F61
198.D2 Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl
198.F61 Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de, 1769-1820
198.F7 Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante
198.M8 Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples)
Cf. DG848.45 Murat as King of Naples
198.N6 Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, Prince de la Moskowa
199 Collections of letters, etc.
201 General works
202 General special
Including prisoners of war
202.1 Military history
For general history and description see DC201
Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815
Cf. DC227+ Napoleonic wars
202.3 Naval history
Cf. DC153 Naval history, 1789-1815
202.5 Political history
Cf. DC155 Political and administrative history, 1789-1815
202.7 Diplomatic history
Class here general works only
For special treaties and events see DC220+
Cf. DC157+ Diplomatic history, 1789-1815
202.8 Colonial policy
Cf. JV1800+ History of French colonization
202.9 Social life and customs. Culture
Biography of Napoleon
203 General works
203.2 Anecdotes
203.4 Caricature and satire
203.8 Napoleon in literature and art
203.9 Other special topics
204 Napoleon's relations with women
Personal special
205 Life before 1804
206 Coronation, 1804

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
General special
Biography of Napoleon
Personal special -- Continued
209 1814-1821
211 Captivity, 1815-1821. St. Helena. Elba
For the return from Elba see DC238+
212 Illness and death
212.5 Burial in France, 1840
Cf. DC782.I5 Hôtel des invalides
Writings of Napoleon
213.A1 Complete works
213.A2-Z Correspondence and decrees
213.2 Memoirs
214.A-Z Selections, sayings, opinions, etc. By editor, A-Z
For military maxims see U19
214.3 Will
214.5 Spurious and doubtful
215 Letters to Napoleon
215.5 Criticism of writings
Bonaparte family
216 General works
216.1 Joséphine
216.2 Marie Louise
216.3 Napoleon II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog von Reichstadt)
216.35 Eugène de Beauharnais
216.4 Hortense
216.5 Joseph
Cf. DG848.44 Kingdom of Naples under his administration
Cf. DP207+ As king of Spain, 1806-1808
216.6 Lucien
216.7 Louis
216.8 Jérôme
Sisters
General works see DC216+
216.83 Élisa
216.85 Caroline
216.87 Pauline
Father and mother of Napoleon
216.88 General works
216.89 Carlo Maria Bonaparte

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
By period
Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
Bonaparte family
Father and mother of Napoleon -- Continued
216.9 Maria Letizia (Ramolino) Bonaparte
216.95.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
216.95.L4 Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon
217 Other material
Wars in the provinces
218 Vendean wars
Including later wars
218.1 Collective biography of participants
218.2.A-Z Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc., A-Z
e.g.
218.2.C4 Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase
218.2.L3 La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de
218.3.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
218.3.M66 Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793
218.3.Q5 Quiberon Expedition, 1795
218.5 Chouans
219 Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin
Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802
220 First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802
220.1 General special
220.15 Pamphlets, etc.
220.2 Campaign of 1792
220.3 Proposed invasion of England
220.5 Campaign of 1793
220.6 Campaign of 1794-1795
220.8 Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian)
221 Second coalition, 1799-1802
221.5 General special
222.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
222.B3 Basel, Treaty of, 1795
222.C3 Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797
222.F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1794
222.J4 Jemappes, Battle of, 1792
222.L8 Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801
222.R3 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799
222.S8 Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801
222.T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1793

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802
First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802
Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
222.V15 Valenciennes, Siege of, 1793
222.V2 Valmy, Battle of, 1792
222.W37 Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793
222.Z8 Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799
222.5 Treaty of Amiens, 1802
Wars in Italy
223 General works
223.4 First campaign, 1796-1797
223.5 Pamphlets, etc.
223.7 Second campaign, 1800. Battle of Marengo, June 14
224.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
224.C58 Civita Castellana, Battle of, 1798
224.G4 Genoa, Siege of, 1800
224.M36 Mantua, Siege of, 1799
Marengo, Battle of see DC223.7
224.P27 Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
224.P3 Peschiera, Siege of, 1801
224.R54 Rigutino, Battle of, 1799
224.T73 Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799
224.8 Pamphlets, etc.
Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1801
Including occupation of Egypt, 1798-1799
Cf. DT103 Egypt, 1798-1805
225 General works
226.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
226.A3 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801
226.E4 El-Arish, Convention of, 1800
226.M3 Malta, 1798
226.N5 Nile, Battle of the, 1798
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815
226.2 Sources and documents
226.3 General works
226.4 General special
226.5 Personal narratives
226.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Participation, Foreign
226.6.P36 General works
226.6.P362A-.P362Z By region or country, A-Z
226.6.P74 Prisoners and prisons

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815 -- Continued
Third Coalition, 1805. German-Austrian campaign

| | |
|---|---|
| 227.A1-.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 227.A5-Z | General works |
| 227.5.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 227.5.A8 | Austerlitz, Battle of, December 12 |
| 227.5.D8 | Dürnstein, Battle of, November 11 |
| 227.5.E6 | Elchingen, Battle of, October 14 |
| 227.5.P8 | Pressburg, Treaty of, December 26 |
| 227.5.U6 | Ulm, Capitulation of, October 17 |
| | Campaigns in Italy, 1805-1815 |
| 228 | General works |
| 228.5.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc. A-Z |
| 228.5.M35 | Maida, Battle of, 1806 |
| | Campaigns against Prussia, Poland and Russia, 1806-1807 |
| 229 | General works |
| 230.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 230.A8 | Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806 |
| 230.E8 | Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.F7 | Friedland, Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.J4 | Jena, Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.K6 | Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807 |
| 230.L8 | Lübeck, Battle of, 1806 |
| 230.P6 | Pultusk, Battle of, 1807 |
| 230.T5 | Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807 |
| | Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814 |
| | Including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English |
| 231 | General works |
| 232 | Special English material |
| | Including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc. |
| | Cf. DA68.12.W4 Biography of Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of, 1769-1852 |
| 232.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 233.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 233.A5 | Albuera, Battle of, 1811 |
| 233.B26 | Badajoz, Battle of, 1812 |
| 233.B3 | Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.B38 | Barrosa, Battle of, 1811 |

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814
Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 233.B8 | Bussaco, Battle of, 1810 |
| 233.C5 | Cintra, Convention of, 1808 |
| 233.C55 | Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810 |
| 233.C7 | Corunna, Battle of, 1809 |
| 233.E76 | Espinosa, Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.F84 | Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811 |
| 233.J34 | Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813 |
| 233.M3 | Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813 |
| 233.O7 | Orthez, Battle of, 1814 |
| 233.P67 | Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809 |
| 233.S2 | Salamanca, Battle of, 1812 |
| 233.S24 | San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813 |
| 233.S3 | Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809 |
| 233.S57 | Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814 |
| 233.T35 | Talavera, Battle of, 1809 |
| 233.T7 | Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811 |
| 233.V27 | Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808 |
| 233.V3 | Vitoria, Battle of, 1813 |
| 233.5.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 233.5.G8 | Guerrillas |
| 233.5.U53 | Underground movements |

German and Austrian campaign, 1809. 5th Coalition, 1809

| | |
|---|---|
| 234 | General works |
| | Individual events, battles, etc. |
| 234.3 | Abensberg, Battle of, April 20. Eggmühl (Eckmühl), Battle of, April 22 |
| 234.6 | Aspern, Battle of, May 21-22 |
| 234.63 | Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark, Battle of, May 25 |
| 234.65 | Graz, Battle of, June 15-26 |
| 234.8 | Wagram, Battle of, July 5-6 |
| 234.85 | Znojmo, Battle of, July 10-11 |
| 234.87 | Walcheren Expedition, July-Sept. |
| 234.9 | Treaty of Vienna, (Treaty of Schönbrunn), December 14 |
| 234.92 | Grand Port, Battle of, August 23, 1810 |

Russian campaign, 1812

| | |
|---|---|
| 235 | General works |
| 235.1 | General special |

e.g. Guerrillas

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
Russian campaign, 1812 -- Continued
235.3 Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812
235.5.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
235.5.B7 Borodino, Battle of, September 7
235.5.M8 Burning of Moscow
235.8 Pamphlets, etc.
1813-1814. War of Liberation
236 General works
236.1 General special
Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813
236.3 General works
Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19
236.5 Sources and documents
236.55 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives
236.6 General works
236.65 Pamphlets
236.68 Special topics (not A-Z)
236.7.A-Z Other battles, events, etc., A-Z
e.g.
236.7.B3 Bautzen, May 20
236.7.D8 Dresden, August 27
236.7.L8 Lützen, May 2
Campaign in Poland, 1813
236.72 General works
236.73.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
236.73.G56 Glogau, Siege of, 1813-1814
236.73.K35 Kalisz, Battle of, 1813
236.73.T67 Toruń, Siege of, 1813
236.73.Z35 Zamość, Battle of, 1813
1814
236.75 General works
236.8.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
236.8.B2 Bayonne, Siege of
236.8.B38 Belfort, Siege of, 1813-1814
236.8.B4 Belgium, Campaign in
236.8.C5 Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress, February 3-March 31
For legal works on the Congress of Châtillon-sur-Seine, 1814 see KZ1346.3
236.8.H2 Hamburg, Siege of, 1814
236.8.P4 Pfalzburg, Siege of
236.8.S4 Sens-sur-Yonne, Sieges of

History
By period
Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815
1814 -- Continued
237 Paris in 1814
Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba
238 General works
238.5 Treaty of Paris, 1814
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1348
1815. First restoration and Hundred days
Including Paris in 1815
239 General works
240 Individual events. By date
e.g.
240 Nov. 20 Treaty of Paris, 1815
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1355.5
240 June 22 Second abdication of Napoleon
Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815
241 Sources and documents
241.5 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives
242 General works
243 Pamphlets, etc.
244 Special topics
244.5 The battlefield
Including museums
244.7 Other
Including Gordon Highlanders at battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo
245 Austria and Italy in their relation to Napoleonic history
249 Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815
For legal works on the Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 see KZ1355
For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1358+
For legal works on the Ionian Islands Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1370.I56+
19th century
251 General works
252 General special
252.5 Pamphlets, etc.
252.7 Military history
Biography and memoirs

History
By period
19th century
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
19th century as a whole
254.A2 Collective
254.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
254.C7 Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.
Early 19th century
255.A2 Collective
255.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
255.C4 Chateaubriand, François-René, vicomte de, 1768-1848
For literary criticism of his Mémoires d'outre-tombe see PQ2205
255.C7 Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin
255.G8 Guizot, François Pierre G.
255.L4 Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de
255.M3 Mathilde Bonaparte, princess
255.M7 Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de
255.R3 Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard)
255.T3 Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent
Later 19th century
see DC280.5, DC342.8
Restoration, 1815-1830
Including reign of Louis XVIII
256 General works
256.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
256.8 General special
257 Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824
Charles X, 1824-1830
258 General works on reign
259 Biography
259.5 Personal special
260.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
260.B5 Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de
260.F5 Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de
260.J6 Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII
260.P4 Périer, Casimir Pierre
July Revolution, 1830
261 General works
262 Pamphlets, etc.

History
By period
19th century -- Continued
July monarchy, 1830-1848
265 Sources and documents
266 Reign of Louis Philippe
266.5 Political and diplomatic history
267 General special
267.8 Abdication, etc.
Cf. KJV4126.A23 Constitutional law
Biography
268 Louis Philippe
269.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
269.B9 Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly
269.C3 Carrel, Armand
269.M3 Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe
269.O68 Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d'
269.T3 Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de
February Revolution and Second Republic
Revolution, 1848
270 General works. Paris
271.A-Z Other local, A-Z
Second Republic, 1848-1851
271.5 Sources and documents
272.A2 Periodicals
272.A3-Z General works
272.5 General special
272.7 Provisional government
Cf. KJV4129.P76 Constitutional law
273 Outbreaks of May and June 1848
273.6 Foreign affairs
Coup d'état, December 2, 1851
274 General works
274.5 General special
Second Empire, 1852-1870
Sources and documents
275 General works
275.2 Minor collections
Including works of Napoleon III
276 General works
276.5 General special
277 Political and diplomatic history
277.5 Military history
277.8 Naval history

History
By period
19th century
Second Empire, 1852-1870 -- Continued
278 Social life and customs. Civilization
279 Other
Biography and memoirs
280 Napoleon III
For his works see DC275.2
280.2 Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III
280.3 Louis Napoleon, prince imperial
280.4 Family (Napoleon III and his court)
Contemporaries, 1830-1870
280.45 Collective
280.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
280.5.A8 Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d'
280.5.B3 Bazaine, Achille François
280.5.C38 Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V")
280.5.F3 Favre, Jules
280.5.M7 Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de
280.5.T5 Thiers, Adolphe
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
281 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
282 Sources and documents
285 Memoirs. Personal narratives
289 General works
290 Compends
291 Pamphlets, etc.
292 Causes
e.g. Spanish succession
Cf. DC300 Diplomatic history of the war
Military history
293 General works
293.05 Pamphlets, etc.
French army
293.1 General works. Causes of defeat, etc.
294 Regular army
294.A 1st 1. corps d'armée
294.B 1st 1. division
294.C 1st 1. brigade
294.D 1st 1. régiment d'infanterie
294.F 1st 1. division de cavalerie
294.H 1st 1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied
294.K 1st 1. régiment de chasseurs

History
By period
19th century
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
Military history
French army
Regular army -- Continued
294.L 1st 1. régiment de cuirassiers
294.M 1st 1. régiment de dragons
294.N 1st 1. régiment de hussards
294.R 1st 1. régiment d'artillerie
Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.
295.A2A-.A2Z Garde nationale mobile, A-Z
295.B2A-.B2Z Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z
295.C2A-.C2Z Garde nationale, A-Z
295.F2A-.F2Z Francs-tireurs
295.H2A-.H2Z Corps francs, A-Z
295.5 Other
German army
296 General works
297 Prussian army
297.1 Baden army
297.2 Bavarian army
297.4 Hessian army
297.6 Saxon army
297.8 Württemberg army
297.9 Other
298 Naval history
299 Political history
Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale
300 Diplomatic history
Including general relations of Second Empire with Germany
Campaigns and battles
Army of the Rhine
301 General works
301.5 Pamphlets, etc.
302 Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870
302.3 Weissenburg, August 4, 1870
302.5 Wörth, August 6, 1870
302.6 Pamphlets, etc.
302.7 Spicheren, August 12, 1870
302.9 Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870
303 Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870
303.2 Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870
303.4 Gravelotte, August 18, 1870

History
By period
19th century
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
Campaigns and battles
Army of the Rhine -- Continued
303.6 Beaumont, August 30, 1870
303.8 Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870
304 Metz, 1870
304.5 Bazaine affair
Operations in the provinces
305 General works
305.1 Nord
305.3 Ouest
Loire (Armées de la Loire)
305.5 General works
305.6 Battle of Orléans, 1870
305.7 Vosges. Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871
305.8 German communications
Est
305.9 General works
305.92 Belfort (Siege and battle), 1870-1871
Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870
306 General works
306.5 Pamphlets, etc.
307 Celebrations. By date and place
e.g.
307 1895.C4 Chicago
308 Siege of Strassburg (Strasbourg), 1870
309.A-Z Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z
e.g.
309.A5 Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, November 27, 1870
309.B4 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, November 28, 1870
309.B5 Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871
309.C4 Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870
309.C7 Coulmiers, Battle of, November 9, 1870
309.C8 Cussey, Battle of, October 22, 1870
309.D3 Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871
309.E8 Épinal, Battle of, October 12, 1870
309.L2 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871
309.L7 Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, December 12, 1870
309.L8 Longwy, Siege of, 1871
309.M4 Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871
309.M8 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870
309.N3 Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870
309.P2 Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871

History
By period
19th century
Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
Campaigns and battles
Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z -- Continued
309.P4 Peronne, Siege of, 1870
309.R2 Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870
309.R8 Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871
309.S3 Sélestat (Schlettstadt), Siege of, 1870
309.V4 Verdun, Siege of, 1870
310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale
Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871
311.A2 Sources and documents
311.A3-Z General works
312 General special
313 Other special
e.g. Marine
314 Personal narratives
315 Pamphlets, etc.
315.5 Pictorial works
Commune, 1871
316 General works
317 General special
318 Pamphlets, etc.
319 Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris
320 Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services
321 Alsace-Lorraine annexation question
323 German occupation and evacuation
(324) War indemnity
see HJ8645
325 Results of the war, etc.
326 Reparation of damages
326.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
326.5.P74 Press coverage
326.5.P82 Public opinion
Later 19th century
330 General works
331 General special
Third Republic, 1871-1940
334 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
335 General works
337 General special
338 Social life and customs. Civilization
339 Military history
339.5 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history

History
By period
19th century
Later 19th century
Third Republic, 1871-1940
Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
340 General works
341 Diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
Collective
342 General works
342.1 Public men
342.3 Women
342.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DC280.5.A+ Biography, 1830-1870
342.8.B7 Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de see DT546.267.B72
342.8.C6 Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.
342.8.F4 Ferry, Jules François C.
342.8.F6 Foch, Ferdinand
342.8.F62 Pamphlets, etc.
342.8.G2 Gallieni, Joseph Simon
342.8.G3 Gambetta, Léon Michel
342.8.J4 Jaurès, Jean Léon
342.8.J6 Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.
342.8.L6 Louis, Georges
342.8.L8 Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.
342.8.P3 Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de
342.8.P4 Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.
Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de see DT546.267.B72
344 Thiers, Adolphe, 1871-1873
Cf. DC280.5.T5 Biography
Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale
346 MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879
348 Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887
Cf. DS549 Sino-French War, 1884-1885
350 Carnot, Marie François S., 1887-1894
351 Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P., 1894-1895
Faure, Félix, 1895-1899
352 General works
353 General special
Dreyfus case
354 General works

History
By period
19th century
Later 19th century
Third Republic, 1871-1940
Faure, Félix, 1895-1899
Dreyfus case -- Continued
354.8 Special aspects
354.9 Illustrative material
20th century
356 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
361 General works
363 General special
(365) Social life and customs. Civilization
see DC33.7
365.5 Internal propaganda
367 Military history
368 Naval history
369 Political and diplomatic history
(370) Moroccan question
see DT317
Biography and memoirs
Collective
371.A1-.A5 Serials
371.A6-Z General
373.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
373.B5 Blum, Léon
373.B7 Briand, Aristide
373.C25 Caillaux, Joseph
373.D3 Daladier, Édouard
Gaulle, Charles de see DC420+
373.H4 Herriot, Édouard
373.L33 Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de
373.L35 Laval, Pierre
373.L4 Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe
373.M3 Maurras, Charles Marie P.
373.R45 Reynaud, Paul
373.T5 Thomas, Albert
375 Loubet, Émile, 1899-1906
380 Fallières, Clément Armand, 1906-1913
Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920
385 General works
387 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
Reconstruction, 1919-1940
389 General works

History
By period
20th century
Reconstruction, 1919-1940 -- Continued
391 Deschanel, Paul Eugène L., 1920
393 Millerand, Alexandre, 1920-1924
394 Doumergue, Gaston, 1924-1931
395 Doumer, Paul, 1931-1932
396 Lebrun, Albert François, 1932-1940
397 1940-1946
Including the period of World War II, 1939-1945, totalitarian state, Pétain, interim regime
Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period
398 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
400 General works
401 General special
402 Social life and customs. Civilization
403 Military and naval history
404 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
406 Collective
407.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
407.M4 Mendès-France, Pierre
407.P5 Pinay, Antoine
407.S3 Schuman, Robert
408 Auriol, Vincent, 1947-1953
409 Coty, René, 1954-1958
Fifth Republic, 1958-
411 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
412 General works
414 General special
415 Social life and customs. Civilization
416 Military and naval history
417 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
418 Collective
419.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Gaulle, Charles de, 1958-1969
420 General works on life and administration
Pompidou, Georges, 1969-1974
421 General works on life and administration
Giscard d'Estaing, Valèry, 1974-1981
422 General works on life and administration
Mitterrand, François, 1981-1995
423 General works on life and administration
Chirac, Jacques, 1995-2007

History
By period
20th century
Fifth Republic, 1958-
Chirac, Jacques, 1995-2007 -- Continued
424 General works on life and administration
21st century
425 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
426 General works
Social life and customs. Civilization see DC33.8
429 Military and naval history
430 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
431 Collective
432.A-Z Individual A-Z
Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012
433 General works on life and administration
Hollande, François, 2012-
434 General works on life and administration
Local history and description
600 Islands of France (General)
For individual islands, see DC611; DC801; DT469, etc.
600.3 Overseas departments (General)
Cf. DT469.R3+ Réunion
Cf. F2066 Guadeloupe
Cf. F2081+ Martinique
Cf. F2441+ French Guiana
Larger geographical divisions
North. Northeast
601.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
601.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
601.25 Biography (Collective)
601.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
601.4 Antiquities
601.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
601.5 General
By period
601.7 Medieval and early modern
601.8 Modern
601.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
East
603.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
603.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
History
603.8 Modern
603.9 Special topics (not A-Z)

Local history and description
Larger geographical divisions -- Continued
Central
605.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
605.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
605.4 Antiquities
605.5 History
605.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
South. Gulf of Lyons
607.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
607.2 Sources and documents
607.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
607.25 Biogaphy (Collective)
607.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
607.4 Antiquities
607.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
607.5 General works
By period
607.7 Medieval and early modern
Modern
607.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
607.82 Collective
607.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
607.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
Riviera
Cf. DG975.R6 Italian Riviera
608.2 Biography (Collective)
608.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
608.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
608.5 General works
By period
608.8 Modern
608.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
West. Southwest
609.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
609.15 Congresses
609.2 Sources and documents
609.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
609.4 Antiquities
609.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
609.5 General works
By period
609.7 Medieval and early modern

Local history and description
Larger geographical divisions
West. Southwest
History
By period -- Continued
Modern
609.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
609.82 Collective
609.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For works limited to local history between 1589 and 1715 see DC121.9.A+
For works limited to local history during the Revolution and Consulate see DC195.A+
For works limited to local history during the February Revolution of 1848 see DC271.A+
611.A16 Agenais
611.A26-.A27 Ain
611.A26 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A261 Sources and documents
611.A2615 Congresses
611.A262 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
611.A263 Biography (Collective)
611.A264 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A265 Antiquities
611.A266 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.A27 History. Biography. Special topics
611.A298-.A299 Aisne
Including old district, Thiérache
611.A298 Periodicals. Sources. Antiquities
611.A299 General works. Description and travel. History
611.A3 Alais
611.A33-.A35 Albigeois
611.A33 Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers
611.A34 General works. Description and travel
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.A35 History. Special topics
611.A435-.A437 Allier
611.A435 Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers. Directories
611.A436 General works. Description and travel
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.A437 History. Special topics

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

611.A553-.A557 Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes)
Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps
611.A553 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A554 Sources and documents
611.A555 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
611.A556 Description and travel. History
611.A557 Other
Alsace see DC647+
611.A60-.A609 Anjou (Table D-DR11)
611.A645-.A655 Aquitaine
611.A645 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A646 Sources and documents
611.A647 Collected works
611.A648 Biography
611.A649 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
611.A65 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A652 Antiquities
611.A653 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.A654 Ethnography
611.A655 History
611.A66 Arcachon Basin
611.A67 Ardèche
611.A673-.A678 Ardennes
611.A673 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A676 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A677 Antiquities. Civilization. Social life and customs
611.A678 History
611.A7 Ariège (Department)
For description and travel before 1790 see DC611.F67
611.A7263 Arles
611.A7265-.A7295 Armagnac (Comté and family)
Cf. DC109 Armagnacs in the 15th century
611.A7265 Periodicals. Sources. Biography. General works
611.A727 Social life and customs
611.A7295 History
611.A8 Artois (Province)
Cf. DC611.P281+ Pas-de-Calais
611.A887-.A896 Aube
611.A887 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A888 Sources and documents
611.A889 Gazetteers
611.A89 Biography (Collective)
611.A891 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A892 Antiquities
611.A8925 Social life and customs. Civilization

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Aube -- Continued
611.A893 History (General)
By period
611.A894 Early
611.A895 Medieval
611.A896 Modern
611.A92-.A925 Aude
611.A92 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
611.A922 Dictionaries. Gazetteers
611.A923 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A924 History
611.A925 Other
611.A939 Autunois
611.A94-.A946 Auvergne
611.A94 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.A941 Sources and documents
611.A942 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.A943 Biography (Collective)
611.A945 History
611.A9455 Social life and customs
611.A946 Special topics (not A-Z)
611.A954 Avesnes
611.A961-.A963 Aveyron (Table D-DR12)
611.B25 Barrois. Bar (County or Duchy)
611.B31-.B319 Basque District
For works treating both French and Spanish Districts see DP302.B41+
611.B31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.B312 Sources and documents
611.B3123 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
611.B3125 Biography (Collective)
611.B313 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.B314 Antiquities
History
611.B315 General works
611.B316-.B318 By period
Including history and description and travel
611.B316 Early
611.B317 Medieval and early modern
611.B318 Modern
611.B319 Special topics (not A-Z)
Basses-Alpes see DC611.A553+
Bayonne (Diocese)
611.B34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.B35 Sources and documents

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Bayonne (Diocese) -- Continued
611.B356 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
611.B36 General works. Description and travel. History
611.B37-.B375 Béarn
611.B37 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
611.B372 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.B373 General history
611.B375 Other
611.B377 Beauce
611.B38 Beaujolais
611.B395 Beauvais
611.B425-.B427 Belfort (Table D-DR12)
611.B522 Bernaville
611.B531-.B533 Berry
611.B531 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
611.B532 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.B533 History
611.B574 Béziers
611.B577 Bidasoa River and Valley
Cf. DP302.B64 General and Spain
611.B6 Boisbelle (Cher)
611.B751-.B752 Bouches-du-Rhône
611.B751 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
611.B752 General works. Description and travel. History
Bouillon see DH801.B6
Boulogne see DC801.B75+
611.B764-.B767 Bourbonnais
611.B764 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
611.B765 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.B766 Antiquities
611.B7665 Social life and customs
611.B767 History
611.B771-.B787 Burgundy (Bourgogne)
611.B771 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.B772 Sources and documents
611.B7723 Gazetteers. Directories. Place names, etc.
611.B7725 Biography (Collective)
611.B773 General works. Description and travel
611.B774 Antiquities
611.B7742 Social life and customs
History
611.B7743 Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
611.B7745 Collective

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Burgundy (Bourgogne)
History
Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
611.B7747A-.B7747Z Individual, A-Z
611.B775 General works
By period
611.B776 Early and medieval to 1477
611.B777 Early to 843
611.B778 843-1032
For House of Savoy see DG611.5
611.B779 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian dynasty
611.B78 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy
611.B781 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire
For Wars of Burgundy see DQ101+
611.B782 1477-1789
611.B785 1789-
611.B787 Other special
611.B841-.B9173 Brittany (Bretagne)
611.B841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.B842 Sources and documents
611.B843 Collected works
611.B844 Pamphlets, etc.
611.B845 Biography (Collective)
611.B846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
611.B847 General works
611.B848 Description and travel
Including the picturesque
611.B85 Antiquities
611.B851 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.B852 Ethnography
History
611.B854 General works
611.B855 General special
By period
611.B856 Early to 877. Armorica
611.B863-.B909 877-1492
General works see DC611.B854
611.B864 General special
611.B865 Alain III, 877-907
611.B866 Alain IV, 937-952
611.B867 Conan I, 952-992
611.B868 Geoffroy I, 992-1008
611.B869 Alain V, 1008-1040

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Brittany (Bretagne)
History
By period
877-1492 -- Continued
611.B87 Conan II, 1040-1066
611.B871 Hoël V, 1066-1084
611.B873 Alain VI, 1084-1112
611.B874 Conan III, 1112-1148
611.B876 Conan IV, 1156-1169
611.B877 Geoffroy II, 1169-1186
611.B878 Arthur I, 1196-1203
611.B879 Constance
611.B881 Alix
611.B882 Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237
611.B884 Jean I, 1237-1286
611.B885 Jean II, 1286-1305
611.B887 Arthur II, 1305-1312
611.B888 Jean III, 1312-1341
611.B89 Jean de Montfort
611.B891 Charles de Blois
611.B895 Period of Hundred Years' War
611.B897 Interregnum, 1345-1364
611.B898 Jean IV, 1364-1399
611.B899 Jean V, 1399-1442
611.B9 François I, 1442-1450
611.B902 Pierre II, 1450-1457
611.B904 Françoise d'Amboise
611.B905 Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458
611.B906 François II, 1458-1488
611.B908 Anne, Consort of Louis XII, 1488-1492
611.B909 Period during which union with France was effected, 1458-1492
611.B91 Union with France, 1492-1789
611.B915 1789-1815
611.B916 1815-1945
611.B917 1945-
Biography and memoirs
611.B9172 Collective
611.B9173A-.B9173Z Individual, A-Z
611.B92 Brie
Cf. DC611.S45+ Seine-et-Marne
611.B923 Brivadois
611.B931-.B933 Bugey (Table D-DR12)
Burgundy see DC611.B771+
611.C166-.C168 Calvados

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Calvados -- Continued
611.C166 Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers
611.C167 General works. Description and travel
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.C168 History. Special topics
611.C2 Camargue
611.C228-.C23 Cantal
611.C228 Sources
611.C229 History
611.C23 Description and travel
Carcassonne see DC801.C22+
611.C29 Carlat (Comté)
611.C32 Causses
611.C33 Cauterets Valley
611.C34 Caux
Cf. DC611.S44+ Seine-Inférieure
611.C395 Cerdagne
For works treating both the French and Spanish regions see DP302.C715
611.C423-.C425 Cévennes Mountains (Table D-DR12)
611.C44-.C4986 Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne
611.C44 Periodicals. Serials
611.C445 Societies
611.C446 Sources and documents
611.C447 Collected works
611.C448 Biography
611.C449 Gazetteers, etc.
611.C45 General works
611.C451 Description and travel
611.C453 Antiquities
611.C455 Ethnography
History
611.C456 General works
By period
Early and medieval to 1314
611.C457 General works
611.C46 Earliest to 814
611.C462 Counts of Troyes, 814-923
611.C464 Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019
611.C465 Herbert I, 923-943
611.C466 Robert II, 943-968
611.C467 Herbert II, 968-993
611.C468 Étienne I, 993-1019
611.C47 Counts of Blois, 1019-1314

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1314
Counts of Blois, 1019-1314 -- Continued
611.C471 Eudes I, 1019-1037
611.C472 Étienne II, 1037-1048
611.C473 Eudes II, 1048-1063
611.C474 Thibaud I, 1063-1089
611.C475 Eudes III, 1090-1093
611.C476 Hugues, 1093-1125
611.C477 Thibaud II, 1125-1152
611.C478 Henri I, 1152-1181
611.C479 Henri II, 1181-1197
611.C48 Thibaud III, 1197-1201
611.C482 Thibaud IV, 1201-1253
611.C484 Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222
611.C485 Thibaud V, 1253-1270
611.C486 Marguérite de Bourbon, 1253-1256
611.C487 Henri III, 1270-1274
611.C488 Jeanne, 1274-1305
611.C489 Louis, 1305-1314
611.C49 Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789
611.C492 Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
611.C494 1461-1610, Louis XI to Henri IV
611.C496 1610-1789, Louis XIII to Louis XVI
611.C498 1789-1815
19th-20th centuries
611.C4983 General works
Biography and memoirs
611.C4985 Collective
611.C4986A-.C4986Z Individual, A-Z
611.C51-.C52 Charente (and Charente-Inférieure)
For Poitou-Charentes see DC611.P731+
611.C51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.C52 Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.C56-.C563 Cher
611.C56 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.C562 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.C563 History
611.C65 Clermontois
611.C753 Cornouaille
611.C77-.C779 Corrèze (Table D-DR11)

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.C8-.C8355 | Corsica |
| 611.C8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.C801 | Sources and documents |
| 611.C802 | Collected works |
| 611.C804 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.C806 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| 611.C808 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.C81 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 611.C811 | Through 1815 |
| 611.C812 | 1816- |
| 611.C815 | Antiquities |
| 611.C816 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.C818 | Ethnography |
| 611.C82 | History |
| 611.C822 | General special |
| | By period |
| 611.C826 | Early and medieval |
| 611.C828 | 16th-17th centuries |
| 611.C83 | Modern |
| 611.C831 | 18th century |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.C8314 | Collective |
| 611.C8315A-.C8315Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.C832 | Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-1738 |
| 611.C833 | Annexation to France, 1768 |
| 611.C834 | Period of the French Revolution |
| 611.C835 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.C8354 | Collective |
| 611.C8355A-.C8355Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.C842-.C85 | Côte d'Or |
| 611.C842 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.C843 | Sources. Gazetteers. Directories. Biography |
| 611.C844 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.C845 | Antiquities |
| 611.C846 | History (General) |
| 611.C847 | History (Early) |
| 611.C848 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.C849 | History (Modern) |
| 611.C86 | Cotentin |
| 611.C87 | Côtes-du-Nord. Côtes-d'Armor |
| 611.C9-.C909 | Creuse |
| 611.C9 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.C9023 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Creuse -- Continued
611.C903 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.C904 Antiquities
611.C9045 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.C905 History (General)
By period
611.C906 Early
611.C907 Medieval and early modern
611.C908 Modern
611.C909 Biography
611.D241-.D305 Dauphiné
611.D241 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.D242 Sources and documents
611.D243 Collected works
611.D244 Pamphlets, etc.
611.D245 Biography and memoirs
611.D246 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
611.D247 General works
611.D248 Description and travel
611.D25 Antiquities
611.D251 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.D252 Ethnography
611.D254 History
By period
611.D26 Early and medieval to 1032
611.D27 Under Germany, 1032-1350
611.D271 First dynasty of Dauphins, 1063-1162
611.D272 Guigue II, 1063-1080
611.D273 Guigue III, 1080-1125
611.D274 Guigue IV, 1125-1143
611.D275 Guigue V, 1143-1162
611.D276 Second dynasty of Dauphins, 1192-1281
611.D277 André, 1192-1237
611.D278 Guigue VI, 1237-1269
611.D279 Jean I, 1269-1281
611.D28 Third dynasty of Dauphins, 1281-1350
611.D281 Humbert I, 1281-1307
611.D282 Jean II, 1307-1319
611.D283 Guigue VII, 1319-1333
611.D284 Humbert II, 1333-1350
611.D29 Union with France, 1350-1789
611.D3 15th-16th centuries
611.D302 17th-18th centuries
611.D305 1789-
Deux-Sèvres see DC611.S51+

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.D5 | Dinan (District) |
| 611.D663 | Dole |
| 611.D69 | Dombes |
| 611.D695 | Donges (Vicomté) |
| 611.D7 | Dordogne (Department, River, and Valley) |
| 611.D75 | Doubs |
| 611.D781-.D786 | Drôme |
| 611.D781 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.D782 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 611.D783 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.D784 | Antiquities. Social life and customs |
| 611.D785 | History |
| 611.D786 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.D921-.D923 | Dunois (Table D-DR12) |
| | Escaut see DH801.S35 |
| 611.E75 | Essonne |
| 611.E86-.E89 | Eure |
| 611.E86 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources. Gazetteers |
| 611.E87 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.E88 | Antiquities |
| 611.E885 | Social life and customs |
| 611.E89 | History |
| 611.E91-.E94 | Eure-et-Loir |
| 611.E91 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.E93 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.E94 | History |
| 611.F497-.F499 | Finistère (Table D-DR12) |
| | Flandre-Wallone see DC611.N821+ |
| 611.F67 | Foix (Comté) |
| 611.F71-.F719 | Forez (Table D-DR11) |
| 611.F811-.F819 | Franche-Comté |
| 611.F811 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.F812 | Sources and documents |
| 611.F8123 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 611.F813 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.F814 | Antiquities |
| 611.F815 | History (General) |
| | By period |
| 611.F816 | Early |
| 611.F817 | Medieval and early modern |
| 611.F818 | Modern |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.F8182 | Collective |
| 611.F8183A-.F8183Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.F819 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

611.G215-.G217 Gard
611.G215 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.G216 History
611.G217 Description and travel
611.G23 Garrone, Haute-
611.G24-.G26 Gascony and Guyenne
611.G24 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
611.G25 History
611.G26 Description and travel
611.G3 Gatinais
611.G35 Gers
611.G4 Gévaudan
611.G5 Gironde
611.G7 Groix, Isle of
Guyenne see DC611.G24+
Haut-Rhin see DC611.R44
Haute-Garonne see DC611.G23
Haute-Loire see DC611.L817+
Haute-Marne see DC611.M365+
Haute-Saône see DC611.S336+
Haute-Savoie see DC611.S36+
Haute-Vienne see DC611.V6
Hautes-Alpes see DC611.A553+
611.H38 Hauts-de-Seine
611.H51-.H53 Hérault (Table D-DR12)
611.I26-.I27 Ile-de-France
611.I26 Periodicals. Sources and documents
611.I27 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.I29-.I3 Ille-et-Vilaine
611.I29 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
611.I3 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.I36-.I38 Indre (Départment)
611.I36 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.I363 Collective biography
611.I37 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.I38 History
611.I41-.I43 Indre-et-Loire (Table D-DR12)
611.I7-.I75 Isère (Department)
611.I7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.I723 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Isère (Department) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.I73 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.I74 | Antiquities |
| 611.I745 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.I75 | History |
| 611.J8-.J88 | Jura (Department). Jura Mountains |
| 611.J8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.J83 | Description |
| 611.J84 | Antiquities |
| 611.J845 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.J85 | History (General) |
| 611.J88 | History (Modern) |
| 611.L255-.L257 | Landes (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.L27-.L271 | Langres |
| 611.L27 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L271 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| 611.L285-.L323 | Languedoc |
| 611.L285 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L286 | Sources and documents |
| 611.L287 | Collected works |
| 611.L288 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.L289 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.L29 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.L291 | General works |
| 611.L292 | Description and travel |
| 611.L294 | Antiquities |
| 611.L295 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.L296 | Ethnography |
| 611.L298 | History |
| 611.L299 | General special |
| | By period |
| 611.L3 | Early and medieval to 1229 |
| | 1229-1789 see DC611.L298 |
| 611.L313 | Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453 |
| 611.L317 | 1453-1610 |
| 611.L319 | 1610-1789 |
| 611.L32 | 1789- |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.L322 | Collective |
| 611.L323A-.L323Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 611.L4 | Laonnais |
| 611.L731-.L735 | Limousin |
| 611.L731 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 611.L732 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.L733 | Antiquities |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Limousin -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.L7335 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.L734 | History (General) |
| 611.L735 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.L80-.L809 | Loire (Department) (Table D-DR11) |
| 611.L81 | Loire River. Loire River Valley |
| 611.L817-.L824 | Loire, Haute- |
| 611.L817 | Periodicals. Sources and documents |
| 611.L819 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 611.L82 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.L821 | Antiquities |
| 611.L8215 | Social life and customs |
| 611.L824 | History |
| 611.L826-.L829 | Loire-Inférieure. Loire-Atlantique |
| 611.L826 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L827 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.L828 | Antiquities |
| 611.L829 | History |
| 611.L83-.L831 | Loiret |
| 611.L83 | Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses |
| 611.L831 | General works. Description and travel. History<br>Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.L832-.L835 | Loire-et-Cher |
| 611.L832 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L833 | History |
| 611.L835 | Description and travel |
| (611.L84) | Lorraine<br>see DC652+ |
| 611.L881-.L883 | Lot (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.L884-.L886 | Lot-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.L924-.L926 | Lozère |
| 611.L924 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L925 | History |
| 611.L926 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.L95-.L97 | Lyonnais |
| 611.L95 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.L96 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.L97 | History |
| 611.M221-.M229 | Maine |
| 611.M221 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M222 | Sources and documents |
| 611.M223 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.M224 | Antiquities |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Maine -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.M225 | History (General) |
| 611.M226 | History (Early) |
| 611.M227 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.M228 | History (Modern) |
| 611.M229 | Biography |
| 611.M24-.M249 | Maine-et-Loire (Table D-DR11) |
| 611.M267-.M275 | Manche |
| 611.M267 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M268 | Sources and documents |
| 611.M269 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.M271 | History (General) |
| 611.M272 | History (Early) |
| 611.M273 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.M274 | History (Modern) |
| 611.M275 | Other |
| 611.M31-.M319 | Marche (Table D-DR11) |
| | Maritime Alps see DC611.A553+ |
| 611.M352-.M36 | Marne |
| 611.M352 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M354 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.M355 | Antiquities. Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.M356 | History (General) |
| 611.M358 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.M359 | History (Modern) |
| 611.M36 | Other |
| 611.M365-.M374 | Marne, Haute- |
| 611.M365 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M367 | Sources and documents |
| 611.M3673 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 611.M369 | History (General) |
| 611.M3705 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.M373 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.M374 | History (Modern) |
| 611.M4 | Marne River. Marne River Valley |
| 611.M43-.M45 | Maurienne |
| 611.M43 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M44 | Sources and documents |
| 611.M45 | Description and travel |
| 611.M466-.M4693 | Mayenne |
| 611.M466 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 611.M467 | Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries |
| 611.M468 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.M469 | History, etc. |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Mayenne -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.M4692 | Collective biography |
| 611.M4693A-.M4693Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| 611.M573 | Meurthe |
| 611.M591-.M593 | Meurthe-et-Moselle (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.M597-.M6 | Meuse |
| 611.M597 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M598 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.M599 | Antiquities |
| 611.M6 | History |
| 611.M68 | Mont Blanc. Mont Blanc Region |
| 611.M695 | Montagnes Noires (Brittany) |
| 611.M831-.M833 | Morbihan (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.M859 | Morinie |
| 611.M891-.M893 | Morvan (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.M897-.M91 | Moselle (Department, River, and Valley) |
| 611.M897 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.M898 | General works. History and description |
| 611.M9 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.M91 | Other |
| | Cf. DC611.M591+ Meurthe-et-Moselle |
| | Cf. DD801.M7 Moselle River (Germany) |
| 611.M925 | Mouthier-en-Bresse |
| 611.N217-.N219 | Narbonne (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.N324 | Navarre, French |
| 611.N542-.N544 | Nièvre (Dept.) |
| 611.N542 | Periodicals. Sources and documents |
| 611.N543 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.N544 | History |
| 611.N73-.N737 | Nivernais |
| 611.N73 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.N731 | Sources and documents |
| 611.N732 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.N733 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.N734 | History (General) |
| 611.N7345 | Civilization |
| 611.N736 | Gazetteers. Directories. Guidebooks |
| 611.N737 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.N821-.N823 | Nord (Dept.) Nord-Pas-de-Calais |
| 611.N821 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.N8213 | Museums. Exhibitions |
| 611.N8215 | Congresses |
| 611.N822 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.N823 | History. Antiquities. Civilization |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.N841-.N899 | Normandy |
| 611.N841 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.N842 | Sources and documents |
| 611.N843 | Collected works |
| 611.N844 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.N845 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.N846 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.N847 | General works |
| 611.N848 | Description and travel |
| 611.N85 | Antiquities |
| 611.N851 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.N852 | Ethnography |
| 611.N854 | History |
| 611.N855 | General special |
| | By period |
| 611.N856 | Early and medieval to 1204 |
| 611.N86 | Earliest to 911 |
| 611.N862 | Norman princes, 911-1106 |
| 611.N863 | Rollon, 911-931 |
| 611.N864 | Guillaume I, 927-942 |
| 611.N865 | Richard I, 942-996 |
| 611.N866 | Richard II, 996-1026 |
| 611.N867 | Richard III, 1026-1027 |
| 611.N868 | Robert I, 1027-1035 |
| 611.N869 | Guillaume II (William I of England), 1035-1087 |
| 611.N87 | Robert II, 1087-1106 |
| 611.N872 | Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204 |
| 611.N874 | Henry I, 1106-1135 |
| 611.N8743 | Stephen, 1135-1144 |
| 611.N8746 | Geoffroy, 1144-1151 |
| 611.N875 | Henry II, 1151-1189 |
| 611.N876 | Richard IV (I of England), 1189-1199 |
| 611.N877 | John, 1199-1204 |
| 611.N878 | Conquest of Normandy by Philippe Auguste, 1200-1204 |
| | Capetians, 1204-1329 |
| 611.N8795 | Sources and documents |
| 611.N88 | General works |
| | 1329-1461 |
| 611.N89 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 611.N8925 | Collective |
| 611.N8926A-.N8926Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1461-1790 |
| 611.N893 | Sources and documents |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Normandy
History
By period
1461-1790 -- Continued
611.N894 General works
Biography and memoirs
611.N895 Collective
611.N896A-.N896Z Individual, A-Z
611.N897 Napoleonic period
611.N898 19th century
611.N899 20th century
611.O36-.O38 Oise (Table D-DR12)
611.O61-.O65 Orléanais
611.O61 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.O62 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
611.O63 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.O64 History
611.O65 Special topics (not A-Z)
611.O74-.O76 Orne (Table D-DR12)
611.O795 Ossau Valley
611.P281-.P286 Pas-de-Calais
611.P281 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.P283 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
611.P284 Biography
611.P285 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.P286 History
Pays Basque see DC611.B31+
611.P42-.P425 Perche
611.P42 Periodicals. Sources. Documents. Gazetteers. Biography
611.P422 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.P423 Antiquities
611.P424 History
611.P425 Special topics (not A-Z)
611.P44-.P449 Périgord (Table D-DR11)
611.P58-.P589 Picardy (Table D-DR11)
611.P731-.P78 Poitou
Including Poitou-Charentes
611.P731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.P732 Sources and documents
611.P733 Collected works
611.P734 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography
611.P736 Collective
611.P737A-.P737Z Individual, A-Z
611.P738 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Poitou -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.P739 | General works |
| 611.P74 | Description and travel |
| 611.P742 | Antiquities |
| 611.P743 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.P744 | Ethnography |
| 611.P745 | History |
| 611.P746 | General special |
| | By period |
| 611.P747 | Early and medieval |
| 611.P748 | Celtic and Gallo-Roman period |
| 611.P749 | Merovingian period |
| 611.P75 | Counts of Poitou, 778-1204 |
| 611.P765 | Poitou Angevin and English, 1152-1204 |
| 611.P772 | 1203-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271) |
| 611.P775 | Hundred Years' War to Reformation |
| 611.P777 | Annexation to crown of France, 1416- |
| 611.P778 | Reformation and religious wars |
| 611.P78 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 611.P8045-.P805 | Ponthieu (Comté) |
| 611.P8045 | Civilization |
| 611.P805 | History |
| (611.P817-.P819) | Ponts |
| 611.P9 | Privas |
| 611.P951-.P979 | Provence |
| 611.P951 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 611.P952 | Sources and documents |
| 611.P953 | Collected works |
| 611.P954 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 611.P955 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.P956 | Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 611.P957 | General works |
| 611.P958 | Description and travel |
| 611.P96 | Antiquities |
| 611.P961 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.P962 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| | Study and teaching |
| 611.P9635 | General works |
| 611.P9636A-.P9636Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 611.P964 | General works |
| 611.P965 | General special |
| | By period |
| 611.P966 | Early and medieval to 1486 |
| 611.P967 | Early to 933 |

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Provence
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1486 -- Continued
611.P969 Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113
611.P97 Bérenger dynasty; Counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246
611.P972 Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481
611.P974 Union with France, 1486-1789
611.P976 1486-1610
611.P977 1610-1789
611.P978 1789-1815
611.P979 1815-
Mainly with modern departments and southern France, e.g. DC611.A553+ DC611.B751+ DC611.V281+
611.P9798 Puy-de-Dôme
611.P98-.P989 Pyrenees (General, and French). Pyrénées-Atlantiques. Hautes Pyrénées (Table D-DR11)
For Spanish Pyrenees see DP302.P8
611.Q4 Quercy
611.R237 Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord)
611.R281-.R282 Ré Island
611.R281 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
611.R282 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.R43 Rethelois
611.R435 Retz
611.R44 Rhin, Haut-
611.R46-.R465 Rhône (Department)
611.R46 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.R463 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.R465 History
611.R478 Rhône River. Rhône River Valley
611.R85-.R87 Roussillon
611.R85 Sources and documents
611.R855 Biography (Collective)
611.R86 History
611.R87 Miscellanea
611.S101-.S104 Saint A
Subarrange by first letter following A
611.S115-.S128 Saint B
Subarrange by first letter following B, e.g.
611.S126 Saint-Brieuc

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

611.S129-.S143 Saint C
Subarrange by first letter following C
611.S144-.S148 Saint D
Subarrange by first letter following D
611.S149-.S153 Saint E
Subarrange by first letter following E, e.g.
611.S152 Saint-Étienne (Loire)
611.S154-.S16 Saint F
Subarrange by first letter following F
611.S161-.S169 Saint G
Subarrange by first letter following G
611.S17-.S174 Saint H
Subarrange by first letter following H
611.S175-.S178 Saint I
Subarrange by first letter following I
611.S179-.S183 Saint J
Subarrange by first letter following J
611.S184-.S192 Saint K
Subarrange by first letter following K
611.S193-.S208 Saint L
Subarrange by first letter following L
611.S209-.S224 Saint M
Subarrange by first letter following M
611.S225-.S236 Saint N
Subarrange by first letter following N
611.S237-.S24 Saint O
Subarrange by first letter following O
611.S241-.S25 Saint P
Subarrange by first letter following P
611.S251-.S255 Saint Q
Subarrange by first letter following Q
611.S256-.S265 Saint R
Subarrange by first letter following R
611.S266-.S278 Saint S
Subarrange by first letter following S
611.S279-.S29 Saint T
Subarrange by first letter following T
611.S291-.S292 Saint U
Subarrange by first letter following U
611.S293-.S299 Saint V
Subarrange by first letter following V
611.S3 Saint W
Subarrange by author
611.S302 Saint X
Subarrange by author

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

611.S304 Saint Y
Subarrange by author
611.S306 Saint Z
Subarrange by author
611.S31-.S318 Sainte A-Sainte Z
e.g.
611.S317 Sainte-Ramée
611.S321-.S33 Single words beginning Saint...
e.g.
611.S325-.S327 Saintonge
611.S325 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S326 Biography
611.S327 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.S336-.S338 Saône, Haute- (Table D-DR12)
611.S339 Saône River
611.S34-.S345 Saône-et-Loire
611.S34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S3423 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
611.S343 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.S344 Antiquities
611.S345 History
611.S351-.S353 Sarthe (Table D-DR12)
611.S36-.S369 Savoie. Haute-Savoie (Table D-DR11)
Cf. DC611.T169+ Tarentaise
611.S38 Sedan
611.S4 Seine (Department)
611.S44-.S444 Seine-Inférieure. Seine-Maritime
611.S44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S441 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
611.S442 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.S443 Antiquities
611.S444 History
611.S45-.S455 Seine-et-Marne
611.S45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S451 Antiquities
611.S452 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.S454 History
611.S455 Other
611.S458-.S46 Seine-et-Oise
611.S458 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S459 Biography

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Seine-et-Oise -- Continued
611.S46 General works. Description and travel. History
Including guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.S461 Seine River
611.S476-.S478 Senlis (Table D-DR12)
611.S49 Sennecey-le-Grand
611.S51-.S513 Sèvres, Deux-
611.S51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.S512 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
611.S513 History
611.S682-.S684 Soissons (Table D-DR12)
611.S8 Somme
611.T169-.T171 Tarentaise (Table D-DR12)
611.T183-.T184 Tarn
611.T183 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
611.T184 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.T187-.T189 Tarn-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)
Thiérache see DC611.A298+
611.T717-.T719 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
611.T721-.T781 Touraine
611.T721 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.T722 Sources and documents
611.T723 Collected works
611.T724 Pamphlets, etc.
611.T725 Biography (Collective)
611.T726 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
611.T727 General works
611.T728 Description and travel
611.T73 Antiquities
611.T731 Social life and customs. Civilization
611.T732 Ethnography
611.T734 History
611.T735 General special
By period
611.T736 Early and medieval
611.T738 Under Gaul
611.T739 Gallo-Roman
611.T74 Merovingian and Carolingian
611.T743 Comté de Tours
611.T745 Thibaud I, 940-978
611.T746 Eudes I, 978-995

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Touraine
History
By period
Early and medieval
Comté de Tours -- Continued
611.T747 Thibaud II, 995-1004
611.T748 Eudes II, 1004-1037
611.T749 Thibaud III, 1037-1044
611.T75 Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060
611.T751 Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?)
611.T752 Foulque IV le Réchin, d. 1109
611.T753 Geoffroy III, Martel, d. 1106
611.T754 Foulque V le Jeune, 1109-1129
611.T755 Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151
611.T756 Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-1158
611.T758 1158-1204. English period
611.T76 1204-1360
611.T77 Duchy, 1360-1584
611.T78 Union with France, 1584-1789
611.T781 1789-
611.T92 Trièves
611.V12 Val-de-Marne
611.V13 Val-d'Oise
611.V14 Valence
611.V151 Valenciennes
611.V21 Valois
611.V281-.V283 Var (Table D-DR12)
611.V356-.V357 Vaucluse
611.V356 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
611.V357 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.V358-.V359 Vaudois valleys
611.V358 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
611.V359 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
611.V433-.V435 Velay (Table D-DR12)
611.V44 Venaissin
611.V45-.V459 Vendée
611.V45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611.V452 Sources and documents
611.V4523 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.

Local history and description
Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
Vendée -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 611.V4525 | Biography (Collective) |
| 611.V453 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 611.V454 | Antiquities |
| 611.V4545 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 611.V455 | History (General) |
| 611.V456 | History (Early) |
| 611.V457 | History (Medieval and early modern) |
| 611.V458 | History (Modern) |
| 611.V4583A-.V4583Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| 611.V459 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 611.V464-.V466 | Vendôme (Table D-DR12) |
| 611.V5 | Vermandois |
| 611.V54 | Vernet-les-Bains |
| 611.V58 | Vienne |
| 611.V6 | Vienne, Haute- |
| 611.V8 | Vivarais |
| 611.V961-.V963 | Vosges (Dept.) (Table D-DR12) |
| | Vosges Mountains see DC645+ |
| 611.Y54-.Y56 | Yonne |
| 611.Y54 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources |
| 611.Y55 | Gazetteers. Collective biography |
| 611.Y56 | General works. Description and travel. History. Antiquities |
| 611.Y9 | Yvelines |

Alsace-Lorraine
For individual departments composing this region, see DC611.M897+, DC611.R44, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| 630 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 631 | Sources and documents |
| 632 | Gazetteers. Directories |
| 633 | General works |
| 634 | Description and travel |
| 635 | Antiquities |
| 636 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | History |
| 637 | Biography (Collective) |
| | By period |
| 639 | Early and medieval |
| 640 | 1500-1789 |
| 641 | 1789-1871 |
| 642 | 1871-1945 |
| 643 | 1945- |
| | Special regions, etc. |
| 645 | Vosges Mountains |

Local history and description
Alsace-Lorraine
Special regions
Other regions see DC611.A+
Cites, towns, etc. see DC801.A+
Alsace
647 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
647.3 Sources and documents
647.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
648 General works
648.3 Description and travel
648.6 Antiquities
649 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
649.5 Biography (Collective)
650 General works
By period
650.2 Early and medieval
650.3 1500-1789
Biography and memoirs
650.34 Collective
650.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
650.4 1789-1871
650.5 1871-1945
Biography and memoirs
650.53 Collective
650.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
650.6 1945-
Lorraine
652 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652.2 Congresses
652.3 Sources and documents
652.6 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
653 General works
653.3 Description and travel
653.6 Antiquities
654 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
654.5 Biography (Collective)
655 General works
By period
655.2 Early and medieval
655.3 1500-1789
655.4 1789-1871
655.5 1871-1945
Biography and memoirs
655.53 Collective

| | |
|---|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Alsace-Lorraine |
| | Lorraine |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1871-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 655.54.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 655.6 | 1945- |
| | Paris |
| 701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 702 | Sources and documents |
| 703 | Collected works |
| 704 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 705.A1 | Collective |
| 705.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 707 | General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| 708 | Guidebooks |
| 709 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 711 | Antiquities. Museums |
| 715 | Social life and customs. Culture. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 717 | General works |
| 718.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 718.A34 | Africans |
| 718.A36 | Afro-Americans. African Americans |
| 718.A4 | Algerians |
| 718.A44 | Americans (U.S.) |
| 718.A5 | Antilleans |
| 718.A72 | Arabs |
| 718.A73 | Argentines |
| 718.A74 | Asians |
| 718.B37 | Basques |
| 718.B56 | Blacks |
| 718.B72 | Bretons |
| 718.B74 | British |
| 718.C45 | Chileans |
| 718.C47 | Chinese |
| 718.C64 | Columbians |
| 718.C67 | Corsicans |
| 718.C83 | Cubans |
| 718.G47 | Germans |
| 718.G7 | Greeks |
| 718.H84 | Hungarians |
| 718.I24 | Icelanders |
| 718.I73 | Italians |

Local history and description
Paris
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
718.J37 Japanese
718.K67 Koreans
718.L37 Latin Americans
718.L43 Lebanese
718.L55 Limousins
718.M87 Muslims
718.N64 North Africans
718.N67 Norwegians
718.P64 Poles
718.P67 Portuguese
718.R75 Romanians
718.R8 Russians
718.S35 Senegalese
718.S65 Spaniards
718.S95 Swiss
718.T36 Tamil
718.T64 Togolese
718.T85 Tunisians
718.T87 Turks
718.V53 Vietnamese
719 Political history
History
General works see DC707
723 General special
By period
Including description and social life and customs
725 Earliest to 1515
727 16th century
729 17th-18th centuries
731 1789-1815
733 1815-1870
735 1871-1914
Description see DC707
Social life and customs see DC715
Siege of Paris see DC311+
Commune see DC316+
736 1914-1921
737 1922-
Sections, districts, etc.
Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
752.A-Z Individual, A-Z
752.A01 1er Arrondissement. Louvre
752.A02 2e Arrondissement. Bourse

Local history and description
Paris
Sections, districts, etc.
Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 752.A03 | 3e Arrondissement. Temple |
| 752.A04 | 4e Arrondissement. Hôtel-de-Ville |
| 752.A05 | 5e Arrondissement. Panthéon |
| 752.A06 | 6e Arrondissement. Luxembourg. Saint-Sulpice |
| 752.A07 | 7e Arrondissement. Palais Bourbon |
| 752.A08 | 8e Arrondissement. Elysée |
| 752.A09 | 9e Arrondissement. Opéra |
| 752.A10 | 10e Arrondissement. Enclos-Saint-Laurent |
| 752.A11 | 11e Arrondissement. Popincourt |
| 752.A12 | 12e Arrondissement. Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes |
| 752.A13 | 13e Arrondissement. Gobelins |
| 752.A14 | 14e Arrondissement. Observatoire |
| 752.A15 | 15e Arrondissement. Vaugirard |
| 752.A16 | 16e Arrondissement. Passy |
| 752.A17 | 17e Arrondissement. Batignolles-Monceau |
| 752.A18 | 18e Arrondissement. Butte-Montmartre |
| 752.A19 | 19e Arrondissement. Buttes-Chaumont |
| 752.A20 | 20e Arrondissement. Ménilmontant |
| | Batignolle-Monceau see DC752.A17 |
| 752.B45 | Belleville |
| | Bourse see DC752.A02 |
| | Butte-Montmartre see DC752.A18 |
| | Buttes-Chaumont see DC752.A19 |
| 752.C45 | Chaillot |
| 752.D43 | Défense |
| | Elysée see DC752.A08 |
| | Enclos-Saint-Laurent see DC752.A10 |
| 752.F68 | Faubourg-Saint-Antoine |
| 752.F7 | Faubourg-Saint-Germain |
| | Gobelins see DC752.A13 |
| 752.G67 | Goutte d'or |
| 752.H34 | Les Halles |
| | Hôtel-de-Ville see DC752.A04 |
| 752.I4 | Ile de la Cité |
| 752.I45 | Ile Saint-Louis |
| | La Défense see DC752.D43 |
| | La Villette see DC752.V54 |
| 752.L38 | Latin Quarter. Quartier latin |
| | Left Bank see DC752.R52 |
| | Louvre see DC752.A01 |
| | Luxembourg see DC752.A06 |
| 752.M37 | Marais |

Local history and description
Paris
Sections, districts, etc.
Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Ménilmontant see DC752.A20
(752.M7) Montmartre
see DC752.A18
752.M8 Montparnasse
Observatoire see DC752.A14
Opéra see DC752.A09
Palais Bourbon see DC752.A07
Panthéon see DC752.A05
Passy see DC752.A16
Popincourt see DC752.A11
752.Q2 Quartier Barbette
Quartier de Chaillot see DC752.C45
Quartier du Marais see DC752.M37
Quartier du Val-de-Grâce see DC752.V3
Quartier La Villette see DC752.V54
Quartier latin see DC752.L38
752.Q67 Quartier Saint-Georges
Quartier Saint-Germain-des-Prés see DC752.S25
752.Q8 Quartier Saint Victor
Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes see DC752.A12
752.R52 Rive gauche. Left Bank
752.S25 Saint-Germain des-Prés
752.S48 Saint-Merri
Saint-Sulpice see DC752.A06
Temple see DC752.A03
752.V3 Val-de-Grâce
Vaugirard see DC752.A15
752.V54 La Villette
753 Catacombs. The underground city
755 Cemeteries
757 Fountains
Parks (General)
759 General works
760.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
760.M6 Montsouris
Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.
761 General works
762.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
762.P6 Place Vendôme
762.P7 Pont neuf

Local history and description
Paris
Sections, districts, etc.
Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
762.R75 Rue du Bac
Suburbs. Communes suburbaines
768 General works
769.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
769.A8 Auteuil
769.P3 Passy
Buildings
Cf. NA1050, NA4298.P2, NA5550, Architecture
771 General works
Churches, monasteries, etc.
General works
774.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
774.M2 Madeleine, La
774.N7 Notre-Dame (Cathedral)
774.N8 Notre-Dame des champs
774.S3 Sainte-Chapelle
777 Halls and markets
Public buildings, palaces, etc.
781 General works
782.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
782.E4 Palais de l'Élysée
782.I5 Hôtel des invalides
Cf. DC212.5 Burial of Napoleon
782.T9 Tuileries
782.V5 Hôtel de ville
Theaters
785 General works
786.A-Z Individual, A-Z
789.A-Z Other buildings, A-Z
e.g.
789.B2 Château de Bagatelle
790.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
790.A6 Arc de triomphe de l'Étoile
790.C6 Colonne Vendôme
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
801.A325 Aix-en-Provence
801.A51 Amiens

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

801.A55 Angers
801.A6 Annecy
Arles
801.A7 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
801.A71 Description and travel. Guidebooks
Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
801.A72 History
801.A79 Arras
801.A96 Avignon
801.B45 Beauvais
801.B66 Blois
801.B71-.B73 Bordeaux (Aquitaine) (Table D-DR12)
801.B75-.B77 Boulogne-sur-Mer (Table D-DR12)
801.B83-.B85 Brest (Table D-DR12)
801.C11 Caen
801.C19 Cannes
801.C22-.C24 Carcassonne
801.C22 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.C23 Museums. Antiquities
801.C24 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, social life and customs, civilization, special topics
801.C28 Carnac
801.C32-.C34 Châlons-sur-Marne (Table D-DR12)
801.C42 Chantilly
801.C47-.C48 Chartres (City)
801.C47 Serials
801.C48 Monographs
Chartres (Diocese) see DC611.E91+
Château de Fontainebleau see DC801.F67
Château de Saint Germain-en-Laye see DC801.S19
Château de Versailles see DC801.V55+
801.C56-.C58 Clermont-Ferrand (Table D-DR12)
801.C657 Colmar
801.C7 Compiègne
801.D4 Deauville
801.D56 Dieppe
801.D59-.D61 Dijon
801.D59 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Sources
801.D6 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
801.D61 History
801.D72 Douai
801.E71 Ermenonville
801.F67 Fontainebleau

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.G399-.G4 | Gien |
| 801.G399 | Serials |
| 801.G4 | Monographs |
| 801.G81-.G83 | Grenoble (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.H38 | Havre |
| 801.L15-.L4339 | La A - La Z |
| | e.g. |
| 801.L43 | La Rochelle |
| 801.L434-.L4624 | Laa - Laz |
| | e.g. |
| 801.L4375 | Laon |
| 801.L4626-.L6469 | Le A - Le Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Le Havre see DC801.H38 |
| 801.L48-.L49 | Le Mans |
| 801.L48 | Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses |
| 801.L49 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 801.L6462 | Le Vésinet |
| 801.L647-.L652 | Lea - Lerz |
| 801.L653-.L655 | Les A - Les Z |
| | e.g. |
| 801.L6534 | Les Baux-de-Provence |
| 801.L656-.L6639 | Lesa - Lez |
| | e.g. |
| 801.L658 | Levroux |
| 801.L68-.L689 | Lille (Table D-DR11) |
| 801.L71-.L73 | Limoges (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.L78 | Lisieux |
| 801.L79 | L'Isle-Adam |
| | Lyon |
| 801.L96 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.L961 | Sources and documents |
| 801.L9615 | Biography (Collective) |
| 801.L9623 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| 801.L963 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 801.L964 | Antiquities |
| 801.L9645 | Social life and customs |
| 801.L9646 | Ethnography |
| 801.L965 | History (General) |
| | By period |
| 801.L966 | Early |
| 801.L967 | Medieval and early modern |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Lyon
History (General)
By period -- Continued
801.L968 Modern
Biography and memoirs
801.L9682 Collective
801.L9683.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Mans, Le see DC801.L48+
801.M34-.M38 Marseille
801.M34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.M345 Sources and documents
801.M35 Directories, etc.
801.M355 Antiquities
History and description
801.M36 General works
801.M37 By period
Class here works about any specific period in the history of Marseille
801.M38 Special topics (not A-Z)
801.M54 Mentone (Menton)
801.M65 Metz
801.M7515 Mont-Saint-Michel
801.M93 Mulhouse
801.N16 Nancy
801.N2 Nantes
801.N68 Nice
801.N71-.N72 Nîmes
801.N71 Periodicals. Sources and documents
801.N72 General works. History. Description and travel
Including biography, civilization, social life and customs, etc.
801.O6-.O64 Orléans
801.O6 Periodicals. Sources and documents
801.O63 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
801.O64 History
801.P32 Pau
801.P77 Poitiers
801.R16 Rambouillet
801.R35-.R36 Reims
801.R35 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.R36 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
Rochelle, La see DC801.L43

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.R84-.R86 | Rouen (Table D-DR12) |
| 801.S1003 | Sablé-sur-Sarthe |
| 801.S11-.S12 | Saint A |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S113 | Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère) |
| 801.S121-.S14 | Saint B |
| 801.S141-.S158 | Saint C |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S141 | Saint-Calais |
| 801.S15 | Saint-Cloud |
| 801.S159-.S17 | Saint D |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S16 | Saint-Denis |
| 801.S168 | Saint-Dizier |
| 801.S171-.S175 | Saint E |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S173 | Saint-Étienne (Loire) |
| 801.S176-.S185 | Saint F |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S18 | Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur |
| 801.S186-.S195 | Saint G |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S19 | Saint-Germain-en-Laye |
| 801.S192 | Saint-Gilles |
| 801.S196-.S2 | Saint H |
| 801.S201-.S205 | Saint I |
| 801.S206-.S21 | Saint J |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S207 | Saint-Jean d'Angély |
| 801.S211-.S212 | Saint K |
| 801.S213-.S23 | Saint L |
| 801.S231-.S25 | Saint M |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S234-.S235 | Saint-Malo |
| 801.S251-.S27 | Saint N |
| 801.S271-.S275 | Saint O |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S273 | Saint-Omer |
| 801.S276-.S285 | Saint P |
| 801.S286-.S29 | Saint Q |
| | e.g. |
| 801.S288 | Saint-Quentin (Aisne) |
| 801.S291-.S3 | Saint R |
| 801.S301-.S32 | Saint S |
| | e.g. |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Saint S -- Continued
801.S304 Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue
801.S321-.S335 Saint T
801.S336 Saint U
801.S337-.S35 Saint V
801.S351 Saint W
801.S353 Saint X
801.S355 Saint Y
801.S357 Saint Z
801.S365 Sainte-Menehould
801.S3655 Saintes
801.S3664 Saïx
801.S443 Sélestat
801.S5 Sens-sur-Yonne
801.S65 Soissons
801.S77 Strasbourg
801.T72 Toulon
801.T724-.T726 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
801.T74 Tours
801.T86-.T87 Troyes
801.T86 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.T87 General works. Description and travel. History
Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
801.V45 Verdun
801.V55-.V57 Versailles. Trianons (Table D-DR12)
Vésinet, Le see DC801.L6462
(900) French colonies
Collective see JV1800+
Individual colonies
see subclasses D-F
Andorra
921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
922 Sources and documents
923 Directories. Dictionaries
924 General works. Description and travel
For 20th century description and travel see DC928
925 History (General)
By period
926 Early
927 Medieval and early modern
928 Modern
930 Special topics (not A-Z)

| | |
|---|---|
| | Andorra -- Continued |
| 932.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e. g. |
| 932.C35 | Canillo Parish |
| 932.S35 | Sant Julia de Loria |
| | Monaco |
| 941 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 942 | Sources and documents |
| | Biography |
| 943.A1 | Collective |
| 943.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 943.G7 | Grace, Princess of Monaco, 1929-1982 |
| 943.G74 | Grimaldi family |
| 943.M6 | Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de |
| 943.R3 | Rainier III, Prince of Monaco, 1923- |
| 945 | General works. History and description |
| 946 | Monte Carlo |
| 947 | Other special |
| | Nice see DC801.N68 |

History of Germany
1 Periodicals. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1.5 General works
1.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
2 Societies
3 Sources and documents. Collections
e.g.
3.M8 Monumenta Germaniae historica. By subtitle, A-Z
3.M8A8 Auctores antiquissimi
3.M8S5 Scriptores rerum Germanicarum
3.M8Z5 Index
3.M825 Criticism of the Monumenta
3.M83 Continuation, by Deutsche Institut für Erforschung der Mittelalters
Collected works
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15 Place names (General)
15.5 Directories
16 Guidebooks
17 General works
18 Compends
20 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
21 Historical geography
21.3 Geography
Description and travel
21.5 History of travel
22 Earliest through 910
23 911-1518
29 1519-1648
31 1649-1744
33 1745-1788
35 1789-1815
37 1816-1829
39 1830-1870
41 1871-1918
42 1919-1945
43 1946-
Antiquities
51 General works
51.3 Museums. Collections
(51.5) General special. Minor works
This number is no longer used
51.9 Pamphlet collections

Antiquities -- Continued
52 Pre-Roman
53 Roman
54 Merovingian and Carlovingian
55 Medieval
Local
see DD701+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
60 Sources and documents
61 General works
61.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
61.8 General special
By period
Earliest
62 General works
62.5 Roman
Medieval
63 General works
64 Special
65 1517-1789. Early modern
66 1789-1871
1871-
67 General works
67.1 1871-1933
67.3 1933-1945
67.4 1945-1990
(67.5) 1990-
see DD290.26
68 German culture in foreign countries
Including general works on Germans in foreign countries
For Germans in a particular country, see the country
Ethnography
73 Sources and documents
74 General works
75 General special. Early period
76 National characteristics, etc.
78.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
78.A47 Africans
78.A5 Alemanni
78.A52 Americans
78.B28 Bajuwarii
78.B29 Balts
78.B44 Belarusians
78.B55 Blacks
78.B77 Bulgarians
78.C45 Chinese
78.C65 Colombians

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 78.D35 | Danes |
| 78.E28 | East Indians |
| | Franks see DC64 |
| 78.F7 | Frisians |
| 78.G5 | Gepidae |
| 78.G6 | Goths |
| 78.H55 | Hindus |
| 78.H83 | Huguenots |
| 78.H85 | Hungarians |
| 78.I7 | Iranians |
| 78.I73 | Iraqis |
| 78.I77 | Italians |
| 78.K67 | Koreans |
| 78.K87 | Kurds |
| 78.L37 | Latvians |
| 78.M3 | Marcomanni |
| | Cf. DD801.B348 Races of Bavaria |
| 78.M64 | Moldavians |
| 78.M67 | Moroccans |
| 78.M87 | Muslims |
| 78.N67 | Nosairians |
| 78.O24 | Obodrites |
| 78.P64 | Poles |
| 78.P67 | Portuguese |
| 78.R65 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX229 |
| 78.R86 | Russian Germans |
| 78.R87 | Russians |
| 78.S27 | Savoyards |
| 78.S3 | Saxons |
| 78.S46 | Senegalese |
| 78.S5 | Slavs |
| 78.S6 | Sorbs. Wends |
| 78.S7 | South Asians |
| 78.S77 | Sudeten Germans |
| 78.S8 | Suevi |
| 78.S93 | Swedes |
| 78.T45 | Thais |
| 78.T87 | Turks |
| 78.U3 | Ubii |
| 78.U47 | Ukrainians |
| 78.V54 | Vietnamese |
| | Wends see DD78.S6 |
| 78.W5 | Westphalians |

Germans in foreign countries (General) see DD68

History
84 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see special period, reign, or place
85 General works
85.2 Women
85.4 Public men
85.6 Rulers, emperors, etc.
85.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
85.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
85.8.L4 Leiningen, House of
Historiography
86 General works
Biography of historians
86.5 Collective
86.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
86.7.A8 Arndt, Ernst Moritza
86.7.G4 Gervinus, Georg Gottfried
86.7.R5 Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich
86.7.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
Cf. DD219.T7 Treitschke as statesman
86.8 Study and teaching
General works
87 Through 1600. Chronicles
88 1601-1800
89 1801-
90 Compends
91 History of several states or cities
92 Lost territory
93 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Special aspects see DD73+
Pamphlets, etc. see DD93
96 Comic and satiric works
General special
97 Philosophy of German history
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
99 Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
100.A2 General
100.A3-Z Officers
101 General works
101.5 General special
101.7 Pamphlets, etc.

History
General special
Military history -- Continued
By period
102 Early to Reformation
102.5 Medieval
102.7 Early modern
103 19th century
104 20th century
106 Naval history
Including sea power
Political and diplomatic history
110 Sources and documents
112 General works
By period
113 Early
114 Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.
Cf. D134 The medieval city
Cf. DD63+ Medieval civilization in Germany
Reformation see DD184
Modern since the Reformation
115 General works
116 17th-18th centuries
Cf. DD197.5 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
117 19th-20th centuries
Cf. DD221 Political and diplomatic history, 1871-
Cf. DD228.6 Diplomatic history, 1888-1918
Cf. DD240 Political and diplomatic history, 1918-
118 Kulturkampf
Expansionist movements. Imperialism
Cf. D135+ Migrations
118.5 General works
119 Pangermanism
119.2 Drang nach Osten
Cf. DK43 Germans in the Soviet Union
Germans outside of Germany see DD68
119.5 German propaganda
119.7 Anti-German propaganda
120.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 481
121 General works
Cf. DD51+ Antiquities
123 Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D.
124 Other special events
Early and medieval to 1519

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1519 -- Continued
125 General works
125.5 Biography (Collective)
Medieval Empire, 481-1273
126 General works
126.5 Empire and papacy
Cf. D133 Church and state
481-918
127 General works
128 Merovingians, 481-752
Carolingians, 752-911
129 Sources and documents
130 General works
131 General special
132 Pepin le Bref, 752-768
Cf. DC72+ Biography and reign in France
Charlemagne, 768-814
133 General works on Germany during the period of Charlemagne
Life and reign of Charlemagne see DC73+
133.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, 752-814
133.9.W4 Widukind (Wittekind)
Louis I le Pieux, 814-840
Cf. DC74+ Reign in France
134 General works on life and reign
134.1 Special
134.2 840-843
Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany), 843-876
134.3 General works on life and reign
134.4 Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875
134.5 Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882
Karl III der Dicke (876), 882-887
Cf. DC77.8+ Reign in France (Karl II)
134.6 General works on life and reign
134.7 Arnulf, 887-899
Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911
134.8 General works on life and reign
134.9 Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905
135 Konrad I, 911-918
House of Saxony, 919-1024
136 Sources and documents
137 General works
137.5 General special
137.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1519
Medieval Empire, 481-1273
House of Saxony, 919-1024
Biography, A-Z -- Continued
137.9.B8 Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne (Bruno, the Great)
138 Heinrich I, 919-936
139 Otto I, 936-973
140 Otto II, 973-983
140.4 Otto III, 983-1002
140.7 Heinrich II, 1003-1024
House of Franconia, 1024-1125
141.A2 Sources and documents
141.A3-Z General works
141.5 General special
For the investiture dispute see BX1198
For the Concordat of Worms see KBR4030
Biography and memoirs
141.8 Collective
141.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
141.9.B4 Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück
142 Konrad II, 1024-1039
142.5 Heinrich III, 1039-1056
Heinrich IV, 1056-1105
143 General works
143.6 Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1088
143.7 Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1093
143.8 Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093
144 Heinrich V, 1106-1125
Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273
145 Sources and documents
146 General works
147 General special
147.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
147.5.A7 Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz
147.5.C64 Conradin of Hohenstaufen
Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient
Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
147.5.H5 Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony
147.5.W5 Wibald, Abbot of Corvey
148 Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg, 1125-1137
148.5 Konrad III, 1138-1152
Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1519
Medieval Empire, 481-1273
Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273
Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190 -- Continued
149 General works on life and reign
149.7 General special
150 Heinrich VI, 1190-1197
150.3 Philipp, 1198-1208
150.5 Otto IV, von Braunschweig, 1198/1208-1215/1218
Friedrich II, 1215-1250
151 General works
152 Heinrich VII, 1220-1235
152.5 Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247
153 Wilhelm von Holland
154 Konrad IV, 1250-1254
155 Interregnum, 1254-1273. League of the Rhine cities, 1254
Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519
156.A2 Sources and documents
156.A3-Z General works
157 General special
158.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
158.B3 Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg
159 Rudolf I, 1273-1291
160 Adolf, 1292-1298
161 Albrecht I, 1298-1308
162 Heinrich VII, 1308-1313
Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347
163 General works on life and reign
163.5 General special
164 Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330
165 Karl IV, 1347-1378
166 Günther, 1349
167 Wenzel, 1378-1400
168 Ruprecht, 1400-1410
169 Jobst, 1410-1411
Sigismund, 1411-1437
170 General works on life and reign
170.3 General special
1438-1519. 15th century
171.A2 Sources and documents
171.A3-Z General works
171.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1519
Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519
1438-1519. 15th century
Biography, A-Z -- Continued
171.5.R2 Rechberg, Hans von
172 Albrecht II, 1438-1439
Friedrich III (IV), 1440-1493
173 General works on life and reign
173.5 General special
Maximilian I, 1493-1519
174 General works on life and reign
174.3 General special
174.4 Bundschuh Insurrections, 1493-1517
174.6 German resistance
Modern, 1519-
Including Germany since 1740
175 General works
1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
176.A2 Sources and documents
176.A3-Z General works
176.8 General special
Biography and memoirs
177.A1 Collective
177.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
177.B4 Berlichingen, Götz von
177.F8 Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal
177.M3 Masius, Andreas
177.S2 Sastrow, Bartholomäus
177.S5 Sickingen, Franz von
Karl V, 1519-1558
178 Sources and documents
General works on life and reign
Cf. DH182+ Reign in the Netherlands
Cf. DP172 Reign and life in Spain
178.9 Through 1768
179 1769-
180 General special
180.5 Biography of Karl V
180.6 Correspondence and works
Peasants' War, 1524-1525
181 Sources and documents
182 General works
183 General special
Diet of Spires, 1529 see BR355.S7

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
Karl V, 1519-1558 -- Continued
184 Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547. Diet of Ratisbon, 1532
Including earlier political history of the Reformation
184.5 Treaty of Passau, 1552
184.7 Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553
185 Ferdinand I, 1558-1564
Maximilian II, 1564-1576
186 General works on life and reign
186.5 General special
187 Rudolf II, 1576-1612
187.8 Matthias, 1612-1637
188 Ferdinand II, 1619-1637
For his reign see DD189
188.5 Ferdinand III, 1637-1657
Class here biography only
For his reign see DD189
188.7 Ferdinand IV, 1653-1654
Including election, biography, etc.
189 Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
For the war itself see D251+
1648-1740
190.A2 Sources and documents
190.A3-Z General works
Biography and memoirs
190.3.A1 Collective
190.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
190.3.J6 Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne
190.3.K4 Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine
190.3.M3 Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von
190.35 1648-1658
190.4 1658-1705
For biography of Leopold I see DB67+
190.6 1705-1711
For biography of Joseph I see DB68+
190.8 1711-1740
For biography of Charles VI see DB69+
1740-1789. 18th century
191 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
192.A1 Collective

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
1740-1789. 18th century
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
192.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
192.L4 Laukhard, Friedrich Christian
192.M6 Möser, Justus
192.S29 Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp.
193 General works
193.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
194 Karl VII, 1742-1745
195 Franz I, 1745-1765
196 1765-1790
For biography of Joseph II see DB74+
1789-1815. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
197 General works
Cf. DC139+ France, 1789-1815
197.5 Political and diplomatic history
1789-1806
198 General works
198.4 1790-1792
For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8
198.7 1792-1806
For biography of Francis II see DB81
199 1806-1815
Including Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813, etc.
19th century
201 Sources and documents
203 General works
204 General special
Biography and memoirs
205.A2 Collective
205.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
205.B6 Blum, Robert
Dahlberg, Karl Theodor von see DD205.K3
205.G6 Görres, Johann Joseph von
205.H7 Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu
205.J3 Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig
205.K3 Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz
205.K7 Krupp, Alfred
205.W4 Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.
206 1815-1848
1848-1849

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
19th century
1848-1849 -- Continued
207 General works
207.5 Special aspects
208 Prussia and Berlin
208.5 Other
209.A-Z Local, A-Z
1850-1871
210 General works
211.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
211.J2 Jacoby, Johann
211.R6 Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von
212 Period of war with Denmark, 1864
For the war itself see DL236+
Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war
214 Period of Austro-Prussian War, 1866
For the war itself see DD436+
216 Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
For the war itself see DC281+
New Empire, 1871-1918
217 Sources and documents
Biography
217.5 Collective
Individual
Including memoirs
Bismarck
218.A1-.A29 Autobiography and family letters
218.A3-Z Biography and recollections
218.2 General special
218.3.A-Z Writings, political correspondence, speeches, table talk, etc. By title, A-Z
218.6 Clippings
218.7 Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.
218.8 Other
Bismarck family
218.9 General works
218.91 Johanna
218.93 Herbert
219.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
219.E8 Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu
219.G6 Goltz, Robert Heinrich I., graf von der
219.H6 Holstein, Friedrich von

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
New Empire, 1871-1918
Biography
Individual
Other, A-Z -- Continued
219.K5 Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von
219.M7 Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von
219.S7 Stoecker, Adolf
219.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
Cf. DD86.7.T7 Treitschke as historian
219.W3 Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von
220 General works
220.5 Military and naval history
221 Political and diplomatic history
221.5 Diplomatic history
222 General special
Wilhelm I, 1871-1888
223 General works on life and reign
Cf. DD225 Political history of reign
223.7 Augusta, Consort of William I
223.8 Other members of royal family
223.9 Special topics
Including Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888); Elise Radziwill, Polish princess; war scare of 1875; etc.
Friedrich III, 1888
224 General works on life and reign
224.3 Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.
224.6 Illness
224.8 Pamphlets, etc.
224.9 Victoria, Consort of Frederick III
224.92 Henry, Prince of Prussia
224.95 Victoria, Princess of Prussia
225 Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III
226 Special topics
Including courts and courtiers
Kulturkampf see DD118
Wilhelm II, 1888-1918
228 General works on reign
228.2 General special
228.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. The court
228.5 Political history
228.6 Diplomatic history
Individual countries see DD120.A+
228.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
New Empire, 1871-1918
Wilhelm II, 1888-1918 -- Continued
228.9 Abdication and flight of Wilhelm II
Biography
Wilhelm II
229 General works
229.1 Letters (Collections). By imprint date
229.2 Portraits, caricatures, etc.
229.3 Speeches (Collective and individual), etc.
Alphabetically by title
229.5 Pamphlets, etc.
Imperial family
229.6 General works
229.7 Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II
229.8.A-Z Other members of family, A-Z
229.8.A8 August Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia
229.8.C4 Cecilie, Crown Princess
229.8.W5 William, Crown Prince
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Collective
231.A2 General works
231.A3 Portraits
231.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
231.B3 Ballin, Albert
231.B5 Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von
231.B8 Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von
231.C4 Chamberlain, Houston Stewart
231.E25 Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von
231.F3 Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von
231.H5 Hindenburg, Paul von
231.L5 Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst
231.L8 Ludendorff, Erich
231.M2 Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von
231.M3 Maximilian, Prince of Baden
231.P4 Peters, Karl
231.R3 Rathenau, Walther
231.S4 Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von
231.S47 Seeckt, Hans von
231.S8 Stinnes, Hugo
231.S83 Stresemann, Gustav
231.T5 Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von
231.W3 Weddigen, Otto
20th century

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century -- Continued
232 General works
232.4 Historiography
232.5 Sources and documents
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
233 Periodicals. Societies
234 Sources and documents
Collected works
235 Several authors
236 Individual authors
237 General works
Including pictorial works
238 General special
239 Social life and customs. Civilization
240 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs
Collective
243 General
244 Public men
245 Women
247.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
247.B7 Brüning, Heinrich
247.E2 Ebert, Friedrich
247.G6 Goebbels, Joseph
247.G67 Göring, Hermann
247.G85 Gustloff, Wilhelm
247.H37 Hess, Rudolf
247.H5 Hitler, Adolf
247.P3 Papen, Franz von
247.R47 Ribbentrop, Joachim von
247.R58 Rosenberg, Alfred
247.S335 Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.
247.S346 Schlageter, Albert Leo
247.S8 Strasser, Otto
247.T45 Thälmann, Ernst
By period
248 Revolution, 1918
249 Ebert, 1919-1925
For biography of Ebert see DD247.E2
251 Hindenburg, 1925-1935
For biography of Hindenburg see DD231.H5

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period -- Continued
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
For biographies of Hitler and other National Socialist leaders see DD247.A+
Contemporary works
For postwar works on the Hitler period see DD256.45+
253.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
253.A2-Z General works
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)
This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress
253.2 Serials. Party documents. By title
Including serials entered under the party name without subheading
253.25 General works
Including party organization
Party meetings (Reichsparteitage)
253.27 General works
253.28 Individual meetings. By date, and then by main entry
Meetings were held in 1923, 1926, 1927, 1929, 1933-1938
Administrative offices of the party
253.29 General works
253.3.A-Z Individual offices, A-Z
By subhead descriptive of the Reich, if possible
Offices are variously styled Ämter, Beauftragte, Dienststellungen, Hauptämter, Institute, Kanzleien, Kommissionen, Reichsführungen, Reichsleitungen, etc.
For works where subject matter is not dominated by party interests, see the subject
Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete
253.39 General works

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)
Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete -- Continued

253.4.A-Z By Gau, A-Z
*Under each Gau:*
*.A1 Serials. Collections*
*.A5-.Z General works*
e.g.
253.4.B3 Gau Baden
253.4.B3A1 Serials. Collections
253.4.B3A2-.B3Z General works
Auslandsorganisation
Rated as a Gau
253.412 Arbeitsbereich. General government
253.413 Landesgruppen
253.42.A-Z By Kreis, A-Z
*Under each Kreis:*
*.A1 Serials. Collections*
253.43.A-Z By Ortsgruppe, A-Z
*Under each Ortsgruppe:*
*.A1 Serials. Collections*
253.44.A-Z By Zelle, A-Z
*Under each Zelle:*
*.A1 Serials. Collections*
253.45.A-Z By Block, A-Z
*Under each Block:*
*.A1 Serials. Collections*
253.46 Branches of the party, its Gliederungen
Individual formations
Bund der Jungmädel
253.47.A1 Serials. Collections
253.47.A2-Z General works
Bund Deutscher Mädel
253.48.A1 Serials. Collections
253.48.A2-Z General works
Deutsches Jungvolk
253.49.A1 Serials. Collections
253.49.A2-Z General works
Dozentenbuch see L33

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Duetsche Arbeiter-Partei)
Branches of the party
Individual formations
Frauenschaft see DD253.58.A1+
Hitler-Jugend
Cf. HQ799.A+ Youth of Germany
253.5.A1 Serials. Collections
253.5.A2-Z General works
253.53.A-Z Local, A-Z
Kraftfahrerkorps
253.56.A1 Serials. Collections
253.56.A2-Z General works
Marinesturmabteilung see DD253.73
Nationalsozialistische Frauenschaft
253.58.A1 Serials. Collections
253.58.A2-Z General works
Dozentenbuch see L33
Schutzstaffel
253.6.A1 Serials. Collections
253.6.A2-Z General works
Local
253.62.A-Z By key word, A-Z
e.g.
253.62.R5 Rhine
253.63 By number, A-Z
e.g.
253.63 39th 39th
Waffenschutzstaffel
Cf. D757.85 World War II
253.65.A1 Serials. Collections
253.65.A2-Z General works
Studentenbund see LA729.A1+
253.7 Sturmabteilung
253.73 Marinesturmabteilung
253.76 Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided for
253.8.A-Z Individual organizations. By key word, A-Z
e.g.
253.8.K7 Kriegerbund

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)
Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided for
Individual organizations -- Continued
253.8.S8 Stahlhelm
Propaganda in other countries
254 General works
255.A-Z Individual regions or countries, A-Z
(256) Period of World War II, 1939-1945
see D731+ for the war itself; DD253 for contemporary works on the Hitler period; DD256.45+ for postwar works on the Hitler period
Resistance movements against National Socialist regime
256.3 General works
256.35 Assassination attempts against Hitler
256.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
Postwar works on the Hitler period
For contemporary works on the Hitler period see DD253.A1+
256.45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
256.46 Congresses
Sources and documents see DD253.A1+
256.47 Dictionaries
256.48 Historiography
256.49 Study and teaching
256.5 General works
256.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
256.7 Political history
256.8 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs see DD243+
Propaganda see DD254
Resistance movements see DD256.3+
Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1990
257.A1 Periodicals. Societies
257.A2-Z General works
257.2 General special

History
By period
Modern, 1519-
20th century
Revolution and Republic, 1918-
By period
Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1990
General special -- Continued
257.25 Reunification question
257.4 Political and diplomatic history
Biography and memoirs see DD243+
West Germany
258 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
258.2 Congresses
258.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
258.24 Directories
258.25 Guidebooks
258.3 General works
258.35 Pictorial works
Description and travel
258.39 History of travel
258.4 Through 1980
258.42 1981-
258.45 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DD801.A+
Ethnography
258.5 General works
258.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
258.55.E35 Egyptians
258.55.G74 Greeks
258.55.L58 Lithuanians
258.55.P64 Poles
258.55.P67 Portuguese
258.55.R87 Russian Germans
258.55.T87 Turks
258.55.V53 Vietnamese
258.55.Y83 Yugoslavs
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD258
258.6 Biography (Collective)
258.7 General works
258.75 Political history
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD258.85.A+

West Germany
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
258.8 General works
258.85.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
258.9 Through 1949
Konrad Adenauer, 1949-1963
For biography of Adenauer see DD259.7.A+
259 General works on life and administration
259.2 General special
259.25 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
259.4 Political history
259.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
259.63 Collective
259.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1963-
260 General works
260.2 General special
260.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
260.4 Political history
260.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
260.6 Collective
260.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Ludwig Erhard, 1963-1966
260.7 General works on life and administration
Kurt Kiesinger, 1966-1969
260.75 General works on life and administration
Willy Brandt, 1969-1974
260.8 General works on life and administration
Helmut Schmidt, 1974-1982
260.85 General works on life and administration
Helmut Kohl, 1982-
262 General works on life and administration
Local history and description see DD701+
East Germany
280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
280.3 Congresses
280.35 Sources and documents
280.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
280.5 Guidebooks
280.6 General works
280.7 Pictorial works
280.8 Description and travel

East Germany -- Continued
280.9 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DD801.A+
Ethnography
281 General works
281.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
281.2.C83 Cubans
281.2.E27 East Europeans
281.2.M68 Mozambicans
281.2.N36 Namibians
281.2.S55 Slavs
281.2.V54 Vietnamese
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD280
281.5 Biography (Collective)
281.6 Historiography
282 General works
282.5 Military history
283 Political history
284 Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD284.5.A+
284.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
285 Through 1949
1949-1961
286 General works
286.2 General special
286.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
286.4 Political history
286.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
286.6 Collective
286.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
286.7.P53 Pieck, Wilhelm
1961-1990
287 General works
287.2 General special
287.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
287.4 Political history
287.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
287.6 Collective
287.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

East Germany
History
By period
1961-1990 -- Continued
288 1961-1971
289 1971-1990
289.5 1990-
Local history and description see DD701+
Reunified Germany, 1990-
290 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
290.2 Congresses
290.22 Sources and documents
290.23 Dictionaries
290.24 Historiography
290.25 General works
290.26 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
290.27 Military history
290.28 Naval history
290.29 Political history
290.3 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
290.32 Collective
290.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Prussia
301 Periodicals. Serials
302 Societies
303 Sources and documents
Collected works
304 Several authors
305 Individual authors
308 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
Guidebooks see DD16
310 General works
312 Monumental and picturesque
Description and travel
314 Earliest to 1648
315 1649-1788
316 1789-1815
319 1816-1870
320 1871-
325 Antiquities
For local see DD701+
331 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
335 General works
Individual
336 Prussians

Prussia
Ethnography
Individual -- Continued
337 Poles
338 Other Slavic
339 Other
History
341 Dictionaries
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
343 General works
343.2 Women
343.4 Public men
343.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
343.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
343.8 Houses, noble families, etc.
e.g.
343.8.E7 Eulenberg family
345 Historiography
General works
346 Through 1800. Chronicles
347 1801-
350 Special aspects (not A-Z)
Including elements in the population, e.g. Danes
351 Pamphlets, etc.
354 Military history
Cf. DD99+ Military history of Germany
Biography (Collective) see DD100.A2+
358 Naval history
Cf. DD106 Naval history of Germany
Political and diplomatic history
For diplomatic history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
361 General works
363 Medieval
365 Modern
House of Hohenzollern
369 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
370 History
By period
Early to 1640
Class here general works
For local, see DD801+ or DD901
For knights of the Teutonic order see CR4775.A+
375 Sources and documents
377 General works

Prussia
History
By period
Early to 1640 -- Continued
378 General special
1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty
Class here works on the general period only
380 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
381.3 Collective
381.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
382 General works
383 General special
385 Period of the Reformation
Cf. DD176+ Germany during the Reformation
387 Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
For the war itself see D251+
Cf. DD189 Period of the Thirty Years' War in Germany
Modern, 1640-
389 General works
17th century
390 Sources and documents
391.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
392 General works
Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640-1688
394 General works on life and reign
394.3 General special
394.5 Political and diplomatic history
395.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
395.G4 Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck
395.L8 Luise Henriette, Consort of Frederick William
18th century
396.A1 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
396.A2 Collective
396.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
396.N5 Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian
396.V9 Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz), gräfin von
397 General works
Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713
398 General works on life and reign
398.3 General special
398.6 Coronation ceremonies, etc.
398.7 Other minor

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640-
18th century
Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713 -- Continued
398.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
398.8.S7 Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I
Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-1740
399 General works on life and reign
399.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
399.8.S7 Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I
Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786
401 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
402.A1 Collective
402.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
402.H4 Heinrich, Prince of Prussia
402.L2 La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron
402.W6 Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth
402.Z5 Zieten, Hans Joachim von
403 General works on reign
403.8 General special
Biography
404 Friedrich II
404.5 Elisabeth Christine
404.7 Friedrich II in literature and art
Works
Complete and posthumous works
405 In French. By editor or date
405.1 In German
By editor or date
405.12 In English
By editor or date
Political correspondence
405.2 In French
By editor or date
405.22 In German
By editor or date
405.23 In English
By editor or date
Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified)

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640-
18th century
Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786
Works
Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified) -- Continued
405.3 In French
By editor or date
405.32 In German
By editor or date
405.33 In English
By editor or date
405.34 In other languages (not A-Z)
By editor or date
Memoirs
405.5 In French
By editor or date
405.52 In German
By editor or date
405.53 In English
By editor or date
Correspondence (other than political)
405.6 In French
By editor or date
405.62 In German
By editor or date
405.63 In English
By editor or date
405.8 Doubtful and spurious
By title and date
Silesian wars, 1740-1745
406 General works
406.5 Diplomatic history
407.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
407.F8 Füssen, Treaty of, 1745
407.H7 Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745
407.K4 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745
407.S65 Soor, Battle of, 1745
407.5 Peace of Dresden, 1745
Cf. DD801.S398 Saxony
Austrian succession, 1740-1748
see DB72
408 1745-1756

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640
18th century
Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
Cf. DA500 England during Seven Years' War
Cf. DC133+ France under Louis XV, 1715-1774
409 Sources and documents
410.A-Z Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Cf. DD402.A1+ Biography of contemporaries, 1740-1786
411 General works
411.5 General special
412 Pamphlets, etc.
Cf. DA67+ English military history (18th century)
Cf. DA503 English pamphlets, 1714-1760
412.6.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
412.6.H7 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758
412.6.K39 Kay, Battle of, 1759
412.6.K8 Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759
412.6.L36 Landeshut, Battle of, 1760
412.6.L6 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757
412.6.M55 Minden, Battle of, 1759
412.6.P7 Prague, Battle of, 1757
412.6.R7 Rossbach, Battle of, 1757
412.6.T6 Torgau, Battle of, 1760
412.8 Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763
For Treaty of Paris see D297+
413 1763-1778
413.2 1778-1786
Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-1797
414 General works on life and reign
414.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
414.9.L5 Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau
414.9.L6 Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia
19th century
415 Sources and documents
416.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography
416.B3 Bernhardi, Theodor von
416.B4 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von
416.B8 Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640-
19th century
Biography and memoirs, A-Z -- Continued
416.R2 Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin
416.S8 Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum
417 General works
1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
Cf. DC139+ French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period
418 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
418.6.A2 Collective
418.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
418.6.B6 Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von
418.6.B7 Boyen, Hermann von
418.6.G6 Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neidhardt von
418.6.S3 Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von
418.6.S33 Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von
418.6.Y7 Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf
419 General works
Military history see DC236+
Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840
420 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
421 Friedrich Wilhelm III
421.3 Luise, Consort of Frederick William III
421.4 Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III
422.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography
422.C5 Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831
422.H2 Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von
422.H8 Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von
422.M35 Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der
423 Confederation, 1816-1866
Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861
424 General works on reign
424.3 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640-
19th century
Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
424.8 Friedrich Wilhelm IV
424.9.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography
424.9.F7 Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia
424.9.H2 Hansemann, David Justus L.
424.9.M2 Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von
Wilhelm I, 1861-1888
425 General works on reign as king of Prussia
Biography see DD223+
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD219.A+
429 General special
431 Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864
For general works on the war see DL236+
Austro-Prussian War, 1866
436 Sources and documents
437.A-Z Memoirs and reminiscences, A-Z
438 General works
439.A-Z Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
For campaigns in Italy see DG558
439.K7 Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866
439.P8 Prague, Peace of, 1866
439.T7 Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866
440 Other
442 North German Confederation, 1866-1870
446 Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
Cf. DC281+ Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
New Empire, 1871-1918
448 General works
Friedrich III, 1888 see DD224+
William II, 1888-1918
451 General works on reign as king of Prussia
Biography see DD229+
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD231.A2+
452 Period between World Wars, 1918-1945
Biography and memoirs see DD247.A+

Prussia
History
By period
Modern, 1640-
Period between World Wars, 1918-1945 -- Continued
453 1918-1933
454 1933-1945
(491.A-Z) Local history and description
see DD701+; DK4600+
Local history and description
Larger geographic divisions
701-709 North and Central
701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
704 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
704.5 Antiquities
704.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
704.8 Ethnography
History
705 General works
By period
706 Early and medieval
707 16th-18th centuries
708 19th-20th centuries
711-719 Northeast
Including Baltic Sea Region
711 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
714 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
714.5 Antiquities
714.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
715 General works
By period
716 Early and medieval
717 16th-18th centuries
718 19th-20th centuries
719 Special topics (not A-Z)
721-729 Northwest
Including North Sea Region
721 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
724 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
724.5 Antiquities
724.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
725 General works
By period
726 Early and medieval
727 16th-18th centuries

Local history and description
Larger geographic divisions
Northwest
History
By period -- Continued
728 19th-20th centuries
729 Special topics (not A-Z)
Eastern see DD280+
West see DD258+
781-789 Southern
781 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
784 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
784.5 Antiquities
784.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
784.8 Ethnography
History
785 General works
By period
786 Early and medieval
787 16th-18th centuries
788 19th-20th centuries
801.A-Z States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
801.A28 Allgäu Alps
801.A44 Alps, Bavarian
801.A47 Ammersee
801.A48 Amrum
801.A53 Angeln
801.A7-.A79 Anhalt (Table D-DR13)
801.A85 Ansbach
801.B1-.B19 Baden (Table D-DR13)
801.B23-.B239 Baden-Württemberg (Table D-DR13 modified)
Established in 1952 by the reunion of Württemberg and Baden which in 1945 had been divided into three parts named Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, and Baden
801.B23 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.B231 This number not used
801.B24 Bamburg
801.B25 Bardengau
801.B31-.43 Bavaria (Bayern)
801.B31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.B32 Sources and documents
801.B322 Collections
801.B33 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
801.B335 Biography (Collective)
Including House of Wittelsbach
801.B34 General works. Description and travel

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Bavaria (Bayern) -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.B345 | Antiquities |
| 801.B347 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 801.B348 | Ethnography |
| 801.B35 | History |
| | By period |
| 801.B36 | Earliest to 1180 |
| 801.B361 | Individual rulers. By date of accession<br>Subarrange by main entry |
| 801.B362 | Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508 |
| 801.B365 | Individual rulers. By date of accession<br>Subarrange by main entry |
| 801.B37 | 1508-1806 |
| 801.B371 | Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550 |
| 801.B372 | Albrecht V, 1550-1579 |
| 801.B3725 | Wilhelm V, 1579-1597 |
| 801.B373 | Maximilian I, 1597-1651 |
| 801.B3733 | Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679 |
| 801.B3735 | Maximilian II, 1679-1726 |
| 801.B3738 | Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745 |
| 801.B374 | Maximilian III, 1745-1777 |
| 801.B375 | Karl Theodor, 1777-1799 |
| 801.B376 | Bavarian succession, 1778-1779 |
| 801.B377A-.B377Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z |
| | 1792-1815 see DD801.B381 |
| 801.B378 | 19th century |
| | Maximilian I, 1799/1806-1825 |
| 801.B38 | General works on life and reign |
| 801.B381 | 1792/1799-1815 |
| 801.B382 | Ludwig I, 1825-1848 |
| 801.B383A-.B383Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z |
| 801.B385 | Maximilian II, 1848-1864 |
| 801.B387 | Ludwig II, 1864-1886 |
| 801.B39 | Luitpold, 1886-1912 |
| 801.B395A-.B395Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z |
| 801.B397 | 20th century |
| 801.B4 | Ludwig III, 1912-1918 |
| 801.B41 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 801.B42 | 1919-1945 |
| 801.B422 | Period of World War II, 1939-1945 |
| 801.B423 | Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1949 |
| 801.B424 | 1949- |

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Bavaria (Bayern)
History
By period
20th century -- Continued
801.B43A-.B43Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
801.B43R8 Rupprecht, Crown Prince of Bavaria
801.B44-.B449 Bavaria, Lower (Table D-DR13)
801.B45-.B459 Bavaria, Upper (Table D-DR13)
Bavarian Alps see DD801.A44
Bayern see DD801.B31+
801.B47 Berg (Duchy)
801.B48 Bergisches Land
801.B63-.B64 Black Forest (Schwarzwald)
801.B63 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.B64 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
Bodensee see DD801.C7+
801.B68-.B689 Brandenburg (Table D-DR13)
801.B7-.B79 Breisgau (Table D-DR13)
801.B793 Bremen
801.B8-.B89 Brunswick (Table D-DR13)
801.B94 Burg (Landkreis). Jerichow I
801.C48 Chiemgau
801.C7-.C79 Constance, Lake, and adjacent territory (Table D-DR13)
Including Bishopric
801.C83 Cottbus (Bezirk)
801.D56-.D562 Dithmarschen
801.D56 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.D562 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
801.D74 Dresden (Bezirk)
801.D85 Düren
801.D86 Düsseldorf (Regierungsbezirk)
801.E23 East Friesland (Ostfriesland)
Including East Frisian Islands
801.E25 Eider River and Valley
801.E26 Eiderstedt (Germany)
801.E272 Eifel
801.E3 Elbe River (General, and Germany)
For Elbe River in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.L33

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.E462 | Ems River and Valley |
| 801.E72 | Erfurt (Bezirk) |
| 801.E772 | Erzgebirge (Ore Mountains) |
| 801.F45 | Fichtelgebirge |
| 801.F5 | Finkenwärder |
| 801.F53 | Fläming |
| 801.F55 | Fohr Island |
| 801.F56-.F569 | Franconia (Franken) (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.F57 | Franconia, Lower |
| 801.F573 | Franconia, Middle |
| 801.F575 | Franconia, Upper |
| | Franken see DD801.F56+ |
| 801.F63 | Frankenwald |
| 801.F64 | Frankfurt an der Oder (Bezirk) |
| 801.F661-.F662 | Fränkische Schweiz |
| 801.F661 | Periodicals. Societies. Museums |
| 801.F662 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| | Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography |
| | Friesland, East see DD801.E23 |
| | Friesland, North see DD801.N56 |
| 801.G4 | Gera (Bezirk) |
| | Glatz (Grafschaft). Klodzko see DK4600.K53+ |
| 801.G64 | Göppingen (Bezirk) |
| 801.H14 | Halle (Bezirk) |
| 801.H15 | Hallig Island |
| | Hamburg see DD901.H2+ |
| 801.H16 | Hanau-Lichtenberg |
| 801.H164-.H1649 | Hanover (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.H17-.H25 | Hansa towns. Hanseatic League |
| 801.H17 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.H175 | Congresses |
| 801.H18 | Sources and documents |
| 801.H19 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| 801.H2 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| | History |
| 801.H21 | General works |
| | By period |
| 801.H22 | Early and medieval |
| 801.H23 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 801.H24 | 19th-21st centuries |
| 801.H25 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| 801.H3-.H39 | Harz Mountains (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.H3982 | Helgoland |

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

801.H5-.H59 Hesse (Table D-DR13)
Including Hesse (Grand Duchy), Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Kassel, Hesse-Nassau, Nassau (Duchy), and Hesse-Homburg
801.H632 Hiddensee
801.H641 Hildesheim
801.H7 Hohenlohe
801.H742 Hohenzollern
Hohes Venn see DH801.H35
801.H8 Hunsrück
Jerichow I see DD801.B94
801.J862 Julich
801.K34 Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk)
801.K36 Karwendelgebrige
801.K38 Kassel (Bezirk)
801.K58 Klötze
801.K6 Könnigssee
801.K9 Kyffhäuser Mountains
801.L29 Landsberg am Lech
801.L36 Lauenberg
Lausitz see DD801.L85+
801.L43 Lech River and Valley
801.L45 Leipzig (Bezirk)
801.L7-.L79 Lippe (Table D-DR13)
Lower Bavaria see DD801.B44+
Lower Franconia see DD801.F57
Lower Saxony see DD801.N4
801.L82 Ludwigsburg
801.L83-.L839 Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk). Lüneburg Heath (Lüneburger Heide) (Table D-DR13)
801.L85-.L859 Lusatia (Lausitz) (Table D-DR13)
801.L862 Lusatia, Lower
801.L872 Lusatia, Upper
801.M16 Magdeburg (Bezirk)
801.M2 Main River and Valley
801.M3-.M39 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg (Table D-DR13)
Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin
801.M5 Mecklenburg-Strelitz
Middle Franconia see DD801.F573
801.M66 Moers
801.M7 Moselle River and Valley
Cf. DC611.M897+ France
801.M952 Münsterland
801.N3 Nahe River and Valley
Nassau (Duchy) see DD801.H5+

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
801.N35 Neckar River and Valley
801.N37 Neubrandenburg (Bezirk)
801.N4 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
801.N56 North Friesland (Nordfriesland)
Including North Frisian Islands
801.N6 North Rhine-Westphalia
801.O24 Oberbergischer Kreis
Oberpfalz see DD801.P5
801.O26 Oberschwaben
801.O3 Odenwald
Oder-Neisse area see DK4600.O33+
801.O42-.O43 Oldenburg
801.O42 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.O43 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
Ore Mountains see DD801.E772
801.O84 Osnabrück (District)
801.P4-.P49 Palatinate (Pfalz). Rhineland Palatinate (Table D-DR13)
801.P5 Palatinate, Upper
Pfalz see DD801.P4+
801.P66 Potsdam (Bezirk)
801.P75 Probstei
801.R12 Rappoltstein
801.R15 Ratzeburg
801.R19 Recklinghausen (District)
801.R2 Regnitz River and Valley
801.R3 Reuss (Elder line)
801.R4 Reuss (Younger line)
801.R66 Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region
801.R682 Rhine Province. Rhineland
Rhine River and Valley
801.R7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.R713 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
801.R718 Biography (Collective)
801.R725 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
801.R74 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
History
801.R744 General works
By period
801.R745 Early and medieval
801.R748 16th-18th centuries

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Rhine River and Valley
History
By period -- Continued
801.R75 19th-20th centuries
801.R76 Special topics (not A-Z)
Rhineland Palatinate see DD801.P4+
801.R78 Rhön
801.R796 Rosenheim
801.R797 Rostock (Bezirk)
801.R7982 Rügen (Island)
801.R8 Ruhr River and Valley
801.S13-.S139 Saar River and Valley (Table D-DR13 modified)
801.S13 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.S131 This number not used
801.S14-.S149 Saarland (Table D-DR13)
Sächsische Schweiz see DD801.S281
801.S1672 Sauerland
801.S17 Saxe-Altenburg
801.S2-.S21 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
801.S2 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
801.S21 History
801.S23 Saxe-Meiningen
801.S26 Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)
801.S281 Saxon Switzerland (Sächsische Schweiz)
Cf. DB2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
801.S31-.S46 Saxony
Including Saxony-Anhalt
801.S31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
801.S32 Sources and documents
801.S322 Collections
801.S33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
801.S335 Biography (Collective)
801.S34 General works. Description and travel
801.S345 Antiquities
801.S347 Social life and customs. Civilization
801.S348 Ethnography
801.S35 History
801.S352 General special
801.S354 Military history
801.S357 Reigning houses, etc.
By period
801.S36 Early and medieval
801.S361 Earliest to 806
801.S362 806-1089
801.S364 1089-1288

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Saxony
History
By period
Early and medieval -- Continued
801.S37 1288-1485
801.S38 1485-1694
801.S382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525
801.S383 Johann, 1525-1532
801.S384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547
801.S386 Moritz, 1547-1553
801.S387 August, 1553-1586
801.S388 Christian I, 1586-1591
801.S389 Christian II, 1591-1611
801.S39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656
801.S392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694
801.S393 Modern
801.S394 1694-1763
Friedrich August I, 1694-1733
801.S395 General works on life and reign
Cf. DK4315 Reign in Poland
801.S396 General special
Friedrich August II, 1733-1763
801.S397 General works on life and reign
Cf. DK4325 Reign in Poland
801.S398 General special
801.S399 Friedrich Christian, 1763
801.S4A-.S4Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
801.S4B7 Brühl, Heinrich Reichsgraf von
801.S4M3 Maria Antonia Walpurgis, Consort of Friedrich Christian
Friedrich August I, 1763-1827
801.S401 General works on life and reign
801.S403 1763-1806
801.S405 1789-1806
801.S406 1806-1815/1827
801.S409A-.S409Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
801.S409F8 Funck, Karl Wilhelm F. von
801.S409O6 Oppel, Julius Wilhelm von
801.S41 1827-1902. 19th century
801.S412 Anton, 1827-1836
801.S414 Friedrich August II, 1836-1854
801.S416 Johann, 1854-1873
801.S42 Albrecht, 1873-1902

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Saxony
History
By period
Modern -- Continued
801.S425 1902-1990. 20th century
801.S43 Georg, 1902-1904
801.S44 Frederick Augustus III, 1904-1918
Including period of World War I
801.S45 Affair of Louisa of Tuscany, formerly Louise Antoinette Marie, Archduchess of Austria
801.S453 1919-1933. Free state in Weimar Republic
801.S455 1933-1945
801.S457 1945-1952
801.S458 1952-1990. Region in East Germany
801.S46 1990-
(801.S58) Saxon Switzerland
see DD801.S281
Saxony, Lower see DD801.N4
801.S62-.S63 Schaumburg-Lippe
801.S62 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
801.S63 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
801.S633-.S6339 Schleswig-Holstein (Table D-DR13)
Schwaben see DD801.S942
801.S65 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
801.S68 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
Schwarzwald see DD801.B63+
801.S69 Schwerin (Bezirk)
801.S7 Siebengebirge
801.S8 Spessart Mountains
801.S82 Spree Forest
801.S83 Stade
801.S833 Staffelstein
801.S835 Starnberger See
801.S838 Steigerwald
801.S86 Suhl (Bezirk)
801.S942 Swabia (Schwaben)
Swabia, Upper see DD801.O26
801.S96 Sylt
801.T27 Taunus Mountains
801.T3 Teck
801.T314 Tegernsee
Teutoburger Wald see DD801.W5

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.T36 | Tharandter Wald |
| 801.T4-.T49 | Thuringia (Thuringian States) (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.T5 | Thuringian Forest |
| 801.T8 | Tübingen (Grafschaft) |
| 801.U5 | Unstrut River and Valley |
| | Upper Bavaria see DD801.B45+ |
| | Upper Franconia see DD801.F575 |
| | Upper Lusatia see DD801.L872 |
| | Upper Palatinate see DD801.P5 |
| | Upper Swabia see DD801.O26 |
| 801.V7 | Vogtland |
| | Vosges Mountains see DC645 |
| 801.W2-.W29 | Waldeck (Table D-DR13) |
| | Warthegau see DK4600.W55+ |
| 801.W418 | Weimar (Landkreis) |
| 801.W5 | Weser Mountains. Weser River and Valley. Teutoburg Forest |
| | For the Battle of Teutoburger Wald see DD123 |
| 801.W53 | Westerwald |
| 801.W54-.W549 | Westphalia (Table D-DR13) |
| 801.W59 | Wursten |
| 801.W6-.W82 | Württemberg |
| 801.W6 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 801.W61 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 801.W612 | Several authors |
| 801.W614 | Individual authors |
| 801.W62 | Biography (Collective) |
| 801.W625 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 801.W627 | Guidebooks |
| 801.W63 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 801.W634 | Through 1800 |
| 801.W635 | 1801-1900 |
| 801.W636 | 1901- |
| 801.W64 | Monumental and picturesque |
| | Including castles, ruins, etc. |
| 801.W645 | Antiquities |
| 801.W647 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 801.W648 | Ethnography |
| 801.W65 | History |
| 801.W652 | General special |
| 801.W653 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 801.W654 | Military history |
| 801.W656 | Political history |

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Württemberg
History -- Continued
801.W657 Reigning houses
By period
Early and medieval
801.W66 General works
801.W662 Earliest to 1241
801.W663A-.W663Z Individual counts, A-Z
801.W664-.W688 1241-1495
General works see DD801.W66+
801.W665 Ulrich I, 1241-1265
801.W666 Ulrich II, 1265-1279
801.W669 Eberhard I, 1265/1279-1325
801.W671 Ulrich III, 1325-1344
801.W673 Eberhard II, 1344-1392
801.W675 Ulrich IV, 1344-1366
801.W677 Eberhard III, 1392-1417
801.W678 Eberhard IV, 1417-1419
801.W68 1419-1482, Division and reunion
801.W683 Henriette, Consort of Eberhard IV
801.W684 Ludwig I, 1442-1450
801.W685 Ulrich V, 1442-1480
801.W686 Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457
801.W687 Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-1482
801.W688 Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496
Modern
801.W69 1495-1806
801.W693 Eberhard II, 1496-1498
801.W694 Ulrich, 1498-1550
801.W696 Christoph, 1550-1568
801.W698 Ludwig, 1568-1593
801.W7 Friedrich I, 1593-1608
801.W702 Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
801.W704 Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628
801.W71 Eberhard III, 1628-1674
801.W713 Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633
801.W714 Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633
801.W717 Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677
801.W72 Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733
801.W723 Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693
801.W725 Karl Alexander, 1733-1737
801.W73 Karl Eugen, 1737-1793
801.W734 Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738
801.W735 Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744
801.W737 Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795

Local history and description
States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Württemberg
History
By period
Modern
1495-1806 -- Continued
801.W738 Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797
801.W739A-.W739Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
801.W739S7 Süss-Oppenheimer, Joseph
801.W74 19th-20th centuries
801.W745 Biography (Collective)
801.W75 Friedrich I, 1797-1816
Wilhelm I, 1816-1864
801.W76 General works on life and reign
801.W762 Catharine, Consort of William I
Cf. DK190.6.C2 Sister of Alexander I of Russia
801.W763 Pauline, Consort of William I
801.W764A-.W764Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
801.W765 1871-1917
801.W77 Karl I, 1864-1891
Wilhelm II, 1891-1918
801.W78 General works on life and reign
801.W79 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
801.W8 1918-
Class here works on the period of German Revolution, Republic, etc.
801.W82A-.W82Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
801.W82B55 Bolz, Eugene Anton
801.W82M3 Maier, Reinhold
801.Z38 Zauch-Belzig
Berlin
851 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
852 Sources and documents
853 Collected works
854 Directories. Dictionaries
Biography
857.A2 Collective
857.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
859 Guidebooks
860 General works. Description
862 Views. Monumental, etc.
864 Antiquities
866 Social life and customs. Civilization

Local history and description
Berlin -- Continued
866.8 Intellectual life
Ethnography
867 General works
867.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
867.5.A37 Africans
867.5.A42 Americans
867.5.A73 Arabs
867.5.B85 Bulgarians
867.5.C48 Chinese
867.5.C93 Czechs
867.5.F74 French
867.5.G45 Georgians (South Caucasians)
867.5.H84 Huguenots
867.5.K87 Kurds
867.5.L38 Latin Americans
867.5.N67 Norwegians
867.5.P64 Poles
867.5.R86 Russian Germans
867.5.R87 Russians
867.5.T87 Turks
867.5.U37 Ukrainians
History and description
870 To 1600
871 1600-1789
875 1789-1815
876 1815-1871
878 1871-1918
879 1918-1933
880 1933-1945
881 1945-1990
881.3 1990-
883.A-Z Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
885 Parks
887 Streets, bridges, etc.
889 Suburbs
Buildings
891 General works
892 Churches
894 Hotels
895 Palaces
896 Public buildings (governmental)
897 Theaters
899 Other
900 Other special
Bonn

Local history and description
Bonn -- Continued
900.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Sources and documents
900.25 Several authors
900.26 Individual authors
900.27 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
900.28 Guidebooks
900.29 General works
900.3 Description
900.33 Pictorial works
900.34 Antiquities
900.35 Social life and customs. Intellectual life. Civilization
History
900.38 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
900.4 General works
By period
900.42 Early and medieval
900.43 1519-1949
900.45 1949-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
900.6 Collective
900.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
900.7 Collective
900.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
900.75 Collective
900.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
901.A1 General
901.A25-.A26 Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) (Table D-DR14)
901.A283 Aalen
901.A28739 Aldenhoven
901.A35 Altenburg
901.A91-.A92 Augsburg (Table D-DR14)
901.B109 Bad Bentheim
901.B11255 Bad Endorf
Bad Kissingen see DD901.K6
Bad Nauheim see DD901.N25
901.B119 Bad Windsheim
901.B12-.B13 Baden (Table D-DR14)
901.B2 Bamberg
901.B4 Bayreuth
901.B443 Berchtesgaden

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 901.B4487 | Betzenstein |
| 901.B5 | Bingen (Rhineland-Palatinate) |
| 901.B56 | Bochum |
| | Bonn see DD900.2+ |
| 901.B63 | Bramstedt |
| 901.B65 | Brandenburg |
| | Braunschweig see DD901.B95 |
| 901.B7-.B79 | Bremen (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.B82 | Bremerhaven |
| | Breslau see DK4780 |
| 901.B8914 | Brückenau |
| 901.B95 | Brunswick (Braunschweig) |
| 901.B9675 | Buhlenberg |
| 901.B9677 | Buldern |
| 901.B9678 | Bühlstadt |
| 901.B976 | Burghausen |
| 901.B9774 | Burhave (Butjadingen) |
| 901.C65 | Coburg |
| | Colmar see DC801.C657 |
| 901.C7-.C79 | Cologne (Köln) (Table D-DR13 modified) |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 901.C765 | Period of the Reformation |
| 901.C777 | 1789-1815 |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 901.C785 | Collective |
| 901.C7852A-.C7852Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 901.C85 | Constance (Konstanz) |
| | Danzig see DK4650+ |
| 901.D3 | Darmstadt |
| 901.D43 | Detmold |
| 901.D6 | Dortmund |
| 901.D7-.D79 | Dresden (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.D95 | Duesseldorf (Düsseldorf) |
| 901.D96 | Duingen |
| 901.D97 | Duisburg |
| 901.E2 | Eberbach |
| 901.E23436 | Egelsbach |
| 901.E25 | Eichstätt |
| | Elbing (Elblag) see DK4800.E4 |
| 901.E5 | Emden |
| 901.E6 | Erfurt |
| 901.E75 | Essen |
| 901.F5 | Flensburg |
| 901.F7-.F79 | Frankfurt am Main (Table D-DR13) |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 901.F85 | Freiberg |
| 901.F87 | Freiburg im Breisgau |
| 901.F892 | Friedberg (Hesse) |
| 901.F894125 | Frielendorf |
| 901.F8942 | Fuerstenau (Fürstenau) |
| 901.F8943 | Fuerth (Fürth) |
| 901.F9 | Fulda |
| 901.G346 | Geldern |
| 901.G44 | Giessen |
| 901.G55 | Goettingen (Göttingen) |
| 901.G68 | Goslar |
| | Gottorf Castle see DD901.S2 |
| 901.G8 | Greifswald |
| 901.G88 | Guben |
| 901.H17 | Halberstadt |
| 901.H19 | Halle |
| 901.H2-.H29 | Hamburg (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.H32 | Hameln |
| 901.H325 | Hamm |
| 901.H35 | Hanau |
| 901.H4-.H49 | Hanover (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.H522 | Hedehusum |
| 901.H523 | Heek |
| 901.H55-.H56 | Heidelberg (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.H612 | Heiden über Detmold |
| 901.H62 | Heilbronn (Württemberg) |
| 901.H64 | Heilsbronn (Bavaria) |
| 901.H657 | Hersfeld |
| 901.H66 | Hildesheim |
| 901.H68 | Hirsau |
| 901.H69 | Hirschau |
| 901.H73 | Hoechst am Main (Höchst am Main) |
| 901.H755 | Hof |
| 901.H784 | Hollingstedt |
| 901.H855 | Höxter |
| 901.H857 | Hüfingen |
| 901.H96 | Husum |
| 901.I594 | Immendingen |
| 901.I63 | Ingelheim am Rhein |
| 901.I8 | Iserlohn |
| 901.I823 | Isinger |
| 901.J4 | Jena |
| 901.J85 | Jünkerath |
| 901.J86 | Junkersdorf |
| 901.K3 | Karlsruhe |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

901.K33 Kassel
901.K48-.K49 Kiel (Table D-DR14)
901.K6 Kissingen, Bad
901.K75-.K76 Koblenz (Table D-DR14)
Köln see DD901.C7+
(901.K8) Königsberg
see DK651.K1213
Konstanz see DD901.C85
901.K9 Krefeld
Landeshut see DK4800.K34
901.L2649 Langenhain (Ober-Mörlen)
901.L37 Lauterbach
901.L496 Leipheim
901.L5-.L59 Leipzig (Table D-DR13)
Leszno (Lissa) see DK4800.L48
Liegnitz see DK4800.L44
901.L817 Ludwigsburg
901.L82 Ludwigshafen am Rhein
901.L83-.L84 Luebeck (Lübeck) (Table D-DR14)
901.L93 Lueneburg (Lüneburg)
901.L934 Luenen (Lünen)
901.L936 Luetau (Lütau)
901.L95 Luhe
901.L968 Lühen
901.L97 Lustadt
901.M15 Magdeburg
Mainz
901.M2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
901.M21 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
901.M2618 Malente-Gremsuhlen
901.M27 Mannheim
901.M275 Marburg
Marienburg, Malbork see DK4800.M35+
901.M2837 Markgröningen
Mechtal (Silesia) see DK4800.M35+
901.M5 Meissen
(901.M54-.M56) Metz
see DC801.M65
901.M585 Mönchengladbach
Formerly München-Gladbach
901.M62513 Moordorf
(901.M63-.M66) Muehlhausen (Mülhausen)
see DC801.M93

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
901.M693 Muehlheim an der Ruhr (Mülheim an der Ruhr)
901.M696 Muenster (Münster)
Munich
901.M71 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
901.M72 Sources and documents
901.M73 Collected works
901.M74 Dictionaries. Directories
901.M76 Guidebooks
901.M77 General works. Description
901.M79 Pictorial works
901.M8 Antiquities
901.M83 Social life, customs, etc. Culture
History and description
General works see DD901.M77
By period
901.M86 Early
901.M87 16th-18th centuries
901.M88 1789-1815
901.M89 1815-1871
901.M9 1871-1950
901.M912 1951-
Sections, districts, etc.
901.M92A1 General works
901.M92A2-.M92Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
901.M93 General works
901.M94A-.M94Z Individual, A-Z
901.M95 Other
901.M98 Mussbach
901.N25 Nauheim. Bad
901.N3 Naumburg
Neisse see DK4800.N9
901.N91-.N92 Nuremberg (Table D-DR14)
901.O2 Oberammergau
901.O4 Oldenburg
901.O75 Osnabrück
901.P1 Paderborn
901.P5 Pforzheim
Posen see DK4750
901.P8 Potsdam
901.R4 Ratisbon. Regensburg
901.R42 Ravensberg
901.R425 Recklinghausen
Regensburg see DD901.R4
901.R8 Rostock

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 901.R85 | Rothenburg ob der Tauber |
| 901.S129 | Saarbrücken |
| 901.S15 | Saverne (Alsace) |
| 901.S2 | Schleswig |
| | Sélestat see DC801.S443 |
| 901.S6 | Soest |
| 901.S7 | Spires (Speyer) |
| | Steglitz see DD883.A+ |
| | Stettin see DK4800.S93+ |
| 901.S8 | Stralsund |
| | Strassburg see DC801.S77 |
| 901.S96-.S97 | Stuttgart (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.T789 | Treuchtlingen |
| | Trier (Treves) |
| 901.T8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 901.T81 | General works. Description and travel. History |
| | Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography |
| 901.T88 | Trifels |
| 901.T9 | Tuchel |
| 901.T91-.T92 | Tuebingen (Tübingen) (Table D-DR14) |
| 901.T975 | Tuttlingen |
| 901.U26 | Uebach |
| 901.U3 | Ueberlingen |
| 901.U4 | Ulm |
| 901.U47 | Unna |
| 901.W4 | Weimar (Thuringia) |
| 901.W47 | Wernigerode |
| 901.W55 | Wetzlar |
| 901.W57 | Wiedenbruck |
| 901.W58 | Wiesbaden |
| 901.W62 | Wismar |
| | Worms |
| 901.W71 | Periodicals |
| 901.W72 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography |
| | History |
| 901.W74 | General works |
| | By period |
| 901.W75 | Early through 17th century |
| 901.W76 | 18th-21st centuries |
| 901.W77 | Worpswede |
| | Wuerzburg (Würzburg) |
| 901.W91 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Wuerzburg (Würzburg) -- Continued
901.W92 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
History
901.W93 General works
901.W935 Biography (Collective)
901.W95 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
901.X3 Xanten
Zabern see DD901.S15
901.Z9 Zwickau
(905) German colonies
For collective, see JV2000+
For individual colonies, see Classes D-F

History of the Greco-Roman world
Including the Mediterranean Region
Class here general classical antiquities and history
For Greek antiquities and history see DF10+
For Roman antiquities and history see DG11+
Cf. CC1+ Classical archaeology
Cf. JC51+ Ancient state
Cf. PA1+ Classical philology

1 Periodicals. Serials
2 Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc. see DE46+
2.5 Congresses
Collected works
Several authors
3 General works
3.5 Pamphlets, etc.
4 Individual authors
5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
6 Tables, outlines, etc.
7 Biography (Collective)
Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc., in works covering ancient and modern history
7.P5 Plutarch's lives (English translation)
For texts and other translations see PA4369.A2+
Historiography
8 General works
Biography of historians and archaeologists
9.A1 Collective
9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
15 General works
15.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
Geography
Cf. D973 Modern geography
Cf. G83+ Ancient geography
Periodicals and societies see DE1
23 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
24 Collected works (Modern)
25 Dictionaries
Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus
27 Classical authors
Modern authors
28 Through 1800
29 1801-
31 General special

Description and travel
see D911, D971+, DS45+
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
For classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN883; PR127
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
Periodicals and societies see DE1
Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
46 General works
46.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
Collected works see DE3+
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see DE5
Works through 1800
57 General works
58 General special
Works, 1801-
59 General works
59.5 Preservation
59.7 Expertising
60 General special
61.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
61.A4 Agora. Market place
61.A55 Amphoras
61.A77 Art
61.B87 Burial
61.C4 Children
61.D5 Diptychs
61.E25 Ecology
61.E5 Elephants
61.F2 Family
61.F66 Food
61.F67 Forgeries
61.G65 Gold
61.H35 Harbors
61.H38 Heracles
61.H42 Heroes
61.H7 Hotels, taverns, etc.
61.H86 Hunting
61.I48 Implements, utensils, etc.
61.I58 Intellectuals
61.L32 Labor. Working class
61.L34 Lamps
61.M36 Marble
61.M5 Military antiquities, etc.
61.M64 Monsters
61.M65 Monuments
61.N3 Naval antiquities, etc.

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Works, 1801-
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
61.P42 Peace
61.P5 Pirates
61.P63 Population
61.P66 Pottery
61.P75 Propaganda
61.P8 Public and political antiquities
61.R44 Religious life and customs
61.S43 Seafaring life
61.S48 Sepulchral monuments
Slavery see HT863
61.S7 Spectacles, circuses, etc.
61.T33 Tablets (Paleography)
61.T4 Temples
61.T43 Terra-cotta sculpture
61.T54 Theaters
61.U53 Underwater antiquities
Utensils see DE61.I48
61.V56 Violence
61.W35 War
61.W54 Wine and wine making
61.Y68 Youth
71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CB311+ History of ancient civilization and culture
72 Greco-Roman world in the time of Christ
Cf. BR170 Relations of Christianity to the Roman Empire and Eastern Empire
Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism of the New Testament
Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times
Ethnography
73 General works
73.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
73.2.B55 Blacks
73.2.C37 Carthaginians
Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthaginian Empire and civilization
73.2.P56 Phoenicians
73.2.S4 Sea peoples
73.2.S9 Swiss
History
80 General works
83 General special
84 Military and naval history
85 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

History
General special -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DE85.5.A+
85.3 General works
85.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Ancient to 476. Greco-Roman era
Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthage
86 General works
87 Pamphlets, etc.
88 Military and naval history
89 Political and diplomatic history
92 Beginning of Christian era
94 476-1517
96 1517-1789
96.5 1789-1815
97 1815-1914
98 1914-1945
100 1945-

History of Greece
Ancient Greece
Cf. DF750+ General Greek history
10 Periodicals. Serials
11 Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
11.2 General works
11.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
12 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
e.g.
12.P3 Paros, Chronicle of
Collected works
13 Several authors
14 Individual authors
16 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Geography. Travel
Dictionaries see DF16
General works
27 Classical authors (Translations)
For Greek and Latin texts, see PA
Modern authors
28 Through 1800
29 1801-1900
30 1901-
35 Historical geography
41 Travel
Local
see DF221, DF251+
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. N5630+ Ancient Greek art
Periodicals see DF10
Societies see DF11
Dictionaries see DF16
General works
75 Selections from classical authors
76 Through 1800
77 1801-
78 General special
Including social life and customs
Cf. DF91+ Private life
79 Pamphlets, etc.
Public and political antiquities
Cf. JC71+ Political theory of the state
81 General works
82 General special
82.5 Pamphlets, etc.

Ancient Greece
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Public and political antiquities -- Continued
83 Administration. Finance. Archons
Cf. DF277 History and political antiquities of Athens
Cf. HJ217 Public finance in ancient Greece
85 Federations. Colonies
Cf. JV93 History of ancient Greek colonization
86 Archives and diplomatics
For treaties see KL4111+
(87) Legal antiquities
see KL4100+
Military and naval antiquities
Cf. U33 History of ancient Greek military science
89 General works
89.5 Pamphlets, etc.
90 Naval antiquities alone
Cf. V37 History of ancient Greek naval science
Private antiquities
Including private life
Cf. DF78 Social life and customs
91 General works
93 Family. Woman. Children
Cf. HQ510 Social history
Cf. HQ1134 Women and feminism in ancient Greece
95 Education
Cf. LA75 History of education
Cf. LB85.A+ Educators and writers of ancient Greece
(97) Athletics. Games
see GV21+
99 Dwellings. Baths, etc.
Dress and costume see GT550
100 Eating. Drinking. Cooking, etc.
Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs
Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity
101 General works
101.2 Mouthpieces (Grave goods)
101.5 Sepulchral monuments
Cf. NA6139 Architecture
Cf. NB143 Bronze sculpture
105 Agriculture
Cf. HD133+ Land in ancient Greece (Economic history)
Cf. S429 Production of plants, animals, etc.
Cf. S490.8+ Production of plants, animals, etc.
107 Commerce. Industries
Cf. HC37 National production (Economics)
Cf. HF375+ Commerce in ancient Greece (Economics)

Ancient Greece
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued
109 Other social institutions
Cf. HN9+ Social problems in ancient Greece
Religious antiquities
For Greek mythology see BL780+
121 General works
122 Cultus
123 Festae
124 Mysteries
125 Divination. Oracles
126 Magic
127 Temples. Altars, etc.
129 Other special (not A-Z)
Art antiquities
130 General works
131 Gargoyles
Numismatics see CJ301+
Weights and measures see QC84
Greek art see N5630+
Ethnography
135 General works
136.A-Z Particular tribes and peoples, A-Z
136.A2 Achaeans
136.A3 Aeolians
136.D6 Dorians
136.I6 Ionians
136.M47 Messenians
136.P44 Pelasgi
History
Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DF10+
207 Chronological tables, etc.
Biography (Collective)
208 General works
208.5 Prosopography
Source books see DF12
Historiography
211 General works
Biography of historians and archaeologists
212.A2 Collective
212.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
212.B7 Brøndsted, Peter Oluf
212.C8 Curtius, Ernst
212.E82 Evans, Sir Arthur John
212.S4 Schliemann, Heinrich
Study and teaching

Ancient Greece
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
212.3 General works
212.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
212.5.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
General works
213 Classical authors (Translations)
For texts of individual authors, see PA
For texts of several authors see DF12
Modern authors
213.5 Through 1800
214 1801-
215 Compends. Textbooks. Juvenile works
216 Syllabi, etc.
217 General special
218 Pamphlets, etc.
By period
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.
Bronze Age. Aegean civilization
Including islands of the Aegean
220 General works
220.3 Minoan civilization. Minoans
Cf. DF221.C8 Crete
220.5 Mycenaean civilization
Cf. DF221.M9 Mycenae
221.A-Z Special local exploration, etc., A-Z
For antiquities later than Minoan and Mycenean ages see DF261.A+
For medieval and modern period see DF901.A+
Achaea see DF221.A27
221.A27 Achaia
221.A35 Aegina
221.A42 Agrilitses Mound
221.A45 Aigeira
221.A5 Aíyion
221.A78 Argolis (Province)
221.A8 Argos
221.A84 Asine
221.A87 Attica
221.A93 Ayios Dhimitrios Site
221.A95 Ayios Stefanos
221.B37 Basales Site
221.B63 Boeotia. Voiōtia
221.C56 Chorsiai
221.C6 Corinth

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.
Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

221.C8 Crete
Including local sites and adjacent islands, e.g. Pseira Island
221.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades
Class here works on the Cyclades collectively
For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF221.N39
221.D4 Dendra
221.D56 Dimini Site
221.D58 Dimitra Site
221.E65 Enipeus River Valley
221.E7 Eretria
221.G53 Gla Site
221.H25 Hagion Gala
221.H27 Hagiorgitika Site
221.H94 Hymettus Mountain
221.I84 Ithaca Island
221.K33 Kárpathos Island
221.K34 Kastanas Site
221.K36 Kea (Keōs) Island
221.K44 Keros Island
221.K5 Kíthira Island
221.K7 Korakon
Kyklades see DF221.C93
221.L37 Lárisa
221.L47 Lerni
221.L477 Leukantion
221.L48 Levkás Island
221.L56 Lithares Site
221.L65 Lokrida
221.M35 Manika
221.M54 Midea
221.M9 Mycenae
221.N39 Naxos Island
221.N52 Nichoria
221.O4 Olympia
221.P37 Paxos Island
221.P47 Peratí Mountains
221.P49 Pevkakia Magoula Mound
221.P56 Phaestus
221.P58 Phthiōtis
221.P6 Phylakopi

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.
Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 221.P63 | Pílos |
| 221.P68 | Poliochnē |
| 221.P77 | Prósimna |
| | Pseira Island see DF221.C8 |
| 221.P94 | Pylona |
| 221.R56 | Rhodes |
| 221.S3 | Samos Island |
| 221.S93 | Sybrita |
| 221.S96 | Syros Island |
| 221.T33 | Thasos |
| 221.T35 | Thebes. Thēvai |
| 221.T38 | Thera Island |
| 221.T4 | Thessaly |
| | Thēvai see DF221.T35 |
| 221.T45 | Thorikon |
| 221.T5 | Tiryns |
| 221.T8 | Troy |
| | Including Troas |
| | Voiōtia see DF221.B63 |

ca. 1125-500 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 221.2 | General works |
| 221.3 | Dorian invasions, ca. 1125-1025 B.C. |
| 221.5 | Geometric period, ca. 900-700 B.C. |
| | 775-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants. Archaic period |
| 222 | General works |
| 222.2 | General special |
| 223 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 224.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 224.P4 | Pisistratus |
| 224.S7 | Solon |

Persian Wars, 499-479 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 225 | General works |
| 225.2 | General special |
| 225.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 225.3 | Ionian revolt, 499-494 |
| 225.33 | Burning of Sardis, 498 |
| 225.35 | Capture of Miletus, 494 |
| 225.37 | Conquest of Thrace, 494-492 |
| 225.4 | Marathon, 490 |
| 225.5 | Thermopylae, 480 |
| 225.53 | Naval battles of Artemisium, 480 |

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Persian wars, 499-479 B.C. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 225.55 | Burning of Athens, 480 |
| 225.6 | Salamis, 480 |
| 225.7 | Plataea, 479 |
| 225.75 | Mycale, 479 |
| 225.8 | Capture of Sestus, 478 |
| 225.9.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 226.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 226.M5 | Miltiades |
| 226.T45 | Themistocles |

Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 227 | General works |
| 227.4 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 227.5 | General special |
| | Including the First Delian League, etc. |
| 227.6 | Capture of Eion, 476 |
| 227.63 | Battles of the Eurymedon, 468 |
| 227.65 | Revolt of Thasos, 465 |
| 227.7 | Third Messenian War, 464-456 |
| 227.75 | War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456 |
| 227.77 | Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454 |
| 227.8 | Peace of Cimon/Callias, 449-448 B.C. |
| 227.83 | Revolt of Euboa and Megara, 446-445 |
| 227.85 | Samian War, 440-439 |
| 227.9.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 228.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 228.A7 | Aristides, the Just |
| 228.A8 | Aspasia |
| 228.P4 | Pericles |

229 Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.

*For Thucydides use:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *.T5* | *English text. By translator, A-Z* |
| *.T55* | *English selections. By translator, A-Z* |
| *.T56A-.T56Z* | *Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date* |
| *.T6* | *Biography and criticism* |

| | |
|---|---|
| 229.1 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 229.2 | General special |
| 229.3 | First period, 431-421 |
| 229.35 | Second period, 421-413 |
| 229.37 | Third period, 413-404 |

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 229.4 | Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427 |
| 229.43 | Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427 |
| 229.45 | Fortification of Pylus, 425 |
| 229.47 | Capture of Sphacteria, 425 |
| 229.5 | Invasion of Boeotia, 424 |
| 229.53 | Invasion of Thrace, 424 |
| 229.55 | Truce, 423 |
| 229.57 | Peace of Nicias, 421 |
| 229.6 | Mantinea, 418 |
| 229.63 | Conquest of Melos, 416 |
| 229.65 | Invasion of Sicily, 415 |
| 229.67 | Siege of Syracuse, 414-413 |
| 229.69 | Battle in the Great Harbor, 413 |
| 229.7 | Revolt of Athenian allies, 412 |
| 229.73 | Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411 |
| 229.75 | Cynossema, 411 |
| 229.77 | Cyzicus, 410 |
| 229.8 | Notium, 407 |
| 229.83 | Arginusae, 406 |
| 229.85 | Aegospotami, 405 |
| 229.87 | Siege and fall of Athens, 404 |
| 229.9.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 230.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 230.A4 | Alcibiades |
| 230.C6 | Cleon |
| 230.T6 | Theramenes |

Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 230.9 | Sources and documents |
| 231 | General works |
| 231.2 | General special |
| 231.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 231.3 | Thirty tyrants, 404 |
| 231.32 | Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400 |
| 231.35 | War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394 |
| 231.4 | Corinthian War, 395-387 |
| 231.45 | Cnidus, 394 |
| 231.5 | Coronea, 394 |
| 231.55 | Peace of Antalcidas, 387 |
| 231.6 | War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371 |
| 231.7 | Naxos, 376 |
| 231.75 | Tegyra, 375 |
| 231.8 | Leuctra, 371 |

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 231.87 | Mantinea, 362 |
| 231.9.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 231.9.C6 | Conon, Athenian general |

Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 232.5 | Sources and documents |
| 233 | General works |
| 233.2 | General special |
| | Including the Corinthian League |
| 233.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 233.3 | Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357 |
| 233.35 | Social War, 357-355 |
| 233.4 | Sacred War, 356-346 |
| 233.45 | Fall of Olynthus, 348 |
| 233.5 | Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341 |
| 233.55 | Amphissian War, 339-338 |
| 233.6 | Chaeronea, 338 |
| 233.7.A-Z | Other special events, A-Z |
| 233.8.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 233.8.P6 | Phocion |

Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 234.A1 | Sources and documents |
| 234.A3-Z | General works |
| 234.2 | General special |
| 234.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 234.3 | Iconography. Personality, etc. |
| 234.31 | Amphictyonic Council, 336 |
| 234.33 | Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335 |
| 234.34 | Destruction of Thebes, 335 |
| 234.35 | Battle of the Granicus, 334 |
| 234.37 | Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333 |
| 234.38 | Issus, 333 |
| 234.4 | Siege of Tyre, 332 |
| 234.45 | Conquest of Egypt, 332 |
| | Cf. DT92+ Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-330 B.C. |
| 234.5 | Gaugamela (Arbela), 331 |
| 234.53 | Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331 |
| 234.55 | Capture of Persepolis, 330 |
| 234.57 | Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328 |
| 234.6 | Invasion of India, 327-325 |
| 234.65 | Mutiny at Opis, 324 |

Ancient Greece
History
By period
Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C. -- Continued
234.7.A-Z Other special events, A-Z
234.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.
Sources and documents
235.A1 General works
235.A2 History and criticism of sources
235.A3-Z General works
235.3 General special
323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi
Cf. DF261.M2 Macedonia
235.4 General works
235.45 General special
Biography and memoirs
235.47 Collective
235.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
235.48.P9 Pyrrhus, King of Epirus
235.5 Lamian War, 323-322
235.7 Athenian Revolution, 286
280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues
236 General works
236.3 General special
236.4 Galatian Invasion, 279-278
236.5 Chremonidean War, 267-262
236.7 Pamphlets, etc.
237.A-Z Biography, A-Z
237.A6 Antigonus Gonatas
237.A7 Aratus of Sicyon
220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest
Cf. DG250+ Ancient Rome, 753-27 B.C.
238 General works
238.3 General special
238.7 Pamphlets, etc.
238.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
238.9.P4 Perseus, King of Macedonia
238.9.P5 Philip V, King of Macedonia
Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D.
239 General works
240 General special
241 Pamphlets, etc.
Local history and description

Ancient Greece
Local history and description -- Continued
251 Territories, colonies, regions, etc. (in combinations)
For particular tribes and people see DF136.A+
261.A-Z Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z
Cf. DS156.A+ Ancient states of Asia Minor
261.A17 Achaea. Akhaia
261.A177 Aegean Sea Region
Including islands of the Aegean
Cf. DF895+ General history and description
Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish islands of the Aegean
261.A18 Aegina
261.A2 Aetolia
261.A26 Aineia
Akhaia see DF261.A17
261.A34 Akanthos
261.A36 Ákra Soúnion
261.A37 Akrotíri Peninsula
261.A39 Aliki
261.A4 Almyros
261.A47 Amphipolis
261.A5 Andros (Island)
261.A65 Argolis Peninsula
261.A68 Arkadia
261.A7 Asine
Athens see DF275+
261.A8 Attica. Attikí
261.B5 Boeotia. Voiotia
261.B7 Bosporus (Kingdom)
261.B77 Brauron
261.C28 Caria
261.C34 Central Greece and Euboea
261.C36 Cephalonia
261.C38 Chalcidice Peninsula
261.C4 Chalcis
261.C42 Chalkis (Extinct city)
261.C44 Chios Island
261.C5 Claros
261.C6 Clazomenae
261.C64 Corfu Island
261.C64 Corfu Island. Kerkyra
261.C65 Corinth
261.C7 Cos (Island)
261.C8 Crete

Ancient Greece
Local history and description
Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

261.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades
Class here works on the Cyclades collectively
For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g.
Naxos Island, DF261.N34
261.D3 Delos (Island)
261.D35 Delphi
261.D36 Demetrias
261.D38 Dervéni
261.D53 Dion (Pieria)
261.D6 Dodona
261.E3 Elatea
261.E4 Eleusis
261.E413 Eleutherna
261.E42 Elis
261.E5 Ephesus
261.E6 Epidaurus
261.E65 Epirus
For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64
261.E7 Eretria
261.E9 Euboea
261.F5 Flious
261.G6 Gonnoi
261.G62 Gorítsa
261.G64 Gortyna
261.H15 Hagia Triada Site
261.H25 Halieis
261.H32 Hephaisteia
261.I34 Ialysos
261.I36 Idaean Cave
261.I37 Ierapetra
261.I58 Iolkos
261.I6 Ionian Islands
261.I85 Isthmía
261.I87 Ithaca Island
261.K34 Kalydon (Extinct city)
261.K377 Kastellorizo (Island). Megisti
261.K38 Kastelos (Chania, Crete)
261.K4 Kavousi
261.K45 Kekhriai
Kerkyra see DF261.C64
261.K5 Kleitor
261.K55 Knossos
261.K67 Korinthia
Kyklades see DF261.C93

Ancient Greece
Local history and description
Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

261.K87 Kymē (Euboea Island)
261.K9 Kynouria
261.L2 Lakōnia
261.L3 Larissa
261.L34 Lathouresa
261.L44 Léntas
261.L49 Lesbos Island
261.L53 Leukantion
261.L63 Locris
261.M2 Macedonia
For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3
For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55
For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+
Cf. DF232.5+ Greek history
261.M3 Mantinea
261.M34 Maronea
261.M39 Megalo Nisi Galanis
261.M4 Megalopolis
261.M43 Megara
Megisti see DF261.K377
261.M44 Merenda
261.M45 Messēnia
261.M46 Metapontum
261.M465 Methana Peninsula
261.M47 Methydrion
261.M49 Midea
261.M5 Miletus
261.M55 Míthimna
Morea see DF261.P3
261.M9 Myrina
261.N3 Naucratis
261.N34 Naxos Island
261.N45 Nemea
261.N48 New Halos
261.N55 Nikopolis
261.O47 Oiniadai
261.O5 Olympia
261.O53 Olynthus
261.O57 Omólion
261.O7 Orchomenus
261.O75 Oropos
261.O77 Orthagoria
261.P2 Paros

Ancient Greece
Local history and description
Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

261.P27 Pella
261.P3 Peloponnesus
261.P48 Phaselis
261.P5 Pherae
261.P53 Philippi
261.P55 Phōkis. Phocis
261.P56 Phylla
261.P57 Plataea
261.P6 Potidaea
261.P64 Potidaion
261.P8 Priene
261.P94 Pylos (Ēleia, Greece)
261.P97 Pyrgouthi Site
261.R47 Rhodes
261.S16 Salamis (Island)
261.S2 Samos
261.S3 Samothrace
261.S45 Serrai (Eparchy)
261.S55 Símí
261.S56 Síndos
261.S8 Sparta
261.T15 Tanagra
261.T2 Thasos
261.T3 Thebes
261.T4 Thera
261.T45 Therme
261.T48 Thesprōtia
261.T49 Thessalonikē
261.T5 Thessaly
261.T6 Thrace
For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
For general works on Thrace see DR50+
For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
261.T64 Tinos
261.T75 Torone
261.T8 Troezen
261.V2 Vari
261.V28 Vergina
261.V3 Veroia
261.V55 Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana)
261.V56 Vitsa
Voiotia see DF261.B5
261.V74 Vrokastro Site

Ancient Greece
Local history and description -- Continued
Athens
Cf. DF624 Medieval Athens
Cf. DF915+ Modern Athens
Antiquities. Culture
275 General works
277 Political antiquities
History
285 General works
285.5 Historiography
287.A-Z Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z
287.A2 Acropolis
287.A23 Agora
287.A83 Asklepieion
287.B3 Basilicas
287.C4 Ceramicus. Kerameikos
287.E6 Erechtheum
287.H4 Hephaisteion
287.L66 Long Walls
287.M65 Monument of Philopappus
287.O28 Odeion of Herodes Atticus
287.O3 Odeum of Pericles
287.O48 Olympieion
287.P3 Parthenon
287.P4 Piraeus
287.P6 Pnyx
287.P75 Propylaea
287.S27 Sanctuary of the Nymph
287.S74 Stoa of Attalos
287.S75 Stoa Poecile
287.T5 Tholos
287.T66 Tourkovouni
287.T68 Tower of the Winds
287.W3 Walls
289 Other special
Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
Cf. DF750+ General Greek history
501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
Sources and documents
503 General works
504 Pamphlets, etc.
504.5 General works
Historiography
505 General works

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
505.5 Collective
505.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
505.7.J6 Joannes Malalas
505.7.P7 Procopius, of Caesarea
Study and teaching
505.8 General works
505.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
506 General works
506.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
518 Historical geography
519 Description and travel
520 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DF895+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
521 General works
531 General special
(541) Special topics (not A-Z)
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
542 General works
542.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
542.4.B84 Bulgarians
542.4.S62 Slavs
542.4.T87 Turkic peoples
543 Military history
544 Naval history
545 Political history
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DF547.A+
546 General works
547.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
548 Empire and papacy
Cf. BX1171 Roman Catholic Church and Byzantine Empire
Cf. D133 Church and state (Medieval Europe)

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453 -- Continued
History
General works
Through 1800. Chronicles
550 Byzantine
551 Other
552 1801-
552.5 Compends
552.8 Pamphlets, etc.
Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
553 General works
553.5 Pamphlets, etc.
323-527
Class here only history specifically Eastern
For general history see DG315
555 General works
556 General special
557 Constantine the Great, 323-337
558 Constantius II, 337-361
559 Valens, 364-378
560 Theodosius I, 379-395
561 Arcadius, 395-408
Theodosius II, 408-450
562 General works
562.5 Pulcheria, 414-453
Co-empress and sister of Theodosius II
562.6 Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II
563 Marcian, 450-457
564 Leo I, 457-474
565 Leo II, 474
566 Zeno, 474-475/491
567 Anastasius I, 491-518
568 Justin, 518-527
527-1057
General works see DF553+
527-720
571 General works
Justinian I, 527-565
572 General works on life and reign
572.5 Theodora, Consort of Justinian I
572.8.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
572.8.B4 Belisarius
573 Justin II, 565-578
573.2 Tiberius II, 578-582
573.5 Maurice, 582-602
573.8 Phocas, 602-610
574 Heraclius, 610-641

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
History
Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
527-1057
527-720 -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 575 | Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641 |
| 575.3 | Constans II, 641-668 |
| 575.7 | Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668-685 |
| 576 | Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685-695/711 |
| 576.5 | Leontius, 695-698 |
| 576.8 | Tiberius III Apsimar, 698-705 |
| | Justinian II (restored), 705-711 see DF576 |
| 578 | Philippicus Bardanes, 711-713 |
| 578.5 | Anastasius II, 713-716 |
| 579 | Theodosius III, 716-717 |
| | 720-886. Iconoclasts |
| 581 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 581.3 | Collective |
| 581.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 582 | Leo III the Isaurian, 717-741 |
| 583 | Constantine V Copronymus, 741-775 |
| 584 | Leo IV Chozar, 775-780 |
| 585 | Constantine VI, 780-797 |
| 586 | Irene, 797-802 |
| 586.2 | Nicephorus I, 802-811 |
| 586.4 | Stauracius, 811 |
| 586.5 | Michael I Rhangabe, 811-813 |
| 586.7 | Leo V the Armenian, 813-820 |
| 586.9 | Michael II, 820-829 |
| 587 | Theophilus, 829-842 |
| 588 | Michael III, 842-867 |
| 589 | Basil I, 867-886 |
| | 886-1057 |
| 590 | Sources and documents |
| 591 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 591.3 | Collective |
| 591.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 591.35.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 592 | Leo VI the Philosopher, 886-911 |
| 593 | Constance VII Porphyrogenitus, 912-959. Alexander, 912-913 (Co-emperor). Romanus I Lecapenus, 920-944 (Co-emperor) |
| 594 | Romanus II, 959-963 |
| | Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025 |
| 595 | General works |

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
History
Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
527-1057
886-1057
Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025 -- Continued
595.5 Nicephorus II Phocas, 963-969
595.7 John I Zimisces, 969-976
596 Constantine VIII, 1026-1028
596.5 Romanus III Argyrus, 1028-1041
597 Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041
597.5 Michael V Calaphates, 1041-1042
598 Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042-1054
599 Theodora, 1054-1056
599.5 Michael VI Stratioticus, 1056-1057
1057-1453
599.8 Sources and documents
General works
Through 1800. Chronicles
600 Byzantine
600.5 Other
601 1801-
601.3 Pamphlets, etc.
602 Isaac I Comnenus, 1057-1059
602.5 Constantine X Ducas, 1059-1067
602.7 Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067-1071
603 Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071-1078
604 Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078-1081
Alexius I Comnenus, 1081-1118
605 General works
605.3 Anna Comnena, Princess
606 John II Comnenus, 1118-1143
607 Manuel I Comnenus, 1143-1180
608 Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183
608.3 Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185
608.5 Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204
608.7 Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203
608.8 Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204
608.9 Alexius V Ducas, 1204
609 Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461
1204-1261. Latin Empire
610 Sources and documents
General works
610.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
611 1801-
613 Constitution and organization
614 Baldwin I, 1204-1205

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
History
1057-1453
1204-1261. Latin Empire -- Continued
615 Henry, 1205-1216
616 Peter, 1217-1219
617 Robert, 1219-1228
618 Baldwin II, 1228-1261
619 Fall of Empire, 1261
Individual states and empires
622 Thessalonica (Thessalonike)
623 Achaia-Morea
624 Athens
Nicaea
625 General works
626 Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222
626.3 John III Ducas, 1222-1254
626.5 Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258
626.7 John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259
626.9 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261
628.A-Z Other mainland states, A-Z
629.A-Z Island states, A-Z
e.g.
629.A7 Archipelago
1261-1453. Palaeologi
630 Sources and documents
General works
631.A2 Byzantine
631.A3-Z Other
632 General special
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
633.A8 Asia Minor
Biography and memoirs
633.3 Collective
633.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
635 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282
Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328
636 General works
636.5 Catalan Grand Company, 1302-1311
637 Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341
638 John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391
John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354 (Coregent)
Andronicus IV, 1376-1379 (Rival emperor)
639 Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425
John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402 (Coregent)
641 John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448

Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
History
1057-1453
1261-1453. Palaeologi -- Continued
642 Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453
1453. Fall of Constantinople
Cf. DR502 Turkish accounts
Through 1800
645 Byzantine accounts
647 Other
649 1801-
Modern Greece
701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
703 Sources and documents
Collected works
705 Several authors
706 Individual authors
714 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
715 Place names
716 Guidebooks
717 General works. Compends
719 Monumental and picturesque
720 Geography
Description and travel
720.5 History of travel
721 1453-1820
723 1821-1829
725 1830-1900
726 1901-1950
727 1951-1980
728 1981-
Antiquities see DF75+; DF521+
741 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
745 General works
747.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
747.A3 Albanians
747.A5 Americans
747.A67 Armenians
747.A68 Aromanians
747.B8 Bulgarians
747.C97 Cypriots
747.G4 Germans
747.M3 Macedonians
747.M87 Muslims
747.N54 Nigerians
747.P65 Pomaks

Modern Greece
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
Romanies see DX232
747.S2 Sarakatsans
747.S8 Suliotes
747.T75 Tsakonians
747.T8 Turks
748 Greeks in foreign countries (General)
For Greeks in a particular country, see the country
History
Including modern Greece, including ancient and medieval
For ancient alone see DF213+
For medieval alone see DF550+
Biography (Collective)
750 General works
751 Rulers, kings, etc.
752 Houses, noble families, etc.
753 Public men
754 Women
Historiography
755 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
755.5 Collective
755.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
755.8 General works
755.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
757 General works
758 Compends
759 General special
760 Pamphlets, etc.
765 Military history
775 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history
785 General works
787.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Turkish rule, 1453-1821
801 General works
801.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
801.9.R4 Rhigas, Konstantinos
1821-
802 General works

Modern Greece
History
By period
1821- -- Continued
1821-1913. 19th century

| | |
|---|---|
| 803 | General works |
| 803.9.A-Z | Biography and memoirs, A-Z |
| | War of Independence, 1821-1829 |
| 804 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 804.7 | Several authors |
| 804.9 | Individual authors |
| 805 | General works |
| 805.5 | Pictorial works |
| 806 | Personal narratives and contemporary accounts |
| 807 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 809 | Naval history |
| 810.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 810.M4 | Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826 |
| 810.N3 | Navarino (Pilos, Pylos), Battle of, 1827 |
| 811.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 811.C38 | Causes |
| 811.C64 | Collectibles |
| | Foreign participation |
| 811.F65 | General works |
| 811.F652A-.F652Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 811.I54 | Influence |
| 811.P37 | Paramilitary forces |
| 811.P48 | Philikē Hetaireia |
| 811.P74 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 811.R44 | Religious aspects |
| 811.S63 | Social aspects |
| 811.T73 | Tsakonians. Tsakonian military participation |
| 811.W64 | Women |
| 814 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 815.A2 | Collective |
| 815.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 815.T7 | Tompazēs, Iakōbos |
| | Kapodistrias, 1827-1831 |
| 816 | Sources and documents |
| 817 | General works |
| 818 | Other |
| 821 | 1831-1832 |
| | Otho I, 1833-1862 |
| 823 | General works on life and reign |

Modern Greece
History
By period
1821-
1821-1913. 19th century
Otho I, 1833-1862 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
823.2 Collective
823.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
823.5 Pamphlets, etc.
823.6 Acarnanian Revolt, 1836
823.65 Revolution, 1848
823.68 Arta Revolt, 1854
823.7 Revolution, 1862
George I, 1863-1913
825 General works on life and reign
825.3 Pamphlets, etc.
826 Annexation of Thessaly and Epirus, 1881
827 War with Turkey, 1897
Cf. DR575 Turkey during war with Greece
1897-1913
831 General works
831.5 Military League coup d'état, 1909
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
832.A2 Olga, Consort of George I
832.A3 Nicolas, Prince of Greece
832.A5-Z Other, A-Z
20th-21st centuries
833 General works
Biography and memoirs
835 Collective
836.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
836.C5 Christopher, Prince of Greece
836.V3 Venizelos, Eleutherios
Constantine I, 1913-1917
837 General works on life and reign
For reign, 1920-1922 see DF845
838 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
841 Sophia, Consort of Constantine I
843 Alexander, 1917-1920
Constantine I, 1920-1922
For reign, 1913-1917 see DF837+
845 General works on reign, 1920-1922
War with Turkey, 1921-1922
845.5 Sources and documents

Modern Greece
History
By period
1821-
20th-21st centuries
Constantine I, 1920-1922
War with Turkey, 1921-1922 -- Continued
845.52 General works
845.53.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
845.53.I94 Izmir
Biography and memoirs
845.57 Collective
845.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z
847 George II, 1922-1924
For reign, 1935-1947 see DF849+
848 Republic, 1924-1935
George II, 1935-1947
For reign, 1922-1924 see DF847
849 General works on reign, 1935-1947
Civil War, 1944-1949
849.5 Sources and documents
849.52 General works
849.53.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
Biography and memoirs
849.57 Collective
849.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Paul I, 1947-1964
850 General works on life and reign
851 Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
851.3 Collective
851.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Constantine II, 1964-1967
852 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
852.3 Collective
852.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Period of military rule, 1967-1974
853 General works
Biography and memoirs
853.3 Collective
853.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Restoration of democracy, 1974-
854 General works
Biography and memoirs
854.3 Collective

Modern Greece
History
By period
1821-
20th-21st centuries
Restoration of democracy, 1974-
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
854.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
Cf. DF251+ Local history and description of ancient Greece
895 Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)
Cf. D972 European Orient
Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades
901.A-Z Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
901.A24 Achaia
901.A25 Achelous River Region
901.A33 Aegina
901.A38 Aigialeia
901.A6 Andros (Island)
Arcadia see DF901.A73
901.A73 Arkadia. Arcadia
901.A77 Athos, Mount
For Athos (Monasteries) see BX385.A8+
901.A8 Attica. Attikí
901.C4 Cephalonia
Chios see DF901.K55
901.C7 Corfu
901.C76 Cos. Kos
901.C78-.C89 Crete
901.C78 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
901.C786 Place names
901.C79 Biography (Collective)
901.C8 Description and travel
901.C815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
901.C82 History
Antiquities and ancient history
Archaeological explorations see DF221.C8
General ancient history see DF261.C8
901.C825 Early and medieval
901.C826 826-961. Arab rule
901.C827 961-1204. Greek rule
901.C83 1204-1669. Venetian rule
Cf. DG678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571
Cf. DR534.2+ War of Candia, 1644-1669
901.C835 1669-1898. Turkish rule

Modern Greece
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
Crete
History
1669-1898. Turkish rule -- Continued
19th century
901.C84 General works
901.C843 1821-1832
Cf. DF804+ Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829
901.C8435 1832-1866
Including insurrections of 1841, 1856, and 1858
901.C85 Insurrection, 1866-1868
901.C851 Pamphlets, etc.
901.C857 1896-1897
Cf. DF827 War with Turkey, 1897
901.C86 1898-
901.C88A-.C88Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
For cities see DF951.A+
901.C9 Cyclades. Kyklades
Cf. D972 European Orient
Cf. DR701.A2 Aegean Sea
901.D6 Dodecanese
901.D65 Doris
901.E44 Eleia
901.E6 Epirus
For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64
901.E8 Euboea
901.G6 Gortynia
901.H9 Hydra
901.I4 Ikaría Island
901.I58-.I66 Ionian Islands
901.I58 Periodicals
901.I6 General works. Description and travel
901.I64 History
901.I642 1797-1815
901.I65 1815-1864. British protectorate
901.I66 1864-
901.I695 Ionian Sea
901.I8 Ithaca (Thiaki)
901.K25 Kálimnos Island
901.K27 Kárpathos Island
901.K29 Kastellorizo Island
901.K3 Kastoría (Nomos)
901.K5 Khalkidhikí Peninsula
901.K55 Khíos

Modern Greece
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 901.K57 | Kíthira (Island) |
| | Kos see DF901.C76 |
| | Kyklades see DF901.C9 |
| 901.L28 | Lakōnia |
| 901.L35 | Lemnos Island |
| 901.L38 | Lesbos Island |
| 901.L4 | Levkás (Island) |
| 901.M3 | Macedonia |
| | For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2 |
| | For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55 |
| | For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+ |
| 901.M34 | Mani |
| 901.M532 | Messēnia (Nomos) |
| 901.M9 | Mykonos (Island) |
| 901.N3 | Naxos (Island) |
| 901.N57 | Nisyro |
| 901.O4 | Oinousai Islands |
| 901.O6 | Olympus, Mount (Thessaly) |
| 901.P24 | Parnassus, Mount |
| 901.P26 | Paros |
| 901.P27 | Patmos |
| 901.P3 | Paxos |
| 901.P4 | Peloponnesus |
| 901.P6 | Poros |
| | Rhodes |
| 901.R4 | Island |
| 901.R42 | City |
| 901.R43A-.R43Z | Other cities, A-Z |
| 901.S34 | Samos |
| 901.S54 | Sími Island |
| 901.S6 | Skyros |
| 901.S66 | Souli |
| 901.S7 | Spetsai (Island) |
| 901.S9 | Syros |
| 901.T59 | Telos Island |
| 901.T6 | Tenos |
| 901.T65 | Thasos (Island) |
| 901.T67 | Thera Island |
| 901.T68 | Thermopylae |
| 901.T7 | Thessaly |
| | For archaeological exploration see DF221.T4 |
| | For general ancient history see DF261.T5 |

Modern Greece
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
901.T75 Thrace (Western)
For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
For general works on Thrace see DR50+
For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
901.T754 Thyreatis
901.Z26 Zagori
901.Z3 Zakinthos Island. Zante
Zante see DF901.Z3
Athens
915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
916 Gazetteers
916.5 Guidebooks
917 General works
Description
918 Early through 1829
919 1830-
Antiquities see DF275+
920 Social life and customs. Culture
History
Including medieval and modern Athens treated together
921 General works
Ancient see DF285+
922 Medieval to 1453
Cf. DF624 Athens (Latin Empire)
923 1453-1829
924 1830-1900
925 1901-
930.A-Z Localities. Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
Buildings
935 General works
936.A-Z Individual, A-Z
951.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
951.G2 Galaxidi (Galaxeidion)
951.I5 Iōannina (Janina)
951.N4 Néa Erithraía
951.T45 Thessalonike. Salonika

History of Italy
For the general history of Italy, including ancient Rome see DG466+
Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
11 Periodicals. Serials
12 Societies
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
12.2 General works
12.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
12.5 Congresses
13 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
Collected works
14 Several authors
15 Individual authors
16 Dictionaries
Geography. Description and travel
Cf. G83+ History of ancient geography
Dictionaries see DG16
General works
27 Classical authors (Translations)
For texts, see PA
Itineraria. Roman roads
Including bridges
For Roman roads and bridges in specific countries other than Italy, see the country in subclasses DA-DT
28 General works
28.5 General special
29.A-Z Individual, A-Z
29.A4 Amerina, Via
29.A55 Annia, Via
29.A56 Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria)
29.A6 Appian Way (Via Appia)
29.A74 Ardeatina, Via
29.A94 Augusta, Via
29.A96 Aurelia, Via
29.C37 Cassian Way
29.C5 Claudia Augusta, Via
29.C53 Claudia Braccianese, Via. Via Clodia
Clodia, Via see DG29.C53
29.E34 Egnatia, Via
29.F47 Ferentina, Via
29.F53 Flaminia, Via
29.J85 Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria)
29.L33 Labicana, Via
29.L38 Latina, Via
29.N65 Nomentana, Via
29.O88 Ostiense, Via

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Geography. Description and travel
General works
Itineraria. Roman roads
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
29.P66 Pompeia, Via
29.P67 Postumia, Via
29.P74 Prenestina, Via
29.R43 Regina, Via
29.S2 Sacra, Via
29.S24 Salaria, Via
29.S48 Severiana, Via
29.T53 Tiberina, Via
29.T722 Traiana, Via
29.T87 Tuscalana, Via
29.V35 Valeria, Via
Modern authors
30 General works
31 General special
41 Travel
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
For works on the antiquities of the Roman period, see the history of the specific place
51 North
52 Central. Latium
53 South
Other
55.A-Z Regions in Italy, A-Z
For ancient cities and city regions see DG61+
Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipia (General)
55.A27 Abruzzo
55.A32 Accesa Lake
55.A34 Adriatic Coast Region
55.A35 Aemilia
Aeoliae Insulae see DG55.L55
55.A43 Agrigento (Province)
55.A45 Alban Hills
55.A46 Albegna Valley
55.A47 Alps
55.A53 Amiata, Monte
55.A63 Apennines
55.A65 Apulia
55.A76 Arno River Valley
55.A83 Ascoli Piceno (Province)
55.B34 Bari (Province)
55.B36 Basilicata

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

55.B4 Belluno
55.B62 Bologna (Province)
55.B63 Bolsena, Lake
55.B64 Bolzano (Province)
55.B67 Bracciano, Lake
(55.B72) Bressanone Region
see DG70.B82
55.B74 Brindisi (Province)
55.C26 Calabria
55.C263 Calatino
55.C265 Caltagirone
55.C266 Caltanissetta (Province)
55.C267 Calvana Mountains
55.C27 Camonica Valley
55.C28 Campagna di Roma
55.C3 Campania
55.C32 Carpino River Plain
55.C33 Casentino Valley
55.C335 Cassibile Region
55.C34 Castellier degli Elleri Mountain
55.C36 Castelporziano, Tenuta di
55.C38 Catanzaro (Province)
Including Isthmus of Catanzaro
55.C45 Chiana River and Valley
55.C63 Como (Province)
55.C64 Conca River Valley
55.C646 Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia)
55.C65 Cosenza (Province)
55.C73 Crati River Valley
55.C87 Curone Valley
55.E45 Elba
55.E48 Elsa Valley
55.E54 Emilia-Romagna
55.E87 Etruria. Tuscany
Cf. DG222.5+ Etruscans
55.E89 Euganean Hills
55.F47 Ferrara Region
55.F53 Fiora River Valley
55.F54 Florence (Province)
55.F55 Foglia River Valley
55.F57 Forum Julii (Friuli)
Cf. DG975.F85 Friuli (City)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 55.F73 | Friuli (Region) |
| 55.F74 | Friuli-Venezia Giulia |
| 55.F76 | Frosinone (Province) |
| 55.F83 | Fucino Basin |
| 55.G37 | Garda, Lake |
| 55.G377 | Garza River Valley |
| 55.G53 | Giannutri |
| 55.G73 | Grado Lagoon |
| 55.G77 | Grosseto (Province) |
| 55.I82 | Ischia Island |
| | Isthmus of Catanzaro see DG55.C38 |
| | Lavoro, Terra di see DG55.T47 |
| (55.L38) | Latium. Lazio |
| | see DG52 |
| 55.L5 | Liguria |
| 55.L55 | Lipari Islands. Aeoliae Insulae |
| | Including individual islands, e. g. Vulcano Island |
| 55.L57 | Liri River Valley |
| 55.L58 | Livorno (Province) |
| 55.L6 | Lombardy |
| 55.M25 | Macerata (Province) |
| 55.M28 | Maggiore, Lake, Region |
| 55.M3 | Magna Graecia |
| 55.M35 | Mantua (Province) |
| 55.M37 | Marches |
| 55.M38 | Maremma |
| 55.M43 | Messina, Strait of, Region |
| 55.M45 | Metauro Valley |
| 55.M63 | Modena (Province) |
| 55.M65 | Molise |
| 55.M84 | Mugello Valley |
| 55.N47 | Nera River Valley |
| 55.N66 | Non Valley |
| 55.N68 | Novara |
| 55.N86 | Nuoro Province |
| 55.O36 | Ofanto River Valley |
| 55.O74 | Orcia River Valley |
| 55.P35 | Palmeto, Monte |
| 55.P38 | Pavia (Province) |
| 55.P44 | Peligna Valley |
| 55.P48 | Pesaro e Urbino (Province) |
| 55.P5 | Phlegraean Plain |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 55.P53 | Piacenza (Province) |
| 55.P55 | Piedmont |
| 55.P57 | Pisa (Province) |
| 55.P6 | Po Valley |
| 55.P65 | Policastro Gulf region |
| 55.P66 | Pontine Marshes |
| 55.P67 | Potenza River Valley |
| 55.P68 | Pozzuoli Gulf |
| | Puglia see DG55.A65 |
| 55.R38 | Ravenna (Province) |
| 55.R49 | Reggio di Calabria (Province) |
| 55.R5 | Reggio Emilia (Province) |
| 55.R54 | Rieti (Province) |
| 55.R65 | Romagna |
| 55.R66 | Rome (Province) |
| 55.S13 | Sabbia Valley |
| 55.S135 | Sabina |
| 55.S136 | Saccisica |
| 55.S16 | Salentina Peninsula |
| 55.S165 | Salto River Valley |
| 55.S17 | Samnium (Sannio) |
| 55.S173 | Samoggia River Valley |
| 55.S2 | Sardinia |
| 55.S48 | Sibari Plain |
| 55.S5 | Sicilia<br>Including Sicans, Siculi, etc. |
| 55.S54 | Siena (Province) |
| 55.S56 | Sinni River Valley |
| 55.S85 | Susa Valley |
| 55.S9 | Syracuse |
| 55.T467 | Teramo (Province) |
| 55.T47 | Terra di Lavoro |
| 55.T52 | Tiber River Valley |
| 55.T72 | Trapani (Province) |
| 55.T73 | Trentino-Alto Adige |
| 55.T76 | Tronto River Valley |
| 55.T86 | Turbido River Valley |
| 55.T87 | Turin (Province) |
| | Tuscany see DG55.E87 |
| 55.T95 | Tyrrhenian Sea Region |
| 55.U45 | Ufita River Valley |
| 55.U63 | Umbria |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

55.V34 Valle d'Aosta
55.V37 Varese (Province)
55.V45 Veneto
55.V47 Venice (Province)
55.V49 Versilia Plain
55.V5 Vesuvius Region
55.V57 Viterbo (Province)
Vulcano Island see DG55.L55
55.V59 Vivara Island

59.A-Z Regions outside of Italy, A-Z
Prefer local history for material relating to the history of individual countries in the Roman period (except for such regions as do not correspond to modern geographical divisions), e.g., DA145+ Roman period in England
Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipa (General, including antiquities)

59.A2 General works
59.A34 Achaia
59.A4 Africa
59.A8 Asia
59.B44 Belgica
59.C9 Cyrene
59.D3 Dacia
Cf. DR239.2 Dacians
59.D4 Dalmatia
59.D43 Danube River Valley
59.E64 Epirus Vetus
59.G2 Gallia
Hispania see DP94+
59.I15 Iberia
59.I2 Illyria
Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians
59.M3 Mauretania
59.M7 Moesia
59.M74 Moselle River and Valley
59.N37 Narbonensis
59.N7 Noricum
59.P2 Pannonia
59.R5 Rhaetia
Rhine Valley see DD801.R7+
Sardinia see DG55.S2

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Regions, provinces, etc.
Other
Regions outside of Italy, A-Z -- Continued
Scythia Minor see DR281.D5
Sicilia see DG55.S5
59.S9 Syria
Rome (City) to 476
Including description, antiquities, views, etc.
For Rome (Province) see DG55.R66
For modern, including medieval see DG803+
For architectural works with texts see NA310+
61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
62 Guidebooks. Outlines, etc.
General works
62.5 Through 1800
63 1801-
63.5 Preservation
64 Minor works. Special (not A-Z)
Including exhibitions, models, photographs, pictures, etc.
65 Archaeological discoveries
Sections, districts, etc.
66 Colles, montes, etc.
Including Capitoline Hill, Palatine Hill, etc.
66.5 Forum Romanum
66.8 Graecostasis
67 Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.
Buildings
Cf. DG133 Temples, altars, etc.
68 General works
68.1 Individual buildings (not A-Z)
Including Colosseum, Septizonium, Thermae Agrippae, etc.
69 Other special
Including Arch of Titus, Lapis niger in the Comitiu Flaminia, etc.
70.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
For modern history, including ancient and medieval see DG975.A+
70.A1 General works
70.A15 Abaceno (Extinct city)
70.A17 Abbasanta
70.A24 Acquarossa
70.A25 Acquavina (Siena)
70.A26 Adria
70.A27 Aesernia (Isernia)

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.A3 | Agrigentum (Agrigento, Girgenti) |
| 70.A47 | Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide) |
| 70.A53 | Alba Fucens. Alba Funcentia |
| 70.A533 | Alba Longa |
| 70.A534 | Alba Pompeia (Alba) |
| 70.A535 | Albanella |
| 70.A537 | Albenga |
| 70.A54 | Albintimilium |
| | Alburnus see DG70.C3124 |
| 70.A545 | Alesa. Halaesa |
| 70.A548 | Alia |
| 70.A55 | Alife |
| 70.A57 | Altinum (Altino) |
| 70.A573 | Amelia |
| 70.A576 | Amiternum |
| 70.A578 | Anagni |
| 70.A58 | Ancona |
| 70.A583 | Angera |
| 70.A585 | Anguillara Sabazia |
| | Ansedonia (Cosa) see DG70.C63 |
| 70.A59 | Antium. Anzio |
| | Antemnae see DG66 |
| 70.A595 | Aprilia |
| | Anzio see DG70.A59 |
| 70.A6 | Aquileia |
| 70.A63 | Aquinum (Aquino) |
| 70.A7 | Arcevia |
| 70.A72 | Ardea |
| 70.A725 | Ariccia |
| 70.A73 | Arona |
| 70.A74 | Arretium (Arezzo) |
| 70.A75 | Artena |
| 70.A753 | Artimino |
| 70.A76 | Ascoli Piceno |
| 70.A77 | Ascoli Satriano |
| 70.A774 | Asolo |
| 70.A775 | Assisi |
| 70.A776 | Asti |
| 70.A78 | Atella |
| 70.A79 | Attigio |
| 70.A83 | Augustanus Laurentium |
| 70.B155 | Baggiovara |
| 70.B16 | Bagno di Romagna |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.B17 | Bagnolo San Vito |
| | Including Forcello Site |
| 70.B27 | Balone Site |
| 70.B33 | Barcola |
| 70.B34 | Barletta |
| 70.B36 | Basta |
| 70.B4 | Belluno |
| 70.B42 | Bene Vagienna |
| 70.B43 | Beneventum (Benevento) |
| 70.B44 | Bergamo |
| 70.B47 | Biella |
| 70.B49 | Bisignano |
| 70.B5 | Bithia |
| 70.B52 | Bitonto |
| 70.B53 | Blanda |
| 70.B54 | Blera |
| 70.B7 | Bologna |
| 70.B72 | Bomarzo |
| 70.B75 | Boscoreale |
| 70.B78 | Bovino |
| 70.B79 | Breno |
| 70.B798 | Brescello (Brixillum, Brixellum) |
| 70.B8 | Brescia |
| 70.B82 | Bressanone |
| 70.B83 | Brindisi |
| | Brixellum see DG70.B798 |
| | Brixillum see DG70.B798 |
| | Buccino see DG70.V63 |
| 70.B87 | Budrio |
| 70.C1114 | Caccamo |
| 70.C116 | Caelia (Bari Province) |
| (70.C12) | Caere |
| | see DG70.C39 |
| 70.C125 | Cagliari |
| | Including Tuvixeddu Site, Vico III Lanusei Site |
| 70.C127 | Caiazzo |
| 70.C13 | Cairano |
| 70.C14 | Calatia |
| 70.C15 | Cales (Calvi Risorta) |
| 70.C16 | Calvatone |
| 70.C17 | Camarina |
| 70.C1726 | Campagna |
| 70.C173 | Campanella Point |
| 70.C1733 | Campassini Site |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.C1735 | Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site |
| 70.C1738 | Cannae |
| 70.C174 | Canosa di Puglia |
| 70.C176 | Capannori |
| 70.C18 | Capena |
| 70.C19 | Capiago Intimiano |
| 70.C195 | Capo d'Orlando |
| 70.C197 | Capracotta |
| 70.C2 | Capri |
| 70.C25 | Capua<br>Including Santa Maria Capua Vetere |
| 70.C257 | Carlino |
| 70.C26 | Carrara |
| 70.C263 | Carseoli (Carsoli, L'Aquila Province) |
| 70.C265 | Carsulae (Carsoli, Extinct city, Terni Province) |
| 70.C268 | Casalmoro |
| 70.C27 | Cascia |
| 70.C28 | Casignana |
| 70.C29 | Cassana |
| 70.C296 | Casteggio |
| 70.C3 | Castel di Decima |
| 70.C3115 | Castel Giorgio |
| 70.C312 | Castel Volturno |
| 70.C3124 | Castelcivita (Alburnus) |
| 70.C3125 | Castelfranco Emilia<br>Including Forte Urbano Site |
| 70.C313 | Castellaneta |
| 70.C314 | Castellaro del Vhó |
| 70.C315 | Castiglion Fiorentino |
| 70.C316 | Castiglione del Lago |
| 70.C3163 | Castiòns delle Mura |
| 70.C3166 | Castro (Lecce Province) |
| 70.C3168 | Castro dei Volsci |
| 70.C317 | Castronuovo di Sicilia |
| 70.C318 | Catania |
| 70.C319 | Catignano |
| 70.C32 | Cattolica |
| 70.C33 | Caulonia |
| 70.C34 | Cavallino |
| | Ceccano see DG70.F33 |
| | Celano see DG70.C54 |
| 70.C38 | Centuripe |
| 70.C385 | Cerrione |
| 70.C39 | Cerveteri (Caere) |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.C393 | Cervia |
| 70.C395 | Cesena |
| 70.C397 | Cesenatico |
| 70.C398 | Cetamura del Chianti Site |
| 70.C42 | Chianciano Terme |
| 70.C423 | Chiavari |
| 70.C425 | Chieri |
| 70.C43 | Chieti |
| 70.C44 | Chiusi |
| 70.C49 | Cittadella |
| 70.C5 | Cividale del Friuli |
| | Civita Castellana see DG70.F34 |
| 70.C52 | Civita di Paterno Site |
| 70.C53 | Civitavecchia |
| 70.C535 | Classe Fuori |
| 70.C54 | Cliternum (Celano) |
| 70.C56 | Codroipo |
| 70.C568 | Colle di Rapino Cave |
| 70.C57 | Colle di Val d'Elsa |
| 70.C573 | Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense) |
| 70.C5734 | Colombarone Site |
| 70.C574 | Comacchio |
| 70.C5745 | Concordia Sagittaria (Iulia Concordia) |
| 70.C575 | Corchiano |
| 70.C576 | Corciano |
| 70.C578 | Corleone |
| 70.C58 | Cornus |
| 70.C59 | Corti Site |
| 70.C6 | Cortona |
| 70.C62 | Corvaro |
| 70.C63 | Cosa (Ansedonia) |
| 70.C65 | Cottanello |
| | Cozzo Piano Grande see DG70.P384 |
| 70.C74 | Cremona |
| 70.C77 | Crotone |
| 70.C78 | Crustumerium |
| 70.C9 | Cumae |
| 70.C93 | Cupra Marittima |
| 70.D47 | Desenzano del Garda |
| | Domagnano Site (San Marino) see DG70.S242 |
| 70.D67 | Dormelletto |
| | Egnatia see DG70.G57 |
| 70.E68 | Entella Site |
| 70.E8 | Este |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.F33 | Fabrateria Vetus (Ceccano) |
| 70.F334 | Fabriano |
| 70.F34 | Falerium Vetus (Civita Castellana) |
| 70.F36 | Falerone |
| 70.F38 | Fanum Fortunae (Fano) |
| 70.F39 | Faragola Site |
| 70.F47 | Ferentinum Hirpinum |
| 70.F49 | Fermo |
| 70.F5 | Ferrone Site |
| 70.F53 | Ficana |
| 70.F535 | Fidenae |
| 70.F54 | Fiesole |
| 70.F55 | Florence |
| 70.F64 | Foligno |
| 70.F66 | Fondi |
| | Forcello Site see DG70.B17 |
| 70.F68 | Fordongianus |
| 70.F686 | Forlì |
| 70.F687 | Forlimpopoli |
| 70.F69 | Formello |
| | Forte Urbano Site see DG70.C3125 |
| | Forum Corneli see DG70.I47 |
| 70.F7 | Forum Novum |
| 70.F72 | Fossa Necropolis Site |
| 70.F724 | Fossato di Vico |
| | Frascati see DG70.T8 |
| | Fratte Site see DG70.S223 |
| 70.F73 | Fregellae |
| 70.G3 | Gabii |
| 70.G34 | Galeata |
| 70.G37 | Gargano Promontory |
| 70.G45 | Gela (Sicily) |
| 70.G47 | Genoa |
| 70.G5 | Ghiaccio Forte |
| 70.G53 | Ginosa |
| 70.G55 | Gioiosa Ionica |
| 70.G57 | Gnathia. Egnatia |
| 70.G65 | Golasecca |
| 70.G67 | Gonessa |
| 70.G72 | Gravina di Puglia |
| 70.G73 | Graviscae |
| 70.G75 | Greve in Chianti |
| 70.G78 | Grumento Nova |
| 70.G84 | Gubbio |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Halaesa see DG70.A545 |
| 70.H48 | Heraclea |
| 70.H5 | Herculaneum |
| | Including Villa of the Papyri |
| | Herdonia see DG70.O7 |
| 70.H56 | Himera |
| 70.H9 | Hyccara |
| 70.I28 | Iato Mountain (Sicily) |
| 70.I35 | Idoli Lake |
| (70.I45) | Imera see DG70.H56 |
| 70.I47 | Imola (Forum Corneli) |
| 70.I57 | Interamna Nahars (Terni) |
| 70.I6 | Ipponion |
| | Isernia see DG70.A27 |
| 70.I85 | Isola Rizza |
| 70.I87 | Ittireddu |
| | Iulia Concordia see DG70.C5745 |
| 70.L32 | La Giostra Site |
| 70.L33 | Lagole |
| 70.L34 | Lamezia Terme |
| 70.L35 | Lanuvium |
| 70.L36 | Laos |
| 70.L365 | Larino |
| 70.L37 | Laurentum |
| 70.L372 | Lavello |
| 70.L373 | Lavinium |
| 70.L38 | Lecce |
| 70.L383 | Lecco |
| 70.L39 | Legoli |
| 70.L397 | Leno |
| 70.L4 | Leontinoi (Lentini) |
| 70.L47 | Leuca |
| 70.L49 | Libarna (Extinct city) |
| 70.L52 | Licata (Sicily) |
| 70.L53 | Licenza |
| | Lilybaeum see DG70.M356 |
| 70.L55 | Lipari. Lipari Islands |
| 70.L58 | Livorno |
| | Littamum see DG70.S236 |
| 70.L6 | Locri Epizephyrii |
| 70.L83 | Lucca |
| 70.L85 | Lucera |
| 70.L87 | Lucus Feroniae |
| 70.L92 | Luna (Extinct city) |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.M28 | Maccaretolo Site |
| 70.M29 | Macchia Valfortore |
| 70.M32 | Madore Hill Site |
| | Manicalunga Necropolis Site see DG70.S4 |
| 70.M35 | Mantua |
| 70.M354 | Marianopoli |
| 70.M356 | Marsala. Lilybaeum |
| 70.M36 | Marzabotto |
| 70.M365 | Massa-Carrara |
| 70.M366 | Massaciuccoli Romana Site |
| 70.M37 | Matauros |
| 70.M39 | Matelica |
| 70.M4 | Mazzalupo Site |
| 70.M43 | Medma |
| 70.M44 | Megara Hyblaea |
| 70.M46 | Merano |
| 70.M5 | Messina |
| 70.M52 | Metapontum |
| 70.M56 | Milan |
| 70.M57 | Milazzo (Mylai) |
| 70.M58 | Minervino Murge |
| 70.M6 | Minturno |
| 70.M62 | Mirandola |
| 70.M623 | Misenum (Miseno) |
| 70.M63 | Modena |
| 70.M632 | Modica |
| | Including Treppiedi Site |
| 70.M635 | Mola di Monte Gelato Site |
| 70.M637 | Monte Adranone Site |
| 70.M638 | Monte Calvo Site |
| 70.M639 | Monte Maranfusa Site |
| 70.M64 | Monte Romano |
| 70.M642 | Monte San Martino Site |
| 70.M6425 | Monte Tamburino Site |
| 70.M643 | Montecchio Emilia |
| 70.M6437 | Montegibbio Site |
| 70.M644 | Montegrotto Terme |
| 70.M645 | Montemilone |
| 70.M647 | Monterenzio |
| 70.M65 | Monteroduni |
| 70.M66 | Morgantina (Sicily) |
| 70.M665 | Mottola |
| 70.M67 | Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily) |
| 70.M82 | Muggia |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.M86 | Muro Leccese |
| 70.M87 | Musarna (Extinct city) |
| | Mylai see DG70.M57 |
| 70.N35 | Naples |
| 70.N37 | Narce |
| 70.N39 | Nave |
| 70.N4 | Naxos |
| 70.N42 | Neapolis (Sardinia) |
| 70.N45 | Nemi |
| 70.N62 | Nocera Superiore |
| 70.N64 | Nora (Sardinia) |
| 70.N65 | Noto (Sicily) |
| 70.O33 | Oderzo |
| 70.O42 | Olbia |
| 70.O44 | Oleggio |
| | Oplontis see DG70.T67 |
| 70.O7 | Ordona. Herdonia |
| 70.O73 | Oria |
| 70.O75 | Ornavasso |
| 70.O76 | Orroli |
| 70.O77 | Orune |
| 70.O78 | Orvieto |
| 70.O785 | Osimo |
| 70.O788 | Ossaia Site |
| 70.O79 | Osteria dell'Osa |
| 70.O8 | Ostia |
| 70.O86 | Otricoli |
| 70.O93 | Ozieri (Sardinia) |
| 70.P25 | Padria |
| 70.P27 | Padua |
| 70.P3 | Paestum |
| 70.P325 | Palermo |
| 70.P33 | Palestrina (Praeneste) |
| 70.P35 | Pantalica |
| 70.P36 | Pantelleria Island |
| 70.P38 | Parabiago |
| 70.P384 | Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande |
| 70.P386 | Parma |
| 70.P39 | Parre |
| 70.P393 | Passignano sul Trasimeno |
| 70.P396 | Pegognaga |
| 70.P398 | Penne |
| 70.P399 | Pergola |
| 70.P4 | Perugia |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.P43 | Pesaro |
| 70.P45 | Petruscio Ravine |
| 70.P52 | Piazza Armerina |
| 70.P53 | Pietrabbondante (Bovianum Vetus) |
| 70.P55 | Pietramelara |
| 70.P57 | Pisa |
| 70.P58 | Pitigliano |
| 70.P59 | Plestia |
| 70.P62 | Poggio Buco Site |
| 70.P64 | Poggio Civitate |
| 70.P65 | Poggio Colla Site |
| 70.P66 | Poggio Pinci |
| 70.P665 | Polizzello Site |
| 70.P68 | Pomarico Vecchio |
| 70.P685 | Pombia |
| 70.P7 | Pompeii |
| 70.P74 | Ponti di Nona |
| 70.P76 | Pontecagnano Faiano |
| 70.P765 | Ponza Island |
| 70.P77 | Populonia |
| 70.P775 | Pordenone |
| 70.P777 | Porticello |
| 70.P78 | Porto Torres |
| 70.P79 | Portus |
| 70.P82 | Potentia (Macerata Province) |
| | Pozzarello Site see DG70.V64 |
| 70.P84 | Prima Porta |
| 70.P86 | Priverno (Privernum) |
| 70.P9 | Puteoli (Pozzuoli) |
| 70.P95 | Pyrgi |
| 70.R34 | Ragusa |
| 70.R36 | Ravanusa |
| 70.R37 | Ravenna |
| 70.R4 | Reate (Rieti) |
| 70.R43 | Reggio di Calabria |
| 70.R435 | Reggio Emilia |
| 70.R46 | Remedello Sotto |
| 70.R47 | Resuttano |
| 70.R5 | Riccione |
| | Rieti see DG70.R4 |
| 70.R54 | Rimini |
| 70.R58 | Riva |
| 70.R63 | Rocca di Papa |
| 70.R65 | Roccagloriosa |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.R665 | Romanzesu Site |
| 70.R7 | Roselle |
| 70.R72 | Rosignano Marittimo |
| 70.R77 | Rubiera |
| 70.R8 | Rudiae |
| 70.R87 | Russi |
| 70.S213 | Sabucina |
| 70.S217 | Salapia. Salpi |
| 70.S22 | Salento |
| 70.S223 | Salerno<br>Including Fratte Site |
| 70.S23 | Salò |
| | Salpi see DG70.S217 |
| 70.S236 | San Candido. Littamum |
| 70.S2365 | San Casciano dei Bagni |
| 70.S238 | San Giovanni di Ruoti Site |
| 70.S24 | San Giovenale |
| 70.S2415 | San Giustino |
| 70.S2417 | San Lorenzo di Sebato |
| 70.S242 | San Marino<br>Including Domagnano Site |
| 70.S244 | San Paolo di Civitate |
| 70.S246 | San Piero a Sieve |
| 70.S247 | San Severo |
| 70.S2473 | San Teodoro |
| 70.S248 | Sannace Mountain |
| | Santa Maria Capua Vetere see DG70.C25 |
| 70.S249 | Santa Marinella |
| 70.S2495 | Sant'Andrea Frius |
| 70.S2497 | Sant'Angelo in Vado (Tifernum Matarense) |
| 70.S2498 | Sant'Angelo Muxaro |
| 70.S25 | Sant'Antioco Island |
| 70.S253 | Sant'Antonio Abate |
| 70.S255 | Sant'Ilario d'Enza |
| 70.S257 | Santorso |
| 70.S258 | Sanzeno |
| 70.S27 | Sarteano |
| 70.S28 | Satricum |
| 70.S33 | Saturnia |
| 70.S35 | Scafati |
| 70.S354 | Schiavi d'Abruzzo |
| 70.S36 | Scolacium |
| 70.S365 | Scoppieto Site |
| 70.S38 | Segesta |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.S385 | Segni |
| 70.S39 | Segusium (Susa) |
| 70.S4 | Selinus |
| | Including Manicalunga Necropolis Site |
| 70.S415 | Selvello Site |
| 70.S42 | Sentinum |
| 70.S43 | Sepino |
| 70.S437 | Sessa Aurunca |
| 70.S44 | Sestino |
| 70.S45 | Sesto Fiorentino |
| 70.S52 | Sibari |
| | Siena see DG70.A25 |
| 70.S53 | S'Imbalconadu Site |
| 70.S55 | Sipontum |
| 70.S56 | Sirai Mountain |
| 70.S58 | Siris |
| 70.S62 | Solunto |
| 70.S64 | Sorgenti della Nova Site |
| 70.S645 | Sorrento |
| 70.S646 | Sorso |
| 70.S647 | Sovana |
| 70.S65 | Sperlonga |
| 70.S66 | Spina |
| 70.S67 | Spoleto |
| 70.S77 | Stabiae |
| 70.S79 | Striano |
| 70.S83 | Stróngoli |
| 70.S84 | Subiaco |
| 70.S85 | Suessula |
| 70.S86 | Sulcis |
| 70.S863 | Sulmona |
| | Susa see DG70.S39 |
| 70.S9 | Sybaris |
| | Syracuse see DG55.S9 |
| 70.T3 | Tarentum (Taranto) |
| 70.T35 | Tarquinia |
| 70.T355 | Teanum Sidicinum (Teano) |
| 70.T36 | Temesa |
| 70.T37 | Tergeste (Trieste) |
| 70.T38 | Termini Imerese (Sicily) |
| | Terni see DG70.I57 |
| 70.T4 | Terracina |
| 70.T43 | Terravecchia di Grammichele Site |
| 70.T45 | Tessennano |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 70.T5 | Tharros |
| 70.T55 | Thiene |
| 70.T6 | Tibur (Tivoli) |
| | Tifernum Matarense see DG70.S2497 |
| 70.T63 | Timpone Motta Site |
| 70.T66 | Todi |
| 70.T67 | Torre Annunziata. Oplontis |
| 70.T675 | Torre di Satriano Site |
| 70.T68 | Torre Galli Site |
| 70.T687 | Torrimpietra |
| 70.T69 | Torrita di Siena |
| 70.T72 | Trapani |
| 70.T74 | Trea (Treia) |
| | Treppiedi Site see DG70.M632 |
| 70.T757 | Trevignano Romano |
| 70.T76 | Treviso |
| 70.T77 | Tridentum (Trento) |
| | Trieste see DG70.T37 |
| 70.T775 | Troy |
| 70.T78 | Turi |
| 70.T79 | Tuscania |
| 70.T8 | Tusculum (Frascati) |
| | Tuvixeddu Site see DG70.C125 |
| 70.U34 | Ugento |
| 70.U66 | Urago d'Oglio |
| | Urbano, Forte, Site see DG70.C3125 |
| 70.U7 | Urbs Salvia |
| 70.V2 | Vaglio de Basilicata |
| 70.V23 | Vagnari |
| 70.V24 | Valéggio sul Mincio |
| 70.V26 | Valesio (Extinct city) |
| 70.V27 | Vasanello |
| 70.V3 | Veii |
| 70.V33 | Velia |
| 70.V332 | Velleia (Extinct city) |
| 70.V335 | Venosa |
| 70.V34 | Verabolo |
| 70.V343 | Vercelli |
| 70.V346 | Veretum |
| 70.V35 | Verona |
| 70.V36 | Verucchio |
| 70.V4 | Vetulonia |
| 70.V5 | Vicentia (Vicenza) |
| | Vico III Lanusei Site see DG70.C125 |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
70.V53 Vico Equense
70.V54 Vieste
70.V55 Villa di Settefinestre Site
70.V56 Villadose
70.V58 Viterbo
70.V62 Voghenza
70.V63 Volcei (Buccino)
70.V64 Volsinii (Viterbo Province)
Including Pozzarello Site
70.V65 Volterra
70.V9 Vulci
70.Z8 Zuglio
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. N5740+ Ancient art
Periodicals see DG11
Societies see DG12
Congresses see DG12.5
Dictionaries see DG16
75 Outlines, tables, etc.
General works
76 Through 1800
77 1801-
77.5 Preservation
78 General special
Including social life and customs
Cf. DG90+ Private life
Local see DG51+
79 Pamphlets, etc.
Public and political antiquities
81 General works
82 General special
For foreign and general relations see DG214+
Administration
For works on political theory see JC81+
83 General works
83.A7 Augustales. Severi augustales
83.A8 Honor bisellii
Citizenship
Cf. KJA2930+ Roman law
83.1 General works
83.3 Special classes
Including Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, Plebs, Equestrian order, etc.

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Public and political antiquities
Administration -- Continued

83.5.A-Z Magistratus. Dignitaries
Cf. KJA2980+ Roman law
83.5.A1 General works
83.5.A3 Aediles
83.5.C4 Censores
83.5.C7 Consules
Cf. DG202 Fasti consulares
83.5.C85 Curatores rei publicae
83.5.D2 Decemviri
83.5.D23 Decuriones
83.5.D4 Dictatores
83.5.D8 Ducenarii
83.5.I6 Imperatores
83.5.M2 Magistratus municipales
83.5.M23 Magistri officiorum
83.5.N68 Notarii
83.5.P2 Pontifices
83.5.P3 Praefecti Praetores
83.5.P4 Praefectus urbis
83.5.P5 Praesides provinciarum
83.5.P6 Praetores
83.5.P68 Primipili
83.5.P7 Proconsules
83.5.P8 Procurator Caesaris
83.5.Q2 Quaestores
83.5.Q5 Quinquennales
83.5.R3 Reges
83.5.T3 Tetrarchae
83.5.T7 Tribuni
83.5.V5 Vigiles

85 Finance. Economics. Maintenance

87 Provinces. Colonies. Municipia
Including antiquities
Cf. JV98 Roman colonies and colonization

(88) Legal antiquities
see subclass KJA

89 Military and naval antiquities
Including triumphs, trophies, etc.
For legal aspects of prisoners of war see KJA3328
Cf. U35 Roman military science
Cf. V39 Roman naval science

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued
Private antiquities
Including private life
Cf. DG78 Social life and customs
90 General works
91 Family. Women. Youth
Cf. HQ511 Family, marriage, home (Ancient Rome)
Cf. HQ1136 Women, feminism (Ancient Rome)
93 Education
Cf. LA81 Education in ancient Rome
Cf. LB91.A+ Theories of education by individual educators and writers (Ancient Rome)
(95) Athletics. Games. Circuses. Gladiators
see GV31+
Dwellings. Baths, etc.
Including domestic antiquities in general
Cf. NA324 Roman architecture
97 General works
97.2 Amphoras
97.3 Utilitarian ceramics
Including bricks, tiles, etc.
98 Lamps
(99) Dress. Costume
see GT555
101 Eating, cooking (Convivia)
103 Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs
Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity
105 Agriculture. Land
Cf. HD137+ Land (Economic history of Rome)
Cf. S431 History of Roman agriculture
Cf. S490.8+ Treatises on agriculture by Roman authors
Commerce. Industries
Cf. HC39 Economic history and conditions in ancient Rome
Cf. HF377+ History of commerce (Ancient Rome)
107 General works
107.8 Storage. Containers
Including barrels, etc.
108 Transportation
Cf. DG28+ Roman roads
Cf. HE175 History of transportation and communications in Rome
109 Other social institutions
Cf. HN9+ Social history and conditions (Ancient Rome)
Religious antiquities
For Roman mythology see BL798+

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
Religious antiquities -- Continued
121 General works
Cultus
123 General works
124 Cult of the emperors
125 Festae
127 Mysteries
129 Divination
131 Magic
133 Temples, altars, etc.
135 Other special
135.5 Amphitheaters
135.6 Aqueducts
Art antiquities
136 General works
137 Art metal-work
Cf. NK6407.3 Decorative arts
139 Sarcophagi
140 Pottery
141 Mosaic pavements
142 Urns
Chronology see CE46
Numismatics see CJ801+
Tesserae see CJ4865
Weights and measures see QC84
190 Ethnography
History
Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DG11
201 Chronological tables, etc.
202 Fasti consulares
Cf. KJA2992 Roman law
Biography (Collective)
203 General works
203.5 Prosopography, etc.
204.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
204.A35 Acilii Glabriones family
204.C35 Calpurnii family
204.S35 Scipio family
204.U47 Ulpii family
Historiography
205 General works
Biography of historians and archaeologists
206.A2 Collective
206.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
Historiography
Biography of historians and archaeologists
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
206.G5 Gibbon, Edward
206.M6 Mommsen, Theodor
206.N5 Niebuhr, Barthold Georg
206.P57 Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis, b. ca. 182 B.C.
206.P7 Pozzo, Cassiano del
206.T32 Tacitus, Cornelius
206.5 Study and teaching
General works
207 Translations of classical authors
For texts, see PA
Modern authors
208 Through 1775
209 1776-
210 Compends. Textbooks
210.5 Syllabi, etc.
211 General special
213 Addresses, essays, lectures
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with countries that became part of the Roman Empire, see DG55+
For works on relations with other countries, regardless of the period see DG215.A+
214 Sources and documents
214.5 General works
215.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Roman Italy
Including Italic peoples (General)
221 General works
221.5 General special
222 Pamphlets, etc.
Etruria. Etruscans
For general works on Etruria during the pre-Roman through the Roman periods see DG55.E87
For Etruscan antiquities in ancient Roman cities see DG70.A+
For Villanovan culture see GN780.2.V5
222.5 Periodicals. Societies. Exhibitions
222.7 Sources and documents
223 General works

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Pre-Roman Italy
Etruria. Etruscans -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 223.2 | General special |
| 223.3 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 223.4 | Social conditions |
| 223.5 | Political and diplomatic history |
| 223.7.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| | Art see N5750 |
| 223.7.B75 | Bronzes |
| 223.7.C47 | Chariots |
| 223.7.C58 | City walls |
| 223.7.C65 | Commerce |
| 223.7.F5 | Fibulas (Jewelry) |
| 223.7.F53 | Figurines |
| 223.7.G66 | Gold jewelry |
| 223.7.H85 | Hunting |
| | Language see P1078 |
| 223.7.M47 | Merchant marine |
| 223.7.M54 | Mineral industries |
| 223.7.M55 | Mirrors |
| 223.7.P35 | Palaces |
| 223.7.P67 | Pottery |
| | Religion see BL813.E8 |
| 223.7.R62 | Roads |
| 223.7.S57 | Shrines. Temples |
| 223.7.S68 | Sports |
| 223.7.S76 | Springs |
| | Temples see DG223.7.S57 |
| 223.7.T45 | Terra-cotta sculpture |
| 223.7.T6 | Tombs |
| 223.7.U7 | Urns |
| 223.7.V35 | Vases |
| 223.7.V67 | Votive offerings |
| | Cf. BL760.V6 Etruscan religion |
| 225.A-Z | Other peoples, A-Z |
| 225.A45 | Aequi |
| 225.A8 | Aurunci |
| 225.B79 | Bruttii |
| 225.C37 | Carthaginians |
| 225.C44 | Celts |
| 225.D3 | Daunii |
| 225.E43 | Egyptians |
| 225.E66 | Enotrî |
| 225.F3 | Falisci |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Pre-Roman Italy
Other peoples, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 225.F73 | Frentani |
| 225.G38 | Gauls |
| 225.G74 | Greeks |
| 225.L53 | Ligurians |
| 225.L83 | Lucani |
| 225.M28 | Marrucini |
| 225.M3 | Marsi |
| 225.M4 | Messapii |
| 225.O8 | Oscans |
| 225.P44 | Pelasgi |
| 225.P445 | Peligni |
| 225.P45 | Phenicians |
| 225.P47 | Picenes |
| 225.S2 | Sabines |
| 225.S24 | Salassi |
| 225.S26 | Samnites |
| | Sicans see DG55.S5 |
| | Siculi see DG55.S5 |
| 225.T38 | Tauriani |
| 225.U52 | Umbrians (Italic people) |
| 225.V3 | Veneti |
| 225.V4 | Vestini |
| 225.V55 | Vittimuli |
| 225.V64 | Volsci |

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Cf. KJA2860 Roman law
Cf. KJA2870 Roman law

| | |
|---|---|
| 231 | General works |
| 231.3 | General special |
| 231.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |

Foundations and Kings, 753-510 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 233 | General works |
| 233.2 | General special |
| 233.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 233.3 | Romulus, 753-716 |
| 233.4 | Numa Pompilius, 715-673 |
| 233.5 | Tullus Hostilius, 673-642 |
| 233.6 | Ancus Marcius, 642-617 |
| 233.7 | Tarquinius Priscus, 616-579 |
| 233.8 | Servius Tullius, 578-535 |
| 233.9 | Tarquinius Superbus, 535-510 |

Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C.

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 235 | General works |
| 235.2 | General special |
| 235.4 | Special events to 343. By date |
| 236.A-Z | Biography, 509-343, A-Z |
| 236.B7 | Brutus, Lucius Junius |
| 236.V3 | Valerius, Publius |
| | Subjection of Italy, 343-290 |
| 237 | General works |
| 237.2 | General special |
| 237.4 | Special events. By date |
| 238.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 238.C5 | Claudius Caeus, Appius |
| | 290-265 |
| 239 | General works |
| 239.2 | General special |
| 239.4 | Special events. By date |
| 240.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| | Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C. |
| 241 | General works |
| 241.2 | General special |
| 242 | First and Second Punic wars |
| | First Punic War, 264-241 B.C. |
| 243 | General works |
| 243.2 | General special |
| 243.25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 243.4 | Special events. By date |
| 244.A-Z | Biography, 264-219, A-Z |
| 244.R4 | Regulus, Marcus Atilius |
| 244.X2 | Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian |
| 245 | 240-231 |
| 246 | Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C. |
| | Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. |
| 247 | General works |
| 247.1 | Causes |
| 247.12 | Siege of Saguntum, 219 |
| 247.15 | Hannibal in Gaul, 218 |
| 247.2 | Crossing the Alps, 218 |
| 247.23 | Ticinus, 218 |
| 247.24 | Trebia, 218 |
| 247.26 | Trasimenus, 218 |
| 247.3 | Cannae, 216 |
| 247.33 | Revolt of Southern Italy |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.
Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 247.36 | Winter at Capua, 216 |
| 247.4 | Nola, 215 |
| 247.48 | Tarentum, 212 |
| | War in Sicily, 214-210 |
| 247.5 | General works |
| 247.55 | Syracuse |
| 247.59 | War in Spain, 218-211 |
| 247.6 | Capua |
| 247.7 | Metaurus, 207 |
| 247.8 | Scipio in Carthage, 209 |
| 247.82 | Scipio in Spain, 206 |
| 247.9 | Invasion of Africa, 204-201 |
| 247.94 | Capture of Syphax, 203 |
| 247.97 | Zama, 202 |
| 247.98 | Peace with Carthage, 201 |
| 248.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 248.S3 | Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius |
| | Hannibal |
| 249 | General works |
| 249.3 | General special |
| 249.4 | Special events after return to Carthage. By date |
| | For special events during the Second Punic War see DG247+ |

200-133 B.C.

| | |
|---|---|
| 250 | General works |
| 250.5 | General special |
| | War in the East |
| 251 | First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196 |
| 251.3 | Syrian War, 191-190 |
| 251.4 | Aetolian War, 189 |
| 251.5 | Galatian War, 189 |
| 251.6 | Third Macedonian War, 171-168 |
| 251.8 | Achaean War, 147-146 |
| | Wars in the West |
| 252 | Gallic War, 200 |
| 252.2 | Ligurian War, 200 |
| 252.3 | Spanish War, 195-179 B.C. |
| 252.4 | Istrian War, 178 |
| 252.5 | Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 |
| 252.6 | Third Punic War, 149-146 |
| 252.8 | Numantine War, 143-133 |

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.
200-133 B.C.
Wars in the West -- Continued
252.9 First Servile War, 134-132 (Pergamus)
253.A-Z Biography, A-Z
253.C3 Cato, Marcus Porcius
253.S4 Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius
253.V5 Viriathus
Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C.
253.5 Sources and documents
254 General works
254.2 General special
254.3 Pamphlets, etc.
254.5 The Gracchi, 133-121
255 Jugurthine War, 111-105
255.5 Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101
Including Battle of Aquae Sextiae, 102 B.C.
Period of Marius and Sulla, 111-78 B.C.
256 General works
256.2 General special
256.5 Marius (Gaius), life and times
256.7 Sulla (Lucius Cornelius), life and times
257 Second Servile War, 103-99
257.3 Social or Marsic War, 90-88
257.5 First Civil War, 88-86
257.6 First Mithridatic War, 88-84
257.8 Second Civil War, 83-78
Including works covering First and Second Civil Wars
258 Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus), life and times
258.3 Third Mithridatic war, 74-61
258.5 Spartacus and the Third Servile War (War of the gladiators), 73-71
259 Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62
Biography
260.A1 Collective
260.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
260.A6 Antonius, Marcus
260.A8 Atticus, Titus Pomponius
260.B3 Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior
260.B8 Brutus, Decimus Junius, surnamed Abinus

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C.
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
260.B83 Brutus, Marcus Junius
260.C3 Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis
Cicero, Marcus Tullius
Including as citizen and public man
Cf. PA6278+ Writings
260.C5 General works
260.C53 General special
260.C54 Biography before 70 B.C.
260.C55 Events of life, 70-61
260.C56 Banishment, 58-57
260.C57 Events of life, 60-51
260.C58 Events of life, 50-43
260.C59 Minor works
260.C7 Crassus, Lucius Licinius
260.C73 Crassus, Marcus Licinius
Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey
260.M37 Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, 42-23 B.C.
260.P6 Pompeius Magnus, Sextus
260.S4 Sertorius, Quintus
260.T45 Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.
260.T7 Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.)
260.V3 Valerius Messalla, Potitus
260.V4 Verres, Gaius (C.)
Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar)
261 General works on life and reign
262 General special
262.5 Pamphlets, etc.
263 First Triumvirate, 60 B.C.
264 War in Gaul, 58-56
265 Pompey and Caesar
266 Civil War, 49-45
Including Caesar's Crossing of the Rubicon, 49, the Battle of Dyrrhachium, 48, and the Battle of Pharsalus, 48
267 Dictator, 46. Death, 44
268 Second Triumvirate, 43-31
269 Other
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
Cf. KJA2880+ Roman law

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. -- Continued
269.5 Sources and documents
270 General works
271 General special
272 Civilization. Culture. Antiquities
Including social life and customs
Cf. DG78 Civilization, culture, antiquities (General)
273 Political antiquities
Biography (Collective)
274 General works
274.3 Empresses
Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
275 Sources and documents
276 General works
276.5 General special
Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
277 Classical authors in English translations
For Greek or Latin texts, see subclass PA
277.5 Sources and documents
278 General works
278.3 General special
278.5 Pamphlets, etc.
279 Augustus, 27 B.C.-14 A.D.
Including the life of Livia Drusilla
For Augustus' nonpolitical writings see PA6220.A85
Julian dynasty, 14-68
281 General works
Tiberius, 14-37
282 General works on life and reign
282.5 Germanicus Caesar
282.6 Agrippina
283 Caligula, 37-41
284 Claudius I, 41-54
Including life of Valeria Messallina
Nero, 54-68
Including the life of Poppaea Sabina
285 General works on life and reign
285.3 General special
285.7 Other
68-96. Flavian emperors
For individual Flavian emperors see DG286+
286 General works
287 Galba, 68-69

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
68-96. Flavian emperors -- Continued
288 Otho-Vitellius, 69
Including Revolt of Civilus
289 Vespasian, 69-79
290 Titus, 79-81
291 Domitian, 81-96
Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
291.6 Collective
291.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
291.7.A2 Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius
291.7.A3 Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius
291.7.M3 Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius
291.7.S4 Sejanus, Lucius Aelius
96-180
292 General works
Biography and memoirs
292.5 Collective
292.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
293 Nerva, 96-98
294 Trajan, 98-117
295 Hadrian, 117-138
296 Antonius Pius, 138-161
297 Marcus Aurelius, 161-180
180-284
298 General works
Biography and memoirs
298.5 Collective
298.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
299 Commodus, 180-192
299.5 Pertinax, 193
300 Septimius Severus, 193-211
301 Caracalla, 211-217
302 Macrinus, 217-218
303 Elagabalus, 218-222
304 Severus Alexander, 222-235
305 235-284
306 Maximinus, 235-238
306.3 Gordianus III, 238-244
306.5 Philippus, 244-249
306.7 Decius, 249-251

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
180-284
235-284 -- Continued
307 Gallus, 251-253
307.3 Valerian, 253-260
307.5 Gallienus, 260-268
307.7 Claudius II, 268-270
308 Aurelian, 270-275
308.3 Tacitus, 275-276
308.5 Florianus, 276
308.7 Probus, 276-282
309 Carus, 282-283
309.3 Carinus and Numerianus, 283-284
284-476. Decline and fall
310 Sources and documents
311 General works
312 Other
312.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Prefer individual periods, DG313+
312.5.P7 Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius
312.5.S5 Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.
Diocletian, 284-305
313 General works
314 Rival Augusti, 306-324
Including life of Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus (Maximinus Daia), d. 313
314.8.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
315 Constantine the Great, 306-337
Cf. DF557 History specifically Eastern
337-364
316 General works
316.3 Constantine II, 337-340
316.5 Constans, 337-350
316.7 Constantius II, 353-361
317 Julian, 361-363
317.5 Jovian, 363-364
317.7.A-Z Other, A-Z
Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476
319 General works
Biography and memoirs
322 Collective
322.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
History
By period
Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
284-476. Decline and fall
Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476 -- Continued
323 Valentinian I, 364-375
Valens see DF559
375-392
325 General works
326 Gratian, 375-383
329 Valentinian II, 375-392
Theodosius, 392-395
For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East, 379-395 see DF560
330 General works on life and reign
331 Eugenius, 392-394
332 Honorius, 395-423
335 Joannes, 423-424
338 Valentinian III, 425-455
Including life of Galla Placidia
341 Petronius Maximus, 455
344 Avitus, 455-456
347 Majorianus, 457-461
350 Libius Severus, 461-465
353 Anthemius, 467-472
356 Olybrius, 467-472
359 Glycerius, 473
362 Julius Nepos, 474-475
365 Romulus Augustulus, 475-476
Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
401 Periodicals. Serials
402 Societies
403 Sources and documents
Collected works
404 Several authors
405 Individual authors
413 Directories
415 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
416 Guidebooks (North. Central. South)
417 General works
418 Compends
420 Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.
420.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
421 Historical geography
Description and travel

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
Description and travel -- Continued
421.5 History of travel
422 476-1500
423 1501-1600
424 1601-1795
425 1796-1815
426 1816-1860
427 1861-1900
428 1901-1918
429 1919-1944
430 1945-1974
430.2 1975-
431 Antiquities
Cf. DG600+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
441 General works
442 General special
For brigands see HV6453.A+
443 Early through 1400
445 1401-1600. Renaissance
447 1601-1789
449 1789-1815
450 1816-1945
451 1945-
453 Italian culture in foreign countries
Class here general works, or those in combinations too broad for any one country
Ethnography
455 General works
457.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
457.A35 Africans
457.A7 Albanians
457.A75 Americans
457.A77 Arabs
457.A78 Argentines
457.A79 Armenians
457.C36 Cabo Verdeans
457.C47 Chinese
457.C74 Croats
457.E28 Ecuadorians
457.E54 English
457.F55 Filipinos
457.F7 Friulians
457.G4 Germans
457.G53 Ghanaians
457.G7 Greeks

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
457.L3 Ladins
457.M67 Moroccans
457.M87 Muslims
457.N67 North Africans
457.P35 Pakistanis
457.P67 Poles
457.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX233
457.R78 Russians
457.S45 Senegalese
457.S48 Slavs
457.S5 Slovenes
457.S62 Somalis
457.S67 Spaniards
457.T36 Tamil
457.U37 Ukrainians
457.U78 Uruguayans
457.W35 Walsers
History
461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
463 General works
463.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
463.4 Public men
463.6 Women
Houses, noble families, etc.
463.7 Collective
463.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
463.8.A57 Aosta, Dukes of
463.8.B7 Borgia family
463.8.C24 Cairoli family
463.8.C27 Caprara family
463.8.C7 Colonna family
463.8.E7 Este family
463.8.M35 Malaspina family
463.8.M37 Malatesta family
463.8.M39 Masino, Counts of
463.8.O33 Odescalchi family
463.8.O77 Orsini family
463.8.S4 Sforza family
Historiography

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
Historiography -- Continued
465 General works
Biography of historians
465.5 Collective
465.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
465.7.B7 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.
465.7.G5 Giannone, Pietro, 1676-1748
465.7.G56 Giovio, Paolo, 1483-1552
Muratori, Lodovico Antonio see DG545.8.M8
465.7.R62 Romeo, Rosario
465.7.S72 Spotorno, Giovanni Battista, 1788-1844
Study and teaching
465.8 General works
465.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
Including those beginning with Roman period
466 Through 1800
467 1801-
468 Compends
469 History of two or more provinces, etc.
470 Addresses, essays, lectures (Collectively)
471 Pamphlets, etc.
473 Special aspects
General special
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
480 Sources and documents
Biography (Collective)
481.A2 General
481.A3-Z Officers
482 General works
By period
483 Early and medieval
483.5 1492-1792
484 1792- . 19th-20th centuries
486 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Prefer special periods, reigns, etc. in DG500+
491 General works
492 Earliest to 768

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
General special
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
493 768-1268
494 1268-1492
495 1492-1789
497 1789-1860
498 1861-1945
(498.2) 1945-
see DG576.8+
499.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Medieval, 476-1492
General works
500 Through 1800. Chronicles
501 1801-
502 General special
476-1268
General works
503.A2 Through 1800. Chronicles
503.A3-Z 1801-
For Arabs see DG867.1+
For Normans see DG867.19+
476-774
504 General works
504.5 Biography (Collective)
505 Odoacer, 476-489
Gothic Kingdom, 489-553
Cf. DG657.2 Goths in Milan
506 General works
507 Theodoric, 489-526
508 Amalasuntha, 526-534
Theodat, 534-536
508.5 General works on life and reign
509 Byzantine War
509.3 Vitiges, 536-539
509.4 Ildibald, 539-541
509.5 Totila, 541-552
509.7 Teja, 552-553
509.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
509.9.C3 Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius
510 Byzantine Exarchate, 553-568
Lombard Kingdom, 568-774
Cf. D145 Lombard migrations
511 General works

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Medieval, 476-1492
476-1268
476-774
Lombard Kingdom, 568-774 -- Continued
511.15 General special
511.2 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography
511.25 Collective
511.27.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Alboin, 568-573
511.4 General works
511.5 Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin
511.6 Cleph, 573-575
511.7 Interregnum, 575-584
511.8 Authari, 584-590
512 Agilulf, 590-615
512.2 Adaloald, 615-625
512.3 Arioald, 625-636
512.4 Rothari, 636-652
512.6 Rodoald, 652-653
512.7 Aribert I, 653-661
512.8 Grimoald, 662-672
513 Berthari, 672-690
513.2 Cunibert, 690-703
513.5 Liutbert, 690-703
513.6 Raginbert, 704
513.7 Aribert II, 704-712
513.8 Ansprand, 712-713
514 Liutprand, 713-744
514.3 Rachis, 744-749
514.4 Aistulf, 749-756
514.5 Desiderius, 756-774
514.7 Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries
Frankish emperors, 774-962
515 General works
517 Bernardo, 810/813-818
517.5 Berengario I, 894-924
517.7 Ugo, 926-947
518 Berengario II, 950-960
519.A-Z Biography, A-Z
German emperors, 962-1268
520 General works
The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines
General works

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Medieval, 476-1492
476-1268
German emperors, 962-1268
The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines
General works -- Continued
522 Through 1800. Chronicles
523 1801-
527 11th century
529 12th century
1268-1492
530 General works
13th century
General works
531.A2 Through 1800
531.A3-Z 1801-
Biography
531.8.A1 Collective
531.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
531.8.E8 Ezzelino da Romano
531.8.P5 Pier delle Vigne
531.8.U2 Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal
Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries
General works
532 Through 1800
533 1801-
1300-1492. Signorie
534 General works
14th century
535 General works
536.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
536.O66 Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo
15th century
537 General works
Biography
537.8.A1 Collective
537.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
537.8.B4 Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal
537.8.B8 Bruni, Leonardo Aretino
537.8.G2 Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni
537.8.P7 Poggio-Bracciolini
537.8.S3 Sforza, Caterina

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Medieval, 476-1492
1268-1492
Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries
1300-1492. Signorie
15th century
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
537.8.S5 Sigismondo, Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini
Modern, 1492-
Including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy
538 General works
16th century. 1492-1618
539.A2 Sources and documents
General works
539.A3-Z Through 1800
540 1801-
Biography and memoirs
540.8.A1 Collective
540.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
540.8.B5 Boccalini, Traiano
540.8.C3 Castiglione, Baldassare, conte
For literary works see PQ4617.C65
Cf. BJ601+ Il cortegiano
540.8.C8 Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara
540.8.I7 Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II
540.8.M7 Morata, Olympia Fulvia
540.8.S7 Strozzi, Filippo
1492-1527. Invasions
General works
541.A2 Through 1800
541.A3-Z 1801-
Biography and memoirs
541.8.A1 Collective
541.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
541.8.B3 Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de
541.8.M4 Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526)
17th century
542.5 Historiography
General works
543 Through 1800
544 1801-

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
17th century -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
544.7 Collective
544.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
544.8.P27 Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa
18th century
544.9 Sources and documents
545 General works
545.5 Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs
545.8.A1 Collective
545.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
545.8.G3 Galiani, Ferdinando
545.8.M8 Muratori, Lodovico Antonio
1792-1815. Napoleonic period
546 Sources and documents
547 General works
547.2 1792-1796
547.25 1796-1797
547.4 1797-1800
Kingdom of Italy
548 Sources and documents
548.2 Cispadane Republic, 1796
548.4 Transpadane Republic, 1796
548.6 Cisalpine Republic, 1797-1802
548.8 Italian Republic, 1802-1805
549 Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814
19th century
Including 1789-1848
550.5 Historiography
551 General works
Biography and memoirs
551.7 Collective
551.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
551.8.B24 Balbo, Cesare, conte
551.8.G5 Gioberti, Vincenzo
551.8.R5 Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di
551.8.R65 Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte
1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence
552.A15 Periodicals. Societies

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
19th century
1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence -- Continued

552.A155 Congresses
552.A2 Sources and documents
552.A3-Z General works
552.5 Political and diplomatic history
552.6 Other special
Biography and memoirs
552.7 Collective
552.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
552.8.A985 Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d'
552.8.B5 Bixio, Nino, 1821-1873
552.8.C2 Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese
552.8.C25 Cattaneo, Carlo, 1801-1869
552.8.C3 Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di
552.8.G2 Garibaldi, Giuseppe
552.8.M3 Mazzini, Giuseppe
552.8.M4 Minghetti, Marco
552.8.O6 Orsini, Felice
552.9 Caricature and satire
1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War
553 General works
553.2 1848
553.3 1849
553.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
553.5.B74 Brescia, Ten Days, 1849
553.5.C78 Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848
553.5.C8 Custozza, Battle of, 1848
553.5.M5 Messina, Bombardment, 1848
553.5.N7 Novara, Battle of, 1849
553.5.S5 Sicily, Campaign in, 1849
553.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1849
French expedition, 1849 see DG798.5
1859-1860
554 General works
554.3 Pamphlets, etc.
554.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
554.5.C37 Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860
554.5.E96 Expedition of the Thousand, 1860
554.5.G2 Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861
554.5.M2 Magenta, Battle of, 1859

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
19th century
1859-1860
Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
554.5.M65 Montebello, Battle of, 1859
554.5.S3 San Martino, Battle of, 1859
554.5.S7 Solferino, Battle of, 1859
554.5.V6 Volturno, Battle of, 1860
1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
555 General works
Biography and memoirs
556.A1 Collective
556.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
556.C7 Crispi, Francesco
556.F3 Farini, Domenico
556.M65 Monzani, Cirillo, 1820-1889
556.S6 Spaventa, Silvio
Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878
557 General works on life and reign
557.5 Political and diplomatic history
557.7 Iconography
557.9 Pamphlets, etc.
558 War with Austria, 1866
Includes battles of Custozza, Lissa, etc.
559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
Cf. DG798.7 End of temporal power of Papal States
Umberto I, 1878-1900
561 General works on life and reign
561.5 Personal special
562 Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I
564 Political and diplomatic history
Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946
For works on the regency (1944-1946) and reign (May 9-June 3, 1946) of Umberto II see DG572
For works on his life see DG575.A4
566 General works on life and reign
568 General special
568.5 Political and diplomatic history
Including general and pre-Fascist
569 Pamphlets, etc.

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946 -- Continued
569.5 Period of World War, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
1919-1945. Fascism
Cf. JN5657.A+ Political parties of Italy
571.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
571.A2 Sources and documents
571.A3-Z General works
571.16 Historiography
571.5 Caricature and satire
571.7 Resistance movements against Fascist regime
571.75 March on Rome, 1922
572 Period of World War II, 1939-1945. Interim regimes
Including period of double occupation (Allied and German), regency and reign of Umberto II, and period of Provisional Government, 1943-1947
Cf. D731+ World War II
Biography and memoirs
574 Collective
575.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
575.A1-.A49 Royal family
575.A14 Amedeo, Duke of Aosta
575.A2 Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III
Humbert II see DG575.A4
575.A4 Umberto II
575.A6 Annunzio, Gabriele d'
Cf. PQ4803+ Annunzio as a writer
575.B2 Badoglio, Pietro
575.B3 Balbo, Italo
575.C52 Ciano, Galeazzo, conte
D'Annunzio, Gabriele see DG575.A6
De Gasperi, Alcide see DG575.G3
575.G3 Gasperi, Alcide de
575.G5 Giolitti, Giovanni
575.G8 Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929
575.M36 Matteotti, Giacomo
575.M8 Mussolini, Benito
575.N5 Nitti, Francesco Saverio
575.R6 Rosselli, Carlo
575.S29 Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957

Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
History
By period
Modern, 1492-
1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
575.T6 Togliatti, Palmiro
575.T8 Turati, Filippo
1948- . Republic
576 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
576.8 General works
576.9 General special
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DG451
577 Political history
577.2 Foreign and general relations
By period
1948-1976
577.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
578 Collective
579.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
579.E4 Einaudi, Luigi
579.N52 Nicola, Enrico de
1976-1994
581 General works
Biography and memoirs
582 Collective
583.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
583.S45 Segni, Mario
1994-
583.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
583.7 Collective
583.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
583.8.D55 Dini, Lamberto
Northern Italy
600 General works
600.5 Pictorial works
601 Description and travel
Guidebooks see DG416
603 Antiquities

Northern Italy -- Continued
605 Social life and customs. Civilization
607 History
609 Other
Piedmont. Savoy
610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
611 Sources and documents
Collected works
611.2 Several authors
611.25 Individual authors
Biography (Collective)
611.3 General works
611.5 House of Savoy
611.6.A-Z Noble families, A-Z
611.7 Public men
611.75 Women
611.8 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
612 Guidebooks
612.2 General works
612.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel
613 Through 1860
614 1861-1950
614.2 1951-
615 Antiquities
615.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
616 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
Early and medieval
617 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
617.1 Earliest
Savoy
General works on the counts of Savoy see DG611.5
617.25 Umberto I, 1003-1051
617.27 Adelaide, 1035-1091
617.28 Oddone, d. 1060
617.29 Amedeo I
617.3 Amedeo II, d. 1080
617.32 Umberto II, d. 1103
617.33 Amedeo III, 1103-1148
617.34 Umberto III, 1148-1189
617.37 Tommaso I, 1189-1233
617.38 Amedeo IV, 1233-1253
617.39 Bonifacio, 1253-1263. Tommaso II, regent
617.393 Pietro II, 1263-1268
617.396 Filippo I, 1268-1285
617.4 Amedeo V, 1285-1323

Northern Italy
Piedmont. Savoy
History
Early and medieval
Savoy -- Continued
617.43 Edoardo, 1323-1329
617.44 Aimone, 1329-1343
617.45 Amedeo VI, 1343-1383
617.47 Amedeo VII, 1383-1391
617.48 Amedeo VIII, 1391-1439
Piedmont
617.5 General works
617.6 Earliest
617.7 1002-1189
617.8 1189-1311
617.9 1311-1416
Modern
618 General works
15th-17th centuries
618.2 General works
618.3 Lodovico I, 1439-1465
618.31 Amedeo IX, 1465-1472
618.32 Filiberto I, 1472-1482
618.33 Carlo I, 1482-1490
618.34 Carlo II, 1490-1496
618.35 Filippo II of Bresse, 1490/1496-1497
618.36 Filiberto II, 1497-1504
618.38 Carlo III, 1504-1553
618.4 Emanuele Filiberto, 1553-1580
618.42 Carlo Emanuele I, 1580-1630
618.44 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637
618.45 Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638
618.46 Carlo Emanuele II, 1638-1675
618.48 Christine of France, 1638-1648
1675-1718 see DG618.53+
Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
618.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
618.52 Collective
618.522.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730
618.53 General works on life and reign
618.54.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
618.54.A7 Anne Marie d'Orléans, Consort of Victor Amadeus I
618.55 Carlo Emanuele I (III), 1730-1773

Northern Italy
Piedmont. Savoy
History
Modern
Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860 -- Continued
618.57 Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796
Carlo Emanuele II (IV), 1796-1802
618.58 General works
618.59 Marie Clotilda, Consort of Charles Emanuel IV
618.6 Vittorio Emanuel I, 1802-1821
618.62 Carlo Felice, 1821-1831
618.64 Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849
618.66 1848-1849
Cf. DG553+ Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849
618.68 Vittorio Emanuele II, 1849-1860
Piedmont, 1860-
618.7 General works
618.72 1860-1945
1945-
618.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
618.77 Collective
618.78.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Genoa
Class here works on the republic, the city, and the province of Genoa
631 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
631.2 Sources and documents
Collected works
631.4 Several authors
631.5 Individual authors
631.6 Directories. Dictionaries
Biography (Collective)
631.7 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
631.8 Collective
631.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
631.82.D6 Doria family
631.82.G34 Galliera, Dukes of
631.82.G58 Giustiniani family
632 Guidebooks
632.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
632.8 Historical geography
Description
633 Through 1860
634 1861-1950

Northern Italy
Genoa
Description -- Continued
634.2 1951-
635 Antiquities
635.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
635.7 General works
635.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
635.8.L37 Latin Americans
History
General works
636 Modern
636.3 Early to 1800
Early and medieval
Including Liguria
637 General works
637.15 Earliest to 774
637.2 774-1064
637.3 1064-1167
Including First crusade, 1096-1099
637.4 1137-1339. Period of subsequent crusades
637.5 1339-1396. 14th century
For War of Chioggia, 1378-1389 see DG677.7+
Biography and memoirs
637.52 Collective
637.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
637.55 1392
15th century
637.57 General works
637.6 1396-1421 (France)
637.7 1421-1458 (Milan)
637.8 1458-1464 (France)
637.9 1464-1499 (Milan)
Modern
638 General works
16th century
General works
638.1 Through 1800
638.12 1801-
638.2 Fieschi Conspiracy, 1547
638.25.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
638.25.D7 Doria, Andrea, principe di Melfi
638.3 17th century
18th century
638.35 General works

Northern Italy
Genoa
History
Modern
18th century -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
638.37 Collective
638.38.A-Z Individual, A-Z
638.4 1789-1814
1815-1900
638.5 General works
638.6 1815-1848
638.7 1849-1870
639 1901-1945
639.2 1945-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
643 Collective
643.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
643.4 Collective
643.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
643.7 Collective
643.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
644 Collective
644.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
644.4 Collective
644.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
645 Other
Milan. Lombardy
651 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
Collected works
651.4 Several authors
651.5 Individual authors
651.6 Directories. Dictionaries
Biography (Collective)
651.7 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
651.74 Collective
651.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
651.75.C33 Cadorna family
652 Guidebooks
652.2 General works
652.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.

Northern Italy
Milan. Lombardy -- Continued
Description and travel
Cf. DG659.52+ Milan (City)
653 Through 1860
654 1861-1950
654.2 1951-
655 Antiquities
655.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
General works
656 Modern
656.3 Early to 1800
Early and medieval
657 General works
657.1 Early to 452
657.2 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards
657.3 774-1100
1101-1237
657.35 General works
657.37 Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185
657.4 Lombard League, 1167-1183
657.45 Battle of Legnano, 1176
1237-1535
657.5 General works
657.65 1237-1311. Terriani period
1311-1447
Including earlier Visconti period
657.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
657.72 Collective
657.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
657.75 1447-1450. Ambrosian Republic
1447-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan)
657.8 General works
657.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
657.9.B4 Beatrice d'Este, Consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, Duke of Milan
657.9.B5 Bianca Maria Visconti, Duchess of Milan
657.9.G3 Galeazzo Maria Sforza, Duke of Milan
657.9.I7 Isabella d'Argona, Consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan
Modern
658 General works
1535-1714. Spanish period
658.1 General works

Northern Italy
Milan. Lombardy
History
Modern
1535-1714. Spanish period -- Continued
Biography
658.13 Collective
658.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1714-1796. Austrian period
658.2 General works
Biography
658.23 Collective
658.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1796-1900
658.3 General works
658.4 1796-1815
658.5 1815-1859. Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom
658.6 1860-1900
658.7.A-Z Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z
e.g.
658.7.M3 Maffei, Clara (Carrara-Spinelli), contessa
658.8 1901-
Milan (City)
659.52 Guidebooks
659.54 Description
659.56 Pictorial works
Ethnography
659.58 General works
659.6.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
659.6.A37 Africans
659.6.C46 Chinese
659.6.F74 French
659.6.S45 Senegalese
History
659.7 General works
By period
660 Through 1860
661 1861-1945
1946-
662 General works
Biography and memoirs
662.2 Collective
662.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
663 Collective
663.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.

Northern Italy
Milan. Lombardy
Milan (City)
Monuments, statues, etc. -- Continued
663.3 Collective
663.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
663.7 Collective
663.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Canals
663.9 Collective
663.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
664 Collective
664.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
664.3 Collective
664.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Venice
670 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
671 Sources and documents
Collected works
671.2 Several authors
671.3 Individual authors
Biography (Collective)
671.4 General works
671.43 Women
671.45 Public men
671.5 Rulers, doges, etc.
671.6.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
672 Guidebooks
672.2 General works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
672.4 General works
672.5 Preservation
Description
673 Through 1860
674 1861-1950
674.2 1951-
674.7 Pictorial works
675 Antiquities
675.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
675.62 General works
675.63.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
675.63.A84 Asians
675.63.C76 Croats

Northern Italy
Venice
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
675.63.C94 Cypriots
675.63.G47 Germans
675.63.G75 Greeks
History
Historiography
675.7 General works
Biography of historians
675.72 Collective
675.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
676 Modern
676.3 Early to 1800
676.5 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
676.8 Military history
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
676.88 Sources and documents
676.9 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG676.97.A+
676.93 Sources and documents
676.95 General works
676.97.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
Early and medieval
General works
677.A2 Through 1800
677.A3-Z 1801-
Early to 811
677.1.A2 Early works through 1800
677.1.A3-Z Works, 1801-
697-810
677.3 General works
677.33 Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697-717
677.331 Marcello Tegaliano, 717-726
677.332 Orso Ipato, 726-737
677.333 Deodato, 732-755
677.334 Gallo Gaulo, 755-756
677.335 Domenico Monegario, 756-764
677.336 Maurizio Galbajo, 764-787
677.337 Giovanni Galbajo, 787-804

Northern Italy
Venice
History
Early and medieval
697-810 -- Continued
677.338 Obelerio Antenorio, 804-810
811-991
677.35 General works
677.37 Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827
677.371 Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829
677.372 Giovanni Partecipazio I, 828-836
677.373 Pietro Tradonico, 836-864
677.374 Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881
677.375 Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-883
677.376 Pietro Candiano I, 887
677.377 Pietro Tribuno, 888-912
677.378 Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932
677.379 Pietro Candiano II, 932-939
677.38 Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942
677.381 Pietro Candiano III, 942-959
677.382 Pietro Candiana IV, 959-976
677.383 Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978
677.384 Vitale Candiano, 978-979
677.385 Tribuno Memmo, 979-991
991-1096. Relations with Constantinople
Cf. DF553+ Early history of Eastern Empire
Cf. DR481 Early history of Turkey
677.4 General works
677.43 Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008
677.44 Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026
677.45 Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031
677.46 Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043
677.47 Domenico Contrarini, 1043-1070
677.48 Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084
677.49 Vitale Falier, 1085-1096
1096-1172. Crusades. Normans
677.5 General works
677.53 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102
677.531 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116
677.532 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130
677.533 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148
677.534 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156
677.535 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172
1172-1311. 13th century
677.6 General works
677.62 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178
677.63 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192

Northern Italy
Venice
History
Early and medieval
1172-1311. 13th century -- Continued

677.64 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade
677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229
677.66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249
677.67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253
677.671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268
677.672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275
677.673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280
677.674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289
677.68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten

1311-1382. 14th century
Including war with Turks and War of Chioggia, 1378-1380

677.7 General works
677.75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312
677.76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328
677.79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339
677.793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342
677.796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354
677.8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355
677.81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356
677.82 Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361
677.83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365
677.84 Marco Cornaro. 1365-1368
677.845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382

1381-1501. 15th century

677.85 General works
677.9 Michele Morosini, 1382
677.91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400
677.92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413
677.93 Tommaso Mocegnigo, 1414-1423
677.94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457
677.95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462
677.96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471
677.97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473
677.98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474
677.981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476
677.982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478
677.983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485
677.984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486
677.985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501
677.99.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
677.99.B3 Barbaro, Francesco

Northern Italy
Venice
History
Early and medieval
1381-1501. 15th century
Biography of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
677.99.C6 Celleoni, Bartolomeo
677.99.D37 Dario, Giovanni, 1414?-1494
677.99.G5 Giuliano, Andrea
677.99.Z4 Zeno, Carlo
Modern
678 General works
678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571
Cf. DR501+ History of Turkey, 1451-1571
678.22 Sources and documents
General works
678.23 Through 1800
678.235 1801-
Biography and memoirs
678.24.A1 General works
678.24.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
678.24.B3 Barbaro, Marco Antonio
678.24.S3 Sanuto, Marino
Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521
678.25 General works
678.26 League of Cambrai, 1508
678.28 Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523
678.281 Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538
678.282 Pietro Lando, 1539-1545
678.283 Francesco Donato, 1545-1553
678.284 Antonio Marco Trevisan, 1553-1554
678.285 Francesco Venier, 1554-1556
678.286 Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1559
678.287 Girolamo Priuli, 1559-1567
678.288 Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570
678.289 Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577
678.29 Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578
678.291 Nicoló da Ponte, 1578-1585
678.292 Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595
1595-1718. 17th century
General works
678.3 Through 1800
678.31 1801-
Mariano Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal Conflict
678.315 General works

Northern Italy
Venice
History
Modern
1595-1718. 17th century
Mariano Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal Conflict -- Continued
678.317 Paolo Sarpi
Class here biographical works
For his works see DG678.315
678.32 Spanish conspiracy, 1618
1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia
For works on the war itself see DR534.2+
General works
678.33 Through 1800
678.34 1801-
678.36 Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612
678.361 Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615
678.362 Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618
678.363 Nicoló Donato, 1618
678.364 Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623
678.365 Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624
678.366 Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629
678.367 Nicoló Contarini, 1630-1631
678.368 Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646
678.369 Francesco Molin, 1646-1655
678.37 Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656
678.371 Francesco Cornaro, 1656
678.372 Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658
678.373 Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659
678.374 Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675
678.375 Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676
678.376 Luigi Contarini, 1684-1688
678.377 Marcantonio Giustiniani, 1684-1688
678.378 Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694
678.379 Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700
678.38 Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709
678.381 Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722
678.39 Peace of Passarowitz, 1718
1718-1797. Fall of the Republic
678.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
678.42 Collective
678.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
678.45 Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732
678.454 Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735
678.457 Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741

Northern Italy
Venice
History
Modern
1718-1797. Fall of the Republic -- Continued
678.46 Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752
678.47 Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762
678.474 Marco Foscarini, 1752-1763
678.478 Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778
678.48 Paolo Renier, 1779-1789
678.49 Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797
1797-1900
678.5 General works
1797-1866
678.51 General works
678.53 1797-1814
678.54 1815-1848
For works dealing with the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom as a whole see DG658.5
678.55 1848-1866
Including life of Daniele Manin
678.6 1866-1900
678.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1797-1900, A-Z
e.g.
678.7.M3 Maurogonato, Isacco Pesaro
678.8 1901-
679 Other
Sections, districts, individual islands, etc.
684.15 Collective
684.16.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
684.2 Collective
684.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
684.3 Collective
684.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Canals
684.4 Collective
684.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
684.5 Collective
684.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
684.6 Lagoons (General)
Including dikes, levees, etc.
For threat of destruction see DG672.5
Buildings
684.7 Collective

Northern Italy
Venice
Buildings -- Continued
684.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other cities of the Republic see DG975.A+
Central Italy
691 General works
691.5 Biography (Collective)
692 Description and travel
Guidebooks see DG416
694 Antiquities
Tuscany. Florence
731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
731.15 Congresses
731.2 Sources and documents
Collected works
731.4 Several authors
731.5 Individual authors
731.6 Directories
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
731.7 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
731.8 Collective
731.82.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
732 Guidebooks
732.5 General works
732.7 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
Description and travel
733 Through 1860
734 1861-1950
734.2 1951-1980
734.23 1981-
734.4 Pictorial works
735 Antiquities
735.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
735.7 General works
735.72.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
735.72.C48 Chinese
History
735.8 Historiography
General works
736 Modern
736.3 Early through 1800

Central Italy
Tuscany. Florence
History -- Continued
736.5 General special
Medieval
737.A15 Sources and documents
General works
737.A2 Through 1800
737.A3-Z 1801-
Early
General works
737.2 Through 1800
737.22 1801-
Biography
737.24.A1 Collective
737.24.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
737.24.H9 Hugo, of Tuscany
737.24.M4 Matilde, Countess of Tuscany
14th century
General works
737.25 Through 1800
737.26 1801-
Biography and memoirs
737.27 Collective
737.28.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Modern
737.3 General works
Early modern. Medicean period
737.4 General works
737.42 Biography of Medici family
15th century
General works
737.5 Through 1800
737.55 1801-
Biography and memoirs
737.58.A1 Collective
737.58.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
737.58.S7 Strozzi, Alessandra (Macinghi)
737.6 Giovanni, d. 1429
737.7 Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464
737.8 Pietro I, 1464-1469
737.9 Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492
737.95 Pietro II, 1492-1494
737.97 Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498
16th century

Central Italy
Tuscany. Florence
History
Modern
Early modern. Medicean period
16th century -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 738 | General works |
| 738.13 | 1494-1530 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.14.A1 | Collective |
| 738.14.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 738.14.B5 | Bianca Cappello, Consort of Francesco Maria de' Medici |
| 738.14.G53 | Giannotti, Donato, 1492-1573 |
| 738.14.G9 | Guicciardini, Francesco |
| 738.14.M2 | Machiavelli, Niccolò |
| | For literary works see PQ4627.M2 |
| 738.15 | Alessandro, 1532-1537 |
| 738.17 | Cosimo I, 1537-1574 |
| 738.19 | Francesco Maria, 1574-1587 |
| 738.21 | Ferdinando I, 1587-1609 |
| | 1609-1737 |
| 738.22 | General works |
| 738.23 | Cosimo II, 1609-1621 |
| 738.25 | Ferdinando II, 1621-1670 |
| 738.27 | Cosimo III, 1670-1723 |
| 738.28 | Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737 |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.29.A1 | Collective |
| 738.29.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1737- |
| 738.3 | General works |
| | 1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty |
| 738.32 | General works |
| 738.33 | General special |
| 738.34 | Francis II, 1737-1765 |
| 738.35 | Leopold I, 1765-1790 |
| 738.37 | Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824) |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 738.39.A1 | Collective |
| 738.39.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 19th century |
| 738.4 | General works |
| | Napoleonic period |
| 738.42 | General works |
| | 1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria |

Central Italy
Tuscany. Florence
History
Modern
1737-
19th century
Napoleonic period
1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria -- Continued
738.43 General works
738.435 Maria Luigia, Consort of Louis I, King of Etruria
738.44 1808-1814. Under France
1815-1860
738.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
738.6.A1 Collective
738.6.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
738.6.R5 Ricasoli, Bettino, barone
1860-1945
738.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
738.79.A1 Collective
738.79.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-
738.792 General works
Biography and memoirs
738.793 Collective
738.794.A-Z Individual, A-Z
739 Other
Local (Florence)
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
755 Collective
755.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
756 Collective
756.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
757.3 Collective
757.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
757.3.C37 Cascine
Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
758 Collective
758.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
759 Collective
759.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Central Italy
Tuscany. Florence -- Continued
Other Tuscan cities see DG975.A+
Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
Cf. BX800+ Catholic Church
791 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
791.2 Sources and documents
Collected works
791.4 Several authors
791.5 Individual authors
792 Guidebooks
792.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel
793 Through 1860
794 1861-
795 Antiquities
795.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
795.7 Biography (Collective)
Houses, noble families, etc.
795.75 Collective
795.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
795.76.T88 Tuscolo, Counts of
General works
796 Modern
796.3 Early to 1800
796.5 Military and naval history
796.7.A-Z Special aspects, A-Z
Including elements in the population
796.7.B7 British
796.7.F7 French
Early and medieval
797 General works
797.1 Earliest to Pepin, 756
797.2 756-962. Period of Carolingian emperors
797.3 962-1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.
"Babylonian captivity," 1309-1377
797.5 General works
797.55.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
797.55.A5 Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal
797.6 1377-1499
For Alexander VI, pope see BX1312
1499-1870
797.7 General works
1499-1605

Central Italy
Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
History
1499-1870
1499-1605 -- Continued
797.8 General works
Cesare Borgia
797.82 General works
797.825 Charlotte d'Albret, duchesse de Valentinois
797.83 Lucrezia Borgia
1605-1700
797.9 General works
Biography and memoirs
797.92 Collective
797.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
798 1700-1798
798.2 1798-1799. Roman Republic
1799-1870. 19th century
798.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
798.33 Collective
798.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
798.35 1799-1848
1848-1870
798.4 General works
798.5 1848-1849. Roman Republic
798.6 1859-1870
798.7 1870. End of temporal power
Cf. DG559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870
799 Holy See, 1870-
800 Vatican City, 1929-
Rome (Modern city)
803 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
803.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
Houses, noble families, etc.
803.55 Collective
803.6.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
803.6.C37 Cardelli family
803.6.P67 Porcari family
804 Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
804.2 General works
804.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

Central Italy
Rome (Modern city) -- Continued
Description
805 Through 1860
806 1861-1950
806.2 1951-
806.8 Pictorial works
Antiquities (Medieval, etc.)
Including description of the city in Medieval and Renaissance times
807 General works
807.4 Catacombs
807.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
807.7 General works
807.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
807.8.B75 British
807.8.C44 Chinese
807.8.N54 Nigerians
807.8.P65 Poles
807.8.R66 Romanians
807.8.S64 Spaniards
History
808 General works
809 General special
Medieval
811 General works
811.6 Rienzo, Cola di
Modern
812 General works
15th century. Renaissance
812.1 General works
Biography and memoirs
812.114 Collective
812.115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
812.12 1527. Siege
16th-18th centuries
812.4 General works
812.6.A-Z Biography, A-Z
e.g.
812.6.C4 Cenci, Beatrice
812.7 Napoleonic period, 1798-1814
1815-1870
812.9 General works
Biography and memoirs
812.92 Collective
812.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Central Italy
Rome (Modern city)
History
Modern -- Continued
1871-1945
813 General works
Biography and memoirs
813.12 Collective
813.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-
813.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
813.22 Collective
813.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
814 Other
Local
For localities, buildings, or objects possessing archaeological interest see DG61+
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
814.95 Collective
815.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
815.19 Collective
815.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Cemeteries
815.29 Collective
815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Fountains
815.39 Collective
815.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, etc.
815.49 Collective
815.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
815.7 River front (Tiber)
Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
815.89 Collective
815.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
816 General works
Churches and monasteries
816.29 Collective
816.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
816.3.S26 San Giovanni in Laterano
816.3.S33 San Pietro in Vaticano
Palaces and villas
816.49 Collective

Central Italy
Rome (Modern city)
Local
Buildings
Palaces and villas -- Continued
816.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
816.5.S3 Castel Sant'Angelo
Public buildings
816.9 General works
817.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
817.C6 Palazzo della Consulta
817.M3 Palazzo Madama
817.3.A-Z Other buildings, A-Z
Suburbs see DG814.95+
Southern Italy
819 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
820 General works
820.5 Pictorial works
820.8 Historical geography
821 Description and travel
Guidebooks see DG416
823 Antiquities
825 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
825.4 General works
825.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
825.5.A44 Albanians
825.5.G73 Greeks
History
Cf. DG845.8+ Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily
826 General works
By period
Early (Southern Italy) see DG53
Early (Magna Graecia) see DG55.M3
827 Medieval
Cf. DG847.15+ Hohenstaufen period
Cf. DG861+ Byzantine, Saracen, and Norman domination
Modern
828 General works
By period
828.2 1442-1860
Cf. DG848+ Kingdom of Naples
1860-1945

Southern Italy
History
By period
Modern
By period
1860-1945 -- Continued
828.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
828.32 General
828.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
828.5 1945-
829 Other
831 Sicily and Malta
Cf. DG987+ Malta
Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
840 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
841 Sources and documents
841.2 Collections, by individual authors
Biography (Collective)
841.4 General works
841.5 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
841.55 Public men
Houses, noble families, etc.
841.6.A1 Collective
841.6.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
841.6.B68 Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of
841.6.C3 Carafa family
841.6.P63 Poerio family
842 Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
842.3 General works
842.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
842.6 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
842.7 Historical geography
Description and travel
Cf. DG821 Southern Italy
843 Through 1860
844 1861-1950
844.2 1951-
845 Antiquities
For Magna Graecia see DG55.M3
For other local Roman and pre-Roman antiquities see DG70.A+
For pre-Roman and Roman antiquities of Naples see DG70.N35
845.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign

Southern Italy
Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies -- Continued
Ethnography
845.65 General works
845.66.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
845.66.G47 Germans
845.66.G53 Ghanaians
History
Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily
Historiography
845.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
845.83 Collective
845.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
Including Southern Italy
Cf. DG826+ Southern Italy
Cf. DG861+ Sicily
846 Modern
846.3 Early to 1800
846.55 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
846.6 Sources and documents
846.62 General works
Early and medieval
General works
847.A2 Through 1800
847.A3-Z 1801-
Early (Post-Roman) to 1016
Cf. DG70.N35 Pre-Roman and Roman period
847.1 Sources and documents
847.11 General works
1016-1268
847.13 General works
Biography and memoirs
847.135 Collective
847.136.A-Z Individual, A-Z
847.14 1016-1194. Norman period
For individual rulers see DG867.24+
1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period
847.15 General works
847.16 Heinrich VI, 1194-1197
847.162 Friedrich I (Emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250
847.164 Konrad IV, 1250-1254

Southern Italy
Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
History
Early and medieval
1016-1268
1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period -- Continued
847.166 Conradin, 1254-1268
Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient
Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
847.168 Manfredi, 1258-1266
1268-1442. Anjou dynasty
847.17 General works
Biography and memoirs
847.175 Collective
847.18.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
847.18.A33 Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365
847.2 Charles I, 1266-1285
847.3 Charles II, 1285-1309
847.4 Robert, 1309-1343
847.5 Jeanne (Giovanna) I, 1343-1382
847.55 Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386
847.58 Louis I, 1381-1382
847.6 Wladislaw, 1386-1414
847.65 Louis II, 1386-1390
847.7 Jeanne (Giovanna) II, 1414-1435
847.8 René I, 1435-1442
Including Battle of Ponza, 1435
For biography see DC102.8.R4
Modern
848 General works
1442-1707. Spanish rule
848.05 Sources and documents
848.1 General works
848.112.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
848.112.A4 Alfonso V, el Magnánimo
Cf. DP133.1 Spain
848.112.F47 Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples, 1467-1496
848.112.P47 Pescara, Alfonso d'Avalos, marchese di, ca. 1450-1495
848.115 1442-1504
848.12 1504-1647
848.13 1647-1648. Masaniello
848.15 1648-1707
1707-1735. Austrian rule

Southern Italy
Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
History
Modern
1707-1735. Austrian rule -- Continued
848.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
848.23 Collective
848.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty
848.3 General works
Carlos III, 1735-1759
848.32 Sources and documents
848.33 General works
Biography and memoirs
848.335 Collective
848.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1759-1815
848.35 General works
848.37.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
848.37.C3 Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies
848.37.C8 Cuoco, Vincenzo
Maria Carolina, Queen, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies, 1752-1814 see DG848.37.C3
848.37.T3 Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese
848.38 Parthenopean Republic, 1799
19th century
848.4 General works
1798-1815
848.42 General works
1806-1815
848.43 General works
848.44 Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808
For biography see DC216.5
848.45 Murat, 1808-1815
For biography see DC198.M8
1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
848.46 General works
848.48.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
Ferdinando I, 1815-1825
848.5 General works on life and reign
848.51 1820-1821
848.52 Francesco I, 1825-1830
Ferdinando II, 1830-1859

Southern Italy
Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
History
Modern
19th century
1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
Ferdinando II, 1830-1859 -- Continued
848.53 General works on life and reign
848.537 María Cristina di Savoia, Consort of Ferdinand II
848.55 1848-1861
848.56 Pamphlets, etc.
848.57 Francesco II, 1859-1860
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96
1860-1900
848.58 General works
848.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
848.6.M2 Maria Sofia Amelia, Consort of Francis II
20th century
849 General works
Biography and memoirs
849.9 Collective
850.A-Z Individual, A-Z
851 1945-
855 Other
Local
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
856 Collective
856.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
856.3 Collective
856.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
856.7 Collective
856.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
857 Collective
857.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
857.3 Collective
857.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+
Sicily
861 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
861.2 Sources and documents
Collected works

Southern Italy
Sicily
Collected works -- Continued
861.4 Several authors
861.5 Individual authors
861.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
Biography (Collective)
861.7 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
861.74 Collective
861.75.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
861.75.C45 Celestre family
862 Guidebooks
862.4 General works
862.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
862.53 General works
862.55 Preservation
862.57 Historical geography
Description and travel
863 Through 1860
864 1861-1950
864.2 1951-1980
864.3 1981-
865 Antiquities
865.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
865.7 General works
865.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
865.8.A4 Albanians
865.8.B7 British
865.8.P66 Polish
History
Including history of early southern Italy
For ancient history see DG55.S5
Historiography
865.9 General works
Biography of historians
865.915 Collective
865.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
866 Modern
866.3 Early to 1800
Early and medieval to 1409
General works
867.A2 Through 1800
867.A3-Z 1801-

Southern Italy
Sicily
History
Early and medieval to 1409 -- Continued
Saracen period, 827-1016
867.1 Collections
867.11 Arabic authors
European authors
867.12 Through 1800
867.13 1801-
Norman period, 1016-1194
For Norman expeditions before 1016 see D148
867.19 Sources and documents
867.2 General works
867.21 General special
Biography and memoirs
867.214 Collective
867.215.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
867.215.R64 Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia, Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085
867.215.S53 Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090
867.22 1016-1061
Norman rulers, 1061-1194
867.24 Roger I, 1061-1101
867.245 Simon, 1101-1105
867.25 Roger II, 1105-1154
867.26 William I, 1154-1166
867.27 William II, 1166-1189
867.275 Tancredi, 1190-1194
Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1194-1268
867.28 General works
867.29 General special
For individual rulers see DG847.15+
867.299 1268-1282
867.3 Sicilian Vespers, 1282
1282-1409
867.33 Sources and documents
867.34 General works
Biography and memoirs
867.348 Collective
867.349.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
867.349.C67 Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247?-1302
867.35 Pedro de Aragón, 1282-1285
867.4 Jaime, 1285-1295

Southern Italy
Sicily
History
Early and medieval to 1409
1282-1409 -- Continued
867.5 Federico II, 1296-1337
867.6 Pedro II, 1337-1342
867.65 Luis, 1342-1355
867.7 Federico III, 1355-1377
867.8 María, etc., 1377-1409
Modern, 1409-
868 General works
868.2 1409-1504
868.3 1504-1648
1648-1806
868.35 General works
Biography and memoirs
868.358 Collective
868.359.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19th century
868.4 General works
868.42 1806-1815
868.44 1815-1871
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96
868.5 1871-1900
869 20th century
869.2 1900-1945
1945-
869.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
869.34 Collective
869.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
875 Other
972 Islands of Italy (Collectively)
For Sicily see DG861+
For individual islands or groups of islands see DG975.A+
975.A-Z Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Class here modern and general history, including ancient and medieval
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For ancient regions and provinces see DG55+
For ancient cities and towns see DG70.A+
975.A2 Abruzzo
975.A224 Alassio
975.A3 Alessandria
Alto Adige see DG975.B68

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --
Continued
Amalfi
975.A415 Serials. Collections
975.A42 Description
975.A43 History
975.A44 Other
Ancona
975.A48 Serials. Collections
975.A49 General works. Description
975.A5 History
975.A51 Other
975.A598 Aosta
975.A6 Aosta, Valley of
975.A617 Apennines
975.A65 Apulia. Puglia
Aquilia see DG975.L24
975.A68 Aquileia
975.A7 Arezzo
975.A75 Arno River and Valley
975.A78 Ascoli Piceno
975.A8 Assisi
Asti
975.A83 Serials. Collections
975.A84 General works. Description
975.A85 History
975.A86 Other
975.A935 Avesa
975.B25 Bari
975.B27 Barletta
975.B3 Basilicata. Lucania
Belluno
975.B39 Serials. Collections
975.B4 History and description
975.B41 Other
Benevento
975.B43 Serials. Collections
975.B44 General works. Description
975.B45 History
975.B46 Other
Bergamo
975.B48 Serials. Collections
975.B49 General works. Description
975.B5 History
975.B51 Other
975.B54 Biella
Bologna

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Bologna -- Continued
975.B57 Serials. Collections
975.B58 Guidebooks
975.B59 Description
Biography
975.B593A1-.B593A3 Collective
975.B593A4-.B593Z Individual, A-Z
975.B595 Antiquities
975.B596 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
975.B6 General works
975.B61 Medieval
975.B62 Early modern
975.B63 Napoleonic
975.B64 19th-20th centuries
975.B65 Other
975.B68 Bolzano
975.B73 Borromean Islands
Brescia
975.B77 Serials
975.B78 Sources and documents
975.B785 Gazetteers
975.B79 Description. Guidebooks
975.B8 Biography
975.B81 Antiquities
975.B82 Social life and customs
975.B825 History
975.B83 Through 1796
975.B84 1797-1849
975.B85 1850-
975.B855 Bressanone
975.B86 Brianza
975.B917 Budrio
975.B93 Busseto
975.C115 Cadore
Cadore (City) see DG975.P55
975.C119 Cagliari
Including Santa Igia (Extinct city)
Calabria
975.C13 Serials. Collections
975.C14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Place names
975.C145 General works
975.C15 Description
Biography
975.C155A1-.C155A3 Collective
975.C155A4-.C155Z Individual, A-Z

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

| | |
|---|---|
| | Calabria -- Continued |
| 975.C16 | History |
| 975.C17 | Campagna di Roma. Pontine Marshes |
| 975.C173 | Campania |
| 975.C17448 | Canale, Val. Kanal Valley |
| 975.C2 | Capri |
| 975.C25 | Capua |
| 975.C26 | Carpi |
| 975.C2664 | Cassino |
| 975.C2673 | Castel Bolognese |
| 975.C267462 | Castello della Motta Site |
| 975.C267463 | Castello di Lagopesole Site |
| 975.C28 | Catania |
| 975.C299 | Caulonia |
| 975.C43 | Cesena |
| 975.C5 | Citta di Castello |
| 975.C54 | Civitavecchia |
| 975.C6 | Comacchio |
| 975.C64 | Comasine |
| | Como |
| 975.C7 | Serials. Collections |
| 975.C71 | General works. Description |
| 975.C72 | History |
| 975.C7214 | Como (Province) |
| 975.C7215 | Como, Lake of |
| 975.C735 | Corcumello |
| 975.C7384 | Corleone (Sicily) |
| 975.C74 | Cortina d'Ampezzo |
| 975.C75 | Cortona |
| | Cremona |
| 975.C79 | Serials. Documents. Collections |
| 975.C8 | History and description |
| | Dolomite Alps |
| 975.D66 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 975.D67 | General works. History. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| 975.D68 | Special mountains, peaks, trails, etc. (not A-Z) |
| 975.E3 | Elba |
| 975.E5 | Emilia |
| 975.E53 | Emilia-Romagna |
| 975.E8 | Euganean Hills |
| | Ferrara |
| 975.F38 | Serials. Collections. Sources and documents |
| 975.F39 | Description |
| 975.F395 | Biography (Collective) |
| 975.F4 | History |

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Ferrara
History -- Continued
975.F42 Medieval
975.F43 16th century
975.F435 17th-18th centuries
975.F44 19th-20th centuries
Firenze (Florence) see DG731+
975.F696 Fonte Nuova
Forlì
975.F71 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.F72 Biography
975.F73 History and description
975.F74 Other
Frascati. Alban Hills
975.F8 General works. Description
975.F82 History
975.F824 Frassinoro
975.F847 Frignano
975.F85 Friuli
975.F855 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
Class here works on that part of Venezia Giulia remaining in Italy after 1947
For Austrian territories prior to 1919 and the Yugoslav territories after 1947 see DR1350.J84
975.G13 Gaeta
975.G18 Gallarate
975.G27 Garda, Lago di
975.G3 Garfagnana
975.G32 Gargano Promontory
975.G35 Genazzano
Genoa see DG631+
975.G67 Gorizia
For Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
975.I4 Iesi
975.I45 Ilbono
975.I5 Imola
Ionian Sea see DF901.I695
975.I6 Ischia (Island)
Jesi see DG975.I4
Kanal Valley see DG975.C17448
975.K38 Kaukana (Extinct city)
975.L2 Lake District. Italian lakes
975.L24 L'Aquila
Lazio see DG975.L245
975.L245 Latium. Lazio

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --
Continued
Lecce
Including the city and the province
975.L25 Serials. Sources and documents
Collected works
975.L26 Several authors
975.L27 Individual authors
975.L3 History and description
975.L33 Lecco
975.L4 Leghorn (Livorno)
975.L68 Liguria
975.L7 Lipari Islands
Livorno see DG975.L4
Lucania see DG975.B3
Lucca
975.L8 Serials. Sources and documents. Collections
975.L81 General works. Description
975.L82 History
975.L825 Luceoli (Extinct city)
975.L89 Luna (Extinct city)
975.M16 Maggiore, Lago
975.M22 Maglie
Mantua (Mantova)
975.M27 Serials. Collections
975.M28 Sources and documents
History and description
General works
975.M29 Early through 1800
975.M3 1801-
975.M31 Medieval
975.M32 16th-18th centuries
975.M33 19th-20th centuries
975.M34 Other
975.M4 Marche (Marches)
975.M43 Maremme
975.M52 Merano (Meran)
Messina
975.M53 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.M532 Description
975.M533 History
975.M534 Other
Milano (Milan) see DG651+
Modena
975.M6 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.M61 General works. Description
975.M615 Antiquities

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Modena -- Continued
975.M62 History
975.M63 Other
975.M65 Molfetta
975.M67354 Montalcino
975.M67356 Montarrenti Castle Site
Monte Bianco (Mont Blanc) see DC611.M68
975.M67375 Montebelluna
975.M67378 Montecarlo
975.M675 Montefeltro
975.M68 Montenero
975.M73 Monza
Napoli (Naples) see DG840+
975.O7 Orvieto
975.O8 Ostia
Padua
975.P12 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.P13 Description
975.P14 Antiquities
975.P15 History
Palermo
975.P19 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.P2 General works. Description
975.P21 History
975.P25 Parma
Including the city, the province, and the duchy of Parma and Piacenza
Pavia
975.P29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.P3 General works. History. Description and travel
975.P32 Other
975.P37 Pergine Valsugana
975.P375 Pergola (Pesaro e Urbino)
975.P4 Perugia
975.P5 Piacenza
For the duchy of Parma and Piacenza see DG975.P25
Piemonte (Piedmont) see DG610+
975.P5443 Pietra Ligure
975.P55 Pieve di Cadore
Pisa
975.P59 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.P593 Biography
975.P6 General works. History and description
975.P61 Medieval
975.P615 14th-15th centuries
975.P618 16th-18th centuries

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
Pisa
General works. History and description -- Continued
975.P62 19th-20th centuries
975.P63 Other
975.P65 Pistoia
975.P745 Poggibonsi
Including Poggio Imperiale Site
Pontine Marshes see DG975.C17
Puglia see DG975.A65
975.R25 Ravenna
975.R3 Reggio di Calabria
975.R5 Rimini
975.R6 Riviera
Romagna
975.R7 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.R71 General works. Description
975.R715 Antiquities
975.R72 History
975.R73 Other
Rome
Ancient city see DG61+
Medieval and modern city see DG803+
975.S17 Salò
975.S19 San Gimignano
975.S1958 San Marco in Boccalama Site
975.S2 San Marino (Republic)
975.S233 San Michele alla Verruca Site
Santa Igia (Extinct city) see DG975.C119
975.S268 Sant'Andrea (Gorizia). Štandrež
975.S2757 Santo Niceto Site
975.S2763 Santomato
Sardinia
975.S29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.S3 Description and travel
Biography
975.S304 Collective
975.S306 Individual, A-Z
975.S31 History
Cf. DG618.5+ Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
975.S33 Other
Savoy see DG610+
975.S3724 Scrivia Valley
975.S47 Sgonico
Siena
975.S49 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.S5 History and description

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z --
Continued
975.S54 Soave
975.S7 Sorrento
Štandrež see DG975.S268
975.S795 Sugana Valley
975.S9 Syracuse
975.T2 Taormina
975.T5 Tiber River and Valley
975.T57 Tiepido Valley
975.T6 Tivoli
975.T767 Trecate
975.T788 Trent
975.T792 Trentino-Alto Adige
975.T8 Treviso
975.T825 Trieste (City and District)
Turin
975.T93 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.T94 Description
975.T95 History
975.T97 Other
975.U3 Udine
975.U5 Umbria
Urbino
975.U7 General works. Description
975.U72 History
975.V2 Vallombrosa
975.V23 Valtellina
975.V267 Varazze
975.V3 Varese
975.V38 Venetia (Veneto)
Venezia (Venice) see DG975.T792
Venezia Giulia see DG975.F855
Venezia Tridentina see DG975.T792
975.V43 Ventimiglia
Verona
975.V48 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
975.V49 Description
975.V495 Antiquities
975.V5 History
975.V51 Medieval
975.V52 Modern
975.V53 Other
975.V6 Vesuvius
In general, prefer QE523.V5
975.V646 Viadana
975.V7 Vicenza

Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
975.V8 Vincigliata, Castello di
975.V85 Viterbo
Zgonik see DG975.S47
(980) Italian colonies (Former)
Collective see JV2200+
Individual colonies
see DS, DT

History of Malta
987 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
987.2 General works
987.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
987.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
988.2 Several authors
988.3 Individual authors
988.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
988.6 Place names (General)
For etymological studies see PL4731+
988.7 Directories
988.8 Guidebooks
989 General works
989.2 General special
989.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DG999.A+
989.3 General works
989.35 Preservation
989.4 Description and travel
989.5 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DG999.A+
989.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
989.74 General works
989.75.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DG987
989.8 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
989.83 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
989.85 Historiography
990 General works
Ethnography. Race and ethnic relations
990.3 General works
990.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
990.5 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
990.7 Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
991 Political history
For specific periods, see the period

History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG991.6.A+
991.5 General works
991.6.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 870. Phoenician, Greek, Roman and Byzantine domination
992 General works
Biography and memoirs
992.12 Collective
992.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
870-1530. Arabic, Norman, Angevin and Aragonese domination
992.2 General works
Cf. DG867.299 History of Sicily
Biography and memoirs
992.26 Collective
992.27.A-Z Individual, A-Z
992.3 Revolt against Monroy, 1427
1530-1798. Rule of the Knights of Malta
Including wars against the Turks and their North African allies, suppression of the Jesuits (1768), and the conquest by Napoleon (1798)
Cf. DC226.M3 Napoleon's expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799
992.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
992.56 Collective
992.57.A-Z Individual, A-Z
992.6 Siege of Malta, 1565
992.62 Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722
992.65 Rebellion of the priests, 1775
1798-1964. British colonial rule
992.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
992.76 Collective
992.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
992.8 1798-1802. Interim between Napoleonic conquest and Treaty of Amiens
993 1802-1947. British administration
Cf. D763.M3 Malta in World War II
993.5 1947-1964. Self-rule under British authority
1964- . Independent

History
By period
1964- . Independent -- Continued
994 General works
Biography and memoirs
994.7 Collective
994.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
999.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
999.G59 Gozo
999.V3 Valletta

History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries
Including Belgium and the Netherlands treated collectively

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 18 | General works. Compends |
| 19 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 23 | Dikes, canals, sluices, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 31 | Through 1400 |
| 33 | 1401-1600 |
| 36 | 1601-1700 |
| 37 | 1701-1800 |
| 38 | 1801-1900 |
| 39 | 1901-1950 |
| 40 | 1951- |
| 51 | Antiquities |
| 71 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 91 | General works |
| 92.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| 95 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 96 | Collective |
| 97.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 101 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 103 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place |
| | General works |
| 106 | Through 1800 |
| 107 | 1801- |
| 109 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | General special |
| 111 | History of two or more provinces |
| 113 | Military history |
| 121 | Naval history |

History
General special -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history
131 General works
136 The Scheldt question
137 Unification movements
By period
Early and medieval to 1384
141 General works
146 Roman period
151 Frankish period
156 843-1127
159 1127-1285
162 1285-1384
1384-1555
General works
171 Through 1800
172 1801-
1384-1477. House of Burgundy
175 General works
177.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1477-1555
179 General works
180 Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482
181 Felipe I, 1483-1506
Karl V, 1506-1555
182 General works on life and reign
183 Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530
184 Maria of Austria, 1531-1555
Wars of independence, 1555-1648
185 Sources and documents
General works
186 Through 1800
186.5 1801-
Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581
General works
187 Through 1800
187.5 1801-
187.9 Pamphlets. By date
188.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
188.E3 Egmont, Lamoral, comte d'
188.G8 Grotius, Hugo
188.M35 Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde
188.M4 Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands

History
By period
Wars of independence, 1555-1648
Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
188.O4 Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van
188.W7 Willem I, Prince of Orange
189 Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567
Alba (Alva), 1567-1573
191 General works
191.7 Special
1573-1576
192 General works
192.5 Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574
193 Juan de Austria, 1576-1578
Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581
194 General works
195 Union of Utrecht, 1579
1581-1609
General works
196 Through 1800
197 1801-
198 Leicester, 1585-1587
199.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
199.D4 Deventer, Surrender of, 1587
199.N4 Nieuport, Battle of, 1600
199.O8 Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604
200 Pamphlets. By date
201 Armistice, 1609-1621
1621-1648
204 General works
206.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
206.A55 Antwerp, Siege of, 1584-1585
206.B8 Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625
206.D6 Downs, Battle of, 1639
206.H5 s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629
207 Pamphlets, 1609-1648. By date

History of Belgium
401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
403 Sources and documents
Collected works
404 Several authors
405 Individual authors
414 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
415 Place names (General)
416 Guidebooks
418 General works
421 Compends
424 Monumental and picturesque
425 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
427 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
430 Historical geography
430.5 Geography
Description and travel
431 Through 1830
433 1831-1945
434 1946-1970
435 1971-
451 Antiquities
Cf. DH801+ Local history and description
471 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Ethnography
Including nationality, the Flemings, and the Flemish movement
491 General works
492.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
492.A34 Africans
Flemings see DH491
492.G4 Germans
492.G73 Greeks
492.H85 Hungarians
492.I73 Iranians
492.I8 Italians
492.M65 Moroccans
492.M87 Muslims
492.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX237
492.R87 Russians
492.S65 Spaniards
492.T87 Turks
492.U37 Ukrainians
492.W3 Walloons
492.Z34 Zairians
History

History -- Continued
Historiography
503 General works
Biography of historians
505 Collective
506.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
506.K8 Kurth, Godefroid Joseph F.
506.P5 Pirenne, Henri
511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
513 General works
514 Rulers, kings, etc.
515 Public men
515.5 Women
516.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
516.H8 Howarderie, Seigneurs de la
516.L6 Looz, House of
Study and teaching
516.5 General works
516.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
General works
517 Through 1800. Chronicles
521 1801-
523 Compends
525 Topics (not A-Z)
527 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
531 History of two or more provinces
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
540 General works
541 Biography (Collective)
542 Early and medieval to 1555
543 1555-1815
545 1815-
551 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history
Cf. DH571+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
566 General works
569.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period

History
By period -- Continued
Early and medieval to 1555
Cf. DH801.F4+ Flanders
571 General works
572 General special
574 Roman period
576 Frankish period
578 843-1100
1101-1400
580 General works
581.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
581.A7 Artevelde, Jacob van
581.R6 Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders
1401-1506
582 General works
583.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
584 1506-1555
1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
585 General works
1555-1598. 16th century
Cf. DH185+ Wars of independence, 1555-1648
591 General works
598.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
598.C7 Croy, Charles, duc de
598.R6 Roose, Pierre
1598-1714
600 Sources and documents
601 General works
602.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
602.I8 Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria
605 1598-1621
606 1621-1648
607 1648-1700
609 1701-1714
1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
611 Sources and documents
612 General works
613.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
614 General special
615 1740-1780
For biography of Maria Theresa see DB71
1780-1790
For biography of Joseph II see DB74+

History
By period
1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
1780-1790 -- Continued
616 General works
Revolution, 1788-1790
Sources and documents
617 Brabant (and Liège)
617.5 Liège
General works
618 Brabant (and Liége)
618.5 Liége
619 1790-1792
For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8+
1794-1909
620 General works
1794-1830
621 General works
628.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
628.A7 Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck
628.M4 Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de
631 French rule, 1794-1813
641 1813-1830
Cf. DJ236 Kingdom of the Netherlands
1830-
645 General works
Revolution of 1830
650 Sources and documents
651 General works
652 General special
Leopold I, 1831-1865
656 General works on life and reign
657 General special
659.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
659.L4 Lebeau, Joseph
659.L7 Louise, Consort of Leopold I
659.P7 Praet, Jules von
659.R7 Rogier, Charles Latour
665 Treaty of London, 1839
Leopold II, 1865-1909
671 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
675 Collective

History
By period
1794-1909
1830-
Leopold II, 1865-1909
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --
Continued
676.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
676.B3 Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.
676.F7 Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.
676.L7 Louise, Princess of Belgium
676.M3 Marie, Countess of Flanders
676.M35 Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II
20th century
677 General works
Albert, 1909-1934
681 General works on life and reign
681.5 Travels
682 Period of World War I, 1914-1918. Flemish movement
For the war itself see D501+
683 1920-1934
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
685.A1 Collective
685.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
685.B6 Borms, August
685.D6 Dorlodot, René de, baron
685.E5 Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I
685.M3 Max, Adolphe
685.R64 Rolin, Henri
Leopold III, 1934-1951
687 General works on life and reign
Including his detention in Germany and exile, 1940-1950, and abdication, 1951; regency of Prince Charles, 1944-1950
689.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
689.A8 Astrid, Consort of Leopold III
689.C5 Clercq, Gustaaf de
689.H3 Hagemans, John
689.M3 Man, Henri de
Baudouin I, 1951-1993
690 General works on life and reign
692.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Albert II, 1993-2013
693 General works on life and reign

History
By period
20th century
Albert II, 1933- -- Continued
694.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
21st century
695 General works
Philippe, 2013-
696 General works on life and reign
697.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Local history and description
801.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
801.A6-.A69 Antwerp (Table D-DR7)
801.A74 Ardennes
801.B6 Bouillon
801.B7-.B79 Brabant (Table D-DR7)
Cf. DH801.B84+ Brabant Wallon
Cf. DH801.V55+ Vlaams-Brabant
801.B84-.B849 Brabant Wallon (Table D-DR7)
801.C3 Campine
801.C5 Ciney (Canton)
801.E8 Eupen and Malmédy
Flanders
801.F4-.F49 General
801.F4 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
801.F41 Minor collections
801.F43 General works. Description and travel
801.F44 Antiquities
801.F443 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
801.F45 History
By period
Medieval
801.F46 Early works
801.F462 Modern works
801.F465 General special
801.F468 16th century
801.F47 17th-18th centuries
801.F48 19th-20th centuries
801.F49 Other
801.F5-.F59 East Flanders (Table D-DR7)
801.F6-.F69 West Flanders (Table D-DR7)
801.H2-.H29 Hainaut (Table D-DR7)
801.H35 Hautes Fagnes (Hohes Venn)
801.H4 Hesbaye (Haspengouw)
801.L5-.L59 Liège (Table D-DR7)
Cf. DH801.E8 Eupen and Malmédy
801.L7-.L79 Limburg (Table D-DR7)

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 801.L9-.L99 | Luxembourg (Belgian province) (Table D-DR7) |
| | Luxembourg (Grand Duchy) see DH901+ |
| 801.M6 | Moresnet |
| 801.N2-.N29 | Namur (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.N4 | Neufchâteau (Arrondissement) |
| 801.N5 | Nivelles (Arrondissement) |
| 801.S35 | Scheldt |
| 801.S6 | Soignes (Forest) |
| 801.V55-.V559 | Vlaams-Brabant (Table D-DR7) |
| 801.W25 | Wallonia |
| | Brussels |
| 802.A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 802.A5-Z | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 802.3 | Several authors |
| 802.5 | Individual authors |
| 802.7.A-Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 803 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| 804 | Guidebooks |
| | Description |
| 804.3 | Through 1800 |
| 804.4 | 1801-1900 |
| 804.5 | 1901- |
| 804.8 | Antiquities |
| 804.9 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| | History |
| 805 | General works |
| 805.5 | General special |
| 806 | Early and medieval |
| 806.5 | 16th-17th centuries |
| 806.7 | 18th century |
| 806.9 | Napoleonic period |
| 807 | 19th century |
| 807.5 | 20th century |
| 807.7 | 21st century |
| | Sections, districts, etc. |
| 809 | General works |
| 809.3 | Cemeteries |
| 809.4 | Churches |
| 809.5 | Parks |
| 809.6 | Streets. Bridges |
| | Buildings |
| 809.7 | General works |
| 809.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 809.9.A-Z | Suburbs, A-Z |

Local history and description
Brussels
Sections, districts, etc. -- Continued
809.95 Other special (not A-Z)
e.g. Mannikin Fountain
811.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Antwerp
811.A55 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
811.A56 Sources and documents
811.A58 General works and description
811.A6 History
811.A63 Early to 1550
811.A64 1550-1600
811.A67 17th-18th centuries
811.A68 1801-
811.A773 Assenede
Audenarde see DH811.O8
Bruges
811.B75 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
811.B76 Sources and documents
811.B78 General works and description
811.B79 Antiquities
811.B8 History
811.B82 Early and medieval
811.B83 1550-1660
811.B84 17th-18th centuries
811.B85 1801-
Chimay
811.C5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
811.C52 Sources and documents
811.C53 General works and description
811.C55 History
811.C8 Courtrai (Kortryk)
811.D48 Deurne (Antwerp)
811.E6 Enghien
Ghent
811.G4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
811.G43 General works and description
811.G45 History
811.G46 Early and medieval
811.G47 16th century
811.G48 17th-18th centuries
811.G49 1801-
811.L5 Liège
811.L7 Louvain
811.M4 Mechlin (Malines, Mechelen)

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 811.M75 | Mons (Bergen) |
| 811.N2 | Namur |
| 811.N7 | Nieuport |
| 811.O8 | Oudenaarde |
| 811.R6 | Roeselare |
| 811.S495 | Sibret |
| 811.S65 | Soiron |
| 811.S7 | Spa |
| 811.T3 | Tervueren |
| | Tournai (Doornick) |
| 811.T7 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc. |
| 811.T73 | General works and description |
| 811.T76 | History |
| 811.Y8 | Ypres |

History of Luxembourg
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
902 Sources and documents
903 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
903.2 Guidebooks
904 Biography (Collective)
905 General works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DH925.A+
905.4 General works
905.5 Preservation
Description and travel
906 Through 1945
907 1946-
907.3 Antiquities
907.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
907.9 Ethnography
History
908 General works
Political and diplomatic history
908.5 General works
908.6.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
909 Early to 1354 (Countship)
1354-1815 (Duchy)
910 General works
911 Union with Burgundy, 1444-1477
912 Austria, 1477-1555
913 Spain, 1555-1713 (France, 1684-1697)
914 Austria, 1714-1795
915 France, 1795-1815
1815- (Grand duchy)
916 General works
916.6 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D731+ World War II
Biography and memoirs
918 Collective
918.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
925.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
e.g.
925.L8 Luxembourg

History of Netherlands (Holland)
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3 Sources and documents
Collected works
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15 Place names (General)
16 Guidebooks
18 General works
21 Compends
24 Monumental and picturesque
25 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
27 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
30 Historical geography
30.5 Geography
Description and travel
33 History of travel
34 Through 1500
36 1501-1800
38 1801-1900
39 1901-1945
40 1946-1977
41 1978-
51 Antiquities
Cf. DJ401+ Local history and description
71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
81 Dutch culture in foreign countries
Class here general works, or those works in combinations too broad for any one country
Ethnography
91 General works
91.5 National characteristics
92.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
92.A7 Armenians
92.B53 Blacks
92.C5 Chinese
92.E3 East Indians
92.F73 French
92.G45 Germans
92.G73 Greeks
92.H86 Hungarians
92.I53 Indonesians
92.I73 Iranians
92.I8 Italians
92.J35 Japanese
92.K87 Kurds

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
92.M64 Moluccans
92.M68 Moroccans
92.M86 Muslims
92.N47 Netherlands Antilleans
92.N67 Norwegians
92.P32 Pakistanis
92.P34 Palestinian Arabs
92.P57 Poles
92.P6 Portuguese
Romanies see DX235
92.S8 Surinamese
92.S95 Swiss
92.T34 Tamil
92.T85 Turks
92.U54 Ukrainians
92.V53 Vietnamese
History
Historiography
95 General works
Biography of historians
97 Collective
98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
98.F7 Fruin, Robert Jacobus
101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
103 General works
104 Rulers, kings, etc.
105 Public men
105.5 Women
105.7 Other (not A-Z)
106 Houses, noble families, etc.
Study and teaching
106.5 General works
106.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
107 Through 1800
109 1801-
111 Compends
114 Special aspects
116 Pamphlets, etc.
General special

History
General special -- Continued
121 History of two or more provinces
124 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
130 Sources and documents
131 Biography (Collective)
132 General works
133 General special
134 Pamphlets, etc.
135 Early to 1594
136 1594-1700
Including biography
136.H4 Heyn, Piet
136.R8 Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de
136.T7 Tromp, Cornelis Maartenszoon
136.T75 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon
137 18th century
138 19th-20th centuries
Political and diplomatic history
Cf. DJ151+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
140 Sources and documents
142 General works
143 General special
e.g. the medieval city, etc.
144 Pamphlets, etc.
145 Earliest to 1555
146 1555-1795
147 1795- . 19th-20th centuries
149.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
Reigning houses
150 House of Orange
Class here general and collective works
By period
Early and medieval to 1555
151 Early works through 1800. Chronicles
152 Works, 1801-
1555-1795. United Provinces
Cf. DH185+ Sources and documents (Wars of independence, 1555-1648)
154 Sources and documents
General works
155 Through 1800

History
By period
1555-1795. United Provinces
General works -- Continued
156 1801-
158 General special
170 1609-1621
Cf. DH201 Armistice, 1609-1621 (Wars of independence)
1621-1652
General works
171 Through 1800
172 1801-
173.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1621-1702
e.g.
Cf. DH188.A+ Biography, 1555-1648 (Low countries)
173.A5 Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange
173.F7 Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange
173.J6 Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen
Cf. F2532 Period in Brazil
173.R43 Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan
173.W3 Willem II, Prince of Orange
173.W5 Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon
173.W7 Witt, Johan de
1652-1702
Including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667
180 Sources and documents
General works
181 Through 1800
182 1801-
Willem III, 1672-1702
For biography see DA462.A2
General works on life and reign
186 Through 1800
187 1801-
War with France, 1672-1678
For the war itself see D277+
General works
190 Through 1800
191 1801-
193 Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674
Stadtholders, 1702-1747
General works
196 Through 1800
197 1801-

History
By period
1555-1795. United Provinces
Stadtholders, 1702-1747 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
199 Collective
199.2 Individual, A-Z
e.g.
199.2.C65 Corver, Joan, 1628-1716
Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795
General works
201 Through 1800
202 1801-
Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795
204.A1 Collective
204.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
204.L8 Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg
204.R4 Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette
204.S6 Slingelandt, Simon van
Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784
General works
205 Through 1800
206 1801-
War with France, 1793-1795
Cf. DC220.6 First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802 (French Revolution)
General works
208 Through 1800
209 1801-
210 Period of French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire, 1792-1815
211 Batavian Republic, 1795-1806
19th-20th centuries
215 Sources and documents
216 General works
Biography and memoirs
219.A1 Collective
219.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
219.B6 Bosch, Joannes, graaf van den
219.C55 Colijn, Henrikus
219.F2 Falck, Anton Reinhard
219.G7 Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume
219.H7 Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van
219.H8 Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van
219.S3 Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan

History
By period
19th-20th centuries
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
219.T5 Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf
226 Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810
228 Union with France, 1810-1813
236 Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830
241 Willem I, 1815-1840
251 Willem II, 1840-1849
Willem III, 1849-1890
261 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
263.A1 Collective
263.A3 Emma, Consort of William III
263.A4-Z Other, A-Z
Wilhelmina, 1890-1948
281 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
283.A2 Collective
283.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
283.G4 Geer, Dirk Jan de
283.T7 Troelstra, Pieter Jelles
285 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
286 Period between World War I and World War II, 1918-1939
287 World War II and post-war periods, 1939-1948
Juliana, 1948-1980
288 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
289.A1 Collective
Royal family
289.A2 Collective
289.A3 Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana
289.A4A-.A4Z Other royal, A-Z
(289.A4B4) Beatrix
see DJ290+
289.A5-Z Other contemporaries, A-Z
Beatrix, 1980-2013
290 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
291.A1 Collective
Royal family
291.A2 General works
291.A3 Claus, Consort of Beatrix

History
By period
19th-20th centuries
Beatrix, 1980-2013
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Royal family -- Continued
291.A4-Z Other royal, A-Z
292.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Willem-Alexander, 2013-
293 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
294.A1 Collective
Royal family
294.A2 General works
294.A3 Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander
294.A4-Z Other royal, A-Z
295.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
401.A-Z Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
401.A5 Ameland
401.A55 Anna Paulownapolder
401.B7-.B79 Brabant, North (Table D-DR8)
401.D7-.D79 Drenthe (Table D-DR8)
Flevoland see DJ401.Z784+
401.F5-.F59 Friesland (Table D-DR8)
401.G35 Goeree-en-Overflakee
401.G4-.G49 Groningen (Table D-DR8)
401.G7-.G79 Guelders. Gelderland (Table D-DR8)
Holland
401.H6-.H69 North and South (Holland and Zealand) (Table D-DR8)
401.H7-.H79 North (Table D-DR8)
401.H8-.H89 South (Table D-DR8)
401.H96 Humsterland
IJssel Lake see DJ401.Z8
401.L6-.L69 Limburg (Table D-DR8)
Including works on the duchy
Early and medieval history
401.L662 General works
Including Battle of Worringen, 1288
401.M3 Marken
Markerwaard see DJ401.Z784+
North Holland see DJ401.H7+
401.O8-.O89 Overijssel (Table D-DR8)
South Holland see DJ401.H8+
401.T4 Terschelling (Island)
401.T5 Texel Island
401.T9 Twente

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
401.U7-.U79 Utrecht (Table D-DR8)
401.V4 Veluwe
401.V6 Voorne-Putten Island
401.W15 Waddeneilanden. West Frisian Islands
401.W2-.W29 Walcheren (Table D-DR8)
West Frisian Islands see DJ401.W15
401.Z3 Zaanstreek
401.Z5-.Z59 Zealand (Table D-DR8)
401.Z784-.Z7849 Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders (Table D-DR8)
Including Flevoland and the proposed Markerwaard
401.Z8 Zuyder Zee. IJssel Lake
411.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
411.A45 Amersfoort
Amsterdam
411.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
411.A52 Directories. Gazetteers, etc.
411.A53 General works and description
Ethnography
411.A54 General works
411.A545A-.A545Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
411.A545C55 Chinese
411.A545S95 Surinamese
History
411.A55 General works
411.A56 Early and medieval
411.A57 17th-18th centuries
411.A58 19th-20th centuries
411.A59 Other
e.g. K. Paleis
411.A8 Arnhem
411.B4 Bergen-op-Zoom
411.D46 Delft
411.D5 Deventer
411.D6 Dordrecht
411.G6 Gorinchem
411.G7 Groningen
411.H2 Haarlem
411.H33-.H3395 Hague ('s Gravenhage) (Table D-DR4)
411.H5 's Hertogenbosch
411.H7 Hoorn
411.K2 Kampen
411.L4 Leeuwarden
411.L5 Leyden
411.M2 Maastricht

Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 411.M3 | Mariënweerd, Gelderland (Abbey) |
| 411.M6 | Middelburg |
| 411.N6 | Nijmegen |
| 411.R8 | Rotterdam |
| 411.T4 | Tholen (City and island) |
| 411.U9 | Utrecht |
| 411.V66 | Voorburg |
| 411.Z35 | Zandvoort |
| 411.Z95 | Zwolle |

(500) Dutch colonies
Collective
see JV2500+
Individual
see classes D-F

History of Eastern Europe (General)
Cf. DR1+ Balkan Peninsula
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Congresses
3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
7 Place names (General)
7.5 Directories
Communication of information
7.7 General works
7.75 Electronic information resources
Including computer network resources, the Internet, digital libraries, etc.
8 Guidebooks
9 General works
10 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
10.5 General works
10.6 Preservation
11 Historical geography
12 Geography
Description and travel
13 History of travel
14 Early through 1500
15 1501-1800
16 1801-1900
17 1901-1950
18 1951-1980
19 1981-
23 Antiquities
For local antiquities, see individual countries or localities
24 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
26 General works
26.5 National characteristics
27 Slavic peoples (General)
Class here historical studies only
For ethnological studies see GN549.S6
Cf. D147 Slavic migrations
Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
Cf. DR27.A+ Balkan Peninsula
28.A76 Aromanians

Ethnography
Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
28.B84 Bulgarians
28.C67 Cossacks
28.F55 Finno-Ugrians (General)
28.G32 Gagauz
28.G4 Germans. Swabians
28.G74 Greeks
Huculs see DK508.425.H87
28.H86 Hungarians
28.L4 Lemky (General)
Cf. DK508.425.L46 Lemky in the Ukraine
28.M32 Macedonians
28.M87 Muslims
28.P64 Poles
28.R66 Romanians
Romanies see DX210
28.R85 Russians
28.R87 Ruthenians (General)
For Ruthenians in a particular country, see the country
Scythians see DJK46.7
28.S56 Slovaks
28.S9 Swiss
28.T8 Turks
28.V54 Vietnamese
History
Periodicals, societies, serials see DJK1
30 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
31 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
Historiography
32 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
33 Collective
34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching. Slavic studies
35 General works
35.5 Audiovisual materials
36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
37 Through 1800
38 1801-
39.5 Juvenile works
40 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
40.5 Military history

History -- Continued
Political history
41 Sources and documents
42 General works
By period
see the specific period
Foreign and general relations
43 Sources and documents
44 General works
By period
see the specific period
45.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1500
46 General works
46.3 Avars
46.4 Bulgars (General)
For the Volgar Bulgars see DK511.T17
For Danubian Bulgars see DR64+
46.45 Cimmerians (General)
For Cimmerians in the former Soviet republics see DK34.C56
46.5 Pechenegs
46.6 Sarmatians
46.7 Scythians (General)
For Sycthians in Ukraine see DK508.425.S39
47 1500-1815
48 1815-1918
Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)
20th-21st centuries
48.5 General works
49 1918-1945
Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
50 1945-1989
Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
51 1989-
Local history and description
Black Sea region
For the Black Sea region of individual countries, see the specific country
61 General works
62 General special
63 Description and travel
64 Antiquities
64.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Local history and description
Black Sea region -- Continued
65 Ethnography (General)
For individual elements of the Black Sea region see DJK27
66 History
Carpathian Mountain region
For the Carpathian Mountains of individual countries, see the specific country
71 General works
72 General special
73 Description and travel
74 Antiquities
75 Ethnography (General)
For individual elements of the Carpathian Mountain region see DJK27
76 History
Danube River Valley
For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country
Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley
76.2 General works
76.3 General special
76.4 Description and travel
76.5 Antiquities
76.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
76.7 Ethnography (General)
For individual elements in the population of the Danube River Valley see DJK27
76.8 History
77 Pannonia
For regions located in specific countries, see the country
Cf. DG59.P2 Roman Pannonia

History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Commonwealth of Independent States |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 2.A1 | General works |
| 2.A2-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 2.5 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 14 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 15 | Place names (General) |
| 15.5 | Directories |
| 16 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | General special |
| 18.5 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DK500.A+ |
| 18.6 | General works |
| 18.65 | Preservation |
| 18.7 | Historical geography |
| 18.8 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 19 | History of travel |
| 20 | Earliest through 861. European Sarmatia |
| 21 | 862-1612 |
| 22 | 1613-1725 |
| 23 | 1726-1800 |
| 25 | 1801-1855 |
| 26 | 1856-1900 |
| 27 | 1901-1944 |
| 28 | 1945-1969 |
| 29 | 1970-1991 |
| 29.2 | 1992- |
| 30 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DK500.A+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 32 | General works |
| 32.3 | Court life. Regal antiquities |
| 32.7 | Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 33 | General works |

Ethnography -- Continued

34.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

Class here works on ethnic groups in the Russian Empire, Soviet Union, or Former Soviet republics collectively

For works on ethnic groups in a specific republic, see the republic

34.A2 Abkhazians
34.A27 Adygei
34.A4 Alani
34.A45 Americans
34.A73 Argentinians
34.A75 Armenians
34.A915 Assyrians
34.A92 Austrians
34.B22 Balkar
34.B25 Balts
34.B3 Bashkir
34.B44 Belgians
34.B53 Blacks
34.B7 British
34.B8 Bulgars
34.C42 Chechens
34.C45 Chinese
34.C54 Chuvash
34.C56 Cimmerians

For Cimmerians (General) see DJK46.45

34.C57 Circassians

Cossacks see DK35+

34.D35 Danes
34.D65 Dolgans
34.E77 Estonians
34.E97 Europeans, Western
34.F54 Finno-Ugrians
34.F55 Finns
34.F8 French
34.G24 Gagauz
34.G3 Germans
34.G74 Greeks
34.I5 Indo-Aryans
34.I53 Ingush
34.I73 Italians
34.J36 Japanese

Jews see DS134.8+

34.K13 Kabardians
34.K14 Kalmyks
34.K26 Karachay (Turkic people)

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
(34.K28) Karagas
see DK759.T64
34.K29 Karaites
34.K35 Kazakhs
34.K45 Khazars
34.K65 Komi
34.K67 Koreans
34.K87 Kurds
34.L34 Latvians
34.M34 Macedonians
34.M37 Mari
34.M39 Mennonites
34.M6 Mordvins
34.M8 Muslims
34.N4 Nentsy
34.N53 Nigerians
34.N64 Nogai
34.O2 Osimo
34.O79 Ossetes
34.P6 Poles
34.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX241
34.S17 Sami (European people)
34.S3 Sarmatians
34.S37 Scots
34.S4 Scythians
34.S47 Serbs
34.S63 Spanish
34.S88 Swedes
34.S9 Swiss
34.T37 Tatars
34.T8 Turks
34.U32 Udmurts
34.U35 Ukrainians
34.V4 Veps
34.Z46 Žiemgaliai
Cossacks
35 General works
Zaporozhians see DK508.55
35.5 Russians in foreign countries (General)
For Russians in a particular country, see the country
History
36 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History -- Continued
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
37 General works
37.2 Women
37.4 Statesmen
37.6 Rulers, czars, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
37.7 General works
37.8.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
37.8.A3 Aksakov family
37.8.B3 Bakunin family
37.8.R3 Razumovskiĭ family
37.8.R6 Romanov, House of
37.8.R87 Rurik, House of
37.8.S5 Sheremetev family
Historiography
38 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
38.5 Collective
38.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
38.7.K35 Karamzin, Nikolaĭ Mikhaĭlovich
38.7.K6 Kostomarov, Nikolaĭ Ivanovich
Study and teaching
38.8 General works
38.9.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
General works
39 Through 1800. Chronicles
40 1801-
41 Elementary textbooks
42 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
43 Special aspects
General special
46 Several parts of the union treated together
49 Philosophy of Russian/Soviet history
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
50 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography (Collective)
50.5 General
50.8 Officers
51 General works

History
General special
Military history -- Continued
51.7 General special
52 Early to 1613
52.5 1613-1801
53 1801-1917
54 1917-
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
55 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography (Collective)
55.5 General
55.8 Officers
56 General works
56.7 General special
56.9 Addresses, essays, lectures
57 Early to 1689
57.5 1689-1801
58 1801-1917
59 1917-
Political history
Class here general works and works on broad periods of political history
For works on a specific period, see the period
60 Sources and documents
61 General works
62 Early to 1462
62.3 1462-1613
62.6 1613-1762
62.9 1762-1917
1917- see DK266+
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK67.5 DK68.7 DK69.3 DK69.4
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
65 Sources and documents
66 General works
Special
Europe
General works see D34.A+; D1065.A+
Catholic Church see BX1558+
Balkan Peninsula see DR38.3.A+
67.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

History
General special
Foreign and general relations
Special -- Continued
Asia
Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with Asia
For works on relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with Asia see DS33.4.A+
68 General works
68.5 Middle East
68.7.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
69 United States
Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with the United States
For works on the relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with the United States see E183.8.A+
69.3.A-Z Other American countries
Latin America (General) see F1416.A+
Africa
General works see DT38.9.S65
69.4.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Oceania
69.6 General works
69.7.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1613
Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians)
70.A2 Sources and documents
70.A25 Historiography
General works
70.A3-Z Through 1800. Chronicles
71 1801-
72 Early to 862
862-1054. Kievan Rus', Kievskai͡a Rus', Kyïvs'ka Rus'
72.8 Sources and documents
72.9 Historiography
73 General works
Biography and memoirs
73.5 Collective
73.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
75 Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 972-1015 (Volodymyr I, Kyïvs'kyĭ kni͡az', 972-1015)
77 Ī͡Aroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1016-1054) (Ī͡Aroslav Mudryĭ, Kyïvs'kyi kni͡az', 1016-1054)

History
By period
Early to 1613
Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians) -- Continued
1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus'
80 General works
81 Kievan succession
82 Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1093-1125 (Volodymyr Monomakh, Kyïvs'kyĭ knʼiaz', 1093-1125)
83 Andreĭ Bogoliubskiĭ, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal', 1157-1174
85 Vsevolod III, 1176-1212
85.5 Roman Mstyslavovych, knʼiazʹ volynskʹkyĭ i halytsʹkyĭ, d. 1205
86 Iuriĭ II, 1212-1238
89 Daniĭl Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna, 1201-1264 (Danylo, Halytsʼkyĭ knʼiazʼ, 1201-1264)
1237-1462. Tartar (Mongol) Yoke
90 General works
91 The first invasion, 1224
91.5 Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev, d. 1245
92 Iaroslav II, 1238-1246
93 Aleksandr Nevskiĭ, Grand Duke of Vladimir, 1247-1263
93.8 Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow, 1261-1301
94 Iurii III, 1303-1325
96 Ivan I Kalita, 1328-1341
97 Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow, 1340-1353
98 Ivan II, 1353-1359
99 Dmitriĭ Donskoĭ, 1363-1389
99.3 Vasiliĭ I, 1389-1425
99.7 Vasiliĭ II, 1425-1462
Muscovy
1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy
99.8 Sources and documents
100 General works
Ivan III, 1462-1505
101 General works on life and reign
102 General special
104 Basil III, 1505-1533
Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584
106 General works on life and reign
106.5 General special

History
By period
Early to 1613
Muscovy
1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy
Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
106.8 Collective
107.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
107.K8 Kurbskiĭ, Andreĭ Mikhaĭlovich, kn͡iaz'
108 Fyodor I, 1584-1598
109 Boris Godunov, 1598-1605
1605-1613. Time of troubles. Smutnoe vrem͡ia
111 General works
112 Demetrius the Imposter (Pseudo-Demetrius)
Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618 see DK4301.55+
Biography and memoirs
112.4 Collective
112.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
112.8 Sources and documents
113 General works
1613-1689. 17th century
113.2 Sources and documents
114 General works
114.12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
114.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
114.5.G6 Gordon, Patrick
114.5.M4 Menzies, Paul
115 Michael, Czar of Russia, 1613-1645
Alexis, 1645-1676
116 Sources and documents
117.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
117.M6 Morozov, Boris Ivanovich
118 General works on life and reign
118.5 Rebellion of Stepan Razin, 1667-1671
119 Nikon
120 General special
(121) War with Poland
see DK4306.33, DK4306.36
(121.5) War with Sweden
see DL725.7
122 War with Turkey

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
1613-1689. 17th century
Alexis, 1645-1676 -- Continued
122.5 War with Persia
124 Fyodor III, 1676-1682
Sophia, 1682-1689
125 General works on life and regency
126 Ivan V, 1682-1696
1689-1801. 18th century
127.A2 Sources and documents
127.A3-Z General works
127.2 Foreign relations
Biography and memoirs
127.4 Collective
127.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Peter I the Great, 1689-1725
128 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
129 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
130.A1 Collective
130.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
130.B4 Bergholz, Friedrich Wilhelm von
130.L4 Lefort, François Jacques
Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine see DK508.752.M3
130.S5 Sheremetev, Boris Petrovich, graf
131 General works on life and reign
131.5 Journal
Personal special
132 General works
132.5 Travels
133 General special. Reforms
e.g. Revolt of the Streltsy, 1698
Military history
134 General works
135 Wars with Turkey
Cf. DR544 Russia in Turkey
136 Wars with Sweden
Cf. DL738 Invasion of Russia by Sweden
137 Wars with Persia
Cf. DS293 Afghan wars, etc.
142 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
1689-1801. 18th century
Peter I the Great, 1689-1725 -- Continued
145 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
146 Alexis
147 Eudoxia Lopukhina
148 Testament of Peter the Great
1725-1762
150 General works
Biography and memoirs
150.5 Collective
150.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
150.8.D6 Dolgorukaĭia, Nataliĭia Borisovna, knĭiaginĭia
150.8.M8 Münnich, Burkhard Christoph, graf von
151 Catherine I, 1725-1727
153 Peter II, 1727-1730
156 Anne, Empress of Russia, 1730-1740
157 Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland
159 Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740-1741
161 Elizabeth, 1741-1762
166 Peter III, 1762
Catherine II, 1762-1796
168 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
168.9 Collective
169.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
169.B3 Bagration, Petr Ivanovich, knĭiaz'
169.D3 Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Vorontsova), knĭiaginĭia
169.K8 Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, svetleĭshiĭ knĭiaz' Smolenskiĭ
169.P8 Potemkin, Grigoriĭ Aleksandrovich, knĭiaz'
169.R8 Rumĭiantsev, Petr Aleksandrovich, graf
169.S8 Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil′evich, knĭiaz′ Italiĭskiĭ
169.T3 Tarakanova, Elizaveta knĭiazhna (i.e. the imposter so styled)
169.U8 Ushakov, Fedor Fedorovich
170 General works on life and reign
170.A2 Personal correspondence
171 Reign only
171.5 General special
171.6 Addresses, essays, lectures

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
1689-1801. 18th century
Catherine II, 1762-1796 -- Continued
171.7 Military history
172 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Foreign and general relations
173 General works
Individual countries see DK67.5.A+
Political history
180 General works
183 Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773-1775
Paul I, 1796-1801
185 Sources and documents
186 General works on life and reign
186.2 Personal special
186.3 Mary Feodorovna, Consort of Paul I
187 War with France
19th century
188 Sources and documents
188.2 Historiography
Biography and memoirs
188.3 Collective
188.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
188.6.B6 Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich
188.6.K6 Konstantin, Grand Duke of Russia
188.6.K65 Koshelev, Aleksandr Ivanovich
188.6.M3 Makarov, Stepan Osipovich
188.6.M5 Mikhail Pavlovich, Grand Duke of Russia
188.6.N4 Nesselrode, Karl Robert, graf von
188.6.V5 Vigel', Filipp Filippovich
Collected works (nonserial)
188.8 Several authors
188.9 Individual authors
189 General works
189.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
189.7 Foreign and general relations
Alexander I, 1801-1825
190 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
190.3 Collective
190.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
19th century
Alexander I, 1801-1825
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
190.6.C2 Catharine, Consort of William I, King of Württemberg
190.6.D3 Davydov, Denis Vasil′evich
190.6.D8 Durova, Nadezhda Andreevna, 1783-1866
Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich see DK169.K8
190.6.R6 Rostopchin, Fedor Vasil′evich, graf
Speranskiĭ, Mikhail Mikhaĭlovich, graf see DK201
Collected works (nonserial)
190.8 Several authors
190.9 Individual authors
191 General works on life and reign
192 Personal special
194 General special
195 Addresses, essays, lectures
197 Foreign and general relations
Cf. D383 Holy alliance
Cf. DC235+ Russian campaign, 1812
Cf. DC249 Congress of Vienna
Cf. DR561 Russo-Turkish War
201 Speranskii. Administrative reforms
Nicholas I, 1825-1855
209 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
209.3 Collective
209.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
209.6.B4 Bestuzhev, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich
209.6.H4 Hertzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
209.6.N3 Nakhimov, Pavel Stepanovich
Collected works (nonserial)
209.8 Several authors
209.9 Individual authors
210 General works on life and reign
210.4 Coronation
210.7 Alexandra Feodorovna, Consort of Nicholas I
Reign only
211 General works
212 Insurrection of December 1825 (Decembrists)
213.5 Russo-Khivan Expedition, 1839

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
19th century
Nicholas I, 1825-1855
Reign only -- Continued
Crimean War, 1853-1856
Cf. DR567 Turkey during the Crimean War
214 General works
215 General special. Diplomatic history
Including the Congress of Paris, 1856; Treaty of Paris, etc.
Special events, battles, etc.
215.1 Alma, September 20, 1854
215.3 Balaklava, October 25, 1854
215.5 Inkerman, November 5, 1854
215.7 Sevastopol, 1854-1855
215.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
215.8.O6 Oltenitza, Battle of, 1853
215.8.P4 Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiĭ, Battle of, 1854
215.8.S6 Silistria, Siege of, 1854
215.8.S7 Sinope, Battle of 1853
215.9 The war in Asia
215.95 Hospitals, etc.
215.97 Personal narratives
Russo-Turkish War see DR564
Alexander II, 1855-1881
219 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
219.3 Collective
219.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
219.6.A4 Aleksandr Mikhaĭlovich, Grand Duke of Russia
219.6.C43 Chernyshevskiĭ, Nikolaĭ Gavrilovich
219.6.D6 Dobroli͡ubov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich
219.6.M5 Mili͡utin, Dmitriĭ Alekseevich
219.6.S35 Samarin, I͡Uriĭ Fedorovich
219.6.S6 Skobelev, Mikhail Dmitrievich
219.6.T54 Ti͡utcheva, Anna Fedorovna
Collected works (nonserial)
219.8 Several authors
219.9 Individual authors
220 General works on life and reign
220.7 Personal special
Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism
221 General works

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
19th century
Alexander II, 1855-1881
Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism -- Continued
222 Emancipation of the serfs, 1861
Cf. HT807+ Serfdom
223 Foreign and general relations
Alexander III, 1881-1894
234 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
235 Collective
236.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
236.A2 Mariĭa Feodorovna, Consort of Alexander III
236.K57 Kon, Feliks Iakovlevich
236.K6 Konstantin Konstantinovich, Grand Duke of Russia
236.P6 Pobedonostsev, Konstantin Petrovich
236.T5 Tikhomirov, Lev Aleksandrovich
Collected works (nonserial)
237 Several authors
238 Individual authors
240 General works on life and reign
240.5 Personal special
241 Reign only
243 Addresses, essays, lectures
20th century
246 General works
247 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Nicholas II, 1894-1917
251 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
253 Collective
254.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
254.A5 Alexandra, Consort of Nicholas II
254.A7 Anastasia, Grand Duchess of Russia
254.A8 Azef, Evno Fishelevich
254.B25 Babushkin, Ivan Vasil′evich
254.F7 Frunze, Mikhail Vasil′evich
254.K3 Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich
254.L26 Lazo, Sergeĭ Georgievich
254.L3-.L46 Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich
Collected works

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
20th century
Nicholas II, 1894-1917
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z
Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich
Collected works -- Continued
254.L3A2 By date
254.L3A212-.L3A219 Translations. By language and date
Selected works
254.L3A25 By date
254.L3A252-.L3A259 Translations. By language and date
Biography
254.L4A1-.L4A19 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
254.L4A2-.L4A29 Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.
Correspondence
254.L4A3-.L4A39 General
254.L4A4-.L4A49 Individual correspondents
254.L4A5-.L4Z General works
254.L42 Memoirs by contemporaries
254.L43 Family
Biographical details
254.L44 Childhood and youth
254.L442 Prison and Siberian exile
254.L443 Emigration. Life abroad
254.L444 Assassination attempt
254.L445 Last years
254.L446 Homes and haunts
254.L447 Anniversaries. Celebrations
254.L45 Iconography. Museums. Exhibitions
254.L455 Juvenile works
254.L46 Special topics (not A-Z)
254.M3 Mariĭa, Grand Duchess of Russia
254.R3 Rasputin, Grigoriĭ Efimovich
254.S35 Sazonov, Sergeĭ Dmitrievich
254.T6 Trotsky, Leon
254.T8 Tukhachevskiĭ, Mikhail Nikolaevich
254.W5 Witte, Sergeĭ Ʊl'evich, graf
Collected works (nonserial)
255 Several authors
256 Individual authors
258 General works on life and reign
258.4 Coronation
258.6 Assassination and burial

History
By period
House of Romanov, 1613-1917
20th century
Nicholas II, 1894-1917 -- Continued
Personal special
259 Travels, etc.
259.4 Portraits, caricatures, etc.
260 Reign only
262 General works on the state of the empire, 1904-1917
262.8 Foreign and general relations
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+
Revolution of 1905
263.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
263.A2 Sources and documents
Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+
Causes, origins see DK262
263.A3-Z General works
263.13 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
263.15 Historiography
263.16 Addresses, essays, lectures
264 Special events
Personal narratives
264.12 Collective
264.13 Individual
264.2.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
Estonia see DK503.73+
Latvia see DK504.73+
Lithuania see DK505.73+
264.3 Prisoners and prisons. Exiles
264.5.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
264.5.I6 Influence
264.5.I67 Intellectuals
264.5.O36 Officers
264.5.P47 Peasantry
264.5.P8 Public opinion
264.5.R45 Religious aspects
264.5.T7 Transportation
Including railroad employees
264.7 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
264.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
Revolution, 1917-1921
265.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
265.A195A-.A195Z Museums, exhibitions, etc. By place, A-Z
Sources and documents

History
By period
Revolution, 1917-1921
Sources and documents -- Continued
265.A2-.A4 Serials
265.A5-.A55 Nonserials
265.A553 Historiography
265.A556 Study and teaching
Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+
Causes, origins, etc. see DK262
265.A56-Z General works
*For works by Lenin use:*
*.L4A1 Collected works. By date*
*.L4A12-.L4A19 Translations. By language and date*
*.L4A2 Selected works. By date*
*.L4A22-.L4A29 Translations. By language and date*
*.L4A3-.L4Z Individual works. By title, A-Z*
265.13 Chronology
265.15 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
265.17 Addresses, essays, lectures
265.19 February Revolution, 1917. Provisional government (Kerenskii)
Assassination of Nicholas II see DK258.6
Military operations
265.2 General works
Individual campaigns, battles, etc. see DK265.8.A+
265.23.A-Z Regimental histories, A-Z
Naval operations
265.3 General works
265.35.A-Z Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z
Allied intervention, 1918-1920
265.4 General works
265.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
265.5 Prisoners and prisons
265.6 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
Personal narratives
265.69 Collective
265.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
265.8.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
For Ukrainian independence movement, as distinct from Bolshevik activities see DK508.832
265.8.A73 Armenia
265.8.A9 Azerbaijan
265.8.B9 Belarus

History
By period
Revolution, 1917-1921
Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 265.8.E8 | Estonia |
| 265.8.G4 | Georgia (Republic). Georgian Sakartvelo |
| 265.8.I68 | Iran |
| 265.8.K39 | Kazakhstan |
| 265.8.K57 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 265.8.L33 | Latvia |
| 265.8.L4 | Leningrad |
| 265.8.L58 | Lithuania |
| 265.8.M48 | Moldova. Bessarabia |
| 265.8.M6 | Moscow |
| 265.8.R85 | Russia |
| 265.8.S5 | Siberia |
| 265.8.S63 | Soviet Central Asia |
| 265.8.T27 | Tajikistan |
| 265.8.T93 | Turkmenistan |
| 265.8.U4 | Ukraine |
| 265.8.U9 | Uzbekistan |
| 265.9.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 265.9.A35 | Akademiĭa nauk SSSR |
| 265.9.A5 | Anarchists. Anarchism |
| 265.9.A6 | Armed forces. Army (Political activity) |
| 265.9.A7 | Art and the revolution |
| 265.9.A8 | Atrocities |
| 265.9.C4 | Children |
| 265.9.C5 | Civilian relief |
| 265.9.C62 | Cossacks |
| 265.9.D45 | Democracy and the revolution |
| 265.9.D47 | Destruction and pillage |
| 265.9.E2 | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General) |
| 265.9.E75 | Ethnic relations |
| 265.9.F48 | Food supply |
| 265.9.F49 | Foreign influences |
| | Foreign participation |
| 265.9.F5 | General works |
| 265.9.F52A-.F52Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 265.9.F55 | Foreign public opinion |
| 265.9.I5 | Influence |
| 265.9.I55 | Intellectuals |
| 265.9.J48 | Jews |
| 265.9.K73 | Krasnaĭa gvardiĭa. Red Guard |
| 265.9.M42 | Medals, badges, decorations of honor |
| 265.9.M45 | Mensheviks |

History
By period
Revolution, 1917-1921
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
265.9.P4 Peasantry
265.9.P6 Press
265.9.P74 Protest movements
265.9.P8 Public opinion
265.9.R25 Rabochaia oppozitsia (Political party)
Red Guard see DK265.9.K73
265.9.R3 Refugees
Cf. DK269 Emigrés
265.9.R4 Religious aspects
265.9.S4 Secret service, spies, etc.
265.9.S6 Soviets (Councils)
265.9.T48 Theater and the revolution
265.9.T74 Transportation and the revolution
265.9.W57 Women
265.9.W65 Working class
265.95 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
Soviet regime, 1918-1991
266.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
266.A3 Sources and documents
266.A33 Historiography
266.A4-Z General works
266.3 General special
e.g. Espionage and sabotage
266.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
266.45 Foreign and general relations
266.5 1918-1924. Lenin
For the biography of Lenin see DK254.L3+
1925-1953. Stalin
Periodicals, etc. see DK266.A2
267 General works
267.3 Pamphlets, etc. By date
Biography and memoirs
268.A1 Collective
268.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
268.D9 Dzerzhinskiĭ, Feliks Ėdmundovich
268.K3 Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich
268.L5 Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich
268.M64 Molotov, Viacheslav Mikhaĭlovich
268.S8 Stalin, Joseph
268.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
268.4 Political history

History
By period
Soviet regime, 1918-1991
1925-1953. Stalin -- Continued
268.5 Foreign and general relations
269 Emigrés
269.5 Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda
Soviet propaganda in foreign countries
270 General works
272.A-Z In individual countries, A-Z
Anti-Soviet propaganda
272.5 General works
272.7.A-Z In individual countries, A-Z
273 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
For the war itself see D731+
Cf. DL1095+ Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
1953-1985
274.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
274.A3-Z General works
274.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
275.A1 Collective
275.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
275.A53 Andropov, IŪ. V.
275.B8 Bulganin, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich
275.K5 Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich
275.M3 Malenkov, Georgiĭ Maksimilianovich
276 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
277 Political history
Soviet propaganda in foreign countries
278 General works
279.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
Anti-Soviet propaganda
280 General works
281.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
282 Foreign and general relations
1985-1991
285 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
285.5 Sources and documents
286 General works
286.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
287 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
288 Political history
289 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs

History
By period
Soviet regime, 1918-1991
1985-1991
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
290 Collective
290.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
(290.3.A53) Andropov, Ȣ. V.
see DK275.A53
290.3.G67 Gorbachev, Mikhail Sergeevich, 1931-
292 Attempted coup. 1991
293 1991-
Class here works on the former Soviet republics treated collectively
For works on the Commonwealth of Independent States see DK1.5
295 Political history
(401-444) Poland
see DK4010+
(445-465) Finland
see DL1002+
500.A-Z Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z
e.g.
500.A95 Azov, Sea of, Region
Baltic States see DK502.3+
500.B55 Black Sea Coast (Soviet Union)
For Black Sea Coast (Ukraine) and other republics and countries, see the republic and country
Caucasus see DK509
Caucasus, Northern (Russia) see DK511.C2
500.C68 Courland Lagoon and Spit (Lithuania and Russia)
500.D65 Dnieper River
For the Central Dnieper Region (Ukraine) see DK508.9.C46
500.D66 Dniester River (Ukraine and Moldova)
500.D67 Donetʹs Basin (Ukraine and Russia). Donbas
500.F67 Former Polish Eastern Territories
500.K47 Kerch Strait
500.L57 Livonia (Estonia and Latvia)
Northern Soviet Union see DK501.A2+
Palesse see DK500.P75
Polesie see DK500.P75
500.P75 Pripet Marshes
Siberia see DK751+
Southern Soviet Union see DK509

Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z -- Continued
Soviet Asia see DK750
Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
Transcaucasia see DK509
500.W48 Western Soviet Union. Western Russia
Local history and description
Northern Soviet Union
501.A2 Periodicals. Societies
501.A3 Sources and documents. Serials
501.2 General works
501.3 Antiquities
501.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
501.42 Ethnography
History
501.5 General works
501.6 Biography (Collective)
Political history. Foreign and general relations
501.62 General works
(501.622) By period
see the specific period
501.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early
501.65 General works
Biography and memoirs
501.66.A2 Collective
501.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Colonial
501.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
501.72.A2 Collective
501.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
20th century
501.75 General works
Biography and memoirs
501.76.A2 Collective
501.76.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Independent
501.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
501.82.A2 Collective
501.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Local
see DK511, DK651, etc.
Baltic States
Including Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania treated collectively

Local history and description
Baltic States -- Continued
502.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
502.35 General works
502.4 Description and travel
502.5 Antiquities
502.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
502.63 General works
502.64.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
502.64.G47 Germans
502.64.R87 Russians
History
502.7 General works
502.712 Biography (Collective)
502.715 Foreign and general relations
By period
502.72 Early to 1918
502.73 1918-1940
502.74 1940-1991
502.75 1991-
Estonia
503 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
503.12 General works
503.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
503.14 Congresses
503.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
503.16 Several authors
503.17 Individual authors
503.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
503.19 Place names (General)
503.2 Directories
503.22 Guidebooks
503.23 General works
503.24 General special
503.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK503.9+
503.26 General works
503.27 Preservation
503.28 Historical geography
503.29 Description and travel
503.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK503.9+

Local history and description
Estonia -- Continued
503.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
503.33 General works
503.34 National characteristics
503.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
503.35.G3 Germans
503.35.P6 Poles
503.35.R87 Russians
503.35.S94 Swedes
503.36 Estonians in foreign countries (General)
For Estonians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK503
503.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
503.38 General works
503.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
503.4 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
503.42 General works
503.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
503.44 Statesmen
503.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
503.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
503.47 Collective
503.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
503.49 General works
503.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
503.52 Through 1800
503.53 1801-1980
503.54 1981-
503.55 Pictorial works
503.56 Juvenile works
503.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Local history and description
Estonia
History -- Continued
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
503.6 Sources and documents
503.62 General works
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
503.63 Sources and documents
503.64 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
503.65 Sources and documents
503.66 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK503.69.A+
503.67 Sources and documents
503.68 General works
503.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
503.7 Early to 1200
503.71 1200-1600
503.72 1600-1800
1800-1918
503.73 General works
Biography and memoirs
503.735 Collective
503.736.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1918-1940
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Estonia see DK265.8.E8
503.74 General works
Biography and memoirs
503.745 Collective
503.746.A-Z Individual, A-Z
503.747 War of Independence, 1918-1920
503.748 Communist Coup, 1924
1940-1991
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
503.75 General works
Biography and memoirs

Local history and description
Estonia
History
By period
1940-1991
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
503.76 Collective
503.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
503.8 General works
503.82 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
503.83 Political history
503.835 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
503.84 Collective
503.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
503.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Tallinn
503.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
503.922 Sources and documents
503.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
503.924 Guidebooks
503.925 General works
503.926 Description. Geography
503.927 Pictorial works
503.928 Antiquities
503.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
503.93 General works
503.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
503.933 Collective
503.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
503.935 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
503.938 Collective
503.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
503.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
503.95.T38 Tartu
Latvia
504 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Local history and description
Latvia
Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued
504.12 General works
504.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
504.14 Congresses
504.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
504.16 Several authors
504.17 Individual authors
504.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
504.19 Place names (General)
504.2 Directories
504.22 Guidebooks
504.23 General works
504.24 General special
504.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK504.9+
504.26 General works
504.27 Preservation
504.28 Historical geography
504.29 Description and travel
504.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK504.9+
504.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
504.33 General works
504.34 National characteristics
504.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
504.35.E77 Estonians
504.35.G3 Germans
504.35.P6 Poles
Romanies see DX243
504.35.R86 Russians
504.35.S53 Slavs
504.36 Latvians in foreign countries (General)
For Latvians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK504
504.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
504.38 General works
504.39 Rulers, kings, etc.

Local history and description
Latvia
History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
504.4 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
504.42 General works
504.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
504.44 Statesmen
504.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
504.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
504.47 Collective
504.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
504.49 General works
504.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
504.52 Through 1800
504.53 1801-1980
504.54 1981-
504.55 Pictorial works
504.56 Juvenile works
504.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
504.6 Sources and documents
504.62 General works
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
504.63 Sources and documents
504.64 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
504.65 Sources and documents
504.66 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK504.69.A+
504.67 Sources and documents

Local history and description
Latvia
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
504.68 General works
504.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
504.7 Early to 1200
504.71 1200-1600
504.72 1600-1800
1800-1918
504.73 General works
Biography and memoirs
504.735 Collective
504.736.A-Z Individual, A-Z
504.737 Revolution, 1905-1907
504.738 20th century (General)
1918-1940
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Latvia see DK265.8.L33
504.74 General works
504.746 Foreign relations
Biography and memoirs
504.75 Collective
504.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
504.765 War of Independence, 1918-1920
1940-1991
For World War II itself as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
504.77 General works
504.773 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
504.775 Political history
504.777 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
504.78 Collective
504.79.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
504.8 General works
504.815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
504.82 Political history
504.83 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
504.84 Collective
504.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
504.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

| | |
|---|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Latvia |
| | Local history and description -- Continued |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Riga |
| 504.92 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 504.9215 | General works |
| 504.9217.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 504.922 | Sources and documents |
| 504.923 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 504.924 | Guidebooks |
| 504.925 | General works |
| 504.926 | Description. Geography |
| 504.927 | Pictorial works |
| 504.928 | Antiquities |
| 504.929 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 504.93 | General works |
| 504.932.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| 504.933 | Collective |
| 504.934.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.935 | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 504.938 | Collective |
| 504.939.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 504.95.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 504.95.L48 | Liepaja |
| | Lithuania |
| 505 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 505.12 | General works |
| 505.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 505.14 | Congresses |
| 505.15 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 505.16 | Several authors |
| 505.17 | Individual authors |
| 505.18 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 505.19 | Place names (General) |
| 505.2 | Directories |
| 505.22 | Guidebooks |
| 505.23 | General works |

Local history and description
Lithuania -- Continued
505.24 General special
505.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK505.9+
505.26 General works
505.27 Preservation
505.28 Historical geography
505.285 Geography
505.29 Description and travel
505.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK505.9+
505.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
505.33 General works
505.34 National characteristics
505.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
505.35.B44 Belarusians
505.35.F74 French
505.35.G3 Germans
505.35.K37 Karaims
505.35.P6 Poles
505.35.R87 Russians
505.35.T38 Tatars
505.36 Lithuanians in foreign countries (General)
For Lithuanians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK505
505.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
505.38 General works
505.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
505.4 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
505.42 General works
505.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
505.44 Statesmen
505.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
505.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

Local history and description
Lithuania
History
Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
505.47 Collective
505.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
505.49 General works
505.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
505.52 Through 1800
505.53 1801-1980
505.54 1981-
505.55 Pictorial works
505.56 Juvenile works
505.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
505.6 Sources and documents
505.62 General works
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
505.63 Sources and documents
505.64 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
505.65 Sources and documents
505.66 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK505.69.A+
505.67 Sources and documents
505.68 General works
505.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1569
505.695 General works
Early to 1350
505.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.705 Collective

Local history and description
Lithuania
History
By period
Early to 1569
Early to 1350
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
505.706.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1350-1569
505.71 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.713 Collective
505.714.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
505.714.K46 Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania, ca. 1300-1382
1569-1795
505.72 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.725 Collective
505.726.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1795-1918
505.73 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.734 Collective
505.735.A-Z Individual, A-Z
505.736 Revolution, 1830-1832
505.737 Revolution, 1863-1864
505.738 Revolution, 1905-1907
1918-1940
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Lithuania see DK265.8.L58
505.74 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.75 Collective
505.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
505.765 War of Independence, 1918-1920
1940-1991
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
505.77 General works
Biography and memoirs
505.78 Collective
505.79.A-Z Individual, A-Z
505.793 1940-1941. Period of Soviet occupation
505.795 1941-1944. Period of German occupation

Local history and description
Lithuania
History
By period
1940-1991 -- Continued
505.797 1944-1991. Soviet period
1991-
505.8 General works
505.82 Political history
505.83 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
505.84 Collective
505.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
505.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
505.9.N47 Neris River
Class here works limited to the part of the Neris River located in Lithuania.
For Neris River (General and Belarus) see DK507.9.N47
Cities and towns
Vilnius
505.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
505.922 Sources and documents
505.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
505.924 Guidebooks
505.925 General works
505.926 Description. Geography
505.927 Pictorial works
505.928 Antiquities
505.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
505.93 General works
505.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
505.932.B44 Belarusians
505.932.P64 Poles
History
Biography
505.933 Collective
505.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
505.935 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
505.938 Collective
505.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Lithuania
Local history and description
Cities and towns -- Continued
505.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
505.95.K125 Kaunas
Kovno see DK505.95.K125
Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
507.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
507.12 General works
507.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
507.14 Congresses
507.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
507.16 Several authors
507.17 Individual authors
507.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
507.19 Place names (General)
507.2 Directories
507.22 Guidebooks
507.23 General works
507.24 General special
507.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK507.9+
507.26 General works
507.27 Preservation
507.28 Historical geography
507.285 Geography
507.29 Description and travel
507.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK507.9+
507.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
507.33 General works
507.34 National characteristics
507.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
507.35.D79 Drygavichy
507.35.G3 Germans
507.35.L36 Latvians
507.35.L57 Lithuanians
507.35.P6 Poles
507.35.T37 Tatars

Local history and description
Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
507.35.U38 Ukrainians
507.36 Belarusians in foreign countries (General)
For Belarusians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK507.A2
507.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
507.38 General works
507.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
507.415 General works
507.4152.A-Z Indivdual houses, families, etc., A-Z
507.44 Statesmen
507.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
507.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
507.47 Collective
507.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
507.49 General works
507.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
507.52 Through 1800
507.53 1801-1980
507.54 1981-
507.55 Pictorial works
507.56 Juvenile works
507.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
507.6 Sources and documents
507.62 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
507.65 Sources and documents
507.66 General works

Local history and description
Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of time period see DK507.69.A+
507.67 Sources and documents
507.68 General works
507.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
507.7 Early to 1237
For works on the early history of Rus' see DK70+
507.71 1237-1569
1569-1795
507.72 General works
Biography and memoirs
507.725 Collective
507.726.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1795-1917
507.727 General works
Biography and memoirs
507.728 Collective
507.729.A-Z Individual, A-Z
507.7292 Revolution, 1830-1831
507.7293 Revolution, 1863-1864
20th century
507.7295 General
507.7296 Revolution, 1905-1907
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Belorussia see DK265.8.B9
507.73 General works
Biography and memoirs
507.74 Collective
507.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
507.76 General works
507.762 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
507.764 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
507.77 Collective
507.78.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
507.8 General works

Local history and description
Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
History
By period
1991- -- Continued
507.815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
507.817 Political history
507.8175 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
507.82 Collective
507.822.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
507.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
507.9.N47 Neris River (General and Belarus)
Class here general works on the Neris River, as well as works limited to the part located in Belarus
For Neris River in Lithuania see DK505.9.N47
Cities and towns
Minsk
507.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
507.922 Sources and documents
507.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
507.924 Guidebooks
507.925 General works
507.926 Description. Geography
507.927 Pictorial works
507.928 Antiquities
507.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
507.93 General works
507.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
507.932.P64 Poles
History
Biography
507.933 Collective
507.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
507.935 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
507.938 Collective
507.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other cities, towns, etc.
507.95.A1 Collective
507.95.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
507.95.B68 Brest
507.95.G7 Grodno. Hrodna

Local history and description
Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Other cities, towns, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Hrodna see DK507.95.G7
507.95.M58 Mogilev
507.95.V53 Vitebsk
Ukraine
508.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
508.A22 General works
508.A23A-.A23Z Individual, A-Z
508.A25 Congresses
508.A3 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
508.A32 Several authors
508.A325 Individual authors
508.A4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
508.A45 Place names (General)
508.A46 Directories
508.A5-Z Guidebooks
508.12 General works
508.13 General special
508.15 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK508.9+
508.154 General works
508.155 Preservation
508.157 Historical geography
508.2 Description and travel
508.3 Antiquities
For local see DK508.9+
508.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
508.42 General works
508.423 National characteristics
508.425.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
508.425.A74 Armenians
508.425.B35 Balts
508.425.B65 Boiky
508.425.B84 Bulgarians
508.425.C37 Carpatho-Rusyns
508.425.C55 Cimmerians

Local history and description
Ukraine
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
508.425.G47 Germans
508.425.G74 Greeks
508.425.H86 Hungarians
508.425.H87 Hutsuls
508.425.I73 Italians
508.425.K37 Karaims
508.425.K53 Khazars
Krimchaks see DS135.U4+
508.425.L46 Lemky
508.425.M32 Macedonians
508.425.M65 Moldovans
508.425.P65 Poles
508.425.P67 Poliany
508.425.R66 Romanians
Romanies see DX241.8
508.425.R87 Russians
508.425.S39 Scythians
508.425.S47 Serbs
508.425.S57 Slovaks
508.425.T37 Tatars
508.425.T87 Turks
508.44 Ukrainians in foreign countries (General)
For Ukrainians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK508.A2
508.444 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
508.45 General works
508.452 Rulers, kings, etc.
508.454 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
508.456 General works
508.457.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
508.458 Statesmen
508.459 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
508.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
508.465 Collective

Local history and description
Ukraine
History
Historiography
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
508.47.A-Z Individual, A-Z
508.48 Study and teaching
General works
508.49 Through 1800
508.5 1801-1985
508.51 1986-
508.515 Juvenile works
508.52 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
508.53 Philosophy of Ukrainian history
508.54 Military history
508.55 Zaporozhians. Zaporiz'ka Sich. Cossacks. Nova Sich, etc.
For the period 1648-1775, see also DK508.73+
508.554 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
508.56 General works
508.57.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
(508.6) Biography
see the time period
By period
For works on early history of Rus' see DK70+
508.66 Early to 1340
1340-1569. Period of Polish-Lithuanian domination
508.67 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.674 Collective
508.675.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
508.675.V96 Vyshnev͡ets′kyĭ, Dmytro, k͡niaz′, -1563
1569-1648. Period of Polish rule
508.68 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.685 Collective
508.695.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1648-1775
508.73 Sources and documents
508.735 Historiography
508.74 General works
Biography and memoirs

Local history and description
Ukraine
History
By period
1648-1775
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
508.75 Collective
508.752.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
508.752.A6 Apostol, Danylo, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.K5 Khmel'nytsʹkyĭ, Bohdan, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.M3 Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine
508.752.P65 Polubotok, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine
1648-1657
Including Battle of Berestechko, Treaty of Pereiaslav, etc.
508.753 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.754 Collective
508.755.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1657-1709
Including Battle of Konotop, etc.
508.756 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.757 Collective
508.758.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1709-1775
Including Uprising of 1768
508.759 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.76 Collective
508.761.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1775-1917
508.77 Sources and documents
508.771 Historiography
508.772 General works
508.773 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
508.78 Collective
508.782.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
508.782.D7 Drahomaniv, Mykhailo
508.782.K3 Karmaliuk, Ustym
20th century
508.788 General works
1917-1945

Local history and description
Ukraine
History
By period
20th century
1917-1945 -- Continued

508.79 Sources and documents
508.8 Historiography
508.812 General works
508.813 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
508.82 Collective
508.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
508.83.D6 Doroshenko, Dmytro
508.83.K6 Konovalets', Ŧevhen
508.83.P4 Petlĭura, Symon
508.83.S55 Skoropads'kyĭ, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine
508.832 1917-1921. Period of independence
Class here works limited to the Ukrainian independence movement
For Bolshevik Revolution in Ukraine, as distinct from the independence movement see DK265.8.U4
1921-1944
508.833 General works
Biography and memoirs
For local see DK508.9+
508.834 Collective
508.835.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
508.835.B3 Bandera, Stepan
Famine, 1932-1933. Holodomor
508.837 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
508.8372 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
508.8373 Anniversaries. Remembrance days
508.8374 Congresses
508.8375 Sources and documents
508.8376 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
508.8377 General works
Biography and memoirs see DK508.834+
508.83775 Pictorial works
508.8378.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
508.8378.E26 Economic aspects
508.8378.H65 Holodomor denial. Holodomor denial literature
508.8378.P74 Press coverage

Local history and description
Ukraine
History
By period
20th century
1917-1945
1921-1944
Famine, 1932-1933. Holodomor
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
508.8378.P83 Public opinion
508.8378.S78 Study and teaching
1945-1991
508.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
508.842 Collective
508.843.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
508.845 Sources and documents
508.846 General works
508.847 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
508.848 Political history
508.849 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
508.850 Collective
508.851.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
508.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
508.9.B47 Berezhany Region
508.9.B48 Bessarabia
For Bessarabia (General) see DK509.1+
508.9.B56 Black Sea Coast
508.9.B57 Black Sea Lowland
508.9.B65 Boikivshchyna
508.9.B85 Bukovina (Bukovyna)
For Romanian Bukovina see DR281.S8
508.9.C37 Carpathian Mountains
508.9.C46 Central Dnieper Region
508.9.C47 Chernihivs'ka oblast'
508.9.C475 Chernivets′ka oblast′
Crimea see DK508.9.K78
508.9.D64 Dnipropetrovs'ka oblast'
508.9.D66 Donets'ka oblast'
508.9.D76 Drohobych Region
Eastern Galicia see DK508.9.G35
508.9.G35 Galicia, Eastern

Local history and description
Ukraine
Local history and description
Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| | Halychyna see DK508.9.G35 |
| 508.9.H87 | Hutsulshchyna |
| 508.9.I82 | Ivano-Frankivs'ka oblast' |
| | Karpaty see DK508.9.C37 |
| 508.9.K53 | Kharkivs'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.K54 | Khersons'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.K55 | Khmel'nyts'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.K56 | Khortytsia Island |
| 508.9.K57 | Kiev oblast' |
| 508.9.K78 | Kryms'ka oblast, Respublika Krym |
| | Lemberg Region see DK508.9.L85 |
| 508.9.L84 | Luhans'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.L85 | L'vivs'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.M95 | Mykolaïvs'ka oblast' |
| (508.9.N55) | Nikolaevskaia (Nykolaïvs'ka) oblast' see DK508.9.M55 |
| 508.9.O33 | Odes'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.P48 | Perekop Isthmus |
| 508.9.P64 | Podillia |
| 508.9.P65 | Poltavs'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.R66 | Rivnens'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.R67 | Ros (Ros') River and Region |
| (508.9.R68) | Rovenskaia oblast' see DK508.9.R66 |
| 508.9.S49 | Sevastopol'ska oblast' |
| 508.9.S59 | Sivershchyna |
| | Stanislavskaia oblast' see DK508.9.I82 |
| 508.9.S96 | Sums'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.T38 | Taurida |
| 508.9.T48 | Ternopil's'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.U37 | Ukraine, Western |
| | Ukrainian Carpathians see DK508.9.C37 |
| 508.9.V47 | Verkhovyna Region |
| 508.9.V56 | Vinnyts'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.V65 | Volyns'ka oblast'. Volhynia |
| 508.9.V67 | Voroshilovgradskaia (Voroshylovhrads'ka) oblast' |
| | Voroshylovhrads'ka oblast' see DK508.9.L84 |
| | Western Ukraine see DK508.9.U37 |
| 508.9.Z35 | Zakarpats'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.Z36 | Zaporiz'ka oblast' |
| 508.9.Z37 | Zbruch River Valley |
| 508.9.Z49 | Zhytomyrs'ka oblast' |

Local history and description
Ukraine
Local history and description -- Continued
Cities and towns
Kiev (Kyïv)

| | |
|---|---|
| 508.92 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 508.922 | Sources and documents |
| 508.923 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 508.924 | Guidebooks |
| 508.925 | General works |
| 508.926 | Description. Geography |
| 508.927 | Pictorial works |
| 508.928 | Antiquities |
| 508.929 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 508.93 | General works |
| 508.932.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 508.932.T36 | Tatars |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| 508.933 | Collective |
| 508.934.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 508.935 | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 508.938 | Collective |
| 508.939.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other cities, towns, etc. |
| 508.95.A1 | Collective |
| 508.95.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 508.95.B35 | Balaklava |
| 508.95.C54 | Chernihiv |
| 508.95.C543 | Chernivt͡si |
| 508.95.C544 | Chersonese (City) |
| 508.95.D64 | Dnipropetrovs'k |
| 508.95.D66 | Donets'k |
| 508.95.I24 | I͡Alta |
| 508.95.I82 | Ivano-Frankivs'k |
| 508.95.K47 | Kerch |
| 508.95.K53 | Kharkiv |
| | Kiev see DK508.92+ |
| | Lemberg see DK508.95.L86 |
| 508.95.L86 | L'viv |
| 508.95.O33 | Odesa |
| 508.95.P47 | Pereĭ͡aslav-Khmel'nyt͡skyĭ |
| 508.95.S49 | Sevastopol' |

Local history and description
Ukraine
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Other cities, towns, etc.
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
Stanislav see DK508.95.I82
508.95.T47 Ternopil'
508.95.U83 Uzhhorod
508.95.V56 Vinnytsia
Yalta see DK508.95.I24
509 Southern Soviet Union
Including Black Sea, Caucasus, Armenia, Transcaucasia, etc., in various combinations
For Caucasus, Northern see DK511.C2
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
For Ukrainian Bessarabia see DK508.9.B48
For Romanian Moldavia see DR201+
509.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
509.12 General works
509.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.14 Congresses
509.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
509.16 Several authors
509.17 Individual authors
509.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
509.19 Place names (General)
509.2 Directories
509.22 Guidebooks
509.23 General works
509.24 General special
509.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK509.9+
509.26 General works
509.27 Preservation
509.28 Historical geography
509.29 Description and travel
509.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK509.9+
509.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
509.33 General works

Local history and description
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
Ethnography -- Continued
509.34 National characteristics
509.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
509.35.B45 Belarusians
509.35.B84 Bulgarians
509.35.G25 Gagauz
509.35.G3 Germans
509.35.P6 Poles
509.35.R65 Romanians
509.35.R88 Russians
509.35.U38 Ukrainians
509.36 Moldavians in foreign countries (General)
For Moldavians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK509.1
509.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
509.38 General works
509.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
509.44 Statesmen
509.45 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
509.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
509.47 Collective
509.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
509.49 General works
509.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
509.52 Through 1800
509.53 1801-1980
509.54 1981-
509.55 Pictorial works
509.56 Juvenile works
509.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
509.6 Sources and documents
509.62 General works

Local history and description
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
History -- Continued
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
509.65 Sources and documents
509.66 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK509.69.A+
509.67 Sources and documents
509.68 General works
509.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1812 see DR238+
1812-1918
509.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
509.705 Collective
509.706.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1918-1940
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Moldavia see DK265.8.M48
509.71 General works
Biography and memoirs
509.72 Collective
509.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1940-1991
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
509.74 General works
Biography and memoirs
509.75 Collective
509.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
509.772 General works
509.7723 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
509.7724 Political history
509.7725 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
509.773 Collective
509.774.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
509.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Chisinau. Kishinev

Local history and description
Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Chisinau. Kishinev -- Continued
509.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
509.922 Sources and documents
509.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
509.924 Guidebooks
509.925 General works
509.926 Description. Geography
509.927 Pictorial works
509.928 Antiquities
509.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
509.93 General works
509.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
509.933 Collective
509.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.935 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
509.938 Collective
509.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
509.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
509.95.T57 Tiraspol
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Class here, DK510-DK510.75, only works that discuss the Russian S.F.S.R. since its formation in 1917 by the Soviets
For works that discuss the same territory for the pre-1917 period, or the pre-1917 and post-1917 periods combined see DK1+
For local history and description for all periods see DK511+
For local history and description of Siberia for all periods see DK751+
510 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
510.12 General works
510.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z
510.14 Congresses
510.15 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
510.16 Several authors

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued
510.17 Individual authors
510.18 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
510.19 Place names (General)
510.2 Directories
510.22 Guidebooks
510.23 General works
510.24 General special
510.25 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK511+
510.26 General works
510.27 Preservation
510.28 Historical geography
510.29 Description and travel
510.3 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK511+
510.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
510.33 General works
510.34 National characteristics
510.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
510.35.A23 Abaza
510.35.A75 Armenians
510.35.A94 Azerbaijanis
510.35.B38 Bashkir
510.35.C45 Chechens
510.35.C5 Chinese
510.35.C55 Chuvash
510.35.C68 Cossacks
510.35.E76 Estonians
510.35.F54 Finno-Ugrians
510.35.F55 Finns
510.35.G28 Georgians (South Caucasians)
510.35.G3 Germans
510.35.I54 Ingush
510.35.K65 Komi
510.35.K68 Koreans
510.35.L35 Lak (Dagestan people)
510.35.M35 Mari
510.35.M67 Mordvins
510.35.N63 Nogai
510.35.P47 Permians

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
510.35.P6 Poles
510.35.S57 Skolts (Sami people)
510.35.T35 Tajiks
510.35.T38 Tatars
510.35.T87 Turkic peoples
510.35.U33 Udmurts
510.35.U35 Ukrainians
510.35.U7 Uralic peoples
510.35.V45 Veps
510.36 Russians in foreign countries (General)
For Russians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK510
510.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
510.38 General works
510.42 Statesmen
510.44 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
510.46 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
510.47 Collective
510.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
510.49 General works
510.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
510.52 General works
510.55 Pictorial works
510.555 Philosophy of Russian Federation history
510.56 Juvenile works
510.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history see DK50+
510.6 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations see DK65+
By period
Early to 1917 see DK70+

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
History
By period -- Continued
1917-1945
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Russian S.F.S.R. see DK265.8.R85
510.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
510.71 Collective
510.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
510.73 General works
Biography and memoirs
510.74 Collective
510.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
510.755 Sources and documents
510.76 General works
510.762 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
510.763 Political history
510.764 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
510.765 Collective
510.766.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.
511.A-Z Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For regions, etc. of Ukraine see DK508.9.A+
511.A28 Adygeĭskaĭa avtonomnaĭa oblast'. Adygea
511.A5 Arkhangel'skaĭa oblast'
A.S.S.R. Nemtsev Povolsh'ĭa see DK511.V66
511.A7 Astrakhan'skaĭa oblast'
511.B33 Bashkirskaĭa A.S.S.R.
Beloe More see DK511.W53
511.C07 Caspian Sea. Caspian Sea Region
511.C2 Caucasus, Northern
511.C5 Chuvashskaĭa A.S.S.R.
511.D8 Don Cossacks (Province)
East Karelia see DK511.K18
German Volga A.S.S.R. see DK511.V66
ĭAroslavskaĭa oblast see DK511.Y2
511.K12 Kabardia

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.
Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

511.K16 Kalmytskaĭa A.S.S.R. Kalmykiĭa
511.K17 Kama River and Valley
511.K18 Karel'skaĭa A.S.S.R. Karelia
Kazan see DK511.T17
Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo see DK511.T17
511.K47 Komi
511.K475 Komi-Permiatskiĭ natsional'nyĭ okrug. Komi-Permiatskiĭ avtonomnyĭ okrug
511.K5 Kostromskaĭa oblast'
511.K6 Kubanskaĭa oblast'
511.K8 Kurskaĭa oblast'
Kuĭbyshevskaĭa oblast' see DK511.S233
511.L13 Ladoga, Lake
511.L195 Leningradskaĭa oblast'
For city see DK541+
511.M28 Marĭskaĭa A.S.S.R.
511.M57 Mordoviia. Mordovskaia (Mordvinian) A.S.S.R.
511.M6 Moscow oblast'
For city see DK588+
Nizhni Zemlya see G800
North Ossetia see DK511.S44
511.N7 Novgorodskaĭa oblast'
511.O45 Olonetskaĭa oblast'
511.O75 Orenburgskaĭa oblast'
511.P17 Pechora River and Valley
511.P2 Permskaĭa oblast'
511.P8 Pskovskaĭa oblast'
511.R9 Riazanskaĭa oblast'
511.S233 Samarskaĭa oblast'. Kuĭbyshevskaĭa oblast'
511.S3 Saratovskaĭa oblast'
511.S44 Severo-Ossentiskaia A.S.S.R. North Ossetia
Siberia see DK751+
Simbirsk see DK511.U4
511.S7 Smolenskaĭa oblast'
511.T1 Tambovskaĭa oblast'
511.T17 Tartarstan. Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo
511.T7 Tverskaĭa oblast'
511.U16 Udmurtskaĭa A.S.S.R. Udmurtiia
511.U2 Ufa Region
511.U4 Ulianovskaĭa oblast'
511.U7 Ural Mountains

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.
Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
511.V6 Vladimirskaĭa
511.V65 Volga River and Valley
511.V66 Volga, German (A.S.S.R.)
511.V8 Vologodskaĭa oblast'
511.V9 Voronezhskaĭa oblast'
511.W53 White Sea
511.Y2 Yaroslavskaĭa oblast'
Cities and towns
Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd
541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
542 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
543 Biography
545 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
549 Guidebooks
General works. Description
551 Through 1950
552 1951-
553 Pictorial works
555 Antiquities
557 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
559 General works
559.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
559.5.C94 Czechs
559.5.F54 Finns
559.5.F74 French
559.5.G43 Georgians (South Caucasians)
559.5.G45 Germans
559.5.P64 Poles
559.5.S54 Swedes
559.5.U56 Ukrainians
History
561 General works
By period
565 1703-1800
568 1801-
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Leningrad see DK265.8.L4
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, etc.
571 Collective

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. -- Continued
572.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
573 Collective
574.A-Z Individual, A-Z
579 Other
Moscow
588 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
590 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
591 Sources and documents
593 Biography
595 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
597 Guidebooks
599 Antiquities
600 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
600.2 General works
600.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
600.3.A35 Africans
600.3.A7 Armenians
600.3.A92 Azerbaijanis
600.3.F74 French
600.3.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
600.3.G5 Germans
600.3.K37 Karaites
600.3.K67 Koreans
600.3.M64 Moldavians
600.3.S84 Swedes
600.3.U37 Ukrainians
General works. History and description
601 Through 1950
Cf. DK265.8.M6 Local revolutionary history, 1917-1921
601.2 1951-
601.5 Pictorial works
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
602 Collective
Individual
602.3 Kreml' (Kremlin)

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Moscow
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
Individual -- Continued
602.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
Streets, squares, parks, etc.
604 Collective
604.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Krasnaĭa ploshchad' see DK604.3.R4
604.3.R4 Red Square. Krasnaĭa ploshchad'
Buildings
605 Collective
606.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
606.B64 Bol'shoĭ Kremlevskiĭ dvoretsʼ
609 Other
Other cities, towns, etc.
651.A1 Collective
651.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
651.A65 Arkhangel'sk
651.A7 Astrakhan
Ekaterinburg see DK651.S85
651.G6 Gorki. Nizhnĭ Novgorod
651.I28 Ĭaroslavl'
651.K1213 Kaliningrad
651.K2 Kazan'
651.K45 Kirov. Vyatka
651.K6 Kostroma
651.K68 Kronstadt
Kuĭbyshev see DK651.S36
651.K854 Kuloĭarvi. Salla
Nizhnĭ Novgorod see DK651.G6
651.P23 Pavlovsk
651.P45 Petrodvoretsʼ. Peterhof
651.P8 Pskov
651.P93 Pushkin. Tsarskoe Selo
651.R7 Rostov
651.S36 Samara. Kuĭbyshev
Simbirsk see DK651.U4
651.S65 Smolensk
651.S7 Stalingrad. Volgograd
651.S85 Sverdlovsk. Ekaterinburg

Local history and description
Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.
Cities and towns
Other cities, towns, etc.
Individual, A-Z
TSarkoe Selo see DK651.P93
651.U4 Ulyanovsk. Simbirsk
Ustiug Velikiĭ see DK651.V3
651.V3 Velikiĭ Ustiug
651.V55 Vladimir
Volgograd see DK651.S7
651.V6 Voronezh
651.V93 Vyborg
Yaroslav see DK651.I28
Yaroslavl' see DK651.I28
Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
670 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
671.2 General works
671.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
671.4 Congresses
671.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
671.6 Several authors
671.7 Individual authors
671.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
671.9 Place names (General)
672 Directories
672.2 Guidebooks
672.3 General works
672.4 General special
672.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK679+
672.6 General works
672.7 Preservation
672.8 Historical geography
672.9 Description and travel
673 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK679+
673.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
673.3 General works

Local history and description
Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
Ethnography -- Continued
673.4 National characteristics
673.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
673.5.A75 Armenians
673.5.B37 Bats (South Caucasian people)
673.5.G3 Germans
673.5.G74 Greeks
673.5.K48 Khevzurs
673.5.K52 Khists
673.5.K55 Kipchak
673.5.M47 Meskhetians (Turkic people)
673.5.M56 Mingrelians
673.5.O75 Ossetes
673.5.P6 Poles
673.5.T87 Turks
673.6 Georgians in foreign countries (General)
For Georgians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK670
673.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
673.8 General works
673.9 Rulers, kings, etc.
674 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
674.2 General works
674.3.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
674.4 Statesmen
674.5 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
674.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
674.7 Collective
674.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
674.9 General works
675.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
675.2 Through 1800
675.3 1801-1980

Local history and description
Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
History
General works -- Continued
675.4 1981-
675.5 Pictorial works
675.6 Juvenile works
675.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
676 Sources and documents
676.2 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
676.5 Sources and documents
676.6 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK676.9.A+
676.7 Sources and documents
676.8 General works
676.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 330
677.1 General works
Biography and memoirs
677.13 Collective
677.14.A-Z Individual, A-Z
677.15 P'arnavaz I, King of the Georgians, fl. 4th - 3rd cent. B.C.
330-1220
677.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
677.23 Collective
677.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
677.25 Vaxtang I, King of the Georgians, d. 502
677.255 Bagrat III, Ruler of Georgia, d. 1014
677.26 Giorgi II, King of Georgia, 1072-1089
677.27 Davit' IV, King of Georgia, 1089-1125
677.275 Demetre I, King of Georgia, 1125-1156
677.28 T'amar, Queen of Georgia, 1184-1213
1220-1801
677.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
677.34 Collective

Local history and description
Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
History
By period
1220-1801
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
677.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1801-1921
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Georgia see DK265.8.G4
677.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
677.5 Collective
677.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1921-1991
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
677.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
677.8 Collective
677.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
677.92 Uprising, 1924
1991-
678 General works
678.17 Political history
678.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
678.2 Collective
678.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
679.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Tbilisi. Tiflis
679.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
679.22 Sources and documents
679.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
679.24 Guidebooks
679.25 General works
679.26 Description. Geography
679.27 Pictorial works
679.28 Antiquities
679.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
679.3 General works
679.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History

Local history and description
Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Tbilisi. Tiflis
History -- Continued
Biography
679.33 Collective
679.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
679.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
679.38 Collective
679.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
679.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
For works on the territory of Armenian S.S.R. before 1920, and/or the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole see DS161+
680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
681.2 General works
681.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
681.4 Congresses
681.5 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
681.6 Several authors
681.7 Individual authors
681.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
681.9 Place names (General)
682 Directories
682.2 Guidebooks
682.3 General works
682.4 General special
682.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK689+
682.6 General works
682.7 Preservation
682.8 Historical geography
682.9 Description and travel
683 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK689+
683.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
683.3 General works

Local history and description
Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
Ethnography -- Continued
683.4 National characteristics
683.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
683.5.A93 Azerbaijanis
683.5.K87 Kurds
683.5.R9 Russians
683.6 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK680
683.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
683.8 General works
684 Statesmen
684.2 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
684.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
684.7 Collective
684.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
684.9 General works
685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
685.3 1920-1980
685.4 1981-
685.5 Pictorial works
685.6 Juvenile works
685.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
By period
Early to 1920 see DS181+
1920-1991
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Armenia see DK265.8.A73
686.9 Sources and documents
687 General works
Biography and memoirs
687.2 Collective
687.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
History
By period -- Continued
1991-
687.5 General works
687.53 Political history
687.54 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
687.6 Collective
687.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
689.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Yerevan. Erevan
689.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
689.22 Sources and documents
689.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
689.24 Guidebooks
689.25 General works
689.26 Description. Geography
689.27 Pictorial works
689.28 Antiquities
689.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
689.3 General works
689.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
689.33 Collective
689.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
689.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
689.38 Collective
689.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
689.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
689.5.A77 Artaxata
689.5.K37 Kirovakan
Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
691.2 General works
691.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
691.4 Congresses
691.5 Sources and documents

Local history and description
Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
691.6 Several authors
691.7 Individual authors
691.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
691.9 Place names (General)
692 Directories
692.2 Guidebooks
692.3 General works
692.4 General special
692.5 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK699+
692.6 General works
692.7 Preservation
692.8 Historical geography
692.85 Geography
692.9 Description and travel
693 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK699+
693.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
693.3 General works
693.4 National characteristics
693.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
693.5.A75 Armenians
693.5.D34 Dagestanis
693.5.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
693.5.G47 Germans
693.5.K87 Kurds
693.5.L49 Lezgians
693.5.M87 Muslims
693.5.P65 Poles
693.5.R9 Russians
693.5.T35 Talysh
693.5.T38 Tats
693.6 Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General)
For Azerbaijanis in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK690
693.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
693.8 General works

Local history and description
Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
693.9 Rulers, kings, etc.
694 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
694.2 General works
694.3.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
694.4 Statesmen
694.5 Women
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
Historiography
694.6 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
694.7 Collective
694.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
694.9 General works
695.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
695.2 Through 1800
695.3 1801-1980
695.4 1981-
695.5 Pictorial works
695.6 Juvenile works
695.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
696 Sources and documents
696.2 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
696.5 Sources and documents
696.6 General works
Foreign and general relations
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK696.9.A+
696.7 Sources and documents
696.8 General works
696.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
697.1 Early to 1813

Local history and description
Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
History
By period -- Continued
697.2 1813-1917
1917-1991
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Azerbaijan see DK265.8.A9
697.3 General works
Biography and memoirs
697.4 Collective
697.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
697.6 General works
697.67 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
697.68 Political history
697.69 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
697.7 Collective
697.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
699.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Baku
699.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
699.22 Sources and documents
699.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
699.24 Guidebooks
699.25 General works
699.26 Description. Geography
699.27 Pictorial works
699.28 Antiquities
699.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
699.3 General works
699.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
699.33 Collective
699.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
699.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
699.38 Collective
699.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
Local history and description
Cities and towns -- Continued
699.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
699.5.G35 Gäncä. Kirovabad
Kirovabad see DK699.5.G35
699.5.S86 Sumgait
750 Soviet Asia. Soviet Central Asia and Siberia treated together
Cf. DK751+ Siberia
Cf. DK845+ Soviet Central Asia
Siberia
751 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
751.2 Congresses
752 Sources and documents
752.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
752.6 Place names (General)
753 General works
753.2 Pictorial works
Description and travel
754 Early through 1800
755 1801-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Siberia see DK265.8.S5
756 1946-1980
756.2 1981-
757 Antiquities
757.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
758 General works
759.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
759.A77 Assyrians
759.B34 Balts
759.B8 Buriats
759.B94 Byelorussians. Belarusians
759.C45 Chukchi
759.C47 Chulyma Tatars
759.C67 Cossacks
759.D86 Dutch
759.E77 Estonians
759.E8 Even
759.E83 Evenki. Tungus
759.G4 Germans

Local history and description
Siberia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 759.G5 | Gilyaks |
| (759.G6) | Golds |
| | see DK759.N34 |
| 759.G74 | Greeks |
| 759.J37 | Japanese |
| 759.K27 | Kalmyks |
| 759.K37 | Kereks |
| 759.K4 | Kets |
| 759.K5 | Khakassians |
| 759.K53 | Khanty |
| 759.K56 | Khirghiz |
| 759.K6 | Koryaks |
| 759.K86 | Kumandin |
| 759.L35 | Latgals |
| 759.L37 | Latvians |
| 759.L58 | Lithuanians |
| 759.M33 | Mansi |
| 759.M47 | Merkity |
| 759.M66 | Mongols |
| 759.M87 | Muslims |
| 759.N34 | Nanai. Golds |
| 759.N4 | Nganasani |
| 759.O4 | Olcha |
| 759.O7 | Oroches |
| 759.P6 | Poles |
| 759.R9 | Russians |
| 759.S3 | Samoyeds |
| 759.S4 | Selkups |
| 759.S56 | Shor |
| (759.S7) | Soyotes |
| | see DK759.T93 |
| 759.T3 | Tatars (General) |
| | Cf. DK759.C47 Chulyma Tatars |
| 759.T4 | Teleut |
| 759.T64 | Tofa |
| (759.T9) | Tungus |
| | see DK759.E83 |
| 759.T92 | Turkic peoples |
| 759.T93 | Tuvinians. Soyotes |
| 759.U3 | Udekhe (Asian people) |
| 759.U9 | Uzbeks |
| 759.Y2 | Yakuts |

Local history and description
Siberia
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
759.Y8 Yukaghir
History
761 General works
763 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
By period
764 Early through 1800
766 19th-20th centuries
Historiography
767 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
768 Collective
768.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
768.7 Collective
769.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Ermak, d. 1585 see DK769.Y4
769.K7 Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, knîaz'
769.Y4 Yermak
770 Exiles. Political prisoners. Political refugees
Local history and description
771.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
e.g.
771.A25 Altai Mountains
771.A3 Amur River and Valley, Province, etc.
771.B3 Baikal, Lake
Bering Sea see F951
771.B5 Biro-Bidjan. Evreĭskaîa avtonomnaîa oblast'
771.B8 Buriat-Mongolia
771.C4 Chukotski Peninsula
Commander Islands see DK771.K7
771.D3 Dal'ne-Vostochnyĭ kraĭ. Soviet Far East. Far Eastern Territory, etc.
Cf. DS518.7 Far Eastern question
Eniseĭ River and Valley see DK771.Y4
Evreĭskaîa avtonomnaîa oblast' see DK771.B5
îAkutskaia A.S.S.R. see DK771.Y2
771.K2 Kamchatka
771.K7 Kommander Islands
771.M3 Maritime Province
771.N6 Northeastern Siberia

Local history and description
Siberia
Local history and description
Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Primor'e see DK771.M3
Primorskiĭ kraĭ see DK771.M3
Sakha see DK771.Y2
771.S2 Sakhalin
771.T8 Transbaikalia
771.U9 Ussuri
771.W47 Western Siberia
771.Y2 Yakut A.S.S.R. Sakha
771.Y4 Yenisey River and Valley
781.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
781.I7 Irkutsk
781.M3 Magnitogorsk
Novokuznetsk see DK781.S9
781.S2 Samarovo
781.S9 Stalinsk. Novokuznetsk
781.T6 Tomsk
781.V5 Vladivostok
781.Y4 Yeniseisk
Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
Cf. D378+ Central Asian question
Cf. DS327+ Central Asia (General)
845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
847 Sources and documents
848 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
850 Place names (General)
851 General works
853 Geography
854 Description and travel
855 Antiquities
855.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
855.4 General works
855.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
855.5.D8 Dungans
855.5.G45 Georgians (South Caucasians)
855.5.G74 Greeks
855.5.I73 Iranians
855.5.K25 Kara-Kalpaks
855.5.K3 Karluks
855.5.K33 Kazakhs
855.5.K48 Kipchak

Local history and description
Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
855.5.K5 Khirghiz
855.5.K67 Koreans
855.5.M6 Mongols
855.5.M8 Muslims
855.5.O4 Oghuz
855.5.P64 Polish people
855.5.R87 Russians
855.5.S2 Sarts
855.5.S55 Shughni
855.5.S64 Sogdians
855.5.T3 Tajiks
855.5.T85 Turkmen
855.5.U35 Uighur (Turkic people)
855.5.U42 Ukrainians
855.5.U9 Uzbeks
855.5.Y34 Yaghnobi
855.7 Biography (Collective)
History
Historiography
855.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
855.82 Collective
855.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
856 General works
857 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
857.5 Political history
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK857.75
857.7 General works
857.75.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
858 Early through 1919
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Soviet Central Asia see DK265.8.S5
859 1920-1991
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

Local history and description
Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
History
By period -- Continued
1991-
Class here works on states of former Soviet Central Asia treated collectively
859.5 General works
859.56 Political history
859.57 Foreign and general relations
860 Biography (Collective)
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
901.5 General works
901.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
901.6 Congresses
902 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
902.12 Several authors
902.13 Individual authors
902.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
902.16 Place names (General)
902.17 Directories
902.18 Guidebooks
903 General works
903.12 General special
903.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK909+
903.3 General works
903.4 Preservation
903.5 Historical geography
904 Description and travel
905 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK909+
906 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
907 General works
907.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
907.15.C67 Cossacks
907.15.C94 Czechs
907.15.G47 Germans
907.15.I54 Ingush
907.15.K67 Koreans

Local history and description
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
907.15.K87 Kurds
907.15.P65 Poles
907.15.R87 Russians
907.15.T37 Tatars
907.15.T87 Turkic peoples
907.15.U37 Ukrainians
907.15.U93 Uzbeks
907.2 Kazakhs in foreign countries (General)
For Kazakhs in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK901
908.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
908.13 General works
908.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
Historiography
908.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
908.52 Collective
908.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
908.56 By region or country, A-Z
908.6 General works
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
908.65 Sources and documents
908.66 General works
Political history
908.67 Sources and documents
908.68 General works
By period
see the specific period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK908.75.A+
908.69 Sources and documents
908.7 General works
908.75.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Local history and description
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
History -- Continued
By period
908.82 Through 500
908.83 500-1400
908.84 1400-1700
1700-1850
908.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
908.855 Collective
908.856.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1850-1917
908.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
908.8613 Collective
908.8614.A-Z Individual, A-Z
908.8617 Revolt, 1916
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kazakhstan see DK265.8.K39
908.8618 General works
Biography and memoirs
908.862 Collective
908.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
908.864 General works
Biography and memoirs
908.865 Collective
908.866.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
908.867 General works
908.8673 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
908.8675 Political history
908.8677 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
908.868 Collective
908.869.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
909.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Alma Ata
909.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
909.22 Sources and documents

Local history and description
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Alma Ata -- Continued
909.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
909.24 Guidebooks
909.25 General works
909.26 Description. Geography
909.27 Pictorial works
909.28 Antiquities
909.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
909.3 General works
909.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
909.33 Collective
909.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
909.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
909.38 Collective
909.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
909.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
909.5.C55 Chimkent
909.5.K37 Karaganda
909.5.S46 Semipalatinsk
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
911.5 General works
911.52.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
911.6 Congresses
912 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
912.12 Several authors
912.13 Individual authors
912.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
912.16 Place names (General)
912.17 Directories
912.18 Guidebooks
913 General works
913.12 General special
913.2 Pictorial works

Local history and description
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia -- Continued
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK919+
913.3 General works
913.4 Preservation
913.5 Historical geography
914 Description and travel
915 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK919+
916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
917 General works
917.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
917.15.A75 Armenians
917.15.B44 Belarusians
917.15.C66 Cossacks
917.15.G47 Germans
917.15.K67 Koreans
917.15.P65 Poles
917.15.R87 Russians
917.15.S63 Slavs
917.15.U38 Uighur (Turkic people)
917.15.U42 Ukrainians
917.2 Kirghiz in foreign countries (General)
For Kirghiz in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK911
918.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
918.13 General works
918.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
Historiography
918.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
918.52 Collective
918.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
918.6 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK918.795.A-Z
918.79 General works

Local history and description
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
918.795.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
918.82 Through 500
918.83 500-1700
1700-1917
918.84 General works
Biography and memoirs
918.845 Collective
918.846.A-Z Individual, A-Z
918.848 Uprising, 1916
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kirghizistan see DK265.8.K57
918.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
918.86 Collective
918.87.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
918.871 General works
Biography and memoirs
918.872 Collective
918.873.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
918.875 General works
918.8757 Political history
Biography and memoirs
918.876 Collective
918.877.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
919.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Bishkek. Frunze
919.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
919.22 Sources and documents
919.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
919.24 Guidebooks
919.25 General works
919.26 Description. Geography
919.27 Pictorial works
919.28 Antiquities

Local history and description
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Bishkek. Frunze -- Continued
919.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
919.3 General works
919.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
919.33 Collective
919.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
919.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
919.38 Collective
919.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
919.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
919.5.D95 Dzhalal-Abad
919.5.O75 Osh
919.5.P79 Przheval'sk
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
921.5 General works
921.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
921.6 Congresses
922 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
922.12 Several authors
922.13 Individual authors
922.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
922.16 Place names (General)
922.17 Directories
922.18 Guidebooks
923 General works
923.12 General special
923.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK929+
923.3 General works
923.4 Preservation
923.5 Historical geography
924 Description and travel

Local history and description
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan -- Continued
925 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK929+
926 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
927 General works
927.2 Tajiks in foreign countries (General)
For Tajiks in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK921
928.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
928.13 General works
928.144 Rulers, kings, etc.
Historiography
928.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
928.52 Collective
928.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
928.6 General works
By period
928.82 Through 500
928.83 500-1700
928.84 1850-1917
1917-1945
For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Tajikistan see DK265.8.T27
928.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
928.852 Collective
928.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
928.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
928.862 Collective
928.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
928.865 General works
928.8657 Political history

Local history and description
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
History
By period
1991- -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
928.8658 General works
928.8659.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Biography and memoirs
928.866 Collective
928.867.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
929.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Dushanbe
929.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
929.22 Sources and documents
929.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
929.24 Guidebooks
929.25 General works
929.26 Description. Geography
929.27 Pictorial works
929.28 Antiquities
929.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
929.3 General works
929.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
929.33 Collective
929.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
929.38 Collective
929.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
929.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Istaravshan see DK929.5.U73
929.5.L46 Leninabad
929.5.U73 Ura Tyube. Istaravshan
929.5.V37 Vashgird (Extinct city)
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
931 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
931.5 General works
931.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia -- Continued
931.6 Congresses
932 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
932.12 Several authors
932.13 Individual authors
932.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
932.16 Place names (General)
932.17 Directories
932.18 Guidebooks
933 General works
933.12 General special
933.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK939+
933.3 General works
933.4 Preservation
933.5 Historical geography
934 Description and travel
935 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK939+
936 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
937 General works
937.2 Turkmen in foreign countries (General)
For Turkmen in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK931
938.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
938.13 General works
938.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
Historiography
938.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
938.52 Collective
938.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
938.6 General works
By period
938.82 Through 500
938.83 500-1800

Local history and description
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
History
By period -- Continued
938.84 1800-1917
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Turkmenistan see DK265.8.T93
938.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
938.852 Collective
938.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
938.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
938.862 Collective
938.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
938.865 General works
938.8657 Political history
938.8658 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
938.866 Collective
938.867.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
939.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Ashkhabad
939.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
939.22 Sources and documents
939.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
939.24 Guidebooks
939.25 General works
939.26 Description. Geography
939.27 Pictorial works
939.28 Antiquities
939.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
939.3 General works
939.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
Biography
939.33 Collective
939.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Local history and description
Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Ashkhabad
History -- Continued
939.35 General works
Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
939.38 Collective
939.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
939.5.K73 Krasnovodsk
939.5.N43 Nebit-Dag
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
941 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
941.5 General works
941.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
941.6 Congresses
942 Sources and documents
Collected works (nonserial)
942.12 Several authors
942.13 Individual authors
942.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
942.16 Place names (General)
942.17 Directories
942.18 Guidebooks
943 General works
943.12 General special
943.2 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DK949+
943.3 General works
943.4 Preservation
943.5 Historical geography
944 Description and travel
945 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DK949+
946 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
947 General works
947.15 National characteristics

Local history and description
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
Ethnography -- Continued
947.2 Uzbeks in foreign countries (General)
For Uzbeks in a particular country, see the country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK941
948.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
948.13 General works
948.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
Historiography
948.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
948.52 Collective
948.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
948.55 General works
948.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
948.6 Through 1980
948.62 1981-
948.65 Pictorial works
948.66 Juvenile works
948.67 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period
948.7 Sources and documents
948.72 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
948.73 Sources and documents
948.75 General works
Foreign and general relations
948.76 Sources and documents
948.77 General works
948.79.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
948.82 Through 500
948.83 500-1800
948.84 1800-1917

Local history and description
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
History
By period -- Continued
1917-1945
For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Uzbekistan see DK265.8.U9
948.85 General works
Biography and memoirs
948.852 Collective
948.853.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945-1991
948.86 General works
Biography and memoirs
948.862 Collective
948.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1991-
948.865 General works
948.8654 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
948.8657 Political history
948.8658 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
948.866 Collective
948.867.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
949.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
Tashkent
949.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
949.22 Sources and documents
949.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
949.24 Guidebooks
949.25 General works
949.26 Description. Geography
949.27 Pictorial works
949.28 Antiquities
949.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
949.3 General works
949.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
949.32.G73 Greeks
History
Biography
949.33 Collective

| | |
|---|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities and towns |
| | Tashkent |
| | History |
| | Biography -- Continued |
| 949.34.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 949.35 | General works |
| | Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. |
| 949.38 | Collective |
| 949.39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 949.5.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 949.5.K65 | Kokand |
| 949.5.N35 | Namangan |
| 949.5.S35 | Samarkand |

History of Poland
4010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
4015 General works
4016.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
4018 Congresses
4020 Sources and documents
Collected works
4025 Several authors
4027.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
4030 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
4035 Place names (General)
4036 Directories
4037 Guidebooks
4040 General works
4042 General special
4043 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
4044 General works
4044.5 Preservation
4045 Historical geography
4046 Geography
Description and travel
4047 History of travel
4050 Early to 1815
4060 1815-1866
4070 1867-1944
4080 1945-1980
4081 1981-
Antiquities
4088 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4090 General works
4092 General special
Local see DK4600+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4110 General works
4112 Foreign influences
Including Latin influence
4115 Intellectual life. Culture
By period
see the specific period or reign
Ethnography
4120 General works
4121 National characteristics. Patriotism. Messianism
4121.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
4121.5.A7 Armenians
4121.5.B44 Belarusians

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
4121.5.C9 Czechs
4121.5.E88 Estonians
4121.5.F74 French
4121.5.G28 Georgians
4121.5.G4 Germans
4121.5.G73 Greeks
4121.5.H85 Hungarians
4121.5.I8 Italians
4121.5.J32 Jaćwież
4121.5.J37 Japanese
Jews see DS134.5+
4121.5.K37 Karaims
4121.5.K87 Kurpie
4121.5.L4 Lemky
4121.5.L56 Lithuanians
4121.5.M33 Macedonians
4121.5.P64 Polanie
Romanies see DX242
4121.5.S35 Scots
4121.5.S55 Slovaks
4121.5.S65 Slovinci
4121.5.S95 Swiss
4121.5.T3 Tatars
4121.5.U4 Ukrainians
4121.5.V54 Vietnamese
(4121.5.W5) White Russians
see DK4121.5.B44
4122 Poles in foreign countries (General)
For Poles in a particular country, see that country
History
Periodicals, societies, serials see DK4010
4123 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
4130 General works
4131 Rulers, kings, etc.
4133 Public men
4135 Women
Houses, noble families, etc.
4137 General works
4138.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4138.G6 Górka family
4138.J3 Jagiellons
4138.P5 Piasts

History
Biography -- Continued
4138.5 Princes and princesses. Queens
Historiography
4139 General works
Biography of historians
4139.2 Collective
4139.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4139.25.B3 Balzer, Oswald Marian
4139.25.D5 Długosz, Jan
4139.25.L4 Lelewel, Joachim
4139.25.N3 Naruszewicz, Adam Stanisław
Study and teaching
4139.3 General works
4139.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
Through 1800 see DK4187
To 1800 see DK4190
4140 1801-
4145 Pictorial works. Albums
4147 Juvenile works
4150 Addresses, essays, lectures
General special
4155 Philosophy of Polish history
4160 Several parts of Poland treated together
Military history
4170 General works
4171 General special
4172 Early to 1795
4173 1795-1918
4174 1918-
Naval history
4177 General works
4178 General special
Political and diplomatic history. Politics and government
4178.5 Sources and documents
4179 General works
4179.2 General special
By period
see the specific period or reign
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
4179.5 Sources and documents
4180 General works
4182 Polish question

History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
By period
see the specific period or reign
4185.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
To 1795
4186 Sources and documents
General works
4187 Through 1800
4188 1801-
4188.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
To 1572
4189 Sources and documents
General works
4190 To 1800
4200 1801-
4205 General special
4210 Through 960
4210.5 Goths
4210.7 Romans
960-1386. Piast period
4211 Sources and documents
4212 General works
4212.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
960-1138. First monarchy
4213 General works
Biography and memoirs
4214 Collective
4214.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
4215 Mieszko I, 960-992
4215.5 Battle of Cedynia, 972
4220 Boleslaus I the Brave, 992-1025
4222 Mieszko II, 1025-1034
4222.5 Interregnum, 1034-1040
4223 Casimir I the Restorer, 1040-1058
4224 Boleslaus II the Bold, 1058-1079
4225 Vladislaus I Herman, 1079-1102
4226 Boleslaus III, the Wrymouth, 1102-1138
1138-1305. Feudal duchies
4227 General works
Biography and memoirs
4229 Collective
4230.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
To 1795
To 1572
960-1386. Piast period
1138-1305. Feudal duchies
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
4230.B6 Bolesław Pobozny, Prince of Wielkopolska
4230.P78 Przemysł II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland
4230.W5 Władysław III, Laskonogi, Duke of Wielkopolska and Kraków
4241 Vladislaus II the Exile, 1138-1146
4242 Boleslaus IV the Curly, 1146-1173
4243 Mieszko III, the Old, 1173-1177/1202
4244 Casimir II the Just, 1177-1194
4245 Leszek the White, 1194/1202-1227
Boleslaus V the Chaste, 1227-1279
4245.5 General works
4245.7 Mongol invasion, 1241
Including the Battle of Legnica, 1241
4246 Leszek the Black, 1279-1289
4246.5 Bohemian intervention, 1289-1305
1305-1386. Reunification
4246.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
4246.7 Collective
4246.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4246.8.B6 Bolesław II, Duke of Świdnica
4246.8.W5 Władysław Bialy, Duke of Kujawy
4247 Vladislaus I the Short, 1305-1333
4248 Casimir III the Great, 1333-1370
4249 Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary, 1370-1382
4249.4 Interregnum, 1382-1384
4249.5 Jadwiga, 1384-1386
1386-1572. Jagiellons
4249.7 Sources and documents
4250 General works
4252 General special
Biography
see individual reigns
Vladislaus II Jagiełło, 1386-1434
4260 General works

History
By period
To 1795
To 1572
1386-1572. Jagiellons
Vladislaus II Jagiełło, 1386-1434 -- Continued
4261 War with Teutonic Knights, 1409-1411
Including the Battles of Grunwald (Tannenberg) and Koronowo, 1410
4262 Treaty of Horodlo, 1413
Biography and memoirs
4263 Collective
4264.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4264.P3 Pawel Włodkowic z Brudzewa
Vladislaus III Warneńczyk, 1434-1444
4265 General works
Biography and memoirs
4265.5 Collective
4265.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
4268 Interregnum, 1444-1447
Casimir IV, 1447-1492
4270 General works
Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466
4271 General works
4272 Peace of Toruń, 1466
Biography and memoirs
4273 Collective
4274.A-Z Individual, A-Z
4275 John I Albert, 1492-1501
4276 16th century (General)
4277 Alexander, 1501-1506
Sigismund I the Old, 1506-1548
4280 General works
4280.5 Polish-Teutonic Knights' War, 1519-1521
4281 Battle of Obertin, 1531
Biography and memoirs
4283 Collective
4284.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4284.C6 Copernicus, Nicolaus
Cf. QB36.C8 Copernicus as an astronomer
4284.F7 Frycz Modrzewski, Andrzej
Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572
4285 General works
4286 General special
Livonian War, 1557-1582 see DK4297

History
By period
To 1795
To 1572
1386-1572. Jagiellons
Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572 -- Continued
4287 Union of Lublin, 1569
Biography and memoirs
4288 Collective
4289.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4289.B3 Barbara, Consort of Sigismund II
1572-1763. Elective monarchy
4289.5 Sources and documents
4290 General works
4291 General special
4292 Interregnum, 1572-1573
4293 Henry III Valois, 1573-1574
4294 Interregnum, 1574-1575
Stefan Batory, 1575-1586
4295 General works
4297 Livonian War, 1557-1582
4297.4 Battle of Lubieszów, 1577
Biography and memoirs
4298 Collective
4299.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4299.A5 Anna Jagiellonka, Consort of Stefan Batory
Sigismund III, 1587-1632
4300 General works
4301 General special
4301.3 Battle of Byczyna, 1588
4301.4 Battle of Kirchholm, 1605
4301.5 Rebellion of Zebrzydowski, 1606-1609
Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629 see DL712+
Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618
General
4301.556.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
4301.556.K58 Klushino, Battle of, 1610
4301.556.O79 Orynyn, Battle of, 1618
4301.556.S66 Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611
4301.6 Battle of Cecora, 1620
4301.7 Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1621
Biography and memoirs
4301.9 Collective
4302.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
To 1795
1572-1763. Elective monarchy
Sigismund III, 1587-1632
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
4302.C5 Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol
4302.Z3 Zamojski, Jan
4302.Z6 Żółkiewski, Stanisław
4302.5 17th century (General)
Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt, 1632-1648
4303 General works
4303.4 Russo-Polish War, 1632-1634
John II Casimir, 1648-1668
4305 General works
4306 General special
Polish-Cossack War (Chmielnicki Uprising), 1648-1654 see DK508.755.A+
4306.3 Uprising of Kostka Napierski, 1651
Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 see DL725.6+
4306.33 Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656
4306.35 Polish-Brandenburg War, 1656-1657
Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667
4306.36 General
4306.364.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
4306.364.C84 Cudnów, Battle of, 1660
4306.364.S56 Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660
4306.4 Rebellion of Lubomirski, 1665-1666
Biography and memoirs
4307 Collective
4307.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4307.5.C9 Czarniecki, Stefan
4307.5.K6 Kordeki, Augustyn
4307.5.L8 Lubomirski, Jerzy Sebastian
4307.5.M3 Marja Ludwika, Consort of John II Casimir
Michael Wiśniowiecki, 1669-1673
4308 General works
4309 Gołąbska Konfederacja, 1672
Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676
4309.3 General works
4309.5 Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1673
Biography and memoirs
4309.7 Collective
4309.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
To 1795
1572-1763. Elective monarchy
Michael Wiśniowiecki, 1669-1673
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
4309.8.E54 Eleonora Maria Józefa Wiśniowiecka, 1653-1697
John III Sobieski, 1674-1696
4310 General works
Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699
4311 General works
Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536
4311.5 Battle of Podgaytsy, 1698
Biography and memoirs
4311.9 Collective
4312.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4312.L3 Lubomirski, Hieronym Augustyn
4312.M3 Maria Kazimiera, Consort of John III Sobieski
4312.P3 Pasek, Jan Chryzostom
4312.Z3 Załuski, Andrzej Chryzostom
4314 Interregnum, 1696-1697
4314.5 18th century (General)
Augustus II (Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony), 1697-1733
For biography see DD801.S395+
4315 General works on Polish reign
4317 Political and diplomatic history
Battle of Podgaytsy, 1698 see DK4311.5
Northern War, 1700-1721 see DL733+
Biography and memoirs
4318 Collective
4319.A-Z Individual, A-Z
4320 Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709
Augustus III (Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony), 1733-1763
For biography see DD801.S397
4325 General works on Polish reign
4325.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4326 Political and diplomatic history
War of Polish Succession, 1733-1738
4326.5 General works
4327 Treaty of Vienna, 1738
Biography and memoirs
4327.5 Collective

History
By period
To 1795
1572-1763. Elective monarchy
Augustus III (Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony), 1733-1763
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
4328.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4328.K6 Konarski, Stanisław
1763-1795. Partition period
4328.9 Sources and documents
4329 General works
4329.5 General special
Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795
4330 General works
4330.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4331 Barska Konfederacja, 1768-1772
4332 First partition, 1772
Sejm, 1788-1792
4333 General works
4334 Constitution of May, 1791
Targowicka Konfederacja, 1792-1793
4335 General works
4336 Russo-Polish War, 1792
4337 Second partition, 1793
Revolution of 1794
4338 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4339 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4347+
4340 General works
4341 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
4342 General special
4343 Personal narratives
4344.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
e.g.
4344.R3 Battle of Raclawice, 1794
4345.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4345.A7 Arms and armament
4345.C37 Catholic Church
4345.F67 Foreign public opinion
Jews see DS134.5+
Biography and memoirs
4347 Collective
4348.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4348.K6 Kołłątaj, Hugo

History
By period
To 1795
1763-1795. Partition period
Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
4348.K67 Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej
Cf. E207.K8 American Revolution
4348.P8 Pułaski, Kazimierz
4348.S8 Staszic, Stanisław
1795-1918. 19th century (General)
4348.5 Sources and documents
4349 General works
4349.3 General special
4349.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4349.5 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1795-1864
4349.6 Sources and documents
4349.7 General works
4349.8 General special
1795-1830
4349.9 Sources and documents
4350 General works
4351 General special
4353 Period of Napoleonic Wars, 1795-1815
Including the Duchy of Warsaw
For the wars themselves see DC220
Biography and memoirs
4354 Collective
4355.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4355.C9 Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy
Cf. PG7158.C8214+ Polish literature
4355.D3 Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk
4355.P6 Poniatowski, Józef Antoni
4355.W88 Wybicki, Józef
1830-1864
4356 Sources and documents
4357 General works
4358 General special
Revolution of 1830-1832
4359 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4359.3 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
4359.5 Sources and documents

History
By period
1795-1918. 19th century (General)
1795-1864
1830-1864
Revolution of 1830-1832 -- Continued
Biography see DK4379+
4360 General works
4361 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
4361.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
4361.5 General special
Military operations
4362 General works
4362.2 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
4362.3 Personal narratives
4362.5.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
4363.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4363.C65 Confiscations
4363.E3 Economic aspects
Female participation see DK4363.W66
4363.F58 Foreign participation
Including the participation of individual nationalities, e.g., Lithuanians
4363.F6 Foreign public opinion
4363.F67 Fortification
Health aspects see DK4363.M43
Hospitals see DK4363.M43
Jews see DS134.5+
4363.M43 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
4363.P7 Press
4363.R4 Refugees
4363.W66 Women. Female participation
4363.2 Partisan Campaign, 1833
4364 Revolution of 1846
Revolution of 1848
4365 General works
4365.5.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
Revolution of 1863-1864
4366 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4367 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
4368 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4379+
4370 General works
4372 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
4372.2 Addresses, essays, lectures

History
By period
1795-1918. 19th century (General)
1795-1864
1830-1864
Revolution of 1863-1864 -- Continued
4372.3 General special
Military operations
4373 General works
4373.5 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
4374 Personal narratives
4376.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
4378.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4378.C3 Catholic Church
4378.C65 Communications
Foreign participation
4378.F6 General works
4378.F62A-.F62Z By region or country, A-Z
4378.F65 Foreign public opinion
4378.I5 Influence
Jews see DS134.5+
4378.P7 Press
4378.P75 Prisoners and prisons
4378.R4 Refugees
4378.S4 Secret service. Spies
4378.S6 Social aspects
Spies see DK4378.S4
4378.T7 Transportation
4378.V46 Veterans
4378.W6 Women
Biography and memoirs
4379 Collective
4379.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4379.5.D3 Dąbrowski, Jaroslaw
4379.5.D4 Dembowski, Edward
4379.5.M5 Mierosławski, Ludwik
4379.5.T7 Traugutt, Romuald
4379.5.W5 Wielopolski, Aleksander Ignacy
1864-1918
4379.9 Sources and documents
4380 General works
4381 General special
4381.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4382 20th century (General)
Revolution of 1905

History
By period
1795-1918. 19th century (General)
1864-1918
Revolution of 1905 -- Continued
4383 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4384 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4394+
4385 General works
4385.2 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
4385.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
4386 General special
4387 Personal narratives
4388.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
4389.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4389.A52 Anarchism
4389.P74 Press
4389.S77 Student strikes
1914-1918. Period of World War I
Including German occupation, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
4390 General works
4392 Austrian occupation, 1915-1918
Biography and memoirs, 1864-1918
4394 Collective
4395.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4395.B6 Bobrzyński, Michał
4395.K8 Kunicki, Ryszard
1918-1945
4397 Sources and documents
4400 General works
4401 General special
4401.5 Military history
4401.7 Naval history
4402 Political history
4402.5 Foreign and general relations
4403 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1918-1926
4403.5 General works
Wars of 1918-1921
Including Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920
4404 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4404.5 Sources and documents
Biography see DK4419+
4405 General works
4405.3 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

History
By period
1918-1945
1918-1926
Wars of 1918-1921 -- Continued
4405.5 General special
4405.7 Diplomatic history
Military operations
4406 General works
4406.2 Cavalry operations
4406.3 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
4406.4 Aerial operations
4406.45 Naval operations
4406.54 Personal narratives
4407.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
e.g.
4407.G3 Galicia
4407.L9 Siege of Lvov, 1918-1919
4409.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
4409.C37 Catholic Church
4409.F54 Flags
4409.F65 Foreign participation
Health aspects see DK4409.M43
Hospitals see DK4409.M43
4409.J68 Journalism, Military
4409.M4 Medals
4409.M43 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
4409.M54 Military intelligence
4409.P64 Police
4409.P75 Prisoners and prisons
4409.P76 Propaganda
4409.T45 Territorial questions
4409.Y68 Youth
4409.3 Treaty of Riga, 1921
4409.4 Coup d'Etat, 1926
4409.5 1926-1939
1939-1945. Period of World War II
For for the war itself see D731+
4410 General works
Including German occupation, 1939-1945
4415 Russian occupation, 1939-1941
Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945
4419 Collective
4420.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4420.B4 Beck, Józef

History
By period
1918-1945
Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
4420.P3 Paderewski, Ignacy Jan
4420.P5 Piłsudski, Józef
4420.S5 Sikorski, Władysław
1945-1989. People's Republic
4429 Sources and documents
4430 General works
4433 General special
Biography and memoirs, 1945-
4434 Collective
4435.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4435.B5 Bierut, Bolesław
4435.C88 Cyrankiewicz, Józef
4435.G5 Gierek, Edward
4435.G6 Gomułka, Władysław
4436 Political history
4436.5 Foreign and general relations
4437 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1945-1956
4438 General works
4439 Uprising, 1956
4440 1956-1980
4442 1980-1989
1989-
4445 Sources and documents
4446 General works
4448 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
4449 Political history
4450 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
4451 Collective
4452.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4452.W34 Wałęsa, Lech
Local history and description
4600.A-Z Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z
Jurisdictions of varying size that are named for the same city are classed in separate cutter numbers; regions named for the same city may be classed with any jurisdiction, as appropriate
e.g.
4600.B37 Beshchady Mountains (Bieszczady)

Local history and description
Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

4600.B4 Beskid Mountains
For Beskids in Czechoslovakia see DB3000.B4
4600.B52-.B5289 Białystok (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.B88-.B8889 Bydgoszcz (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.C3 Carpathian Mountains
For Carpathian Mountains (General) see DJK71+
4600.C54-.C5489 Cieszyn (Teschen) Silesia (Table D-DR5)
For Český Těšín region in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.C465
4600.C9 Częstochowa
Dąbrowa Basin see DK4600.S6
4600.G34-.G3489 Galicia (Table D-DR5)
4600.G42-.G4289 Gdańsk (Danzig) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.G44-.G4489 Gdańsk Pomerania. Pomerelia (Table D-DR5)
Including Royal Prussia, West Prussia, Polish Pomerania (1919-1936), and Danzig-Westpreussen
4600.G54 Głubczyce Plateau
4600.G56 Gniezno
Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen see DK4600.M35
4600.I9 Izera Mountains (Jizerské Hory, Isergebirge)
For Izera Mountains in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.J58
4600.K34-.K3489 Kaszuby region (Table D-DR5)
4600.K37-.K3789 Katowice (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Cf. DK4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie
4600.K43-.K4389 Kielce (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.K53-.K5389 Kłodzko (Glatz) (Table D-DR5)
4600.K6 Kołobrzeg
4600.K67 Kościan
4600.K68-.K6889 Koszalin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.K72-.K7289 Kraków (Voivodeship). Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5)
4600.K75 Kraków-Czestochowa Highland
4600.K77 Krkonose Mountains (Karkonosze, Riesengebirge)
For Krkonose Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.K75
4600.K8 Kujawy
4600.L446 Lemkivshchyna
4600.L63-.L6389 Łódź (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.L67 Łowicz
4600.L82-.L8289 Lublin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.L86 Lubusz region
4600.M33 Malopolska. Wojewodztwo Malopolskie (Table D-DR5)
4600.M35 Marchia Graniczna (Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen)

Local history and description
Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

4600.M36-.M3689 Masovia (Mazowsze) (Table D-DR5)
4600.M38-.M3889 Mazury region (Masurenland) (Table D-DR5)
4600.M66-.M6689 Morskie Oko Region (Table D-DR5)
4600.N3 Narew River and Valley
4600.O33-.O3389 Oder-Neisse Line. Western and Northern Territories (Table D-DR5)
Including Oder River and Valley (General)
4600.O44-.O4489 Olsztyn (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.O66-.O6689 Opole (Oppeln) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.O8 Oświęcim (Auschwitz)
4600.P54 Pieniny Range
4600.P6 Podhale Highlands
4600.P62 Podkarpackie, Województwo
4600.P64 Podlasie. Województwo Podlaskie
4600.P67-.P6789 Pomerania (Pomorze, Pommern) (Table D-DR5)
For Pomerelia (Eastern/Gdansk Pomerania) see DK4600.G44+
For localities of the former province of Pomerania now located in East Germany see DD801.A+
4600.P69-.P6989 Poznań (Posen) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Including Provinz Posen
Cf. DK4600.W55+ Wielkopolska
4600.P77-.P7789 East Prussia (Prusy Wschodnie, Ostpreussen) (Table D-DR5)
Including the Teutonic Knights and Ducal Prussia
For West Prussia see DK4600.G44+
Royal Prussia (Prusy Królewskie) see DK4600.G44+
4600.R94-.R9489 Rzeszów (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.S42-.S4289 Silesia (Śląsk, Schlesien) (Table D-DR5)
For Silesia, Czechoslovakia see DB2500.S54
4600.S44-.S4489 Lower Silesia (Dolny Śląsk, Niederschlesien). Województwo dolnośląskie (Table D-DR5)
For localities of the former province of Lower Silesia now located in East Germany see DD801.A+
4600.S46-.S4689 Upper Silesia (Górny Śląsk, Oberschlesien) (Table D-DR5)
For Cieszyn Silesia see DK4600.C54+
For Opole Silesia see DK4600.O66+
4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Ślaskie
Cf. DK4600.K37+ Katowice (Voivodeship)
4600.S6 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie
Snezka Mountain (Sniezka, Schneekoppe) see DB2500.S65
4600.S656 Spiš (General and Poland)

Local history and description
Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
4600.S7 Sudetes Mountains
For Sudetes (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.S94
4600.S799 Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo
4600.S8 Świętokrzysz Mountains
4600.S93 Szczecin (Stettin) (Voivodeship). Wojewodztwo Zachodniopomorskie (Table D-DR5)
4600.T3 Tatra Mountains
For Tatra Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia see DB3000.T37
4600.V5 Vistula (Wisła) River and Valley
Including Vistula Marsh (Zuławy Wiślane)
4600.W34-.W3489 Warmia (Ermland) (Table D-DR5)
4600.W355 Warmińsko-Mazurskie, Województwo
4600.W37-.W3789 Warsaw (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
4600.W38 Warta River and Valley
For Wartheland see DK4600.W55+
West Prussia (Prusy Zachodnie, Westpreussen) see DK4600.G44+
Western and Northern Territories see DK4600.O33+
4600.W55-.W5589 Wielkopolska. Województwo Wielkopolskie (Table D-DR5)
Including Wartheland
Cf. DK4600.P69+ Poznań (Voivodeship)
Województwo Małopolskie see DK4600.K72+
Wojewodztwo Swietokrzyskie see DK4600.S799
4600.W75-.W7589 Wrocław (Breslau) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie see DK4600.S6
4600.Z55-.Z5589 Zielona Góra (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)
Warsaw (Warszawa)
4610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4611 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
4612 Sources and documents
4613 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
4614 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
4616 Guidebooks
General works. Description
4619 Through 1800
4620 1801-1900
4621 1901-1945
4622 1946-
4624 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
4625 Antiquities
4626 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography

Local history and description
Warsaw (Warszawa)
Ethnography -- Continued
4628 General works
4629.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
4629.A75 Armenians
4629.U37 Ukrainians
History
4630 General works
4631 Early to 1795
4632 1795-1918
For the Grand Duchy of Warsaw see DK4353
4633 1918-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
4636 Collective
4637.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4637.S7 Stare Miasto
Monuments. Statues, etc.
4638 Collective
4639.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4639.P6 Pomnik Kopernika
Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
4640 Collective
4641.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4641.R9 Rynek Starego Miasta
Streets. Bridges, etc.
4642 Collective
4643.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings. Palaces, etc.
4644 Collective
4645.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Gdansk (Danzig)
4650 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4651 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
4652 Sources and documents
4653 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
4654 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
4656 Guidebooks
General works. Description
4659 Through 1800
4660 1801-1900
4661 1901-1945
4662 1946-

Local history and description
Gdansk (Danzig) -- Continued
4664 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
4665 Antiquities
4666 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
4668 General works
4669.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
4669.G47 Germans
4669.K38 Kashubes
History
4670 General works
4671 Early to 1793
4672 1793-1919
4673 1919-1945
Class here the Free City of Danzig
4674 1945-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
4676 Collective
4677.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments. Statues, etc.
4678 Collective
4679.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
4680 Collective
4681.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges, etc.
4682 Collective
4683.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings. Palaces, etc.
4684 Collective
4685.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4685.U6 Uphagenhaus
Krakow (Cracow)
4700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
4701 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
4702 Sources and documents
4703 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
4704 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
4706 Guidebooks
General works. Description
4709 Through 1800
4710 1801-1900
4711 1901-1945
4712 1946-

Local history and description
Krakow (Cracow) -- Continued
4714 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
4715 Antiquities
4716 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
4718 General works
4719.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
4719.A76 Armenians
4719.U38 Ukrainians
History
4720 General works
4721 Early to 1795
1795-1918
4722 General works
4723 1815-1846 (Republic)
4724 1846-1918 (Grand Duchy)
4725 1918-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
4726 Collective
4727.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4727.S7 Podgorze
Monuments. Statues, etc.
4728 Collective
4729.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
4730 Collective
4731.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4731.R9 Rynek
Streets. Bridges, etc.
4732 Collective
4733.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings. Palaces, etc.
4734 Collective
4735.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4735.W3 Wawel (Castle)
Zamek Królewski na Wawelu see DK4735.W3
4750 Poznan (Posen) (Table D-DR3)
4780 Wroclaw (Breslau) (Table D-DR3)
Other cities and towns
4800.A1 Collective
4800.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
4800.B5 Białystok

Local history and description
Other cities and towns
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 4800.B9 | Bydgoszcz |
| 4800.C5 | Cieszyn (Teschen) |
| | For Český Těšín, Czechoslovakia see DB2650.C467 |
| 4800.C9 | Częstochowa |
| 4800.D3 | Darłowo (Rügenwalde) |
| 4800.E4 | Elbląg (Elbing) |
| 4800.F7 | Frombork (Frauenburg) |
| | Gdańsk (Danzig) see DK4650+ |
| 4800.G4 | Gdynia |
| 4800.G5 | Głogów (Glogau) |
| 4800.G6 | Gniezno |
| 4800.G65 | Gołdap |
| 4800.G68 | Gorzów Wielkopolski (Landesberg) |
| 4800.H4 | Hel |
| 4800.J4 | Jelenia Góro (Hirschberg) |
| 4800.K3 | Kalisz |
| 4800.K32 | Kamień Pomorski (Cammin) |
| 4800.K34 | Kamienna Góra (Landeshut) |
| 4800.K38 | Katowice |
| 4800.K5 | Kielce |
| 4800.K6 | Kołobrzeg (Kolberg) |
| 4800.K67 | Koszalin (Köslin) |
| | Kraków see DK4700+ |
| 4800.K76 | Krosno Odrzańskie |
| 4800.L4 | Lębork (Lauenburg) |
| 4800.L44 | Legnica (Liegnitz) |
| 4800.L48 | Leszno |
| 4800.L5 | Lidzbark Warmiński |
| 4800.L63-.L6395 | Łódź (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.L78-.L7895 | Lublin (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.M35-.M3595 | Malbork (Marienburg) (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.M5 | Miechowice (Mechtal) |
| 4800.M6 | Morąg (Mohrungen) |
| 4800.N6 | Nowa Huta |
| 4800.N9 | Nysa (Neisse) |
| 4800.O4 | Olsztyn (Allenstein) |
| 4800.O62-.O6295 | Opole (Oppeln) (Table D-DR4) |
| | Poznań (Posen) see DK4750 |
| 4800.P7 | Przemyśl |
| 4800.R3 | Racibórz (Ratibor) |
| 4800.R34 | Radom |
| 4800.R9 | Rzeszów |
| 4800.S3 | Sandomierz |
| 4800.S4 | Słupsk (Stolp) |

Local history and description
Other cities and towns
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 4800.S8 | Świnoujście (Swinemünde) |
| 4800.S93-.S9395 | Szczecin (Stettin) (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.T6 | Toruń (Thorn) |
| 4800.W3 | Wągrowiec (Wongrowitz) |
| 4800.W34 | Wałbrzych (Waldenburg) |
| | Warsaw see DK4610+ |
| | Wrocław see DK4780 |
| 4800.Z3 | Zagań (Sagan) |
| 4800.Z34 | Zakopane |
| 4800.Z5 | Zielona Góra (Grünberg) |

History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Congresses
3 Sources and documents
Collected works
3.5 Several authors
3.6 Pamphlet collections
3.7 Individual authors
4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks
4.5 Place names (General)
5 General works
5.5 Compends, outlines, etc.
6 Monumental and picturesque
6.5 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
6.7 Historical geography
6.8 Geography
Description and travel
For Northern Europe see D965
7 Early through 1500
8 1501-1800
9 1801-1900
10 1901-1950
11 1951-1980
11.5 1981-
Antiquities
General works
20 Through 1800
21 1801-
23 Roman
Social life and customs. Civilization
30 General works
Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian
31 General works
33.A-Z Special, A-Z
33.D8 Dwellings
33.T48 Textile fabrics and clothing
Ethnography
41 General works
42.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
42.A75 Armenians
42.B68 Bosnians
42.L36 Lapps. Sami
42.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX245
Sami see DL42.L36
42.S34 Scots
42.U4 Ukrainians

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
42.Y84 Yugoslavs
42.5 Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Scandinavians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
43 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
44 General works
44.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
44.2 Princes and princesses
44.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
44.5 Public men
44.7 Women
Historiography
44.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
44.85 Collective
44.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
44.9.M3 Maurer, Konrad von
Study and teaching
44.95 General works
44.96.A-Z Local, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
45 Through 1800. Chronicles
46 1800-
47 Pamphlets, etc.
49 Special aspects
52 Military history
53 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history
55 General works
57 Scandinavianism
59.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 1397. Scandinavian Empire
61 General works
Northmen. Vikings
For social life and customs see DL31+
Cf. DL101+ Individual countries
65 General works
66 Juvenile literature
75 1397-1524

History
By period -- Continued
78 1523-1814
81 1814-1900
1900-1945
83 General works
85 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
87 1945-
Denmark
101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
103 Sources and documents
Collected works
103.5 Several authors
103.6 Pamphlet collections
103.7 Individual authors
105 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
106 Place names, etc.
107 Guidebooks
109 General works
111 Compends
113 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DL271.A+
114 General works
114.5 Preservation
Description and travel
115 Early through 1500
116 1501-1800
117 1801-1900
118 1901-1950
119 1951-1970
120 1971-
121 Antiquities
Cf. DL269+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
131 General works
133 Early and medieval
Ethnography
141 General works
141.5 National characteristics
142.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
142.A43 Americans
142.B65 Bosnians
142.C48 Chileans
142.G4 Germans
142.G7 Greenlanders
142.I35 Icelanders

Denmark
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
142.I73 Iranians
142.L38 Latvians
142.M87 Muslims
142.P34 Pakistanis
142.P6 Poles
142.R87 Russians
142.V54 Vietnamese
142.5 Danes in foreign regions or countries (General)
History
143 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
143.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases
Including collections of prints and portraits, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
144 General works
144.1 Rulers
144.2 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
144.3 Collective
144.32.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
144.5 Public men
144.7 Women
Historiography
146 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
146.5 Collective
146.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
146.7.J6 Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev
146.7.P4 Petersen, Henry
General works
147 Through 1800. Chronicles
Including Saxo Grammaticus, etc.
148 1801-
149 Compends
151 Pamphlets, etc.
General special
153 Several parts of the country treated together
154 Military history
Naval history
156.A1 Sources and documents
156.A2 Biography (Collective)

Denmark
History
General special
Naval history -- Continued
156.A3-Z General works
156.1 Pamphlets, etc.
156.2 Early and medieval
16th-18th centuries
156.5 General works
Biography
156.52 Collective
156.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19th-20th centuries
156.7 General works
Biography
156.72 Collective
156.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
158 Political history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
159 General works
159.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1523
General works
Early see DL147+
160 Modern
161 Earliest to 750
750-1042
162 General works
162.5 Harald Klak, 812-840
163 Gorm den Gamle, d. 936?
163.5 Harald Blaatand, 940-985
164 Svend Tjugeskaeg (Tvesdaeg), 985-1014
Cf. DA159 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1013-1014
165 Knud den Store, 1014-1035
Cf. DA160 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1017-1035
166 Hardeknud, 1035-1042
Cf. DA162 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1040-1042
166.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
1042-1241
167 General works
168 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047
169 Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076
169.5 Harald Hén, 1076-1080

Denmark
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1523
1042-1241 -- Continued
170 Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086
170.1 Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095
170.3 Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103
170.5 Niels, 1103-1134
170.7 Erik Emune, 1134-1137
170.75 Erik III Lam, 1137-1147
170.8 Svend Grade, 1147-1157
Including Battle of Gradehede, 1157
171 Valdemar I, 1157-1182
172 Knud VI, 1182-1202
173 Valdemar II, 1202-1241
173.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
173.8.B3 Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II
1241-1387
174 General works
174.1 Erik IV, 1241-1250
174.2 Abel, 1250-1252
174.3 Christoffer I, 1250-1259
174.4 Erik V, 1259-1285
174.5 Erik VI, 1285-1320
Christoffer II, 1320-1332
174.6 General works
174.7 Valdemar III, 1326-1330
174.8 Interregnum, 1332-1340
175 Valdemar IV, 1340-1375
176 Oluf Haakonssøn, 1375-1387
Biography and memoirs
176.7 Collective
176.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
176.8.E2 Ebbesen, Niels
1387-1523
177 General works
Margrete, 1375/1387-1412
178 General works on life and reign
Cf. DL483 Reign in Norway
179 Union of Kalmar, 1397
Cf. DL485 History of Norway
Cf. DL694 History of Sweden
180 Erik VII, 1412-1439
181 Christoffer III, 1439-1448

Denmark
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1523
1387-1523 -- Continued
181.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1387-1448, A-Z
Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523
182 General works
183 Christian I, 1448-1481
Hans, 1481-1513
183.5 General works
183.6 Christine, Consort of John, 1461-1521
Christian II, 1513-1523
183.8 General works on life and reign
183.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1448-1523, A-Z
e.g.
183.9.A6 Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak
183.9.E38 Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II
Modern, 1523-
184 General works
1523-1670
185 General works
Biography and memoirs
185.7 Collective
185.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
185.8.S57 Skram, Peder
185.8.U5 Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde
186 Frederik I, 1523-1533
186.8 Interregnum, 1533-1534
187 Christian III, 1534-1559
Frederik II, 1559-1588
188 General works on life and reign
188.5 Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570 (Three Crowns' War)
188.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
188.8.R3 Rantzau, Daniel
188.8.R32 Rantzau, Henrik
188.8.S6 Sophie, Consort of Frederik II
Christian IV, 1588-1648
189 General works on life and reign
Thirty Years' War see D263
190 War with Sweden, 1643-1645
Including Treaty of Brömsebro, 1645, etc.

Denmark
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1523-1670
Christian IV, 1588-1648 -- Continued
190.3 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
190.5.A1 Collective
190.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
190.5.B7 Brock, Eske
190.5.S4 Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657
190.5.U4 Ulfeldt, Corfitz
Frederik III, 1648-1670
191 General works on life and reign
191.5 General special
192 Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660
Including Battles of Huen, 1659; the Sound, 1658; Siege of Copenhagen, 1658-1660; etc.
Cf. DL725+ Sweden during wars
192.3 Coup d'etat, 1660
192.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
192.8.R7 Rosenkrantz, Gunde
192.8.U5 Ulfeldt, Bjørn
192.8.U6 Ulfeldt, Christopher
1670-1808
193.A2 Sources and documents
193.A3-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
193.B5 Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E, greve
193.G8 Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af
194 General works
Christian V, 1670-1699
195 General works on life and reign
195.3 General special
195.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
195.8.A7 Arenstorff, Frederik von
195.8.G9 Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik
Frederik IV, 1699-1730
196 General works on life and reign
196.3 Denmark during Northern War, 1700-1721
Cf. DL733+ Northern War
196.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z
e.g.
196.8.A5 Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV

Denmark
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1670-1808
Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z -- Continued
196.8.H8 Huitefeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen
196.8.S4 Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736
197 Christian VI, 1730-1746
Frederik V, 1746-1766
198 General works on life and reign
198.3 General special
198.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
198.8.H6 Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve
Christian VII, 1766-1808
199 General works on life and reign
199.3 General special
199.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
199.8.B4 Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve
199.8.C3 Caroline Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII
199.8.S8 Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve
1808-1906. 19th century
201 General works
202 General special
203 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
204.A1 Collective
204.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
204.E8 Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.
204.M6 Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.
Frederik VI, 1808-1839
205 General works on life and reign
206 War of 1807-1814
207 Other special
e.g. 1814 (Denmark and Sweden)
208.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
208.R5 Rist, Johann Georg
Christian VIII, 1839-1848
209 General works on life and reign
210 General special
212.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

Denmark
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1808-1906. 19th century
Christian VIII, 1839-1848
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
212.H62 Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.
Frederik VII, 1848-1863
213 Sources and documents
214 General works on life and reign
215 General special
216 Pamphlets, etc.
Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850
217 General works
For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.) see DD801.S633+
218 General special
219.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
219.F8 Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850
223 Treaty of Berlin, 1850
(225) Constitutional amendments, 1855
see JN7144
228.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
228.A5 Andrae, Carl Christopher G.
228.L4 Lehmann, Orla
Christian IX, 1863-1906
229 General works on life and reign
1863-1866
230 Sources and documents
231 General works
232 General special
232.5.A-Z Pamphlets, A-Z
234 Period of constitutional amendments, 1863
Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864
Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war with Denmark
236 General works
239 Political and diplomatic history. Special works on Danish relations
For general works on the Schleswig-Holstein question see DD801.S633+
Personal narratives
239.5 Collective
239.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Denmark
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1808-1906. 19th century
Christian IX, 1863-1906
1863-1866 -- Continued
241 The new constitution, 1866
246 1866-1873
248 1873-1906
249.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
249.B27 Bajer, Fredrik
20th century
250 General works
251 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
252.A1 Collective
252.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
252.S8 Steincke, Karl Kristian V.
Frederik VIII, 1906-1912
253 General works on life and reign
254.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Christian X, 1912-1947
255 General works on life and reign
256 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
256.5 1919-1947
Including period of World War II, 1939-1945
257.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
257.A6 Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X
257.C45 Christmas Møller, John
257.H3 Hanssen, Hans Peter
257.K75 Kristensen, Knud
257.S3 Scavenius, Erik Julius C.
257.S8 Stauning, Thorvald
Frederik IX, 1947-1972
258 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
260.A1 Collective
260.A2-.A5 Royal family
260.A2 General works
260.A27 Frederik, Prince of Denmark
260.A3 Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX
260.A6-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

Denmark
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
20th century
Frederik IX, 1947-1972
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Other, A-Z -- Continued
260.P7 Prien, Henri
Margrethe II, 1972-
261 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
263 Collective
263.2 Royal family
263.3.A-Z Other, A-Z
Local history and description
269 Islands of Denmark (General)
For individual islands see DL271.A+
271.A-Z Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
271.A2 Aalborg
271.A3 Aarhus
271.A6 Anholt (Island)
271.B57 Birkerød
271.B7 Bornholm
271.D5 Djursland
271.F15 Falster
271.F2 Faroe (Faeroe) Islands (Table D-DR2)
271.F8 Fyen (Fyn)
Greenland see G725+
271.H64 Holbaek
271.J8 Jutland (Jylland)
For South Jutland (Sønderjyllnd) see DL271.S6
271.L2 Laaland (Lolland)
271.M7 Møen
271.R2 Randers
271.R4 Ribe
271.S3 Samsø
Seeland, Sjaelland see DL271.Z5
271.S5 Skagen
271.S6 Sønderjylland (South Jutland)
271.V38 Vejle
271.V4 Vendsyssel
271.Z5 Zealand (Seeland, Sjaelland)
Cities, towns, etc.
276 Copenhagen (Table D-DR3)

Denmark
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
291.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
291.A2 Aalborg
291.A3 Aarhus
Elsinore see DL291.H37
291.E76 Esbjerg
291.E8 Esrom (Lake and monastery)
291.F68 Fredericia
291.F7 Frederiksberg
291.H3 Haderslev
291.H37 Helsingør
291.H5 Hillerød
291.H63 Horsens
291.J28 Jaegersborg
291.K56 Kolding
291.L9 Lyngby
291.O3 Odense
291.R4 Ribe
291.R6 Roskilde
291.V45 Viborg
Iceland
301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
303 Sources and documents
Collected works
303.5 Several authors
303.7 Individual authors
304 Gazetteers. Guidebooks, etc.
305 General works. Compends
307 Pictorial works
Description and travel
309 Early through 1800
312 1801-1900
313 1901-1950
314 1951-1980
315 1981-
321 Antiquities
Cf. DL396+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
326 General works
328 Early and medieval
Ethnography
331 General works
334.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
Arabs, Palestinian see DL334.P35

Iceland
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
334.C44 Celts
334.D34 Danes
334.G47 Germans
334.N65 Northmen
334.P35 Palestinian Arabs
334.5 Icelanders in foreign countries (General)
For Icelanders in a particular country, see the country
History
335 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
335.5 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
335.6 Collective
335.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
336 Through 1800. Chronicles
For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7281+
338 1801-
339 Pamphlets, etc.
By period
Early and medieval to 1540
351 General works
874-1262
352 General works
353 Ulfljotr, 927-929
355 1262-1540
356.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1540-1800
357 General works
358 Reformation, 1540-1551
360.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1801-1918
365 General works
367 Althing re-introduced, 1843
369 Troubles with Denmark, 1848
371 New constitution, 1874
373.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1918-
Class here works on Iceland as a sovereign state under Danish monarch (1918-1944) and as an independent republic (1944- )
375 General works
380.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Iceland -- Continued
Local history and description
396.A-Z Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
396.V35 Vatnajökull
398.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
398.R5 Reykjavík
Norway
401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
402 Exhibitions (Historical)
403 Sources and documents
Collected works
403.5 Several authors
403.7 Individual authors
405 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
406 Place names, etc.
407 Guidebooks
409 General works
411 Compends
413 Monumental and picturesque
414 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
Description and travel
415 Early through 1500
416 1501-1800
417 1801-1900
418 1901-1950
419 1951-1980
419.2 1981-
420 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
421 Antiquities
Cf. DL576+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
431 General works
433 Early and medieval
Ethnography
Including national characteristics
441 General works
442.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
442.F5 Finns
442.G73 Greeks
442.L3 Lapps. Sami
442.P34 Pakistanis
442.P36 Panjabis
Sami see DL442.L3
442.V53 Vietnamese

Norway
Ethnography -- Continued
442.5 Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Norwegians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
443 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
444 General works
444.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
444.2 Princes and princesses
444.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
444.5 Public men
444.7 Women
Historiography
445 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
445.5 Collective
445.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
445.7.F7 Friis, Peder Claussøn
445.7.M8 Munch, Peter Andreas
General works
446 Through 1800. Chronicles
For sagas (history and criticism) see PT7181+
For sagas (collections) see PT7261+
For Heimskringla see PT7276+
448 1801-
449 Compends
451 Pamphlets, etc.
451.5 Comic and satiric works
453 History of two or more provinces
454 Military history
456 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
458 General works
459.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1387
460 General works
461 Early to 872
872-1035
462 General works

Norway
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1387
872-1035 -- Continued
Harald I, 860-930
463 General works
464 Havsfjord, 872
465 Eirik Blodøks, 930-935
466 Haakon I den Gode, 935-961
467 Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000
468 Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030
Biography and memoirs
468.49 Collective
468.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
468.5.H34 Hakon Eiriksson, 998-1030
1035-1319
469 General works
471 Magnus I, 1035-1047
471.1 Harald III, d. 1066
471.2 Magnus III, d. 1103
471.3 Sigurd I Magnusson, d. 1103
471.5 Sverre, 1177-1202
472 Haakon den Gamle, 1217-1263
474 Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262
Erik II Magnussøn, 1280-1299
475 General works
476 War with Hansa towns
477 Haakon V Hálegyr, 1299-1319
478 1319-1387
1387-1814
480 General works
482 General special
482.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
483 Margrete, 1387-1412
Cf. DL178+ Biography and reign as queen of Denmark
485 Union of Kalmar, 1397
490 Special events. By date
Prefer DL182+
Biography and memoirs
495.A2 Collective
495.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
495.I5 Inger Ottesdatter
495.L6 Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn

Norway
History
By period
1387-1814
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
495.L8 Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn
Napoleonic period
497 Sources and documents
498 General works
499 War of 1807-1814
1814. Union with Sweden
Cf. DL805 History of Sweden
500 Sources and documents
501 General works
502.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1814-1905. 19th century
503 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
504.A2 Collective
504.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
504.B2 Bachke, Ole Andreas
504.L6 Løvenskiold, Severin
504.S8 Sverdrup, Johan
504.V7 Vogt, Jørgen Herman
504.W4 Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve
506 General works
507 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
509 1814-1818. Karl XIII
Cf. DL792+ Life; reign as king of Sweden
1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan
Cf. DL816+ Life and reign as king of Sweden
General works on life and reign
513.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
513.K6 Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht
515 1844-1859. Oskar I
Cf. DL836 Life and reign as king of Sweden
517 1859-1872. Karl XV
Cf. DL841 Life and reign as king of Sweden
1872-1905. Oskar II
Cf. DL851+ Life and reign as king of Sweden
518 General works on life and reign
519 General special
521 Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1844
525 Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905

Norway
History
By period
1814-1905. 19th century
1872-1905. Oskar II -- Continued
526.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
526.S4 Schøning, Jakob Marius
20th century
527 General works
528 General special
528.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
529.A1 Collective
529.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
529.C3 Castberg, Johan
529.H3 Hambro, Carl Joachim
529.N8 Nygaardsvold, Johan
529.Q5 Quisling, Vidkun
Haakon VII, 1905-1957
530 General works on life and reign
530.2 Royal family
(530.3) Olav, crown prince
see DL534+
530.4.A-Z Other royal, A-Z
530.4.A7 Astrid, princess
530.4.M3 Märtha, crown princess
530.4.M35 Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway, 1869-1938
531 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
531.5 Period between the World Wars, 1918-1939
532 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
533 1945-1957
Olav V, 1957-1991
534 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
535.A1 Collective
535.A2-.A5 Royal family
535.A2 General works
(535.A3) Harald, crown prince
see DL536
535.A6-Z Other, A-Z
Harald V, 1991-
536 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
537.A1 Collective

Norway
History
By period
20th century
Harald V, 1991-
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries --
Continued
537.A2-.A5 Royal family
537.A6-Z Other, A-Z
Local history and description
576.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
576.B4 Bergen
576.F5 Finmark (Finnmarken)
576.G8 Gudbrandsdal
576.H17 Hålogaland
576.H3 Hardanger
576.H4 Hedmark
576.H5 Helgeland
576.H7 Hordaland
576.J2 Jaederen
576.L7 Lofoten
576.N55 Nord-Trøndelag
576.N6 Nordfjord
576.N8 Nordland
576.N95 Norway, Northern
576.O4 Østfold
576.O84 Otterøya
576.R65 Rogaland
576.S57 Søndhordland
576.S63 Solør
576.S7 Spydeberg
576.S8 Stavanger
576.S9 Sunnmøre
576.T4 Telemark
576.T8 Troms
576.T9 Trondheim
576.Y8 Ytre Flekkerøy
Cities, towns, etc.
581 Oslo (Christiania) (Table D-DR3)
596.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
596.A5 Aker
596.A6 Akershus Castle
596.B4 Bergen
596.B9 Bygdøy
596.D3 Dalene

Norway
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 596.D8 | Drammen |
| 596.E3 | Eidsvold |
| 596.F83 | Fredrikstad |
| 596.F84 | Fredriksten |
| 596.H22 | Halden (Fredrikshald) |
| 596.H25 | Hamar |
| 596.H28 | Haugesund |
| 596.H75 | Hurum (Buskerud) |
| 596.H8 | Hvitebjørn |
| 596.K68 | Kristiansand |
| 596.K7 | Kristiansund |
| 596.K8 | Kvinesdal |
| 596.M3 | Mandal |
| 596.M7 | Moss |
| 596.S3 | Sandefjord |
| 596.S53 | Sem |
| 596.S65 | Skiringssal |
| 596.S8 | Stavanger |
| 596.T7 | Tønsberg |
| 596.T8 | Tromsø |
| 596.T9 | Trondheim |
| 596.V6 | Voss |

Sweden

| | |
|---|---|
| 601 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 602 | General works |
| 602.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 603 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 604 | Several authors |
| 604.5 | Individual authors |
| 605 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 606 | Place names (General) |
| 607 | Guidebooks |
| 609 | General works |
| 611 | Compends |
| 613 | Monumental and picturesque |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DL971+ |
| 614 | General works |
| 614.5 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 614.55 | History of travel |

Sweden
Description and travel -- Continued
615 Early through 1500
616 1501-1800
617 1801-1900
618 1901-1950
619 1951-1980
619.5 1981-
621 Antiquities
Cf. DL971+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
631 General works
633 Early and medieval
635 Intellectual life
Ethnography
Including national characteristics
639 General works
641.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
641.A47 Africans
641.A49 Americans
641.A75 Armenians
641.A85 Assyrians
641.B34 Balts
641.C45 Chileans
641.C94 Czechs
641.E27 East Europeans
641.E8 Estonians
641.E86 Ethiopians
641.F55 Finns
641.G47 Germans
641.G68 Goths
641.H85 Hungarians
641.I7 Iranians
641.I8 Italians
641.K87 Kurds
641.L35 Lapps. Sami
641.L38 Latvians
641.M87 Muslims
641.N68 Norwegians
641.P45 Peruvians
641.P64 Poles
Sami see DL641.L35
641.S34 Scots
641.S65 Somalis
641.S67 South Asians
641.T87 Turks
641.W34 Walloons

Sweden
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
641.Y8 Yugoslavs
642 Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General)
History
643 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
644 General works
644.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
644.2 Queens. Princes and princesses
644.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
644.3.B4 Bernadotte, House of
644.5 Public men
644.7 Women
Historiography
645 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
645.5 Collective
645.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
645.7.G4 Geijer, Erik Gustaf
645.7.H35 Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.
Study and teaching
645.9 General works
645.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
646 Through 1800. Chronicles
For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7261+
648 1801-
649 Compends
650 Pictorial works
651 Pamphlets, etc.
652 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
653 History of two or more provinces
654 Military history
656 Naval history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
658.A2 Sources and documents
658.A3-Z General works
658.2 Early to 1523

Sweden
History
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1523-
General works see DL658.A3+
658.4 1523-1654
658.5 1654-1720
658.6 1720-1818
658.8 1818- . 19th-20th centuries
659.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
660 Early and medieval to 1523
660.5 General special
661 Earliest to 750
750-1060
662 General works
Biography and memoirs
663 Collective
663.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
664 Olof, 993-1022
665 Anund, 1022-1050
666 Emund, 1050-1060
1060-1134
667 General works
669 Stenkil, 1060-1066
1134-1234
672 General works
673 Sverker, 1134-1155
675 Erik IX, 1150-1160. Introduction to Christianity
679.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
1234-1523
681 General works
685 Valdemar, 1250-1274
687 Magnus I Ladulås, 1275-1290
688 Birger, 1290-1318
689 Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319-1363
691 Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363-1388
692 1389-1397, Regency of Margrete
Cf. DL178+ Life and reign as queen of Denmark
694 Union of Kalmar, 1397
Cf. DL179 History of Denmark
695.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
1397-1523
696 Sources and documents
697 General works
698 Other

Sweden
History
By period
Early and medieval to 1523
1234-1523
1397-1523 -- Continued
1513-1523
699 General works
700 Kristian II, 1520-1521
Cf. DL183.8+ Life and reign as king of Denmark
700.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
700.9.G3 Gadh, Hemming, Bp.
700.9.K3 Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden
700.9.S8 Sture, Sten Gustafsson
Modern, 1523-
Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654
701 General works
702.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
702.A2 Adler Salvius, Johan
702.C4 Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden
702.D3 De Geer, Louis
702.K3 Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III
702.S7 Stiernsköld, Nils
703 Gustav I Vasa, 1523-1560
703.8 Erik XIV, 1560-1568
Johan III, 1568-1592
704 General works on life and reign
704.2 General special
704.5 Sigismund, 1592-1599
17th century
704.6 General works
704.7 General special
704.8 Karl IX, 1600/1604-1611
Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632
705.A2 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
705.A3 Collective
705.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
705.O8 Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve
706 General works on life and reign
708 Political and diplomatic history
709 Social life and customs. Civilization
Military history

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
17th century
Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632
Military history -- Continued
General works see DL706
710 War with Denmark. Kalmar War, 1611-1613
711 War with Russia
War with Poland, 1617-1629
712 General works
Special events, battles, etc.
712.3 Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627
712.5 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627
713 Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
For the war itself see D251+
715 Personal special
Kristina, 1632-1654
717 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
717.5 Collective
718.A-Z Individual, A-Z
719 General works on life and reign
Political and diplomatic history
719.2 General works
719.5 Peace with Denmark, 1645
719.7 Abdication, 1654
Personal special
719.75 Writings
719.8 Conversion to Catholicism
719.9 Later life
Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718
721 General works
Charles X Gustav, 1654-1660
725 General works on life and reign
725.5 General special
Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660
725.6 General works
725.62.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
725.62.O44 Oliwa, Peace of, 1660
725.62.W37 Warsaw, Battle of, 1656
725.7 Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658
Dano-Swedish War, 1657-1660 see DL192
Charles XI, 1660-1697
727 General works on life and reign
728 General special

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
Zweibrucken dynasty, 1654-1718
Charles XI, 1660-1697 -- Continued
729.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
729.K6 Könismarck, Karl Johan von grefve
729.K62 Könismarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna
Charles XII, 1697-1718
730 Sources and documents
732 General works on life and reign
732.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
732.7.G9 Gyldenstolpe, Edvard, greve
732.7.H4 Hermelin, Olof Nilsson S.
Northern War, 1700-1721
733 General works
735 General special
736 Invasion of Denmark (Holstein)
737 Invasion of Poland
738 Invasion of Russia
739 Invasion of Turkey
740 Invasion of Norway (First and Second)
743.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
743.A5 Altranstädt, Peace of, 1707
743.F73 Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706
743.H25 Hangö, Battle of, 1714
743.H3 Helsingborg (Hälsingborg), Battle of, 1710
743.K54 Kliszów (Poland), Battle of, 1702
743.L85 L′viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704
743.N47 Narva, Battle of, 1700
743.N8 Nystad, Treaty of, 1721
743.P8 Poltava, Battle of, 1709
743.V5 Viborg, Battle of, 1710
Wschowa, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706
see DL743.F73
1718-1818
747 Sources and documents
748 General works
749 General special
Biography and memoirs
750.A1 Collective
750.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
750.A8 Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1718-1818
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
750.D6 Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von
750.F4 Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve
753 Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720
Fredrik I, 1720-1751
755 General works on life and reign
757 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
758 Collective
759.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
759.T47 Terstegen, Carl, 1715-1797
Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771
761 General works
763.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e. g.
763.L68 Lovisa Ulrika, 1720-1782
Gustav III, 1771-1792
Including Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790
766 General works
770.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
770.M8 Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve, 1749-1831
772 Napoleonic period
Gustav IV Adolf, 1792-1809
776 General works on life and reign
780 General special
782 Political and diplomatic history
785 Special events
790 Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809
Including Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809
Charles XIII, 1809-1818
792 General works on life and reign
796 General special
801 Special events
Including Treaty of Örebro, 1812, etc.
805 Union with Norway, 1814
Cf. DL500+ History of Norway, 1814
1814-1907. 19th century
807 Sources and documents
808 General works

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1814-1907. 19th century -- Continued
809 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
810 Collective
811.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
811.G7 Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre
811.H4 Hedin, Adolf
811.K4 Key, Emil
811.L6 Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve
Charles XIV John, 1818-1844
816 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
818 Collective
819.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
819.D5 Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV
819.H48 Heurlin, Christoffer Isak
820 General works on life and reign
Cf. DC227+ French Revolution and Napoleonic wars, 1805-1814
822 Coronation
Reign only
824 General works
826 General special
827 Social life and customs. Civilization
828 Political history
829 Diplomatic history
830 Military history
833 Special events. By date
836 Oskar I, 1844-1859
841 Charles XV, 1859-1872
Oskar II, 1872-1907
851 Sources and documents
852 General works on reign
853 General special
854 Biography
855 Personal special
Dissolution of union with Norway see DL525
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
858 Collective
859.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1814-1907. 19th century
Oskar II, 1872-1907
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
859.B4 Bernadotte, Oscar, prins
859.S55 Smith, Lars Olsson
859.T5 Themptander, Oscar Robert
859.W3 Waldenström, Paul Petter
20th century
860 General works
861 General special
862 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
865.A2 Collective
865.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
865.B7 Branting, Hjalmar
865.H4 Hedin, Sven
865.L48 Lindhagen, Carl Albert
865.L5 Lindham, Arvid
865.S8 Staaff, Karl Albert
Gustav V, 1907-1950
867 General works on life and reign
867.5 Political and diplomatic history
868 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
868.5 1919-1950
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
869 Collective
870.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
870.B47 Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve
870.H2 Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve
870.H3 Hansson, Per Albin
870.N6 Nothin, Torsten
Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973
872 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
875 Collective
875.5 Royal family
876.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
876.A1 Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI
876.A23 Åsbrink, Eva

Sweden
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
20th century
Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
876.B47 Bernadotte, Kerstin
876.B48 Bertil, Prince
Carl Gustaf, Crown Prince see DL877+
Carl XVI Gustaf, 1973-
877 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
878 Collective
878.5 Royal family
879.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
971.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
971.A4 Älvsborg
971.B5 Blekinge
Bohuslän see DL971.G6
971.D2 Dalecarlia (Dalarna)
971.G6 Gothenburg and Bohus
971.G7 Gotland
971.H15 Hälsingland
971.H17 Härjedalen
971.H2 Halland
971.I5 Inlands Torpe
971.J3 Jemtland (Jämtland)
971.J5 Jönköping
971.K8 Kronoberg
971.L2 Lapland (General, and Sweden)
971.M15 Mälar Lake and region
971.M4 Medelpad
971.N3 Närke (Närike, Nerike)
971.N6 Norrbotten
971.N65 Norrland
971.O33 Öland
971.O7 Örebro
971.O8 Östergötland
971.R6 Roslagen
971.S3 Scania (Skåne)
971.S55 Småland
971.S6 Södermanland
971.T5 Tiveden

| | |
|---|---|
| | Sweden |
| | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Uppland |
| 971.U5 | General works |
| 971.U6 | Special |
| 971.V2 | Värmland |
| 971.V3 | Västerbotten |
| 971.V4 | Västergötland |
| 971.V5 | Västernorrland |
| 971.V6 | Västmanland |
| 971.V7 | Visingsö (Island) |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 976 | Stockholm (Table D-DR3) |
| 991.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 991.A538 | Alingsäs |
| 991.A7 | Arboga |
| 991.B6 | Birka |
| 991.B63 | Borås |
| 991.F3 | Falun |
| 991.G6-.G695 | Göteborg (Table D-DR4) |
| 991.H4 | Helsingborg (Hälsingborg) |
| 991.J6 | Jönköping |
| 991.K8 | Kristianstad |
| 991.L3 | Landskrona |
| 991.L9 | Lund |
| 991.M2 | Malmö |
| 991.M3 | Marstrand |
| 991.N6 | Norrköping |
| 991.P5 | Piteå |
| 991.S3 | Sala |
| 991.S58 | Skellefteå |
| 991.S8 | Strängnäs |
| 991.U4 | Uddevalla |
| 991.U7 | Uppsala |
| 991.V5 | Visby |
| | Finland |
| 1002 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1003 | General works |
| 1003.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1004 | Congresses |
| 1005 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1006 | Several authors |
| 1006.5 | Individual authors |

Finland -- Continued
1007 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1008 Place names (General)
1010 Guidebooks
1012 General works
1013 General special
1014 Pictorial works
1014.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
For local see DL1170+
1014.7 Historical geography
Description and travel
1015 Through 1900
1015.2 1901-1944
1015.3 1945-1980
1015.4 1981-
1016 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DL1170+
1017 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1018 General works
1019 National characteristics
1020.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1020.K37 Karelians
1020.L34 Lapps. Sami
1020.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX247
1020.R87 Russians
Sami see DL1020.L34
1020.S93 Swedes
1020.T97 Turks
1022 Finns in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Finns in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DL1002
1024 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
Historiography
1025 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1026 Collective
1026.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1027 General works

Finland
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
1027.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1032 General works
1033 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
1036 Sources and documents
1037 General works
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
1040 Sources and documents
1042 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the special period
1043 Sources and documents
1044 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country, regardless of period see DL1048.A+
1045 Sources and documents
1046 General works
1048.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1523
1050 Sources and documents
1052 General works
1052.3 Erik's Crusade, 1157
1052.5 1249-1362
1052.7 1362-1397
1052.9 Danish rule, 1397-1523
Modern, 1523-
1055 Sources and documents
1056 General works
1523-1617
1058 Sources and documents
1058.5 General works
1617-1721
1060 Sources and documents
1060.5 General works
1721-1809

Finland
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
1721-1809 -- Continued
1063 Sources and documents
1063.5 General works
Biography
1063.7 Collective
1063.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1063.9 Russian conquest, 1808-1809
Russian administration, 1809-1917
1065 Sources and documents
1065.3 General works
1065.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography
1065.4 Collective
1065.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1065.6 1809-1899
1065.8 1899-1917
20th century
1066 Sources and documents
1066.5 General works
1066.7 General special
Biography
1067 Collective
1067.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War
1070 Sources and documents
1072 General works
Personal narratives
1073 Collective
1073.5 Individual
1074.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
1075 Special topics, A-Z
1075.P75 Propaganda
1075.P86 Punakaarti
1075.S86 Swedish participation
1078 Treaty of Peace, 1918
1080 Treaty of Peace with Russia, 1920
1918-1939
1082 Sources and documents
1084 General works
1086 General special
Biography
1088 Collective
1088.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Finland
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
20th century -- Continued
1939-1945
For World War, 1939-1945, in Finland, and the Continuation War, 1941-1945 see D765.3+
1090 Sources and documents
1092 General works
Biography
1093 Collective
1093.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
1095 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1096 Sources and documents
1097 General works
1098 Diplomatic history
1099 Military operations (General)
For individual battles, campaigns, etc. see DL1103.A+
Personal narratives
1102 Collective
1102.5 Individual
1103.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
1105.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1105.C45 Children
Foreign participation
1105.F67 General works
1105.F672A-.F672Z By region or country, A-Z
1105.J67 Journalists
1105.R33 Radio broadcasting
1105.R44 Religious aspects
1105.V47 Veterans
1945-1981
1122 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1123 Sources and documents
1125 General works
1127 General special
1129 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1132 Political history
1133 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1135 Collective
1135.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1981-
1140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Finland
History
By period
Modern, 1523-
20th century
1981- -- Continued
1140.2 Congresses
1140.4 Sources and documents
1140.6 General works
1140.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1141 Political history
1141.2 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1141.5 Collective
1141.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
1170.A-Z Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z
1171 Islands of Finland (General)
For individual islands and groups of islands see DL1170.A+
Cities, towns, etc.
Helsinki (Helsingfors)
1175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1175.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
1175.24 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
1175.25 Guidebooks
1175.26 General works
1175.28 Description
1175.3 Antiquities
1175.32 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
Ethnography
1175.34 General works
1175.36.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
1175.4 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1175.42 General works
By period
1175.44 Through 1800
1175.46 1800-1917
1175.48 1917-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
1175.5 Collective
1175.55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
1175.8 Collective

Finland
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Helsinki (Helsingfors)
Streets. Bridges -- Continued
1175.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
1175.9 Collective
1175.95.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1180.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Salla see DK651.K854

History of Spain
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 Congresses
3 Sources and documents
Collected works
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
11 Directories
12 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
13 Place names
14 Guidebooks
17 General works
22 Monumental and picturesque
23 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
26 Compends
27 Historical geography
27.3 Geography
Description and travel
27.5 History of travel. Old roads, etc.
28 Through 710
32 711-1491
34 1492-1788
38 1789-1813
41 1814-1900
42 1901-1950
43 1951-1980
43.2 1981-
44 Antiquities
Cf. DP285+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
48 General works
48.9 Spanish culture in foreign countries (General)
Including general works on Spaniards in foreign countries
For Spaniards in a particular region or country, see the region or country
Ethnography
Including national characteristics
52 General works
53.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
53.A35 Africans
53.A43 Americans
53.A9 Autrigones
53.B39 Beninese
53.B42 Berbers
53.B45 Blacks
53.B65 Bolivians
53.C44 Celts

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
53.C5 Chinese
53.C65 Colombians
53.C83 Cubans
53.F54 Finns
53.F74 French
53.I2 Iberians
53.I74 Irish
53.I83 Italians
53.L38 Latin Americans
53.M37 Maragatos
53.M49 Mexicans
Moriscos see DP104
53.M65 Moroccans
53.M87 Muslims
Cf. DP104 Mudéjares
53.N67 North Africans
53.P47 Peruvians
53.P63 Poles
53.P65 Portuguese
53.R66 Romanians
Romanies see DX251
53.T85 Turmogos
53.V48 Vettones
Spanish people in foreign countries (General) see DP48.9
History
56 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
58 General works
58.2 Prosopography
59 Rulers, kings, etc.
Including royal houses
59.2 Aragon
59.4 Castile and Leon
59.6 Leon
59.8 Navarre
59.9 Queens, princesses, etc.
Houses, noble families, etc.
60.A2 Collective
60.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
60.A4 Acevedo family
60.L3 Lara family
60.M4 Mendoza family
61 Public men

History
Biography (Collective) -- Continued
62 Women
Historiography
63 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
63.5 Collective
63.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
63.7.A7 Argote de Molina, Gonzalo
63.7.C285 Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813
63.7.C52 Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-
63.7.E67 Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-
63.7.L3 Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de
63.7.M37 Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801
63.7.Q3 Quadrado, José María
63.7.S17 San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de, 1669-1726
63.7.S2 Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-
63.7.S4 Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de
63.7.T85 Tuñón de Lara, Manuel
Study and teaching
63.8 General works
63.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
63.83.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
63.9 Philosophy of Spanish history
General works
64 Through 1550. Chronicles
65 1550-1800
66 1801-
68 Compends
69 Anecdotes, etc.
70 Comic and satiric works
72 Pamphlets, etc.
74 Several parts of the kingdom treated together
75 Special topics (not A-Z)
e.g. Germans in Spain
General special
Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
76.A2 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
76.A3 Collective
76.A5 Officers
76.A6-Z General works

History
General special
Military history -- Continued
76.5 General special
77 Early to 1492
77.5 1492-1700
78 1701-1808
78.5 1808- . 19th-20th centuries
Naval history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
80 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
80.5 Collective
80.7 Officers
Individual biography, see the historical period
81 General works
81.2 General special
81.3 Early to 1492
81.5 1492-1700
For works on the Spanish Armada of 1588 see DA360
81.6 1701-1808
81.7 1808- . 19th-20th centuries
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
83 Sources and documents
84 General works
84.5 Early to 1516
1516- see DP84
85.3 1516-1700
85.5 1700-1814
85.8 1814-
86.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Earliest to 711
91 General works
General early and medieval see DP98+
92 Pre-Roman period
For provinces, etc. see DP302.A+
For cities see DP402.A+
Roman period, 218 B.C.-414 A.D.
94 General works
95 Celtiberi. Numantia
Cf. DG59.I15 Iberia (Roman province)
96 Visigoths in Spain, 414-711. Gothic period

History
By period -- Continued
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period
97.3 Congresses
97.4 Sources and documents
97.6 Historiography
General works
98 Through 1800. Chronicles
99 1801-
Moors in Spain
100 Sources and documents
General works
101 Through 1800
102 1801-
103 General special. Moslem civilization, etc.
103.5 Pamphlets, etc.
103.7 Biography
104 Mudéjares. Moriscos
Including Moriscos after 1516
Córdoba
105 Sources and documents
106 General works
107 Omayyads, 756-1016
108 Hammudites, 1016-1017
109 Omayyads, 1017
110 Hammudites, 1017-1023
111 Omayyads, 1023-1024
112 Hammudites, 1024-1026
113 Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148
Almohades, 1148-1229
114 General works
114.3 Battle of Navas de Tolosa, 1212
114.5 1229-1236
Kingdom of Granada
115 Sources and documents
General works
115.8 Through 1800
116 1801-
118 Individual rulers. By date of accession
Subarrange by author, A-Z
Reconquest, 1476-1492
121 Sources and documents
122 General works
123 General special

History
By period
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period -- Continued
Aragon (Catalonia)
For modern province of Aragon see DP302.A61+
For modern province of Catalonia see DP302.C57

124 Sources and documents
124.7 Historiography
General works
124.8 Through 1800
125 1801-
126 General special
Dynasty of Navarre
127 General works
127.2 Ramiro I, 1035-1063
127.4 Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094
127.5 Pedro I, 1094-1104
Alfonso I, 1104-1134
127.6 General works on life and reign
127.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
127.8 Ramiro II, 1134-1137
127.9 Petronilla, 1137-1164
Dynasty of Barcelona
128 General works
128.3 Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162
128.4 Alfonso II, 1162-1196
128.7 Pedro II, 1196-1213
Jaime I, 1213-1276
129 General works on life and reign
129.4.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
130 Pedro III, 1276-1285
130.2 Alfonso III, 1285-1291
Jaime II, 1291-1327
130.3 General works on life and reign
130.4 General special
130.5 Alfonso IV, 1327-1336
Pedro IV, 1336-1387
130.7 General works on life and reign
130.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
131 Juan I, 1387-1395
131.3 Martin, 1396-1410
131.6 Interregnum, 1410-1412
Dynasty of Castile
132 General works
133 Fernando I, 1412-1416

History
By period
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period
Aragon (Catalonia)
Dynasty of Castile -- Continued
133.1 Alfonso V, 1416-1458
Cf. DG848.112.A4 Italy
Juan II
133.4 General works on life and reign
133.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
133.7 Fernando II, 1479-1516
Castile and Leon
For modern provinces of Leon see DP302.L46
134 Sources and documents
General works
134.8 Through 1800
135 1801-
136 General special
136.2 Fernán González, Conde de Castilla, d. 970
136.4 García Fernández, Conde de Castilla, 938-995
137 Fernando I, 1035-1065
137.3 Sancho II, 1065-1072
Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109
137.6 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
137.63 Collective
137.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
138 Urraca, 1109-1126
Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157
138.3 General works on life and reign
138.4.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
138.6 Sancho III, 1157-1158
138.7 Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188
139 Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214
139.5 Enrique I, 1214-1217
139.7 Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230
140 Fernando III, 1217-1252
140.3 Alfonso X, 1252-1284
140.6 Sancho IV, 1284-1295
141 Fernando IV, 1295-1312
141.3 Alfonso XI, 1312-1350
Pedro I, 1350-1369
141.6 General works on life and reign
141.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
141.8 Enrique II, 1369-1379
142 Juan I, 1379-1390

History
By period
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period
Castile and Leon -- Continued
Enrique III, 1390-1406
142.3 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
142.33 Collective
142.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Juan II, 1406-1454
142.5 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
142.58 Collective
142.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Enrique IV, 1454-1474
143 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
143.18 Collective
143.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
143.2.A34 Alfonso, Infante of Castile, 1453-1468
143.4 Isabel I, 1474-1504
143.6 Juana, 1504-1506
143.7 Felipe I, 1504-1506
143.8 Fernando V, 1507-1516
León (Asturias)
Cf. DP302.O8 Oviedo
145 Sources and documents
General works
145.8 Through 1800. Chronicles
146 1801-
147 General special
Dynasty of Pelayo
148 General works
148.2 Pelayo, 718-737
148.3 Favila, 737-739
Dynasty of Alfonso I
148.4 General works
148.5 Alfonso I, 739-757
148.7 Fruela I, 757-768
148.9 Aurelio, 768-774
149 Silo, 774-783
149.2 Mauregato, 783-789
149.4 Bermudo I, 789-792
149.5 Alfonso II, 792-842
150 Ramiro I, 842-850

History
By period
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period
Leon (Asturias)
Dynasty of Alfonso I -- Continued
150.3 Ordoño I, 850-866
150.5 Alfonso III, 866-910
151 Garcia, 910-914
151.2 Ordoño II, 914-923
151.3 Fruela II, 923-925
151.5 Alfonso IV, 925-931
151.7 Ramiro II, 931-950
151.8 Ordoño III, 951-956
151.9 Sancho I, 955-967
152 Ordoño IV, 955-960
152.3 Ramiro III, 967-982
152.5 Bermudo II, 982-999
152.7 Alfonso V, 999-1027
152.8 Bermudo III, 1027-1037
Navarre
For modern province see DP302.N21+
153 Sources and documents
General works
153.8 Through 1800
154 1801-
155 General special
Dynasty of García
156 General works
156.15 Iñigo Arista, 800-851
156.2 García Iñíguez, 851-870
156.23 Fortún Garcés, 870-905
Including regency of García Jiménez, 870-882
156.3 Sancho Garcés I, 905-925
156.4 García Sánchez I, 925-970
156.43 Sancho Garcés II, Abarca, 970-994
156.46 García Sánchez II, el Temblon, 994-1000
156.5 Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor, 1000-1035
156.6 García Sánchez III, el de Nájera, 1035-1054
156.7 Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén, 1054-1076
156.8 Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094
156.9 1094-1104
For biography of Pedro I see DP127.5
1104-1134
For biography of Alfonso I see DP127.6+
157 General works
157.2 García V, el Restaurador, 1134-1150

History
By period
Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period
Navarre
Dynasty of García -- Continued
157.3 Sancho VI, el Sabio, 1150-1194
157.5 Sancho VII, el Fuerte, 1194-1234
Dynasty of Champagne
157.6 General works
157.7 Thibaud I, 1234-1253
157.8 Thibaud II, 1253-1270
157.9 Henri I, 1270-1274
Dynasty of Capetians
158 General works
158.2 Jeanne I, 1274-1305
158.4 Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305
158.6 Louis I, 1305-1316
158.7 Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322
158.8 Charles I, 1322-1328
Dynasty of Evreux
159 General works
159.3 Jeanne II, 1328-1349
159.5 Philippe III, 1328-1343
159.7 Charles II, 1349-1387
159.9 Charles III, 1387-1425
Dynasty of Aragon
160 General works
Juan I, 1425-1479
160.2 General works on life and reign
160.25.C25 Carlos, heir apparent of Aragon, Prince of Viana
160.3 Blanche d'Evreux, 1425-1441
160.4 Leonor, 1479
1479-1516
160.5 General works
Dynasty of Foix
160.6 François Phoebus, 1479-1483
Dynasty of Albret
160.7 Catherine de Foix, 1483-1517
160.8 Jean d'Albret, 1484-1516
Modern, 1479/1516-
160.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 General works
1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I
161.5 Sources and documents
General works on reign
161.8 Through 1800

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I
General works on reign -- Continued
162 1801-
Biography
163 Isabel
163.5 Fernando
164 General special
166.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
166.F4 Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán
166.G7 Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre
166.X5 Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal
Habsburgs, 1516-1700
170 Sources and documents
General works
170.8 Through 1800
171 1801-
171.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556
172 General works on life and reign in Spain
Cf. DD180.5 General biography of Karl V
174 General special
175.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
175.I8 Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V
Felipe II, 1556-1598
176 Sources and documents
General works on life and reign
177 Through 1776
178 1777-
179 General special
180 Elizabeth of Valois (Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II)
181.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
181.A6 Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de
181.C3 Carlos, Prince of Asturias
181.C37 Catalina Micaela de Austria, Duchess, Consort of Carlo Emmanuele I, called Il Grande, Duke of Savoy, 1567-1597
181.E2 Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de
181.G65 Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli, 1516-1573

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
Habsburgs, 1516-1700
Felipe II, 1556-1598
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli, 1540-1592 see DP181.E2
181.P4 Pérez, Antonio
181.V7 Villahermosa, Martín de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de
Felipe III, 1598-1621
182 General works on life and reign
183 General special
183.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
183.9.G6 Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de
183.9.O7 Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de
183.9.S6 Spinola, Ambrogio, marchese di
Felipe IV, 1621-1665
184 General works on life and reign
185 General special
185.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
185.9.O6 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de
Carlos II, 1665-1700
186 General works on life and reign
186.3 María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II
186.4 Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II
187 General special
189.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
189.V5 Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de
Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century
192 General works
192.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
Biography and memoirs
193.A2 Collective
193.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
193.C3 Campomanes, Pedro Rodriquez, conde de
193.F5 Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de
193.J7 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de
193.O5 Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de
Felipe V, 1700-1746
194 General works on life and reign
194.3 General special

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century
Felipe V, 1700-1746 -- Continued
194.6 Maria Luisa, consort of Philip V
194.7 Isabel Farnese, consort of Philip V
195 Luis I, 1724
196 Spanish succession
For works on War of Spanish Succession see D281+
197.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
197.A6 Alberoni, Giulio, cardinal
197.E5 Ensenada, Zenón Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la
197.M7 Montgon, Charles Alexandre de
197.O8 Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano
Fernando VI, 1746-1759
198 General works on life and reign
198.7 María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI
Carlos III, 1759-1788
199 General works on life and reign
199.3 General special
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
199.7 María Amalia, Consort of Charles III
199.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
Campomanes, Pedro Rodriquez, conde de see DP193.C3
199.9.M7 Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa
Carlos IV, 1788-1808
200 General works
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
200.3 María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV
200.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
200.8.G7 Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel de, príncipe de la Paz
1808-1886. 19th century
201 Sources and documents
201.3 Historiography
Biography and memoirs
202.A2 Collective
202.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1808-1886. 19th century
Biography and memoirs
Individual -- Continued
202.A7 Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción
202.C2 Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio
202.C3 Castelar y Ripoli, Emilio
202.D6 Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas
202.G3 García de Leon y Pizarro, José
202.M5 Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de
202.P3 Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza, 1776?-1847
202.P7 Prim y Prats, Juan, marques de los Castillejos
202.S3 Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo, 1825-1903
203 General works
203.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
1808-1814. Napoleonic period
204 Sources and documents
205 General works
Joseph Bonaparte
207 General works
207.5 General special
Biography see DC216.5
208 Peninsular War period
For works on the war itself see DC231+
Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868
212 General works
Fernando VII, 1808; 1814-1833
214 General works on life and reign
214.5 General special
215 Revolution, 1820-1823
Other members of the royal family
215.5 Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de Naples
215.6 María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII
215.7 Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain
215.8 María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII
215.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Isabel II, 1833-1868
216 General works on life and reign
217 General special
217.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1808-1886. 19th century
Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868
Isabel II, 1833-1868
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
217.5.N3 Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia
The Pretenders
218 General works on the Carlist movements
218.3 Don Carlos I, 1788-1855
218.5 Don Carlos II, 1818-1861
Don Carlos III, 1848-1909 see DP226
Biography and memoirs of their partisans
218.7.A1 Collective
218.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
218.7.C3 Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella
Carlist War, 1833-1840
219 General works
219.2 General special
219.4 Carlist War, 1846-1849
220 Period of war with Morocco, 1859-1860
For works on the war itself see DT324+
1868-1886
222 General works
Biography and memoirs
222.3 Collective
222.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Revolution, 1868-1870
224 General works
226 Don Carlos III
Cf. DP218+ The Pretenders
228 Amadeo I, 1870-1873
First Republic, 1873-1875
Including Carlist War, 1873-1876
230 Sources and documents
231 General works
231.3 General special
231.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
231.5.C2 Cartagena
231.5.M8 Murcia
Alfonso XII, 1875-1885
232 General works on life and reign
232.5 General special

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1808-1886. 19th century
1868-1886
Alfonso XII, 1875-1885 -- Continued
232.55 María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII
232.6 María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII
1886-
233 General works
233.5 Social life and customs. Civilization
233.8 Foreign and general relations
Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931
234 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
235 Collective
236.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
236.A2 Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII
236.A27 Borbón y Battenburg, Jaime de, 1908-
236.A3 Borbón y Battenburg, Juan de
236.A4 Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg
236.A5 Eulalia, infanta of Spain
236.B3 Barea, Arturo
236.C6 Costa y Martínez, Joaquín
236.F4 Ferrer Guardia, Francisco
236.G3 Galán, Fermín
236.M35 Maura y Montaner, Antonio
236.M6 Mola, Emilio
236.P7 Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella
236.V35 Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan
General works on life and reign
238 General works
238.3 Before coronation
238.4 Coronation
243 General special
245 Period of war with America, 1898
For works on the war itself see E714+
246 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
247 1918-1931
Second Republic, 1931-1939
250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
250.5 Congresses
251 Sources and documents
Collected works
252 Several authors

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1886-
Second Republic, 1931-1939
Collected works -- Continued
253 Individual authors
254 General works
255 General special
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign relations
257 General works
258.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
260 Collective
264.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
264.C3 Calvo Sotelo, José
264.F7 Franco, Francisco, 1892-1975
264.L4 Lerroux, Alejandro
264.P75 Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, marqués de Estella
264.S3 Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués del Rif
267 Alcalá Zamora y Torres, 1931-1936
268 Azaña, 1936-1939
Civil War, 1936-1939
269.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Collections. Congresses
Sources and documents
269.A2-.A4 Serials
269.A5-.A55 Nonserials
Biography see DP260+
Causes, origins, etc. see DP257+
269.A555 Study and teaching
269.A56 Historiography
269.A57-Z General works
269.15 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
(269.16) Poetry, drama (Collections)
see PB-PT
269.17 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
Political and diplomatic history see DP257+
Military operations
General works see DP269.A57+
269.2.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
269.2.A4 Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936
269.2.G8 Guadalajara, Battle of, 1937
Madrid see DP269.27.M3
269.2.P68 Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1886-
Second Republic, 1931-1939
Civil War, 1936-1939
Military operations
Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z --
Continued
269.2.S25 Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar),
Siege, 1936-1937
Regimental histories
269.23 Loyalist
269.25 Insurgent
269.27.A-Z Local history, A-Z
e.g.
269.27.B33 Basque Provinces. País Vasco
Cantabria see DP269.27.S23
269.27.C3 Catalonia
269.27.C8 Cuenca
269.27.M3 Madrid
País Vasco see DP269.27.B33
269.27.S23 Santander. Cantabria
Naval operations
269.3 General works
269.35.A-Z Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z
269.4 Aerial operations
269.42 Engineering operations
Foreign participation
269.45 General works
269.47.A-Z By nationality, etc., A-Z
e.g.
269.47.B7 British
269.47.G3 German
269.47.I8 Italian
269.47.R8 Russian
Atrocities
269.5 General works
269.53 Loyalist
269.55 Insurgent
Prisoners and prisons
269.6 General works
269.63 Loyalist
269.65 Insurgent
269.67 Concentration camps
269.7 Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals
269.8.A-Z Other topics, A-Z

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1886-
Second Republic, 1931-1939
Civil War, 1936-1939
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 269.8.A53 | Anarchism. Anarchists |
| | Anniversaries see DP269.8.M4 |
| 269.8.A7 | Art and the war |
| 269.8.C37 | Cartography |
| | Celebrations see DP269.8.M4 |
| | Charities see DP269.8.R3 |
| 269.8.C4 | Children |
| 269.8.C66 | Confiscations and contributions |
| 269.8.C7 | Crime and criminals |
| | Cuerpo de la Guardia Civil see DP269.8.G83 |
| 269.8.C88 | Cryptography |
| 269.8.D43 | Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries |
| 269.8.D47 | Desertions |
| | Displaced persons see DP269.8.R3 |
| 269.8.E2 | Economic aspects |
| 269.8.E38 | Education and the war |
| 269.8.E68 | Equipment and supplies |
| 269.8.E93 | Evacuation of civilians |
| 269.8.G83 | Guardia Civil |
| 269.8.I5 | Influence and results |
| 269.8.J68 | Journalists |
| 269.8.L42 | Libraries |
| 269.8.L5 | Literature and the war |
| | For belles-lettres, see Class P |
| 269.8.M4 | Memorials. Monuments. Celebrations |
| 269.8.M6 | Motion pictures about the war |
| 269.8.M8 | Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies |
| 269.8.P65 | Posters |
| 269.8.P7 | Propaganda |
| 269.8.P75 | Psychological aspects |
| 269.8.P8 | Public opinion |
| 269.8.R3 | Refugees |
| | Cf. DP269.67 Concentration camps |
| 269.8.R4 | Religious aspects |
| 269.8.S4 | Secret service. Spies, etc. |
| 269.8.S65 | Social aspects |
| 269.8.W7 | Women |
| 269.9 | Personal narratives |

1939-1975

| | |
|---|---|
| 269.97 | Sources and documents |

History
By period
Modern, 1479/1516-
1886-
1939-1975 -- Continued
270 General works
Biography and memoirs
271.A2 Collective
271.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
1975-
272 General works
272.29 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
272.3 Collective
272.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
272.4.J8 Juan Carlos I, King of Spain
Local history and description
285 Northern Spain
291 Northwestern Spain
295 Southern Spain
302.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
302.A0197 Alagón River and Valley
302.A02 Alava
302.A05 Albacete
302.A07 Albarracín Mountains
302.A09 Alboran
302.A11-.A25 Alicante (Table D-DR15)
302.A32 Almanzora River and Valley
302.A33 Almería
302.A38 Alpujarras
302.A383 Alt Camp Region
302.A3836 Alt Pirineu Region
302.A384 Alt Urgell Region
302.A3844 Alta Ribagorça Region
302.A39 Ampurdán
302.A395 Ancares Mountains
302.A41-.A55 Andalusia (Table D-DR15)
302.A56 Aneo Valley
302.A61-.A75 Aragon (Table D-DR15)
Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516
302.A752 Aragon River and Valley
302.A753 Aramayona Valley
302.A77 Aro Valley
Asturias see DP302.O8
302.A87 Avila

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 302.A89 | Axarquía Region |
| 302.B05 | Badajoz |
| 302.B09 | Baeturia |
| 302.B14 | Bages Region |
| 302.B15 | Baix Camp Region |
| 302.B152 | Baix Ebre Region |
| 302.B155 | Baix Llobregat Region |
| 302.B157 | Baix Penedès Region |
| 302.B1574 | Baixa Limia Region |
| 302.B158 | Bajo Segura Region |
| | Balearic Islands |
| 302.B16 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.B18A1-.B18A29 | Collective |
| 302.B18A3-.B18Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.B19 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories |
| 302.B2 | Guidebooks |
| 302.B21 | General works. Description and travel |
| 302.B215 | Antiquities |
| 302.B217 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 302.B22 | History |
| 302.B23 | General special |
| 302.B24 | Cabrera |
| 302.B25 | Formentera |
| 302.B255 | Guardia |
| 302.B26 | Ibiza. Ibiza and Formentera<br>Cf. DP302.B25 Formentera |
| 302.B27 | Majorca |
| 302.B275 | 1789-1814 |
| 302.B28 | Minorca |
| 302.B281 | Special |
| 302.B284 | Capture by French, 1756 |
| 302.B34 | Banets Island |
| 302.B35 | Barbanza Region |
| 302.B36 | Barcelona |
| 302.B37 | Barcelonès Region |
| 302.B41-.B55 | Basque Provinces (General, and Spain) (Table D-DR15)<br>Including Alava, Guipuzcoa, Vizcaya<br>Cf. DC611.B31+ France |
| 302.B563 | Batuecas River and Valley |
| 302.B567 | Baza Region |
| 302.B616 | Benasque Valley |
| 302.B64 | Bidasoa River and Valley (General, and Spain) |
| 302.B66 | Boí Valley |
| 302.B73 | Braña Region |

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 302.B81 | Burgos |
| 302.C106 | Cabrera Region |
| 302.C12 | Cáceres |
| | Cadiz |
| | For the city see DP402.C215 |
| 302.C16 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.C18A1-.C18A29 | Collective |
| 302.C18A3-.C18Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.C19 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories |
| 302.C2 | Guidebooks |
| 302.C21 | General works. Description and travel |
| 302.C215 | Antiquities |
| 302.C217 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 302.C22 | History |
| 302.C23 | General special |
| 302.C25 | Calamocha Region |
| 302.C258 | Calatayud Region |
| 302.C26 | Calatrava, Campo de |
| 302.C297 | Camp de Tarragona Region |
| | Campo de Calatrava see DP302.C26 |
| 302.C32 | Campo de Gibraltar Region |
| | Canary Islands |
| | The islands are divided into two provinces: (1) Las Palmas (Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria, and Lanzarote islands) and (2) Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Gomera, Ferro, Palma, and Teneriffe islands) |
| 302.C36 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 302.C365 | Congresses |
| | Biography |
| 302.C37A1-.C37A19 | Collective |
| 302.C37A3-.C37Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.C38 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.C385 | Guidebooks |
| 302.C39 | General works. Description and travel. Geography |
| 302.C395 | Antiquities |
| 302.C397 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 302.C398 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 302.C4 | General works |
| | By period |
| 302.C41 | Early and medieval |
| 302.C42 | Modern |
| 302.C43 | Fuerteventura |
| 302.C44 | Gomera |

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Canary Islands -- Continued
302.C447 Graciosa
302.C45 Gran Canaria
302.C46 Ferro (Hierro)
302.C47 Lanzarote
302.C48 Palma
302.C49 Teneriffe
302.C496 Cañete Mountain
302.C54 Cantabrian Mountains
Class here works on the mountainous region that extends across Northern and Northwestern Spain; For works on the Autonomous region, 1978- , formerly Santander Province, see DP302.S31+
302.C55 Castellón
302.C553 Castilla-La Mancha
302.C556 Castilla y León
Class here works on the autonomous region, 1978-
For works on the Kingdom to 1516 see DP134+
302.C56 Catalan-speaking regions (General and Spain)
Catalonia
302.C57 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
302.C573 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
302.C575 Congresses
Biography
302.C58A1-.C58A29 Collective
302.C58A3-.C58Z Individual, A-Z
302.C59 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.C6 Guidebooks
302.C61 General works. Description and travel
302.C615 Antiquities
302.C616 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
302.C617 Ethnography
History
Historiography
302.C619 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
302.C6195 Collective
302.C6197A-.C6197Z Individual, A-Z
302.C62 General works
302.C63 General special
By period
302.C64 Early to 711
302.C65 Medieval
Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Catalonia
History
By period -- Continued
302.C66 17th-18th centuries
302.C67 1789-1815
302.C68 19th-21st centuries
302.C69 Other
302.C715 Cerdaña
302.C74 Ciudad Real (La Mancha)
302.C743 Ciudad-Rodrigo (Partido Judicial)
302.C745 Collau Zorru Mountains
302.C746 Collsacabra Region
302.C747 Collserola Mountains
302.C75 Columbretes
302.C754 Conca de Barbara Region
302.C76 Córdoba
For the city see DP402.C7
302.C77 Cornión Peaks
302.C78 Corunna (Coruña)
302.C8 Costa Blanca
302.C95 Cuenca
302.D37 Daroca Region
302.D8 Duero River and Valley
302.D86 Duratón River and Canyon
302.E2 Ebro River and Valley
302.E57 Entença
302.E6 Eo River and Valley
302.E74 Esla River and Valley
302.E83 Estremadura
302.F42 Fenar Valley
302.F56 Finisterre, Cape
302.F59 Flamisell River and Valley
302.F72 Francia Mountain Range
Galicia
302.G11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
302.G12A1-.G12A29 Collective
302.G12A3-.G12Z Individual, A-Z
302.G13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.G14 Guidebooks
302.G15 General works. Description and travel. Geography
302.G155 Antiquities
302.G157 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
302.G158 Ethnography
History

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Galicia
History -- Continued
302.G16 General works
By period
302.G17 Early and medieval
302.G18 16th-18th centuries
302.G19 19th-21st centuries
302.G2 Other
302.G205 Garraf Region
302.G206 Garrigues Region
302.G208 Gata, Cape
Gerona
302.G21 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
302.G23A1-.G23A29 Collective
302.G23A3-.G23Z Individual, A-Z
302.G24 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.G25 Guidebooks
302.G26 General works. Description and travel
302.G265 Antiquities
History
By period
302.G27 Early and medieval
302.G28 16th-18th centuries
302.G29 19th-20th centuries
302.G3 Other
Gibraltar
302.G31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
302.G32 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
Biography
302.G33A1-.G33A29 Collective
302.G33A3-.G33Z Individual, A-Z
302.G34 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.G35 Guidebooks
302.G36 General works. Description and travel
302.G37 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
302.G38 History
By period
302.G39 Early to 1704
302.G4 18th-21st centuries
302.G41 Other
302.G435 Gironès Region
302.G51-.G65 Granada (Province) (Table D-DR15)
302.G66 Granada (Reino)
302.G67 Gredos Mountains

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Guadalajara

| | |
|---|---|
| 302.G71 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.G73A1-.G73A29 | Collective |
| 302.G73A3-.G73Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.G74 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.G75 | Guidebooks |
| 302.G76 | General works. History and description |
| 302.G765 | Antiquities |
| 302.G78 | Guadalquiver River and Valley |
| 302.G783 | Guadarrama Mountains |
| 302.G785 | Guadiama River and Valley |
| 302.G788 | Gūdar Mountains |
| 302.G81-.G95 | Guipúzcoa (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.H45 | Henares River and Valley |
| 302.H7 | Huelva |
| 302.H78 | Huerna River and Valley |
| 302.H8 | Huesca |
| 302.H86 | Hurdes Mountains |
| 302.I2 | Ibaizabal River |
| 302.I93 | Izaro Island |
| 302.J1 | Jaen |
| 302.J16 | Jalón River and Valley |
| 302.J22 | Jarama River and Valley |
| 302.J355 | Jerez de los Caballeros Region |
| 302.J37 | Jerte River and Valley |
| 302.J84 | Júcar River and Valley |
| | La Coruña see DP302.C78 |
| | La Mancha see DP302.C74 |
| 302.L18 | La Rioja |
| | Las Palmas see DP302.C36 |
| 302.L21-.L35 | León (Table D-DR15) |
| 302.L46 | Lérida |
| 302.L48 | Levante Coast. Maresme |
| 302.L56 | Llanada Alavesa Region |
| 302.L59 | Llobregat River and Valley |
| 302.L595 | Lluçanés |
| 302.L65 | Loma y Las Villas Region |
| 302.L68 | Lozoya River and Valley |
| | Los Vélez Region see DP302.V35 |
| 302.L75 | Luiñas Region |
| 302.M1 | Madrid |
| 302.M13 | Maestrazgo |
| 302.M15 | Mágina Mountains |
| | Majorca see DP302.B27 |

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

302.M21-.M35 Malaga (Table D-DR15)
Mancha see DP302.C74
302.M356 Manzanares River and Valley
302.M36 Maragatería Region
Maresme see DP302.L48
302.M39 Mastia
302.M44 Mena Valley
302.M52 Miño River and Valley
Minorca see DP302.B28
302.M55 Moianes
302.M57 Molina de Aragón Region
302.M576 Moncayo Mountains
302.M579 Monfragüe Region
302.M582 Montaña Alavesa
302.M64 Montsià
302.M8 Murcia
302.N21-.N35 Navarre (Table D-DR15)
302.N45 Nervion River
302.N58 Noguera Region
302.N6 Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley
302.N8 Nuria River and Valley
302.O59 Ordás Region
302.O6 Orense
302.O75 Oscos Region
302.O77 Osona Region
302.O78 Oteros Region
302.O8 Oviedo. Asturias
302.O9 Oyarzún River and Valley
País Vasco see DP302.B41+
Països Catalans see DP302.C56
302.P1 Palencia
302.P25 Pallars
Including the regions of Pallars Jussà and Pallars Sobirà
302.P365 Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel
302.P367 Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac
302.P38 Pedroches Region
302.P395 Peñalara
302.P47 Picos de Europa
302.P58 Pla D'Urgell
302.P6 Pontevedra
302.P62 Pontevedra Estuary
302.P75 Puenteáreas (Partido Judicial)
302.P8 Pyrenees
For works treating both French and Spanish Pyrenees
see DC611.P98+

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 302.R47 | Ribagorza Region |
| | Including the condado of Ribagorza |
| 302.R475 | Ribera Baixa Region |
| 302.R477 | Ribera D'Ebre Region |
| 302.R48 | Ribera de Xúquer Region |
| 302.R485 | Ricote Valley |
| 302.R49 | Rincón de Ademuz Region |
| 302.R5 | Ripollès Region |
| 302.S11-.S25 | Salamanca (Table D-DR15) |
| | For the city see DP402.S1 |
| 302.S27 | Sanabria Region |
| | Santa Cruz de Tenerife see DP302.C36+ |
| | Santander. Cantabria (Autonomous region) |
| 302.S31 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.S33A1-.S33A29 | Collective |
| 302.S33A3-.S33Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.S34 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.S35 | Guidebooks |
| 302.S36 | General works. History and description |
| 302.S365 | Antiquities |
| 302.S38 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Saragossa |
| 302.S41 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.S43A1-.S43A29 | Collective |
| 302.S43A3-.S43Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.S44 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.S45 | Guidebooks |
| 302.S46 | General works. History and description |
| 302.S465 | Antiquities |
| 302.S48 | Segovia |
| 302.S52 | Segrià Region |
| 302.S55 | Selva Region |
| | Seville |
| | For the city see DP402.S36+ |
| 302.S56 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Biography |
| 302.S563A1-.S563A29 | Collective |
| 302.S563A3-.S563Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 302.S57 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 302.S58 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 302.S585 | Antiquities |
| 302.S59 | History |

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Seville -- Continued
302.S6 Other
302.S634 Sierra del Rincón
302.S64 Sierra Morena
302.S65 Sierra Nevada
302.S68 Solsonès Region
Soria
302.S71 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
302.S72 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.S725 Guidebooks
302.S73 General works. Description and travel
302.S735 Antiquities
302.S74 History
302.S75 Other
302.S89 Sueve Mountains
302.T06 Tagus River and Valley (General, and Spain)
302.T07 Tajuña River and Valley
302.T08 Talarn (Corregimiento)
Tarragona
302.T11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
302.T13 General works. Description and travel
302.T135 Antiquities
302.T14 History
302.T15 Other
302.T29 Terra Alta Region
302.T295 Terra de Trives Region
Teruel
302.T31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
302.T32 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.T325 Guidebooks
302.T33 General works. Description and travel
302.T335 Antiquities
302.T34 History
302.T35 Other
302.T42 Tierra de Barros Region
302.T46 Tiétar River and Valley
302.T51 Toledo
For the city see DP402.T7
302.T83 Tudmīr
302.U73 Urgell Region
302.V105 Valcueva Valley
302.V107 Valdejalón Region
302.V109 Valdeorras Region
Valencia
302.V11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Valencia -- Continued
Biography
302.V13A1-.V13A29 Collective
302.V13A3-.V13Z Individual, A-Z
302.V14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.V15 Guidebooks
302.V16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
302.V165 Antiquities
302.V167 Social life and customs. Civilization
302.V17 History
302.V18 General special
By period
302.V2 Early and medieval to 1516
302.V201 Earliest to 715
302.V203 Moors, 715-1238
302.V205 1238-1516
302.V21 1516-1789
302.V22 16th century
302.V225 Expulsion of Moors, 1609
302.V23 1789-1815
302.V24 19th-20th centuries
302.V25 Other
302.V29 Vall d'Albaida Region
302.V31 Valladolid
302.V33 Vallès Occidental Region
302.V334 Vallès Oriental Region
302.V35 Vélez Region
Vizcaya
302.V41 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Biography
302.V42A1-.V42A29 Collective
302.V42A3-.V42Z Individual, A-Z
302.V43 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
302.V44 Guidebooks
302.V45 General works. Description and travel. Geography
302.V455 Antiquities
302.V457 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
302.V458 Ethnography
History
302.V46 General works
By period
302.V47 Early and medieval
302.V48 16th-18th centuries
302.V49 19th-20th centuries
302.V5 Other

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
302.Z1 Zamora
Zaragoza see DP302.S41+
302.Z65 Zona Centro Region
Madrid
350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
352 Directories. Dictionaries
353 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the period
354 General works. Description and travel
355 Guidebooks
356 Antiquities
357 Social life and customs. Culture
Ethnography
358 General works
358.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
358.3.A36 Africans
358.3.B65 Bolivians
History and description
General works see DP354
By period
359 Through 1500
360 1501-1800
361 1801-1950
362 1951-
364.A-Z Sections, districts, etc., A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
365 Collective
365.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets, suburbs, etc.
367.A3 Collective
367.A4-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
367.A5 Alcalá
367.C5 Ciudad Lineal
367.P84 Puerta del Sol
367.T7 Toledo
Buildings
370 General works
371.A-Z Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z
371.P3 Palacio nacional
374 Other special
402.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
402.A173 Ajofrín
402.A3 Alcalá de Henares

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 402.A4 | Alhambra |
| | Cf. NA387 Moorish architecture |
| 402.A42 | Alicante |
| 402.A47 | Ampurias |
| 402.A85 | Avila |
| | Barcelona |
| 402.B2 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 402.B22 | Directories. Dictionaries |
| 402.B23 | Biography (Collective) |
| 402.B24 | Guidebooks |
| 402.B25 | General works. Description and travel. Geography |
| 402.B26 | Antiquities |
| 402.B265 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 402.B267 | Ethnography |
| | Including individual elements in the population |
| | History |
| 402.B27 | General works |
| 402.B28 | Early and medieval |
| 402.B29 | Modern |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 402.B2912 | General works |
| 402.B292A-.B292Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| 402.B295 | General works |
| 402.B296A-.B296Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.B3 | Other |
| 402.B5 | Bilbao |
| 402.B8 | Burgos |
| 402.C15 | Cáceres |
| 402.C2 | Cadaques |
| | Cadiz |
| 402.C215 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 402.C217 | Directories. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 402.C22 | Biography (Collective) |
| 402.C23 | Guidebooks |
| 402.C24 | General works. Description |
| 402.C25 | Social life and customs. Culture |
| 402.C26 | Antiquities |
| 402.C27 | History |
| 402.C28 | Early and medieval |
| 402.C29 | Modern |
| 402.C3 | Other |
| 402.C4 | Cartagena |
| (402.C544) | Ceuta (Spain) |
| | see DT329.C5 |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 402.C6 | Ciudadela (Minorca) |
| 402.C7 | Córdoba |
| 402.C795 | Cudillero |
| 402.C8 | Cuenca |
| 402.E8 | Escorial |
| 402.G4 | Gerona |
| 402.G6 | Granada |
| 402.G9 | Guadalupe |
| 402.J3 | Játiva |
| 402.J4 | Jerez de la Frontera |
| 402.L3 | León |
| 402.L33 | Lérida |
| | Madrid see DP350+ |
| 402.M2 | Malaga |
| | Melilla (Spain) see DT329.M4 |
| 402.M9 | Murcia |
| 402.N64 | Noja |
| 402.P33 | Palma (Majorca) |
| 402.P35 | Pamplona |
| 402.P382 | Paterna |
| 402.R6 | Roncesvalles |
| 402.S1 | Salamanca |
| 402.S145 | Sanlúcar de Barrameda |
| 402.S17 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 402.S2 | San Sebastian |
| 402.S214 | Santa Eulalia |
| 402.S23 | Santiago de Compostela |
| 402.S3-.S32 | Saragossa |
| 402.S3 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Documents |
| 402.S31 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 402.S317 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 402.S32 | History |
| 402.S35 | Segovia |
| 402.S36-.S48 | Seville |
| 402.S36 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents |
| 402.S37 | Directories. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 402.S373 | Biography (Collective) |
| 402.S38 | Guidebooks |
| 402.S4 | General works. Description and travel |
| 402.S41 | Antiquities |
| 402.S415 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| 402.S42 | History |
| | By period |
| 402.S43 | Early history |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Local history and description |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | Seville |
| | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| 402.S44 | Arab period, 711-1492 |
| 402.S45 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 402.S46 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Buildings |
| 402.S469 | Collective |
| | Individual |
| 402.S47 | Alcázar |
| 402.S48A-.S48Z | Other, A-Z |
| 402.T25 | Tarazona |
| 402.T3 | Tarragona |
| | Tarshish (Kingdom) see DP402.T36 |
| 402.T36 | Tartessos (Kingdom) |
| 402.T7-.T746 | Toledo |
| 402.T7 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 402.T71 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| 402.T72 | History |
| | By period |
| 402.T73 | Early and medieval |
| 402.T74 | Modern |
| | Buildings |
| 402.T745 | Collective |
| 402.T746A-.T746Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.T85 | Tossa |
| 402.V15-.V25 | Valencia |
| 402.V15 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents |
| 402.V16 | Directories. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 402.V17 | Collective |
| 402.V172A-.V172Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.V18 | Guidebooks |
| 402.V19 | General works. Description |
| 402.V195 | Antiquities |
| 402.V2 | History |
| | By period |
| 402.V22 | Early and medieval |
| 402.V23 | Modern |
| | Buildings |
| 402.V235 | Collective |
| 402.V236A-.V236Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 402.V25 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 402.V3 | Valladolid |
| 402.V5 | Vigo |

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 402.V5138 | Vilalba |
| 402.V56 | Vitoria |
| | Zaragoza see DP402.S3 |

History of Portugal
501 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
503 Sources and documents
Collected works
504 Several authors
505 Individual authors
513 Directories
514 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
515 Place names
516 Guidebooks
517 General works
518 Compends
519 Monumental and picturesque
519.2 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
520 Historical geography
520.5 Geography
Description and travel
Cf. DP27.5+ Spain
521 Through 1138
522 1139-1788
524 1789-1815
525 1816-1950
526 1951-1980
526.5 1981-
528 Antiquities
Cf. DP702.A+ Local history and description
Social life and customs. Civilization
532 General works
532.3 Through 1500
532.5 1501-1800
532.7 1801- . 19th-20th centuries
Ethnography
Including national characteristics
533 General works
534.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
534.A37 Africans
534.A54 Angolans
534.B35 Bangladeshis
534.G85 Guineans (Guinea-Bissau)
534.I73 Italians
534.M33 Macanese
534.M67 Moroccans
Romanies see DX255
534.5 Portuguese in foreign regions and countries (General)
For Portuguese in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History

History -- Continued
535 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
536 General works
536.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
536.2 Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
536.3.A1 Collective
536.3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
536.3.A6 Albuquerque family
536.5 Public men
536.7 Women
Historiography
536.8 General works
Biography of historians and antiquarians
536.9.A2 Collective
536.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
536.9.L6 Lopes, Fernão
536.9.O6 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro
Study and teaching
536.95 General works
536.96.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
537 Through 1800. Chronicles
538 1801-
539 Compends
540 Anecdotes, etc.
542 Pamphlets, etc.
543.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
543.B7 British in Portugal
543.I8 Italians in Portugal
546 Philosophy of Portuguese history
547 Military history
Naval history
Biography and memoirs
550 Collective
550.5 Officers
Individual biography, see the historical period
551 General works
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. DP558+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
555 Sources and documents
556 General works

History
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
-- Continued
556.1 General special
556.2 Early to 1580
1580-
556.4 General works
556.6 1580-1816
556.8 1816- . 19th-20th centuries
557.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1580
General works
558 Through 1800. Chronicles
559 1801-
Earliest to 1095
General works
561 Through 1800
562 1801-
House of Burgundy, 1095-1383
General works
568 Through 1800
569 1801-
569.8 Henrique, 1095-1112
570 Afonso I, 1112-1185
571 Sancho I, 1185-1211
572 Afonso II, 1211-1223
573 Sancho II, 1223-1279
574 Afonso III, 1248-1279
Dinis, 1279-1325
575 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
575.2 Collective
575.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
576 Afonso IV, 1325-1357
577 Pedro I, 1357-1367
Including biography of Inês de Castro
578 Fernando I, 1367-1383
Including biography of Leonor, Consort of Fernando I
580 Interregnum, 1383-1385
House of Aviz, 1385-1580
582 General works

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1580
House of Aviz, 1385-1580 -- Continued
583 Discovery and explorations
For Prince Henry the Navigator see G286.H5
Cf. DS411.7 Portuguese in India, 1498-1761
Cf. E123+ Portuguese discoveries in America
Cf. G280+ Portuguese discoveries, explorations, and travel (General)
583.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
John I, 1385-1433
585 General works on life and reign
588 Expedition to Ceuta, 1415
Cf. DT329.C5 Portuguese possession, 1415-1580
590.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
590.A4 Fernando, Infante of Portugal
590.A5 Alvares Pereira, Nuno
Duarte, 1433-1438
592 General works on life and reign
593 Expedition to Tangier, 1437
594.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
Afonso V, 1438-1481
596 General works on life and reign
598.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
598.A15 Isabel, Consort of Afonso V
598.J6 Joanna, Princess
598.P4 Pedro, Infante of Portugal
John II, 1481-1495
600 General works on life and reign
602.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
602.L4 Leonor, Consort of John II
Manuel I, 1495-1521
604 General works on life and reign
605 General special
606.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
606.A43 Albergaria, Lopo Soares de, ca. 1453-ca. 1532
606.B3 Barbosa, Duarte
John III, 1521-1557
608 General works on life and reign
610.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
610.C3 Catharina de Austria, consort of John III

History
By period
Early and medieval to 1580
House of Aviz, 1385-1580
John III, 1521-1557
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued
610.D8 Duarte, Infante of Portugal
610.G6 Góis, Damião de
610.L6 Loureiro, Luís de
Sebastian, 1557-1578
612 General works on life and reign
614 Expedition to Morocco, 1578
615 Sebastianism. Sebastianists
616.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
616.G6 Gomes, Simão
618 Henrique, 1578-1580
1580-
General works
620 Through 1800
621 1801-
622 Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640
624 Philip I (II of Spain), 1580-1598
625 Philip II (III of Spain), 1598-1621
627 Philip III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640
628 Revolution of 1640
629.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
629.A6 António, prior of Crato
629.F7 Freire de Andrade, Ruy
629.M7 Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo
632 1640-1816. House of Braganza
John IV, 1640-1656
634 General works on life and reign
634.5 Pamphlets, etc
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
634.79 Collective
634.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
634.8.D7 Duarte, Infante of Portugal
634.8.L8 Lucena, Francisco de
634.8.V5 Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de
635 Afonso VI, 1656-1683
Pedro II, 1683-1706
636 General works on life and reign

History
By period
1580-
1640-1816. House of Braganza
Pedro II, 1683-1706 -- Continued
636.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-1706, A-Z
e.g.
636.8.A2 Maria Sophia Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II
636.8.C3 Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de
636.8.F67 Francisca, Infanta of Portugal
636.8.M3 Manuel, Infante of Portugal
638 John V, 1706-1750
Joseph, 1750-1777
639 General works on life and reign
640 Távora plot, 1758
641 Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de
641.7 Pamphlets, etc.
641.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
641.9.M3 Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph
642 Maria I and Pedro III, 1777-1816
Including biography of Maria I
642.7 Biography of Pedro III, consort of Maria I
643 Regency of John, 1792-1816
For works on his life and reign see DP650+
644 Period of Peninsular War, 1805-1814
For the war itself see DC231+
644.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
644.9.C6 Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da
644.9.M27 Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina
644.9.N5 Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de
1816-1853/1908
645.A1 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
645.A2 Collective
645.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
645.L6 Lobo, Francisco Alexandre
645.S2 Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha de Oliveira e Daun, Duque de
645.S25 Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de
645.S3 S. Luiz, Francisco de

History
By period
1580-
1816-1853/1908
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
645.S6 Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella
646 General works
647 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820
650 General works on life and reign
651.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
653 Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826
654 Maria II, 1826-1828
Miguel I, 1828-1834
655 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
656 Collective
656.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
657 Wars of succession, 1826-1840
659 Maria II (restored), 1834-1853
660.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
660.F4 Fernando II, consort of Maria II
1853-1908
661.A1 Sources and documents
Biography and memoirs
661.A2 Collective
661.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
661.M5 Miguel, Duke of Bragança
661.Q8 Quillinan, Luiz de
662 General works
Pedro V, 1853-1861
664 General works on life and reign
664.5 Estephania, consort of Peter V
666 Luís I, 1861-1889
667.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
667.A6 Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince
667.Q6 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro
Carlos I, 1889-1908
668 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
669.A2 Collective
669.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.

History
By period
1580-
1853-1908
Carlos I, 1889-1908
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual -- Continued
669.A6 Amélia, consort of Carlos I
20th century
670 Sources and documents
670.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
671.A2 Collective
671.A3-Z Individual
e.g.
671.B7 Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de
671.P3 Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de
672 General works
673 Manuel II, 1908-1910
674 Revolution of October 1910
675 Republic, 1910-
Biography and memoirs
676.A2 Collective
676.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
676.A6 Almeida, Antonio José de
676.C34 Carmona, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso
676.M3 Machado, Bernardino
676.S25 Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira
677 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D501+ World War I
678 Revolution of 1919
1919-1974
680 General works
680.5 Pamphlets, etc.
1974-
681 General works
Biography and memoirs
682 Collective
682.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
682.2.S69 Soares, Mário
Local history and description
702.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
702.A11-.A2 Alentejo region, 1936- (Alentejo province, before 1936)
(Table D-DR9)
Individual provinces

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
Alentejo region, 1936- (Alentejo province, before 1936)
Individual provinces -- Continued
702.A22 Alto Alentejo
702.A23 Baixo Alentejo
Algarve. Faro (District)
702.A25 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
702.A26 Biography
702.A27 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
702.A28 Guidebooks
702.A29 General works. Description and travel.
702.A295 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
General works
By period
702.A31 Early and medieval
702.A32 16th-18th centuries
702.A33 19th-20th centuries
702.A34 Other
702.A42 Arrábida Mountain Range
702.A45 Atlantic Coast
702.A51-.A6 Aveiro (Table D-DR9)
Azores
702.A81 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
702.A83 Biography (Collective)
702.A84 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
702.A85 Guidebooks
702.A86 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
702.A865 Social life and customs. Civilization
History
702.A87 General works
702.A88 Early and medieval
702.A89 16th-18th centuries
702.A9 19th-20th centuries
Individual islands
702.A91 Corvo
702.A92 Fayal (Faial)
702.A93 Flores
702.A94 Graciosa
702.A95 Pico
702.A96 Santa Maria
702.A97 São Jorge
702.A98 São Miguel (Saint Michael)
702.A99 Terceira
702.B05 Bairrada (Region)

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 702.B11-.B2 | Beira region (Table D-DR9) |
| | Including Beira province before 1936 |
| | Individual provinces, 1936- |
| 702.B22 | Beira Alta |
| 702.B23 | Beira Baixa |
| 702.B24 | Beira Litoral |
| | Beja |
| 702.B26 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.B3 | General works. Description and travel |
| 702.B31 | History |
| 702.B35 | Other |
| | Braga |
| 702.B46 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.B5 | Description and travel |
| 702.B51 | History |
| 702.B61-.B7 | Bragança (Table D-DR9) |
| 702.C11-.C2 | Castello Branca (Table D-DR9) |
| | Coimbra |
| 702.C41 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.C412 | Biography (Collective) |
| 702.C413 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 702.C414 | Guidebooks |
| 702.C42 | General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works |
| | History |
| 702.C43 | General works |
| 702.C44 | Early and medieval |
| 702.C45 | Modern |
| 702.C49 | Coura River and Valley |
| 702.D6 | Douro-Litoral |
| 702.E21-.E3 | Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Table D-DR9) |
| 702.E34 | Estoril Coast |
| 702.E35 | Estrella (Estrêla), Serra da |
| | Estremadura |
| 702.E46 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 702.E49 | Guidebooks |
| 702.E5 | General works |
| 702.E52 | History |
| 702.E55 | Other |
| 702.E71-.E8 | Evora (Table D-DR9) |
| | Faro (District) see DP702.A25+ |
| 702.G3 | Gafanha |
| 702.G8 | Guarda |
| 702.L2 | Leiria |
| 702.L25 | Lima River and Valley |
| 702.L3 | Lisbon (Lisboa) |

Local history and description
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Madeira
702.M11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
702.M12 Biography
702.M13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
702.M15 Guidebooks
702.M16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
702.M165 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
702.M17 History
702.M18 General special
By period
702.M19 Early and medieval
702.M2 16th-18th centuries
702.M21 19th-20th centuries
702.M23 Other
Minho see DP702.E21+
702.M67 Mondego River and Valley
702.M7 Montemuro
702.O5 Oporto
702.P8 Portalegre
Porto see DP702.O5
702.R5 Ribatejo
702.S15 Sado River and Valley
702.S2 Santarém
702.S47 Setubal
702.S68 Sousa River and Valley
702.T36 Tamega River and Valley
702.T8 Traz-os-Montes (Trás-os-Montes).
Including Tras-os-Montes e Alto Douro (later name)
702.V4 Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo)
702.V5 Villa Real (Vila Real)
702.V6 Viseu (Vizeu)
Lisbon
752 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
754 Directories. Dictionaries
755.A-Z Biography, A-Z
756 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
757 Guidebooks
758 Antiquities
759 Social life and customs. Culture
Ethnography
759.3 General works
759.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History and description
759.6 Historiography
General works see DP756

Local history and description
Lisbon
History and description -- Continued
By period
761 Through 1580
762 1580-1789
763 1789-1840
764 1840-1950
765 1951-
Sections, districts, etc.
765.95 General works
766.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
768 Collective
768.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets, suburbs, etc.
769.A1 Collective
769.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
769.B4 Belem
769.C26 Calçada da Ajuda
769.C3 Rua das Canastras
Buildings
772 General works
Special. Churches, theaters, etc.
773.A1 Collective
773.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
773.C6 Conceição Velha (Church)
773.P3 Palacio da Ajuda
776 Other special
802.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
802.A517 Alcobaça
802.B3 Barcellos
802.B7 Braga
802.B8 Bussaco
802.C45 Chaves
802.C5 Cintra
802.C6 Coimbra
802.C65 Corvilhao
802.E9 Evora
802.F4 Feira
802.F8 Fundâo
802.G8 Guimarães
802.M25 Mafra
802.O6 Oporto

Local history and description
Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 802.P38 | Penamacor |
| | Porto see DP802.O6 |
| 802.S2 | Santarém |
| | Sintra see DP802.C5 |
| 802.S7 | Soure |
| 802.T5 | Tomar (Thomar) |
| 802.V5 | Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo) |
| 802.V7 | Villa Nova de Gaia |
| 802.V73 | Villa Viçosa |

Portuguese colonies
Collective see JV4200+
Individual colonies
see classes D-F

History of Switzerland
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 Congresses
3 Sources and documents
Collected works
4 Several authors
5 Individual authors
14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
15 Place names
16 Guidebooks
17 General works
18 Compends
19 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
20 Historical geography
Description and travel
20.5 History of travel
21 Through 1500
22 1501-1800
23 1801-1900
24 1901-1950
25 1951-1980
26 1981
Antiquities
30 Periodicals. Collections
31 General works
32 General special
34 Earliest. Roman
35 Medieval
Local see DQ301+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
36 General works
37 Early and medieval
Ethnography
48 General works
49.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
49.A49 Africans
49.A53 Albanians
49.A75 Armenians
49.A87 Austrians
49.B73 Brazilians
49.C38 Catalans
Congolese (Democratic Republic) see DQ49.Z35
49.C94 Czechs
49.F55 Finns
French see DQ57
49.G3 Germans
49.H77 Huguenots

Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
49.H8 Hungarians
49.I64 Indochinese
49.I9 Italians
49.L38 Latin Americans
49.L65 Lombards
49.M87 Muslims
49.P47 Peruvians
49.P6 Polish people
49.P67 Portuguese
49.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX261
49.S47 Serbs
49.S56 Slovaks
49.S65 Spaniards
49.S68 Sri Lankans
49.T5 Tibetans
49.T87 Turks
49.V54 Vietnamese
49.Y46 Yeniche
49.Y8 Yugoslavs
49.Z35 Zairians. Congolese (Democratic Republic)
49.5 Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Swiss in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
51 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
52 General works
52.1 Rulers, presidents, etc.
52.5.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
52.5.B4 Benzinger family
52.6 Public men
52.7 Women
Historiography
52.8 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
52.9.A2 Collective
52.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
52.9.T7 Tschudi, Aegidius
52.95 Study and teaching
General works

History
General works -- Continued
53 Through 1800. Chronicles
54 1801-
55 Compends
55.5 Pictorial works
56 Pamphlets, etc.
57 History of several cantons or cities
Including French-speaking Switzerland, etc.
59 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. DQ78+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
68 Sources and documents
69 General works
70 General special
e.g. Swiss neutrality
71 Pamphlets, etc.
73 Early and medieval to 1516
74 1516-1798
For general modern see DQ69
75 1798- . 19th-20th centuries
Cf. DQ539.4 Neuchâtel question
76.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1516
78 General works
Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans
79 General works
79.5 Pamphlets, etc.
80 Orgetorix and Divico, 107-58 B.C.
81 Conquest by Rome, 15 B.C.
82 Other special events
Teutonic tribes, 406-687
83 General works
84 General special
Carolingian and German rule, 687-1291
85 General works
87 General special
Federation and Independence, 1291-1516
General works
88 Through 1800. Chronicles
89 1801-
89.5 Pamphlets, etc.
90 First Perpetual League, 1291
91 Commemorative celebrations

History
By period
Federation and Independence, 1291-1516 -- Continued
92 Tell and Rütli legends
94 Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315
95 Renewal of Perpetual League, December 9, 1315
96 Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried
97 Battle of Näfels, 1388
98 Battle of Arbedo, 1422
99 Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444
100 Wars of Mülhausen and of Waldshut, 1468
Wars of Burgundy, 1474-1477
101 General works
103 Battle of Grandson, 1476
104 Battle of Morat, 1476
Wars against Swabian League, 1499
106 General works
107.A-Z By canton, A-Z
e.g.
107.S8 Solothurn
Including Battle of Dornach, 1499
109 Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515
110.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
110.S3 Schinner, Mathaus, cardinal
1516-1798
111 General works
1516-1648
113 Sources and documents
114 General works
116 General special
117 Pamphlets, etc.
118.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
118.P6 Platter, Thomas
118.R65 Roll, Walter
Peasants' War, 1641 see DQ421+
1648-1712
121 General works
121.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
121.8.T6 Thurn, Fidel von
1712-1798
122 General works
Biography and memoirs
123.A2 Collective

History
By period
1516-1798
1712-1798
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
123.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
123.L4 Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von
123.S3 Schinz, Johann Heinrich
123.Z4 Zellweger, Laurenz
19th century
124 General works
Biography
128 Collective
129.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
129.B7 Bonstetten, Karl victor von
129.D8 Dufour, Guillaume Henri
129.R4 Rengger, Albrecht
129.S8 Stapfer, Philipp Albert
129.W3 Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von
1789/1798-1815
131 General works
1789-1798
136 Sources and documents
137 General works
139 General special
140.A-Z Individual cantons during the period, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. DC222.S8 French invasion of Switzerland
140.G3 Geneva
140.S25 Saint Gall
1798-1803. Helvetic Republic
141 Sources and documents
143 General works
143.7 Pamphlets, etc.
145 Special events. By date
151 1803-1815. Act of Mediation. Federal Pact, 1815
154 1815-1830
1830-1848
156 General works
157 General special
1845-1847. Sonderbund
158 General works
158.9 Special
War of the Sonderbund, 1847
160 Sources and documents

History
By period
19th century
1830-1848
1845-1847. Sonderbund
War of the Sonderbund, 1847 -- Continued
161 General works
1848-1900
171 General works
173 General special
Biography and memoirs
177 Collective
178.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
178.A46 Ador, Gustave
178.E8 Escher, Johann H. Alfred
178.F87 Furrer, Jonas
178.S35 Schenk, Karl
178.S36 Scherer-Boccard, Theodor
178.S75 Steiger, Edmund von
178.T8 Tschudi, Friedrich von
181 1848-1871
For the Neuchatel question see DQ539.4
191 1871-1900
20th century
201 General works
203 General special
1900-1945
205 General works
Biography and memoirs
206 Collective
207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
207.S35 Schmid, Jacques
1945-2000
208 General works
Biography and memoirs
209 Collective
210.A-Z Individual, A-Z
21st century
212 General works
Biography and memoirs
214 Collective
215.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
Cantons (and cantonal capitals)
301-320.35 Aargau (Argovie) (Table D-DR10)

Local history and description
Cantons (and cantonal capitals) -- Continued
321-340.35 Appenzell (Table D-DR10)
Including Ausserrhoden (Outer Rhodes) and Innerrhoden (Inner Rhodes)
341-360.35 Jura (Table D-DR10)
361-380.35 Basel-Land (Bâle-Campagne) (Table D-DR10)
381-400.35 Basel-Stadt (Bâle-Ville) (Table D-DR10)
Including Basel Canton before 1832
389 Basel (City)
401-420.35 Bern (Berne) (Table D-DR10)
421-440.35 Fribourg (Freiburg) (Table D-DR10)
441-460.35 Geneva (Geneve, Genf) (Table D-DR10)
461-480.35 Glarus (Glaris) (Table D-DR10)
481-500.35 Grisons (Graubünden, Grigioni, Grischun) (Table D-DR10)
Jura see DQ341+
501-520.35 Lucerne (Luzern) (Table D-DR10)
521-540.35 Neuchatel (Neuenburg) (Table D-DR10 modified)
539.3 19th century
539.4 Neuchatel question
541-560.35 Saint Gall (Saint Gallen, Sankt Gallen) (Table D-DR10)
561-580.35 Schaffhausen (Schaffhouse) (Table D-DR10)
581-600.35 Schwyz (Schwiz) (Table D-DR10)
601-620.35 Solothurn (Soleure) (Table D-DR10)
621-640.35 Thurgau (Thurgovie) (Table D-DR10)
641-660.35 Ticino (Tessin) (Table D-DR10)
661-680.35 Unterwalden (Table D-DR10)
Including Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Lower Walden) and Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Upper Walden)
681-700.35 Uri (Table D-DR10)
701-720.35 Valais (Wallis) (Table D-DR10)
721-740.35 Vaud (Waadt) (Table D-DR10)
741-760.35 Zug (Zoug) (Table D-DR10)
781-800.35 Zurich (Zurich) (Table D-DR10)
Alps
For individual mountains, peaks, etc., see the specific country
Cf. DB101+ Austrian Alps
Cf. DB761+ Tyrol
Cf. DC611.A553+ French Alps
Cf. DD801.A28 Allgäu Alps
Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps
820 Periodicals. Collections
821 Societies
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering clubs and societies
822 Congresses
General works
823 Through 1960

Local history and description
Alps
General works -- Continued
823.5 1961-
824 General special
825 Western Alps (Italian and French Alps)
826 Pennine Alps
827 Central Alps (Bernese Oberland)
828 Eastern Alps
829 Ticino Alps
841.A-Z Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z
Including Alps other than in DQ820+
e.g.
841.A35 Aiguille du Dru
841.A4 Aletach Glacier
841.B4 Bernina Alps
841.B6 Biel (Lake). Lac de Bienne
Including Saint-Pierre Island
841.B8 Bregaglia
841.D5 Disentis
841.E47 Eiger
841.E5 Engadine
841.F47 Ferret Valley
841.F7 Freiamt
841.G2 Gaster
841.G4 Geneva (Lake)
841.G6 Gornergrat
841.G77 Grimselpass
841.G8 Grindelwald
841.G9 Gruyère (County)
841.J8 Jungfrau
841.J9 Jura Mountains
841.K6 Klettgau
841.L8 Lucerne (Lake)
841.M4 Matterhorn
Mont Blanc see DC611.M68
841.M8 Monte Viso
841.O4 Ofenberg. Ofenpass
841.P6 Pilatus, Mount
841.R5 Rigi
841.S12 Saastal
841.S15 Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)
841.S2 Saint Gotthard
Saint-Pierre Island see DQ841.B6
841.S4 Sense River and Valley
841.S45 Sihl River and Valley
841.S8 Susten Pass

Local history and description
Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z -- Continued
841.T5 Thun (Lake). Thunersee
Cities, towns, etc.
851.A1 Collective
851.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
For cantonal capitals see DQ301+
851.A8 Avenches
851.B13 Baden
851.B6 Bex
851.B625 Biel
851.C4 Chillon
851.D3 Davos
851.D5 Diessenhofen
851.E3 Einsiedeln
851.E4 Elm
851.H65 Horgen
851.I76 Ittigen
851.K45 Kirchberg
851.L3 Laufen
851.M8 Montreux
851.P6 Pontresina
851.R7 Rorschach
Including the castle
851.S24 Saint Moritz
851.T5 Thun
851.V4 Vevey
851.W3 Wallisellen
851.W5 Widen (Castle)
851.W62 Windisch (Vindonissa)
851.W63 Winterthur
851.Y8 Yverdon

History of Balkan Peninsula
Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe
Cf. DJK61+ Black Sea region

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| 1.7 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works |
| 2 | Several authors |
| 3 | Individual authors |
| 5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 6 | Place names (General) |
| 7 | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| 9 | Through 1800 |
| 10 | 1801- |
| 10.5 | Pictorial works |
| 11 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 11.5 | History of travel |
| 12 | Early through 1600 |
| 13 | 1601-1800 |
| 14 | 1801-1900 |
| 15 | 1901-1950 |
| 16 | 1951- |
| 20 | Antiquities |
| 23 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 24 | General works |
| 24.5 | National characteristics |
| 25 | Slavic peoples in the Balkan Peninsula |
| 27.A-Z | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | For individual Balkan regions and countries see DR49+ |
| | Cf. DJK28.A+ Eastern Europe |
| 27.A4 | Albanians |
| 27.A8 | Aromanians |
| 27.G34 | Gagauz |
| 27.G4 | Germans. Swabians |
| 27.G8 | Greeks |
| 27.K55 | Kipchak |
| 27.M87 | Muslims |
| 27.P47 | Pechenegs |
| 27.P49 | Pelasgi |
| 27.R6 | Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins |
| 27.R64 | Romanians |
| | Romanies see DX265 |
| 27.S58 | Slovaks |
| | Swabians see DR27.G4 |

Ethnography
Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
27.T8 Turks
27.Y87 Yuruks
History
32 Dictionaries
33 Biography (Collective)
Historiography
34 General works
Biography of historians
34.6 Collective
34.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching. Balkan studies
34.8 General works
34.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
35 Through 1800
36 1801-
37 General special
38 Pamphlets, etc.
38.15 Military history
38.2 Political and diplomatic history
Cf. D371+ Eastern question
Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
38.3.A-Z Balkan relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1500
39 General works
39.3 Celts
39.5 Illyrians
Cf. DG59.I2 Roman Illyria (Illyricum)
39.6 Romans
41 1500-1800
43 1800-1900
20th century (General)
45 General works
1900-1913
45.5 General works
Balkan War, 1912-1913
46.A2 Sources and documents
46.A3 Historiography
46.A4-Z General works
46.05 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
46.1 Pamphlets, etc.
46.2 Naval history
46.3 Diplomatic history
Cf. D461+ Eastern question

History
By period
20th century (General)
1900-1913
Balkan War, 1912-1913 -- Continued
Special campaigns
46.4 Turkish
46.5 Bulgarian
46.6 Serbian
46.7 Montenegrin
46.8 Greek
46.9.A-Z Local events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
46.9.E3 Edirne (Turkey), Siege of, 1912-1913
46.93.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
46.93.A87 Atrocities
46.93.J68 Journalism, Military
46.93.W65 Women
46.95 Bucharest, Treaty of, 1913
46.97 Personal narratives
47 1913-1919
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
48 1919-1945
48.5 1945-1989
Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
48.6 1989-
Local history and description
Lower Danube River Valley
For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country
49 General works
49.2 General special
49.23 Description and travel
49.24 Antiquities
49.25 Ethnography (General)
For individual elements of the Lower Danube Valley see DR25
49.26 History
49.7 Rumelia. Rumeli (General)
For Eastern Rumelia (Bulgaria) see DR95.R8
Thrace
Class here general works on Thrace and the ancient Thracians.
For ancient Thrace in relation to Greek civilization see DF261.T6
For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
For modern Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5

Local history and description
Thrace -- Continued
50 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50.2 Sources and documents
50.3 General works
50.35 Historical geography
50.4 Description and travel
50.43 Antiquities
For local antiquities (Greece) see DF901.A+
For local antiquities (Bulgaria) see DR95+
For local antiquities (Turkey) see DR701+
50.45 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
Including general works on Thracians
50.46 General works
50.47.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
50.5 General works
50.53 General special
By period
50.6 Early to 1362
1362-1913. Turkish rule
For Balkan Wars, 1912-1913 see DR46+
For Eastern Rumelia, 1875-1885 see DR95.R8
50.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
50.73 Collective
50.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903
50.76 Sources and documents
50.77 General works
50.78 Personal narratives
50.785.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
1913-
50.8 General works
Biography and memoirs
50.83 Collective
50.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Bulgaria
51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
51.3 General works
51.4.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
51.5 Congresses
52 Sources and documents
Collected works

Bulgaria
Collected works -- Continued
52.5 Several authors
52.7 Individual authors
53 Gazetteers
53.3 Place names (General)
53.7 Directories
54 Guidebooks
55 General works
56 Monuments and picturesque. Views
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR95+
56.5 General works
56.7 Preservation
Description and travel
57 Through 1400
58 1401-1800
59 1801-1878
60 1879-1950
60.2 1951-
61 Historical geography
61.5 Geography
62 Antiquities
Cf. DR95+ Local history and description
63 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
64 General works
64.15 National characteristics
64.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
64.2.A44 Aliani. Kŭzŭlbashi
64.2.A74 Armenians
64.2.A76 Aromanians
64.2.C9 Czechs
64.2.G73 Greeks
64.2.H84 Hungarians
64.2.I74 Irish
64.2.K37 Kapan͡tsi
64.2.K39 Kariots
Kŭzŭlbashi see DR64.2.A44
64.2.M33 Macedonians
64.2.M8 Muslims
64.2.P64 Poles
64.2.P66 Pomaks
64.2.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX221.5
64.2.R84 Russians
64.2.S27 Sarakatsans

Bulgaria
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
64.2.S56 Slovaks
64.2.T87 Turks
64.5 Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Bulgarians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
65 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
66 General works
66.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
66.5 Statesmen
66.6 Women
Historiography
66.7 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
66.8 Collective
66.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
66.95 General works
66.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
67 General works
67.5 Pictorial works
67.7 Juvenile works
68 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
69 Philosophy of Bulgarian history
69.5 History of several parts of Bulgaria treated together
70 Military history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
72 General works
Cf. D371+ Eastern question
Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
73.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1396
73.7 Sources and documents
74 General works
74.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
74.25 Military history
74.3 Early to 681

Bulgaria
History
By period
Early to 1396 -- Continued
First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018
74.5 General works
681-893
75 General works
Biography and memoirs
75.2 Collective
75.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
75.3 Asparukh, 681-701
75.4 Tervel, 701-718
75.5 Kardam, 777-802/3
75.6 Krum, 803-814
75.7 Omurtag, 814-831
75.8 Boris I, 852-889
893-1018
77 General works
Biography and memoirs
77.2 Collective
77.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
77.3 Simeon, 893-927
77.4 Peter, 927-969
77.6 Samuel, 976-1014
77.8 Ivan Vladislav, 1015-1018
Greek rule, 1018-1185
79 General works
Biography and memoirs
79.2 Collective
79.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396. Asen dynasty
80 General works
Biography and memoirs
80.2 Collective
80.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
80.3 Ivan Asen I, 1185-1196
80.35 Petŭr II, 1196-1197
80.4 Kaloian, 1197-1207
80.6 Ivan Asen II, 1218-1241
80.65 Ivailo, 1277-1280
80.67 Todor Svetoslav, 1300-1321
80.7 Ivan Alexander, 1331-1371
80.8 Ivan Shishman, 1371-1393
Turkish rule, 1396-1878
81 Sources and documents
81.5 General works

Bulgaria
History
By period
Turkish rule, 1396-1878 -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 81.6 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | 1396-1762 |
| 82 | General works |
| 82.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 82.2 | Collective |
| 82.25.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 82.3 | Uprising of 1403 |
| 82.5 | Uprising of 1598 |
| | 1762-1878. National revival |
| 82.9 | Sources and documents |
| 83 | General works |
| 83.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 83.2.A1 | Collective |
| 83.2.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 83.2.B6 | Botev, Khristo |
| 83.2.L4 | Levski, Vasil Ivanov |
| 83.2.R3 | Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov |
| 83.2.S8 | Stoĭanov, Zakhari |
| 83.3 | Uprising of 1849 |
| 83.4 | Uprising of 1850 |
| 83.5 | Uprising of 1857 |
| | April Uprising, 1876 |
| 83.7 | General works |
| 83.72 | Pictorial works |
| 83.73 | Regimental histories |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 83.74 | Personal narratives |
| 83.75.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 83.75.D74 | Drianovski manastir |
| 83.76.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 83.76.B85 | Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church |
| 83.76.F67 | Foreign participation |
| | Health aspects see DR83.76.M44 |
| | Hospitals see DR83.76.M44 |
| 83.76.M44 | Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects |
| 83.76.P73 | Press |
| 83.76.P75 | Propaganda |
| 83.76.P83 | Public opinion |
| 83.76.W65 | Women |

Bulgaria
History
By period
Turkish rule, 1396-1878
1762-1878. National revival
April Uprising, 1876 -- Continued
83.8 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
84 Period of Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878
For the war itself see DR573
1878-1944
84.9 Sources and documents
85 General works
85.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
85.3 Military history
85.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
85.5.A1 Collective
85.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5
85.5.G4 Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev
85.5.K5 Kiṅakov, Petko, 1844-1900
Petko, voivoda, 1844-1900 see DR85.5.K5
85.5.S7 Stambulov, Stefan
Alexander, 1879-1886
85.9 Sources and documents
86 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
86.2 Collective
86.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
86.3 Coup d'état, 1881
Serbo-Bulgarian War see DR2027
86.5 Interregnum, 1886-1887
Ferdinand, 1887-1918
87 General works on life and reign
87.3 General special
87.5 Pamphlets, etc.
87.7 Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913
For the war itself see DR46+
87.8 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
87.9 Vladaya Uprising, 1918
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
88.A1 Collective
88.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
88.B6 Blagoev, Dimitŭr

Bulgaria
History
By period
1878-1944
Ferdinand, 1887-1918
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
Individual -- Continued
88.D5 Dimitrov, Georgi
88.S77 Stamboliĭski, Aleksandŭr S.
88.5 20th century
1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943
88.9 Sources and documents
89 General works on life and reign
89.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
89.2.A1 Collective
89.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
89.22 June Uprising, 1923
September Uprising, 1923
89.3 General works
89.32 Pictorial works
89.34 Personal narratives
89.35.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
89.36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
89.36.C65 Communications
89.36.I53 Influence
89.36.P73 Press
89.36.W65 Women
89.36.Y68 Youth
89.5 April events, 1925
89.8 1939-1944. Period of World War II
For the war itself see D731+
1944-1990
Including regency of Simeon II, 1943-1946 and the People's Republic, 1946-
89.9 Sources and documents
90 General works
90.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
91 Social life and customs. Civilization
92 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
93.A1 Collective
93.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5
93.Z48 Zhivkov, Todor
September Uprising, 1944

Bulgaria
History
By period
1944-1990
September Uprising, 1944 -- Continued
93.3 General works
93.32 Pictorial works
93.34 Personal narratives
1990-
93.4 Sources and documents
93.42 General works
93.43 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
93.44 Political history
93.45 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
93.46 Collective
93.47.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
95.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
95.B54 Black Sea region
95.B55 Blagoevgrad (Okrug). Pirin Macedonia
For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2
For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3
For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+
Cf. DR95.P46 Pirin Mountains Region
95.D6 Dobruja
For Dobruja (General, and Romania) see DR281.D5
Istranca Mountains Region see DR95.S8
Pirin Macedonia see DR95.B55
95.P46 Pirin Mountains Region
95.R8 Rumelia (Eastern)
For Rumelia (General) see DR49.7
95.S8 Strandzha Mountains Region
95.S87 Struma River and Valley
95.T45 Thrace
For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
For general works on Thrace see DR50+
For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
Cities, towns, etc.
97 Sofia (Table D-DR3)
98.A-Z Other
98.A1 Collective
98.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
98.B6 Boboshevo

Bulgaria
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
98.D7 Dragalevtsi
98.P55 Plovdiv
98.T5 Tirnovo, Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo)
98.T7 Troyan (Lovech)
Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo) see DR98.T5
Veliko Tŭrnovo see DR98.T5
(101-196) Montenegro
see DR1802+
Romania
Including Moldavia and Wallachia
201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
201.2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
201.3 General works
201.32.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
203 Sources and documents
Collected works
203.5 Several authors
203.7 Individual authors
204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
204.3 Place names
204.5 Guidebooks
205 General works
206 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
206.5 Historical geography
206.8 Geography
Description and travel
207 Through 1800
208 1801-1865
209 1866-1950
210 1951-
211 Antiquities
Cf. DR279+ Local history and description
212 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
213 General works
214.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
214.A43 Albanians
214.A75 Armenians
214.B8 Bulgarians
Carpi see DR239.22
214.C69 Croats

Romania
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
214.C73 Csangos
214.C94 Czechs
Dacians see DR239.2
214.G4 Germans
214.G73 Greeks
214.H9 Hungarians
214.I83 Italians
214.M68 Moti
214.M87 Muslims
214.P64 Poles
Romanies see DX224
214.S47 Serbs
214.S55 Slovaks
214.U47 Ukrainians
214.2 Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Romanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
215 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
216 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
Historiography
216.7 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
216.8 Collective
216.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
216.9.B3 Bâlcescu, Nicolae
216.9.I5 Iorga, Nicolae
For literary works see PC839.I58
216.92 Study and teaching
217 General works
218 Pamphlets, etc.
219 Military history
225 Naval history

Romania
History -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For general works on the political and the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR229.A+
Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)
Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
226 General works
229.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1601
238 General works
Earliest and Roman period
239 General works
239.2 Dacians. Getae
Cf. DG59.D3 Dacia
239.22 Carpi
Medieval period
240 General works
Biography and memoirs
240.5.A2 Collective
240.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
240.5.M5 Michael, voivode of Wallachia, 1558-1601
240.5.N4 Neagoe Basarab, voivode of Wallachia
240.5.S7 Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia, d. 1504
240.5.V55 Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia
240.5.V553 Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia (Vlad Țepeș)
Phanariote regime, 1601-1822
241 General works
Biography and memoirs
241.5.A2 Collective
241.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
241.5.V55 Vladimirescu, Tudor
1822-1881. 19th century
242 General works
1822-1866
244 General works
Biography and memoirs
244.6 Collective
244.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
246 1866-1876
1876-1881

Romania
History
By period
1822-1881. 19th century
1876-1881 -- Continued
248 General works
Biography and memoirs
249.A1 Collective
249.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
249.S7 Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince
1866/1881-1944
250 General works
Carol I, 1881-1914
252 Sources and documents
Collected works
252.3 Several authors
252.6 Individual authors
253.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
254 Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I (Carmen Sylva)
255 General works on life and reign
256 Reign only
257 General special
258 Period of the Balkan War, 1912-1913
For the war itself see DR46+
Ferdinand, 1914-1927
260 Sources and documents
261 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
262.A1 Collective
Royal family
262.A2 Maria (Marie), Consort of Ferdinand I
262.A3-.A4 Other members of the royal family
262.A5-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
262.A5 Antonescu, Ion
262.C6 Codreanu, Corneliu
263 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
1918-1944
264 General works
265 Michael
Class here works on regency of 1927-1930 and as king, 1940-1947
Carol II, 1930-1940
266 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Romania
History
By period
1866/1881-1944
1918-1944
Carol II, 1930-1940
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
266.2 Collective
266.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
266.5 Period of World War II, 1940-1944
For the war itself see D731+
1944-1989
267 General works
Biography and memoirs
267.5.A1 Collective
267.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
267.5.C4 Ceaușescu, Nicolae
1989-
268 General works
268.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
268.5 Political history
268.7 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
268.8 Collective
268.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Revolution, 1989
269.5 General works
269.6 Personal narratives
Local history and description
Transylvania
279 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
279.2 Sources and documents
279.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
279.5 General works
Description and travel
279.6 Earliest through 1800
279.62 1801-1950
279.64 1951-
279.68 Antiquities
279.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
279.8 General works
279.9 Romanians
279.92.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
279.92.B8 Bulgarians

Romania
Local history and description
Transylvania
Ethnography
Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
279.92.G4 Germans
Including the so-called "Saxons"
279.92.G74 Greeks
279.92.H8 Hungarians
Saxons see DR279.92.G4
279.92.S9 Szeklers
279.92.T87 Turks
279.95 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see period
History
280 General works
By period
Earliest to 1526
280.2 General works
Biography and memoirs
280.24 Collective
280.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1526-1918
280.4 General works
Biography and memoirs
280.42 Collective
280.44.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
280.44.B4 Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania, 1580-1629
1918-
280.7 General works
Biography and memoirs
280.72 Collective
280.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Regions, cities, towns, etc. see DR281.A+
281.A-Z Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
281.B25 Banat
For Hungarian Banat see DB975.B2
281.C6 Constanța
281.D5 Dobruja
Including Roman province of Scythia Minor
For Dobruja (Bulgaria) see DR95.D6

Romania
Local history and description
Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
281.S8 Suceava. Romanian Bukovina
For Bukovina (General, and Ukraine) see DK508.9.B85
Cities, towns, etc.
286 Bucharest (Table D-DR3)
Other cities and towns
296.A1 Collective
296.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
296.B74 Brașov. Brasso. Kronstadt. Stalin
296.B784 Buridava
296.C45 Cetatea Șcheia
296.D7 Drăguș
Kronstadt see DR296.B74
296.R658 Romula
296.S26 Sarmizegetusa (Ancient city)
Șcheia Fortress see DR296.C45
296.S6 Sinaīa
Stalin see DR296.B74
296.S92 Sucidava
296.T47 Tibiscum (Extinct city)
296.T86 Turnu Roșu
296.Z57 Ziridava
(301-396) Yugoslavia
see DR1202+
Turkey
For ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+
401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
401.2 Congresses
403 Sources and documents
Collected works
404 Several authors
405 Individual authors
413 Directories
414 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
415 Place names (General)
416 Guidebooks
417 General works
417.2 Pictorial works
417.4 Juvenile works
418 Compends
418.5 Historical geography
419 Geography

Turkey -- Continued
Description and travel
For guidebooks regardless of the historical period see DR416
421 To 1453
423 1453-1565
424 1566-1700
425 1701-1829
427 1830-1900
428 1901-1950
429 1951-1980
429.4 1981-
431 Antiquities
Cf. DR701+ Local history and description
432 Social life and customs. Civilization
Ethnography
Cf. DS26+ Turks
434 General works
435.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
435.A25 Abkhazians
435.A38 Afshar (Turkic people)
435.A43 Albanians
435.A66 Arabs
435.A7 Armenians
Assyrians see DR435.S95
435.A95 Azerbaijanis
435.B35 Balkan Muslims
435.B44 Belgians
435.B67 Bosnians
435.B74 British
435.B84 Bulgarians
435.C57 Circassians
435.C75 Crimean Tatars
435.D66 Don Cossacks
435.E87 Europeans
435.G38 Georgians (South Caucasians)
435.G4 Germans
435.G8 Greeks. Phanariots
435.H44 Hemshin
435.K35 Karachay (Turkic people)
435.K87 Kurds
435.L39 Laz
435.L49 Lezgians
435.N67 Nosairians
Phanariots see DR435.G8
435.P6 Poles
435.R57 Rişvan (Turkic people)

Turkey
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
435.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX265
435.S95 Syriac Christians
435.T33 Tahtacis
435.T9 Turkmen
435.Y8 Yuruks
435.Z39 Zazas
History
Including Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918
436 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
438 General works
438.1 Rulers, etc.
438.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
438.5 Public men
438.7 Women
Historiography
438.8 General works
Biography of historians and antiquarians
438.9.A2 Collective
438.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
438.9.A5 Akçura, Yusuf
Study and teaching
438.94 General works
438.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
439 Through 1800
440 1801-
441 Compends
442 Pamphlets, etc.
Several parts of the empire treated together
445 European or European-Asiatic-African
For combinations within Slavic provinces see DR1+
446 Asiatic-African
Including Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion
For description and travel, see individual countries
448 Military history
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
451 Naval history

Turkey
History -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history
Cf. DR481+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
470 Sources and documents. Foreign and general relations
471 General works
472 Earliest to 1566
473 1566-1757
474 1757-1812
475 1812-1876
476 1876-1918
Including Panislamism
477 1918-
479.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
481 Earliest to 1281/1453
1281/1453-1918
General works
485 Through 1800
486 1801-
492 Ertoghrul, 1281-1288
493 Osman I, 1288-1326
494 Orkhan, 1326-1359
495 Murad I, 1359-1389
Including the Battle of Kosovo, 1389; etc.
496 Bajazet I, 1389-1403
Including the Battle of Nikopoli, 1396; etc.
496.5 Süleiman I, 1403-1410
496.7 Musa, 1410-1413
497 Mohammed I, 1413-1421
498 Murad II, 1421-1451
Including the Battles of Varna (1444), Kosovo (1448); etc.
Geōrgios Kastriōtēs, called Scanderbeg, Prince of Epirus, 1443-1468 see DR960+
Mohammed II, 1451-1481
501 General works on life and reign
502 Fall of Constantinople, 1453
Class here mainly Turkish accounts
For general works see DF645+
502.5 War with Venice, 1470-1474
502.7 Siege of Rhodes, 1480
503 Bajazet II, 1481-1512
504 Selim I, 1512-1520
Solyman I the Magnificent, 1520-1566
505 Sources and documents
506 General works on life and reign

Turkey
History
By period
1281/1453-1918
Solyman I the Magnificent, 1520-1566
507 General special
Including the Battle of Mohács, 1526; etc.
508 Pamphlets, etc.
509.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
e.g.
509.S6 Sokolli Mehmet, pasha
1566-1640. Period of decline
511 General works
Selim II, 1566-1574
513 General works on life and reign
Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571
515 General works
515.5 Pamphlets, etc.
516 Battle of Lepanto, 1571
Murad III, 1574-1595
519 General works on life and reign
521 Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606
523 Wars with Persia, 1576-1639
525 Mohammed III, 1595-1603
526 Ahmed I, 1603-1617
Mustafa I, 1617-1623
527 General works on life and reign
528 Osman II, 1618-1622
529 Murad IV, 1623-1640
1640-1789
531 General works
533 Ibrahim, 1640-1648
Mohammed IV, 1648-1687
Cf. DG678.33+ Venice
534 General works on life and reign
War of Candia, 1644-1669
534.2 General works
534.25 Pamphlets, etc.
Siege of Candia, 1667-1669
534.3 General works
534.4 Pamphlets, etc.
534.5.A-Z Other special events, A-Z
534.5.C55 Chios, Battle of, 1657
534.5.D3 Dardanelles, Battle of, 1656
536 Siege of Vienna, 1683. Holy League against the Turks, 1684
Cf. DB853 Vienna (17th-18th centuries)

Turkey
History
By period
1281/1453-1918
1640-1789
Mohammed IV, 1648-1687 -- Continued
536.5 Siege of Buda, 1686
537 Solyman III, 1687-1691
539 Ahmed II, 1691-1695
Mustafa II, 1695-1703
541 General works on life and reign
541.3 Rebellion of 1703
Ahmed III, 1703-1730
542 General works on life and reign
544 Russia, 1710-1713
Including Battle of Pruth River, 1711, etc.
545 Venice and Austria, 1715-1718
Including Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718, etc.
Mahmud I, 1730-1754
547 General works on life and reign
548 War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of Belgrad, 1739
549 Osman III, 1754-1757
Mustafa III, 1757-1773
551 General works on life and reign
553 Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk Kainarji
554 Egypt, 1770-1777
Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789
555 General works on life and reign
555.7 Austria and Russia, 1787-1792
1789-1861. 19th century
556 Sources and documents
557 General works
Biography and memoirs
557.9 Collective
558.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
558.D8 Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée
Selim III, 1789-1807
559 General works on life and reign
559.5 1789-1804. War with the Suliotes
Mustafa IV, 1807-1808
560 General works on life and reign
561 War with Russia, 1806-1812
Mahmud II, 1808-1839
Cf. DR301+ Serbia (19th century)
562 General works on life and reign

Turkey
History
By period
1281/1453-1918
1789-1861. 19th century
Mahmud II, 1808-1839 -- Continued
Battle of Navarino, 1827 see DF810.N3
564 War with Russia, 1828-1829
Tanzimat (Reorganization) 1839-1876
565 General works
Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861
566 General works on life and reign
567 Period of Crimean War
For the war itself see DK214+
1861-1909
568 General works
568.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
e.g.
568.8.A46 Ahmet Muhtar Paşa, 1839-1918
568.8.C4 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha
Gazi Ahmet Muhtar Paşa see DR568.8.A46
568.8.I7 Ismail Kemal Bey
568.8.M6 Midhat, pasha
569 Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876
570 Murad V, 1876
Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement
571 General works on life and reign
571.5 Personal special
572 General special
572.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)
(Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1889-1908
Cf. DR584.5 Committee of Union and Progress
(Young Turks), 1908-1918
War with Russia, 1877-1878
572.9 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
573 General works
573.3 General special
Military operations
General works see DR573
573.35 Regimental histories
Subarrange by author
573.4 Personal narratives
573.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
e.g.
573.5.P6 Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege of, 1877
573.5.P76 Prokhod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877

Turkey
History
By period
1281/1453-1918
1861-1909
Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement
War with Russia, 1877-1878 -- Continued
573.7 Treaty of San Stefano, 1878
Cf. D375.3 Eastern question (19th century)
573.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Hospitals see DR573.8.M44
573.8.M44 Medical and sanitary affairs. Hospitals
573.8.O78 Orthodox Eastern Church
573.8.R44 Refugees
573.8.T47 Territorial questions
573.8.W6 Women
574 Shaykh ‘Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880
575 Period of war with Greece, 1897
For the war itself see DF827
20th century
576 General works
Mohammed V, 1909-1918
583 General works on life and reign
584 General special
584.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks) (Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1908-1918
Cf. DR572.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks), 1889-1908
586 Period of Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912
For the war itself see DT234
587 Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913
For the war itself see DR46+
588 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
For the war itself see D501+
1918-
589 Mohammed VI, 1918-1922
Including Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923
Cf. DF845.5+ War with Greece, 1921-1922
590 First Republic, 1923-1960. Kemalism
Biography and memoirs
592.A1 Collective
592.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
592.A4 Adivar, Halide Edib
Atatürk, Kemal see DR592.K4
592.E55 Enver, pasha
592.I5 Inönü, Ismet

Turkey
History
By period
20th century
1918-
Biography and memoirs
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
592.K4 Kemal, Mustafa (Kemal Atatürk)
592.N8 Nur, Riza, 1879-1942 or 3
Riza Nur, 1879-1942 or 3 see DR592.N8
Second Republic, 1960-1980
593 General works
594 Coup d'etat, 1960
600 Coup d'etat, 1971
601 Coup d'etat, 1980
Third Republic, 1980-
603 General works
Biography and memoirs
605.A1 Collective
605.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
605.O35 Öcalan, Abdullah
Local history and description (European Turkey)
701.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
701.A2 Aegean Sea
For Aegean Sea region see DF895
For Turkish islands in the Aegean Sea see DS51.A+
Albania see DR901+
701.D2 Dardanelles
701.G3 Gallipoli Peninsula
Janina see DF951.I5
Kosovo see DR2075+
Macedonia see DR2152+
Monastir see DR2275.B58
Rumelia (Rumeli) see DR49.7
Saloniki (Thessalonike) see DF951.T45
701.T5 Thrace, Eastern (European Turkey)
For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
For general works on Thrace see DR50+
For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
Istanbul (Constantinople)
716 Sources and documents
Cf. DR403 Sources and documents of Turkey
717 Gazetteers
718 Guidebooks

Turkey
Local history and description (European Turkey)
Istanbul (Constantinople) -- Continued

719 General works
Description
720 Early through 1800
For history of Istanbul (early to 1800) see DR729+
721 1801-1900
722 1901-1950
723 1951-
724 Pictorial works
725 Antiquities
726 Social life and customs. Culture
Ethnography
726.5 General works
727.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
727.A38 Africans
727.A75 Armenians
727.B85 Bulgarians
727.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
727.G74 Greeks
727.I73 Iranians
727.I75 Italians
727.J37 Japanese
727.R87 Russians
727.S97 Syriac Christians
History
728 General works
By period
729 Early and medieval to 1453
For the Siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204 see D164+
730 1453-1800
731 19th-20th centuries
Sections, districts, etc.
735 Stamboul
736 Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc.
Including Yildiz kiosk
737 Galata and Pera (Beyoğlu)
738 Scutari (Usküdär)
738.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
738.5.A53 Anadoluhisarı
738.5.A76 Arnavutköy
738.5.A93 Ayaspaşa
738.5.B33 Babıâli
738.5.B34 Bahçelievler
738.5.B35 Bakırköy

Turkey
Local history and description (European Turkey)
Istanbul (Constantinople)
Sections, districts, etc.
Other, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 738.5.B354 | Balat |
| 738.5.B47 | Beşiktaş |
| 738.5.B475 | Beyazıt |
| 738.5.B48 | Beykoz |
| 738.5.B49 | Beylerbeyi |
| 738.5.B67 | Bostancı |
| 738.5.B89 | Büyükdere |
| 738.5.C36 | Çamlıca |
| 738.5.C53 | Cibali |
| 738.5.E45 | Eminönü |
| 738.5.E47 | Emirgân |
| 738.5.E9 | Eyüp Sultan |
| 738.5.F38 | Fatih |
| 738.5.F46 | Fener |
| 738.5.G39 | Gaziosmanpaşa |
| 738.5.G56 | Golden Horn |
| 738.5.G6 | Göztepe |
| 738.5.H48 | Heybeli |
| 738.5.I4 | Ihlamur Mesiresi |
| 738.5.K34 | Kadiköy |
| 738.5.K36 | Kartal |
| 738.5.K37 | Kasap İlyas Mahalle |
| 738.5.K38 | Kasımpaşa |
| 738.5.K59 | Kızıltoprak |
| 738.5.K87 | Kurtuluş. Tatavla |
| 738.5.K89 | Kuzguncuk |
| 738.5.M35 | Maltepe |
| 738.5.N57 | Nişantaşı |
| 738.5.O78 | Ortaköy |
| 738.5.P74 | Princes' Islands. Adalar İlçesi |
| 738.5.S35 | Salacak |
| 738.5.S356 | Samatya |
| 738.5.S36 | Sancaktepe |
| 738.5.S37 | Sarıyer |
| 738.5.S5 | Şişli |
| 738.5.S85 | Sultanahmet |
| 738.5.T64 | Taksim Meydani (Square) |
| 738.5.Y35 | Yakacık |
| 738.5.Y46 | Yeniköy |
| 738.5.Z49 | Zeytinburnu |

Buildings, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| 738.9 | Collective |

Turkey
Local history and description (European Turkey)
Istanbul (Constantinople)
Buildings, etc. -- Continued
739.A-Z Individual, A-Z
741.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Athos, Mount see DF901.A77
741.B7 Bosporus (Strait)
741.E4 Edirne (Adrianople)
(741.T5) Tirana, Albania
see DR997
Ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+
Turkey in Asia after 1453 see DS47+
Albania
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
902 General works
903.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
903.5 Congresses
904 Sources and documents
Collected works
905 Several authors
906 Individual authors
907 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
908 Place names (General)
909 Guidebooks
910 General works
911 General special
912 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
For local see DR996+
913 General works
913.5 Preservation
914 Historical geography
914.5 Geography
Description and travel
915 History of travel
916 Through 1900
917 1901-1970
918 1971-
921 Antiquities
For local see DR996+
922 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
923 General works

Albania
Ethnography -- Continued
924 National characteristics
925.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
925.B84 Bulgarians
925.G35 Germans
925.G48 Ghegs
925.G7 Greeks
925.M33 Macedonians
925.S47 Serbs
925.S53 Slavs, Southern
925.T65 Tosks
925.Y84 Yugoslavs
926 Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Albanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR901+
927 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
928 General works
929 Rulers, kings, etc.
930 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
931 Collective
932 Individual houses, families, etc.
933 Statesmen
934 Women
Historiography
935 General works
Biography of historians
936 Collective
937.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
938 General works
939.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
939.5 Through 1800
940 1801-1975
941 1976-
942 Pictorial works
943 Juvenile works
944 Addresses, essays, lectures
945 Philosophy of Albanian history

Albania
History -- Continued
946 History of several parts of Albania treated together
947 Military history
948 Naval history
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
949 Sources and documents
950 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR953.A+
951 Sources and documents
952 General works
953.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
To 1501
954 Sources and documents
955 General works
956 Through 600
Cf. DG59.I2 Illyricum
Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians
957 600-1190
1190-1389. Feudal principalities
958 General works
Biography and memoirs
958.2 Collective
958.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1389-1501. Turkish Wars
958.9 Sources and documents
959 General works
Biography and memoirs
959.2 Collective
959.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Scanderbeg, 1443-1468
960 General works on life and reign
960.3 Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444
960.5 Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448
Including Battle of the Drin, Battle of Orovnik, etc.
1501-1912. Turkish rule
961 Sources and documents
962 General works
1501-1840
962.9 Sources and documents
963 General works

Albania
History
By period
1501-1912. Turkish rule
1501-1840 -- Continued
Biography and memoirs
963.2 Collective
963.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
963.25.V47 Veqilharxhi, Naum, b. 1797
Bushati family. Pashallek of Shkodër, 1757-1831
964 General works
Biography and memoirs
964.2 Collective
964.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
965 Ali Paşa, Tepedelinli (Pasha of Janina), 1744?-1822
1840-1912. National renaissance. Independence movement
965.9 Sources and documents
966 General works
966.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
966.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
966.2 Collective
966.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
966.25.F7 Frashëri, Naum, 1846-1900
966.25.F72 Frashëri, Sami, 1850-1904
966.25.I84 Ismail Kemal Bey, 1844-1919
967 League of Prizren, 1878-1881
968 Congress of Monastir (Bitola), 1908
969 Uprisings, 1910-1912
20th century
969.8 General works
1912-1944
970 Sources and documents
971 General works
971.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
971.2 Collective
971.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
971.25.V45 Vlora, Ekrem, 1885-1964
971.25.W54 William, Prince of Wied, b. 1876
972 1912-1918. Period of Balkan War and World War I
For World War I itself see D501+
For the Balkan War, 1912-1913, itself see DR46+

Albania
History
By period
20th century
1912-1944 -- Continued
1918-1925
973 General works
973.5 June Revolution, 1924
Zog I, 1925-1939
974 General works
974.5 Fier Uprising, 1935
974.6 Delvinë Uprising, 1937
975 1939-1944. Period of World War II
For the war itself see D731+
1944-1990
976 Sources and documents
977 General works
977.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
977.18 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
977.2 Collective
977.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
977.25.H67 Hoxha, Enver, 1908-
1990-
977.9 Sources and documents
978 General works
978.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
978.3 Political history
978.4 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
978.5 Collective
978.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
996.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
996.E64 Epirus, Northern
For ancient Epirus see DF261.E65
For modern Epirus see DF901.E6
Cities, towns, etc.
997 Tiranë (Table D-DR3)
998.A-Z Other, A-Z
998.A66 Apollonia (Extinct city)
998.B88 Butrint
998.D85 Durrës (Durazzo, Drač)
998.H555 Himarë
998.K65 Korçë (Koritsa, Coriza)
998.S48 Shkodër (Scutari, Skadar)

Albania
Local history and description
Cities, towns, etc.
Other, A-Z -- Continued
998.V44 Vlorë (Valona, Vlonë)
Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
For works limited to specific republics, see the individual republic
1202 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1203 General works
1204.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
1205 Congresses
1206 Sources and documents
Collected works
1207 Several authors
1208 Individual authors
1209 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1210 Place names (General)
1212 Directories
1213 Guidebooks
1214 General works
1215 General special
1216 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1350+
1217 General works
1217.5 Preservation
1218 Historical geography
Description and travel
1220 Early through 1900
1221 1901-1944
1223 1945-1970
1224 1971-
1227 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1350+
1228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1229 General works
1230.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
For individual elements in specific republics, see the republic
1230.A4 Albanians
1230.A75 Aromanians
1230.C75 Croats
1230.C93 Czechs
1230.G47 Germans
Gypsies see DX271

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
1230.H85 Hungarians
1230.I8 Italians
1230.M3 Macedonians
1230.M65 Montenegrins
1230.M87 Muslims
1230.P64 Poles
1230.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX271
1230.R85 Russians
1230.R87 Ruthenians
1230.S46 Serbs
1230.S55 Slovaks
1230.S56 Slovenes
1230.T87 Turks
1231 Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Yugoslavs in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1202
1232 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
1233 General works
1234 Rulers, kings, etc.
1235 Statesmen
Historiography
1239 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1240 Collective
1241.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1242 General works
1243.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
General works
1244 Through 1800
1245 1801-1980
1246 1981-
1246.5 Pictorial works
1246.6 Juvenile works
1247 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
1248 Philosophy of Yugoslav history

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
History -- Continued
1249 History of several parts of Yugoslavia treated together
Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1250 Sources and documents
1251 General works
Naval history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1252 Sources and documents
1253 General works
Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
1254 Sources and documents
1255 General works
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1258.A+
1256 Sources and documents
1257 General works
1258.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1500
1259 Sources and documents
1260 General works
Biography and memoirs
1264 Collective
1265.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1500-1800
1266 Sources and documents
1267 General works
Biography and memoirs
1271 Collective
1272.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1800-1918
1273 Sources and documents
1274 General works
Biography and memoirs
1278 Collective
1279.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1280 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For the war itself see D501+
1918-

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
History
By period
1918- -- Continued
1281 Sources and documents
1282 General works
1283 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia (1929-1945)
1288 Sources and documents
1289 General works
1290 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1291 Political history
1292 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1293 Collective
1294.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1294.M54 Mihailović, Draža, 1893-1946
1294.P39 Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia, 1893-
1294.T78 Trumbić, Ante, 1864-1938
1295 Peter I, 1918-1921
For general works on Peter's life and reign, as well as his reign as King of Serbia see DR2030
1296 Alexander I, 1921-1934
Peter II, 1934-1945
Including the Regency, 1934-1945
1297 General works on life and reign
1298 1941-1945. Axis occupation
For World War II see D731+
1945-1980. Tito regime
1299 Sources and documents
1300 General works on life and administration
1301 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1302 Political history
1303 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1304 Collective
1305.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1305.D56 Djilas, Milovan, 1911-
1980-1992
1306 Sources and documents
1307 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
History
By period
1918-
1980- -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1308 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1309 | Political history |
| 1310 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1311 | Collective |
| 1312.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Yugoslav War, 1991-1995 |
| 1313.A2 | Sources and documents |
| 1313.A4-Z | General works |
| 1313.11 | Chronology |
| 1313.12 | Pictorial works |
| 1313.125 | Study and teaching |
| 1313.15 | Juvenile literature |
| | Military operations |
| 1313.2 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | Class here works on military operations occurring in specific places |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 1313.3 | General works |
| 1313.32.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Croatia |
| 1313.4 | General works |
| 1313.42.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia) |
| 1313.5 | General works |
| 1313.52.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Slovenia |
| 1313.6 | General works |
| 1313.62.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 1313.7.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1313.7.A47 | Aerial operations |
| 1313.7.A85 | Atrocities |
| 1313.7.B56 | Blockades |
| 1313.7.C37 | Casualties |
| 1313.7.C56 | Children |
| 1313.7.C58 | Civilian relief |
| 1313.7.C63 | Commando operations |
| 1313.7.C65 | Communications |
| 1313.7.C67 | Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters |
| | Concentration camps see DR1313.7.P74 |

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
History
By period
1918-
1980-
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 1313.7.D48 | Destruction and pillage |
| 1313.7.D58 | Diplomatic history |
| | Draft resisters see DR1313.7.C67 |
| 1313.7.E36 | Economic aspects |
| 1313.7.E38 | Education and the war |
| 1313.7.E58 | Environmental aspects |
| | Foreign participation |
| 1313.7.F67 | General works |
| 1313.7.F672A-.F672Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Guerrillas. Guerrilla units see DR1313.7.U54 |
| 1313.7.M37 | Mass media |
| 1313.7.M43 | Medical care |
| 1313.7.M54 | Military intelligence |
| 1313.7.P43 | Peace |
| | Pillage see DR1313.7.D48 |
| 1313.7.P73 | Press coverage |
| 1313.7.P74 | Prisoners and prisons<br>Including concentration camps |
| | Protest movements see DR1313.7.P83 |
| 1313.7.P75 | Psychological aspects |
| 1313.7.P83 | Public opinion<br>Including protest movements |
| 1313.7.R42 | Reconstruction |
| 1313.7.R43 | Refugees |
| | Relief, Civilian see DR1313.7.C58 |
| 1313.7.R45 | Religious aspects |
| 1313.7.S64 | Social aspects |
| 1313.7.U54 | Underground movements. Guerrillas. Guerrilla units |
| | War resisters see DR1313.7.C67 |
| 1313.7.W65 | Women |
| 1313.8 | Personal narratives |

1992-

| | |
|---|---|
| 1315 | Sources and documents |
| 1316 | General works |
| 1317 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1318 | Political history |
| 1319 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1320 | Collective |

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
History
By period
1918-
1992-
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
1321.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
For individual regions, geographic features, cities, etc., see the local provisions under specific republics
1350.A-Z Regions not limited to specific republics, A-Z
For areas of the following regions totally within particular republics, see the local provisions under specific republics
1350.A35 Adriatic coastal regions
1350.D35 Danube River and Valley
For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+
1350.D55 Dinaric Alps
Including the Karst region
1350.D7 Drava River and Valley
1350.D74 Drina River and Valley
1350.I45 Illyrian Provinces. Illyria (Kingdom)
1350.I78 Istria
1350.J84 Julian March (Venezia Giulia) (General and Yugoslavia)
Including the Littoral (Küstenland)
For Friuli Venezia Giulia (Italy) see DG975.F855
1350.L56 Lim River and Valley
1350.M54 Military Frontier (Vojna Krajina)
1350.M64 Mokra Mountains
1350.N47 Neretva River and Valley
1350.S25 Sandžak
1350.S27 Šar Mountains
1350.S29 Sava River and Valley
1350.S56 Skopska Crna Gora Mountains
Slovenia
Including Carniola
1352 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1354 Congresses
1355 Sources and documents
Collected works
1356 Several authors
1357 Individual authors
1357.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1358 Place names (General)
1358.5 Directories
1359 Guidebooks
1360 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Slovenia -- Continued
1362 Pictorial works
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1475+
1363 General works
1363.5 Preservation
1367 Description and travel
1369 Geography
1371 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1475+
1372 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1373 General works
1373.5 National characteristics
1374.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1374.C76 Croats
1374.G47 Germans
1374.H84 Hungarians
1374.I8 Italians
1374.P65 Polish people
1375 Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Slovenes in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1352
1375.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
1376 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
1378 Collective
1378.5.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1378.5.C44 Celje, Counts of
Historiography
1381 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1382 Collective
1382.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1383 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Slovenia
History
Study and teaching -- Continued
1384.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1385 General works
1390 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1391 Naval history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1392 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1396.A+
1395 General works
1396.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early and medieval to 1456
1397 Sources and documents
1398 General works
Biography and memoirs
1402 Collective
1402.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1456-1814. Slovenia under Habsburg rule
1405 Sources and documents
1406 General works
1407 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
1410 Collective
1410.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1411 Peasant Uprising, 1573
Cf. DR1573 Croatian uprising
1411.5 Peasant Uprising, 1635
1809-1814. Slovenia as part of the Illyrian Provinces
1414 Sources and documents
1415 General works
Biography and memoirs
1419 Collective
1419.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Slovenia
History
By period -- Continued
1814-1918
1422 Sources and documents
1423 General works
1424 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1425 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1427 Collective
1428.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1430 Revolutionary events, 1848-1849
1849-1918. Awakening of national consciousness
1431 General works
1434 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For World War I see D501+
1918-1945. Slovenia as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Dravska banovina, 1929-1941
1435 Sources and documents
1436 General works
1437 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1438 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1440 Collective
1441.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1443 1941-1945. Axis occupation
For World War II see D731+
1945-1990. Federal People's Republic
1444 Sources and documents
1445 General works
1446 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1447 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1449 Collective
1450.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1990-
1452 Sources and documents
1453 General works
1454 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1455 Political history
1456 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1457 Collective
1457.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Slovenia
Local history and description -- Continued
1475.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1475.C37 Carinthia
For Carinthia (General and Austria) see DB281+
Carniola see DR1352
1475.G67 Görz and Gradiska (Goriška) (General and Slovenia)
For the Gorizia region (Italy) see DG975.G67
1475.J67 Julian Alps
1475.K368 Karawanken Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia
For general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Austria see DB785.K33
1475.M87 Mur River and Valley
1475.S56 Slovensko Primorje
1475.S89 Styria, Lower
For Styria (General and Austria) see DB681+
Cities and towns
1475.9 Collective
1476 Ljubljana (Table D-DR3)
1485.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1485.C44 Celje
Croatia
1502 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1503 General works
1503.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
1504 Congresses
1505 Sources and documents
Collected works
1506 Several authors
1507 Individual authors
1507.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1508 Place names (General)
1508.5 Directories
1509 Guidebooks
1510 General works
1512 Pictorial works
1513 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1620+
1515 Historical geography

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia -- Continued
1517 Description and travel
1521 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1620+
1522 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1523 General works
1523.5 National characteristics
1524.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1524.C94 Czechs
1524.G47 Germans
1524.H85 Hungarians
1524.I85 Istro-Romanians
1524.R88 Russians
1524.S47 Serbs
1524.S48 Slovaks
1524.S49 Slovenes
1524.U37 Ukrainians
1525 Croats in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Croats in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1502+
1525.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
1526 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
1527 Collective
1528.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1528.F7 Frankopan family
Historiography
1531 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1532 Collective
1532.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1533 General works
1534.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1535 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia
History -- Continued
1537 Pictorial works
1539 Philosophy of Croatian history
1540 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1541 Naval history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1542 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR1546.A+
1545 General works
1546.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1102. Independent kingdom
1547 Sources and documents
1548 General works
Biography and memoirs
1552 Collective
1552.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1554 Tomislav, 910-928
1555 Stjepan Drzislav, 969-997
1556 Peter Krešimir, 1058-1074
1557 Dimitrije Zvonimir, 1075-1089
1102-1527. Arpad and Angevin dynasties
1559 Sources and documents
1560 General works
Biography and memoirs
1564 Collective
1564.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1566 1463-1526. Turkish invasions
For the Battle of Mohács see DR507
1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule
1567 Sources and documents
1568 General works
1569 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1570 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1572 Collective

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia
History
By period
1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
1572.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1573 Peasant Uprising, 1573
Cf. DR1411 Slovenian uprising
1574 Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671
1800-1849
1576 General works
Biography and memoirs
1577 Collective
1578.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1578.G34 Gaj, Ljudevit, 1809-1872
1578.J44 Jelačić, Josip, 1801-1859
1578.8 Revolutionary events, 1848-1849
1849-1918
1579 General works
Biography and memoirs
1580 Collective
1580.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1580.5.S8 Starčević, Ante, 1823-1896
1581 Nagodba of 1868
1581.5 Rakovica Rebellion, 1871
1582 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For World War I see D501+
1918-1945. Croatia as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Savska and Primorska banovinas, 1929-1939, and Banovina Hrvatska, 1939-1941
1583 Sources and documents
1584 General works
1585 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1586 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1588 Collective
1589.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1589.P38 Pavelić, Ante, 1889-1959
1589.R33 Radić, Stjepan, 1871-1928
1591 1941-1945. Period of World War II. Independent state
For World War II see D731+

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia
History
By period -- Continued
1945-1990. Federal People's Republic
1592 Sources and documents
1593 General works
1594 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1595 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1597 Collective
1598.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1990-
1600 Sources and documents
1601 General works
1602 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1603 Political history
1604 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1605 Collective
1605.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1605.2.T83 Tuđman, Franjo
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Dalmatia
1620 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1620.3 Sources and documents
1620.9 Guidebooks
1621 General works
1621.5 Pictorial works
1622 Description and travel
1623 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1637.A+
1624 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period
Ethnography
1625 General works
1625.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1625.5.G74 Greeks
1625.5.I8 Italians
1625.5.S47 Serbs
History
1625.7 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1626 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Dalmatia
History -- Continued
By period
1627 Early to 1420
1628 1420-1797. Venetian rule
1797-1918. Austrian rule
1629 General works
Biography and memoirs
1629.4 Collective
1629.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1629.6 French occupation, 1797-1814
1918-
1630 General works
Biography and memoirs
1630.4 Collective
1630.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Slavonia
1633 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1633.3 Sources and documents
1633.9 Guidebooks
1634 General works
1634.5 Pictorial works
1635 Description and travel
1635.5 Antiquities
1635.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific period, see the period
Ethnography
1635.7 General works
1635.75.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1635.75.G47 Germans
1635.75.S565 Slovaks
History
1635.8 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
1636 General works
1636.2 General special
By period
1636.3 Early to 1526
1636.4 1526-1918
1636.5 1918-
1637.A-Z Other regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Croatia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1637.B37 Baranja
For Baranya (General and Hungary) see DB975.B3
1637.H78 Hrvatsko Zagorje
1637.H85 Hvar
1637.M43 Medjimurje
1637.M55 Military Frontier (Militärgrenze)
Cities and towns
1638 Zagreb (Table D-DR3)
1645.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1645.D8 Dubrovnik
Bosnia and Hercegovina
Class here works on Bosnia alone or Bosnia and Hercegovina together
For Hercegovina alone see DR1775.H47
1652 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
1653 General works
1653.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
1654 Congresses
1655 Sources and documents
Collected works
1656 Several authors
1657 Individual authors
1657.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1658 Place names (General)
1659 Guidebooks
1660 General works
1662 Pictorial works
1663 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1775+
1665 Historical geography
1667 Description and travel
1671 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1775+
1672 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1673 General works
1673.5 National characteristics

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Bosnia and Hercegovina
Ethnography -- Continued
1674.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1674.A76 Aromanians
1674.C76 Croats
1674.C94 Czechs
1674.G47 Germans
1674.H86 Hungarians
1674.M87 Muslims
1674.R65 Romanians
1674.S47 Serbs
1674.S56 Slovenes
1674.U47 Ukrainians
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1652+
1675.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
1676 General works
Houses, noble families, etc.
1677 Collective
1678.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
Historiography
1681 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1682 Collective
1682.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1683 General works
1684.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1685 General works
1690 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1692 Political history
For specific periods, see the special period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1696.A+
1695 General works

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Bosnia and Hercegovina
History
Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1696.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1463
1697 Sources and documents
1698 General works
1699 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
1702 Collective
1702.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Early to 1254
1703 General works
1705 Kulin, 1180-1204
1254-1463. Kotromanić dynasty
1706 General works
1707 Stefan Kotromanić, 1322-1353
1708 Tvrtko I, 1353-1391
1710 Tomaš, 1443-1461
1463-1878. Turkish rule
1711 Sources and documents
1712 General works
1713 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
1716 Collective
1717.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Rebellion of 1875
1720 General works
1720.5 Personal narratives
1721.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
1878-1918. Austrian administration
1722 Sources and documents
1723 General works
1724 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1725 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1727 Collective
1728.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1731 Annexation to Austria, 1908. Bosnian crisis
1732 1914-1918. Period of World War I
For World War I see D501+

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Bosnia and Hercegovina
History
By period -- Continued
1918-1945. Bosnia and Hercegovina as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Drinska and Vrbaska banovinas, 1929-1944
1733 Sources and documents
1734 General works
1735 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1736 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1738 Collective
1739.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1741 1941-1945. Axis occupation
For World War II see D731+
1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
1742 Sources and documents
1743 General works
1744 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1745 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1747 Collective
1748.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1992- . Independent State
1749 Sources and documents
1750 General works
1751 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1752 Political history
1753 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1754 Collective
1755.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1756 Partition, 1995
Local history and description
1775.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1775.H47 Hercegovina (Hum)
1775.K7 Krajina
1775.M34 Majevica Mountains
Cities and towns
1776 Sarajevo (Table D-DR3)
1785.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Bosnia and Hercegovina
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1785.B35 Banja Luka
Montenegro
1802 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1804 Congresses
1805 Sources and documents
Collected works
1806 Several authors
1807 Individual authors
1807.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1808 Place names (General)
1809 Guidebooks
1810 General works
1812 Pictorial works
1813 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR1925+
1817 Description and travel
1821 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR1925+
1822 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1823 General works
1823.5 National characteristics
1824.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
1824.A4 Albanians
1824.A76 Aromanians
1824.M87 Muslims
1825 Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1802+
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
1827 General works
1827.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
1827.7 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
1828 Collective
1829.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1829.P48 Petrović-Njegosh, House of

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Montenegro
History -- Continued
Historiography
1832 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1833 Collective
1833.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1834 General works
1834.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1835 General works
1840 Military history
For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
1841 Naval history
For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
1842 Political history
For special periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1846.A+
1845 General works
1846.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1516
Including the province of Zeta (Duklja)
1847 Sources and documents
1848 General works
Biography and memoirs
1852 Collective
1852.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1516-1782. Vladike
1855 Sources and documents
1856 General works
Biography and memoirs
1860 Collective
1860.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1863 Danilo I, 1697-1735
Sava, 1735-1782
1864 General works on life and reign

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Montenegro
History
By period
1516-1782. Vladike
Sava, 1735-1782 -- Continued
1865 Vasilije, 1740-1766
1866 Stephan Mali, 1768-1774
1782-1918. Expansion and secularization
1867 Sources and documents
1868 General works
1869 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
1872 Collective
1873.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1874 Peter I, 1782-1830
1875 Peter II, 1830-1851
Danilo II, 1851-1860
1876 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
1877 Collective
1877.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1877.5.D37 Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo, 1836-1892
Nicholas I, 1860-1918
1878 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
1879 Collective
1879.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1879.5.R33 Radović, Andrija, 1872-
1881 Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878
1883 1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
For World War I see D501+
For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
1918-1945. Montenegro as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Zetska banovina, 1929-1941
1884 Sources and documents
1885 General works
1886 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1887 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1890 Collective
1891.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1892 Christmas Uprising, 1918

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Montenegro
History
By period
1918-1945. Montenegro as part of Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics -- Continued
1893 1941-1945. Period of World War II
For World War II see D731+
1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
1894 Sources and documents
1895 General works
1896 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1897 Political history
Biography and memoirs
1899 Collective
1900.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1992-
1901 Sources and documents
1902 General works
1903 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
1904 Political history
1905 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
1906 Collective
1907.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
1925.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1925.K38 Kotorska Boka
1925.N67 North Albanian Alps
1925.S56 Skadarsko jezero (Scutari Lake)
Cities and towns
1927 Podgorica (Titograd) (Table D-DR3)
1928.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1928.C48 Cetinje
Serbia
1932 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1934 Congresses
1935 Sources and documents
Collected works
1936 Several authors
1937 Individual authors
1937.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
1938 Place names (General)

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia -- Continued
1938.5 Directories
1939 Guidebooks
1940 General works
1942 Pictorial works
1943 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR2075+
1945 Historical geography
1947 Description and travel
1951 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR2075+
1952 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
1953 General works
1953.5 National characteristics
1954.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
For individual elements in Kosovo see DR2080.5.A+
For individual elements in Vojvodina see DR2095.5.A+
1954.A43 Albanians
1954.B84 Bulgarians
1954.G74 Greeks
1954.K34 Kalmyks
1954.M34 Macedonians
1954.M87 Muslims
1954.P64 Polabian Slavs
1954.R65 Romanians
Romanies see DX269
1954.R87 Russians
1954.T87 Turks
1955 Serbs in foreign regions or countries (General)
For Serbs in a particular region or country, see the region or country
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1932+
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
1956 General works
1956.5 Rulers, kings, etc.
1956.7 Queens. Princes and princesses
Houses, noble families, etc.
1957 Collective

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
History
Biography (Collective)
Houses, noble families, etc. -- Continued
1958.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1958.O26 Obrenović, House of
Historiography
1961 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
1962 Collective
1962.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
1963 General works
1964.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
1965 General works
1970 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
1972 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1976.A+
1975 General works
1976.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1459
1977 Sources and documents
1978 General works
Biography and memoirs
1982 Collective
1982.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1983 Early to 1167. House of Višeslav. Rise of Raška
For Zeta see DR1847+
1985 1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty
1986 Stefan Nemanja, 1167-1196
1987 Stefan Prvovenčani, 1196-1228
1988 Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242
1989 Stefan Uros I, 1243-1276
1990 Milutin (Stefan Uroš II), 1282-1321

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
History
By period
Early to 1459
1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty -- Continued
1991 Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski, 1322-1331
1992 Stefan Dušan, 1331-1355
1993 Uros, 1355-1371
Lazar, 1371-1389
1994 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
1995 Collective
1995.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1995.5.M37 Marko, Prince of Serbia, 1335-1394
Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495
1389-1459. Despotate
1996 General works
1997 Stefan Lazarevič, 1389-1427
Đurađ Branković, 1427-1456
1998 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
1999 Collective
1999.5 Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1999.5.M5 Micha¿owicz, Konstanty, b. ca. 1435
Battle of Varna, 1444 see DR498
Battle of Kosovo, 1448 see DR498
1459-1804. Turkish rule
2000 Sources and documents
2001 General works
2002 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2003 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2004 Collective
2004.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2004.5.B7 Branković, Đorđe, grof, 1645-1711
2004.8 Great Emigration, 1690
2005 Insurrection, 1788
1804-1918. Autonomy and independence
2006 Sources and documents
2007 General works
2008 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2009 Political history

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
History
By period
1804-1918. Autonomy and independence -- Continued
2010 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2012 Collective
2012.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2012.5.G37 Garašanin, Ilija, 1812-1874
2012.5.P37 Pašić, Nikola, 1845-1926
2012.5.R57 Ristić, Jovan, 1831-1899
Insurrections, 1804-1813
2013 Sources and documents
2014 General works
Biography and memoirs
2015 Collective
2015.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2015.5.K37 Karađorđe, 1768?-1817
2015.7 Ivankovac, Battle of, 1805
Miloš Obrenović I, 1814-1839
2016 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
2017 Collective
2017.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2017.6 Insurrection, 1815-1817
2017.8 Milan II, 1839
2018 Mihail Obrenović III, 1839-1842
Alexander Karađorđević, 1842-1858
2019 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
2020 Collective
2020.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2021 Miloš I, 1858-1860
Mihail III, 1860-1868
2022 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
2023 Collective
2023.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889
Including the Regency, 1868-1872
2024 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
History
By period
1804-1918. Autonomy and independence
Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2025 Collective
2025.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2025.8 Serbo-Turkish War, 1876
2026 Serbo-Turkish War, 1877-1878
2026.8 Revolt, 1883
2027 Serbo-Bulgarian War, 1885
Aleksandar Obrenović, 1889-1903
Including the Regency, 1889-1893
2028 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
2029 Collective
2029.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2029.5.D7 Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar, 1867-1903
Peter I Karađorđević, 1903-1918
For Peter's reign as King of the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (1918-1921) see DR1295
2029.9 Sources and documents
2030 General works on life and reign
Biography and memoirs
2031 Collective
2031.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2032 1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
For World War I see D501+
For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
2032.5 20th century (General)
1918-1945. Serbia as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Dunavska and Moravska banovinas, 1929-1941
2033 Sources and documents
2034 General works
2035 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2036 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2038 Collective
2038.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
History
By period
1918-1945. Serbia as part of Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics -- Continued
2040 1941-1945. Period of World War II
For World War II see D731+
1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
2041 Sources and documents
2042 General works
2043 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2044 Political history
Biography and memoirs
2046 Collective
2047.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1992-2006
2048 Sources and documents
2049 General works
2050 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2051 Political history
2051.5 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2052 Collective
2053.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e. g.
2053.M55 Milošević, Slobodan, 1941-
2006-
2061 Sources and documents
2062 General works
2063 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2064 Political history
2065 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2066 Collective
2067.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Kosovo
For Kosovo Polje see DR2105.K67
For Metohija alone see DR2105.M48
2075 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2075.3 Sources and documents
2075.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2075.9 Guidebooks

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Kosovo -- Continued
2076 General works
2076.5 Pictorial works
2077 Description and travel
2078 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR2105.A+
2079 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2080 General works
2080.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2080.5.A4 Albanians
2080.5.S47 Serbs
History
2081 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2081.3 Historiography
2082 General works
By period
2083 Early to 1389
Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495
1389-1913. Turkish rule
Including the Kosovo vilayet
2084 General works
Biography and memoirs
2084.4 Collective
2084.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1913-1945. Kosovo as part of Serbia and Yugoslavia
2085 General works
Biography and memoirs
2085.4 Collective
2085.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2085.5.P74 Prishtina, Hasan, 1873-1933
1945- . Autonomous region
2086 General works
Biography and memoirs
2086.4 Collective
2086.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Civil War, 1998-1999

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Kosovo
History
By period
1945- . Autonomous region
Civil War, 1998-1999 -- Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| 2087 | General works |
| 2087.12 | Pictorial works |
| 2087.2.A-Z | Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z |
| 2087.5 | Operation Allied Force, 1999 |
| 2087.6.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 2087.6.A74 | Architecture |
| 2087.6.A76 | Atrocities |
| 2087.6.C37 | Casualties |
| 2087.6.C54 | Children |
| 2087.6.C59 | Civilian relief |
| 2087.6.D46 | Destruction and pillage |
| 2087.6.D54 | Diplomatic history |
| 2087.6.E45 | Environmental aspects |
| | Foreign participation |
| 2087.6.F65 | General works |
| 2087.6.F652.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 2087.6.F67 | Foreign public opinion |
| 2087.6.H46 | Health aspects |
| 2087.6.M37 | Mass media |
| 2087.6.M67 | Moral and ethical aspects |
| 2087.6.P33 | Pacifism |
| 2087.6.P43 | Peace |
| 2087.6.P72 | Press coverage |
| 2087.6.P74 | Protest movements |
| 2087.6.R34 | Radio broadcasting |
| 2087.6.R43 | Refugees |
| 2087.6.R45 | Religious aspects |
| 2087.6.T44 | Technology |
| 2087.7 | Personal narratives |

Vojvodina

| | |
|---|---|
| 2090 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2090.3 | Sources and documents |
| 2090.9 | Guidebooks |
| 2091 | General works |
| 2091.5 | Pictorial works |
| 2092 | Description and travel |

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Vojvodina -- Continued
2093 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR2105.A+
2094 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2095 General works
2095.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2095.5.C75 Croats
2095.5.G47 Germans
2095.5.H85 Hungarians
2095.5.R65 Romanians
2095.5.R87 Ruthenians
2095.5.S47 Serbs
2095.5.S56 Slovaks
History
2096 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
2097 General works
By period
2098 Early to 1526
1526-1918. Turkish rule and Austro-Hungarian rule
2099 General works
Biography and memoirs
2099.4 Collective
2099.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2099.7 Revolutionary events, 1848-1849
1918-1945. Vojvodina as part of Yugoslavia
2100 General works
Biography and memoirs
2100.4 Collective
2100.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1945- . Autonomous region
2101 General works
Biography and memoirs
2101.4 Collective
2101.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2105.A-Z Other regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
Local history and description
Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2105.B32 Bačka (General and Serbia)
Including works on Bács-Bodrog
For Bácska (Hungary) see DB975.B15
2105.B35 Banat
For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25
2105.I75 Iron Gates region (Đerdap) (General and Serbia)
2105.K67 Kosovo Polje
2105.M48 Metohija
2105.R84 Ruĭ Mountains
For the Ruĭ Mountains (General and Bulgaria) see DR95.R8
2105.T57 Tisa (Tisza) River and Valley
Cities and towns
Belgrade
2106 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2107 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author
2108 Sources and documents
Collected works
2108.4 Several authors
2108.5 Individual authors
2108.6 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
2109 Guidebooks
2110 General works
2111 Description
2113 Pictorial works
2114 Antiquities
2115 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
Ethnography
2116 General works
2116.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
History
2117 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period
2118 General works
By period
2119 Early and medieval
2119.2 1500-1918
2119.3 1918-
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Serbia
Local history and description
Cities and towns
Belgrade
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. -- Continued
2120 Collective
2120.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Monuments, statues, etc.
2121 Collective
2121.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
2122 Collective
2122.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Streets. Bridges
2123 Collective
2123.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Buildings
2124 Collective
2124.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2125.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2125.N57 Niš
Macedonia
Class here works on medieval and modern Macedonia and the Socialist Republic of Macedonia
For Macedonian period and King Philip see DF232.5+
For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2
For Aegean Macedonia (Greece) see DF901.M3
For Pirin Macedonia (Bulgaria) see DR95.B55
2152 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2154 Congresses
2155 Sources and documents
Collected works
2156 Several authors
2157 Individual authors
2157.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
2158 Place names (General)
2159 Guidebooks
2160 General works
2162 Pictorial works
2163 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DR2275+
2165 Historical geography
2167 Description and travel

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Macedonia -- Continued
2171 Antiquities
For local antiquities see DR2275+
2172 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period or reign
Ethnography
2173 General works
2173.5 National characteristics
2174.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
2174.A52 Albanians
2174.A75 Aromanians
2174.B84 Bulgarians
2174.E36 Egyptians
2174.G73 Greeks
2174.M87 Muslims
Romanies see DX268
2174.S47 Serbs
2174.S55 Slavs
2174.T87 Turks
2175 Macedonians in foreign countries (General)
History
Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR2152+
2175.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
2176 Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
Historiography
2181 General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
2182 Collective
2182.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Study and teaching
2183 General works
2184.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
2185 General works
2187 Philosophy of Macedonian history
2188 History of several parts of Macedonia treated together
2190 Military history
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
2192 Political history
For specific periods, see the period or reign

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Macedonia
History -- Continued
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DR2196
2195 General works
2196 Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
By period
Early to 1389
2197 Sources and documents
2198 General works
Biography and memoirs
2202 Collective
2202.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Battle of Kosovo see DR495
1389-1912. Turkish rule
2205 Sources and documents
2206 General works
2207 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Biography and memoirs
2210 Collective
2210.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2211 Karpos Uprising, 1689
2212 19th century (General)
1878-1912. Independence movement
2213 Sources and documents
2214 General works
2215 Political history
2216 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2217 Collective
2218.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
2218.D14 Delcev, Goce, 1872-1903
2218.G78 Gruev, Damı͡an Ivanov, 1871-1906
2218.S25 Sandanski, Jane, 1875-1915
2219 Kresna Uprising, 1878
Ilinden Uprising, 1903
2221 Sources and documents
2223 General works
2225 Personal narratives
2226.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
2227.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Macedonia
History
By period
1389-1912. Turkish rule
1878-1912. Independence movement
Ilinden Uprising, 1903
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
2227.F67 Foreign public opinion
2227.P73 Press coverage
1912-1945
2229 Sources and documents
2230 General works
2231 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2232 Political history
2233 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2234 Collective
2235.A-Z Individual, A-Z
2237 1912-1919. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
For World War I see D501+
For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
1919-1945. Vardar Macedonia as part of Yugoslavia
Including the Vardarska banovina, 1929-1941
2240 General works
2242 1941-1945. Period of World War II
For World War II see D731+
1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic
2243 Sources and documents
2244 General works
2245 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2246 Political history
2247 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs
2248 Collective
2249.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1992- . Independent state
2250 Sources and documents
2251 General works
2252 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
2253 Political history
2254 Foreign and general relations
Biography and memoirs

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
Local history and description
Macedonia
History
By period
1992- . Independent state
Biography and memoirs -- Continued
2255 Collective
2256.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Local history and description
2275.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2275.B58 Bitola
Including the Monastir vilayet
2275.D64 Dojransko ezero
2275.O64 Ohridsko ezero
2275.P44 Pelagonia
2275.P73 Prespansko ezero
2275.V3 Vardar River and Valley
Cities and towns
2276 Skopje (Table D-DR3)
2285.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
2285.A1 Collective
2285.P74 Prilep

| | |
|---|---|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .A5-.Z | General works |
| .2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3 | Antiquities |
| .4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .5 | General works |
| .6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .62 | General works |
| (.622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .66.A2 | Collective |
| .66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .72.A2 | Collective |
| .72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .76.A2 | Collective |
| .76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .82.A2 | Collective |
| .82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| (.x622) | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local, A-Z |

To be used only where indicated in schedule

| | |
|---|---|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .23.A2 | Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A2 | Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .5.A2 | Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A2 | Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A75 | Armenians |
| .9.G47 | Germans |
| | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc. |
| .95.A2 | Collective |
| .95.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

To be used only where indicated in schedule
The x in this table represents the cutter number for the city

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Pictorial works |
| .x45 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc. |
| .x95A2-.x95A29 | Collective |
| .x95A3-.x95Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| .x62 | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval to 1526 |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1526-1815 |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective |
| .x72A3-.x72Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1815-1918 |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective |
| .x76A3-.x76Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1918-1945 |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1989 |
| .x85 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x86A2-.x86A29 | Collective |
| .x86A3-.x86Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1989- |
| .x88 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x89A2-.x89A29 | Collective |
| .x89A3-.x89Z | Individual, A-Z |

History -- Continued

(.x9) Local, A-Z

see separate Cutter numbers in DK4600, DK4800

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| 3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| 4 | Gazetteers |
| 4.5 | Place names |
| 4.7 | Directories |
| 5 | Guidebooks |
| 6 | Description and history (General) |
| | Description and travel |
| 7 | Early and medieval |
| 8 | 1601-1800 |
| 9 | 1801-1945 |
| 9.2 | 1945- |
| 10 | Antiquities |
| 10.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 10.7 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 11 | Dictionaries, tables, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 12.A2 | Collective |
| 12.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 12.5 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 14 | Through 1800 |
| 15 | 1801- |
| 15.1 | Compends |
| 16 | General special |
| | By period |
| 17 | Early and medieval to 1800 |
| 18 | 19th century |
| 19 | 20th century |

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents |
| .x1 | Minor collections |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Ethnography |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture |
| .x5 | History |
| | Early and medieval |
| .x6 | Works through 1800 |
| .x62 | Works, 1801- |
| .x7 | 17th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x82 | 21st century |
| .x9 | Special topics |

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | May include "Sources and documents" |
| .x1 | Sources and documents |
| | If preferred, may class with "Periodicals. Societies. Collections" |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Biography |
| | In general, class individual biography with the period |
| .x5 | History |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval |
| | General works |
| .x6 | Through 1800 |
| .x62 | 1801- |
| .x64 | 15th-16th centuries |
| .x7 | 17th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x9 | Other |

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP702.B61-B70, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "B61" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B6) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .B61, .B62, .B63, .B64, .B65, .B655, .B67, .B68, and .B69. Delete the digit "0" from the Cutter "B70" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B7) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutter .B7.

| | |
|---|---|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Biography |
| .x13 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x14 | Guidebooks |
| .x15 | General works. Description and travel |
| .x155 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | By period |
| .x17 | Early and medieval |
| .x18 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x19 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x2 | Other |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| 4 | Gazetteers |
| 4.5 | Directories |
| 5 | Guidebooks |
| 6 | General works |
| 6.5 | Monumental and picturesque |
| | Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 7 | Early through 1500 |
| 7.2 | 1501-1800 |
| 7.6 | 1801-1900 |
| 8 | 1901-1950 |
| 8.2 | 1951- |
| | Cantonal capital |
| | Including guidebooks, etc. |
| 9 | General works |
| 9.2 | Directories |
| | Biography |
| | see D-DR10 12, D-DR10 19.3, etc. |
| 9.3 | Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic) |
| 9.4 | Middle ages to 1477 |
| 9.5 | 1477-1802 |
| 9.6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 9.8 | Streets. Buildings. Institutions |
| 9.9 | Other special |
| | Antiquities |
| 10 | General works |
| 10.3 | Roman period |
| 10.5 | Medieval |
| 10.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 10.8 | General works |
| 10.82.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 10.82.C46 | Chileans |
| 10.82.P64 | Poles |
| 10.82.W47 | West Africans |
| 10.82.Y46 | Yeniche |
| | History |
| 11 | Dictionaries, tables, etc. |
| 12 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | Historiography |
| 13 | General works |
| | Biography of historians and antiquarians |
| 13.3 | Collective |

History
Historiography
Biography of historians and antiquarians -- Continued
13.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
14 Through 1800
15 1801-
16 General special
By period
17 Early and medieval
15th century
17.5 General works
Biography and memoirs
17.53 Collective
17.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
16th-17th centuries
18 General works
Biography and memoirs
18.53 Collective
18.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
18th century
19 General works
Biography and memoirs
19.3 Collective
19.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
19.5 1789-1815
1789-1800
see DQ140
19th century
19.6 General works
Biography and memoirs
19.7 Collective
19.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
20th century
20 General works
Biography and memoirs
20.3 Collective
20.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x23 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x25 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x3 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| .x4 | Antiquities |
| .x45 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x46 | Ethnography |
| .x5 | History (General) |
| | By period |
| | Including history and description and travel |
| .x6 | Early |
| .x7 | Medieval and early modern |
| .x8 | Modern |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x82 | Collective |
| .x83A-.x83Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

TABLE FOR REGIONS, PROVINCES, DEPARTMENTS, ETC. OF FRANCE (3 CUTTER NOS.)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents |
| 2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks<br>Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 3 | History |

| | |
|---|---|
| .x | This number not used |
| .x1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Subarrange by author |
| .x15 | Congresses |
| .x2 | Sources and documents |
| .x3 | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc. |
| .x35 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x4 | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography |
| .x45 | Antiquities |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x48 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| | By period |
| .x6 | Early and medieval |
| .x7 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .x8 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x9 | Special topics (not A-Z) |

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 General works. Description and travel. History
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP302.G81-G95, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "G81" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G8) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G81, .G82, .G83A1-.G83A29, .G83A3-.G83Z, .G84, .G85, .G86, .G865, .G867, .G868, .G869, .G87, .G88, and .G89. Delete the digit "5" from the Cutter "G95" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G9) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G9, .G91 .G92, .G93, and .G95.

| | |
|---|---|
| .x11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x12 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| | Biography |
| .x13A1-.x13A29 | Collective |
| .x13A3-.x13Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x14 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| .x15 | Guidebooks |
| .x16 | General works. Description and travel. Views. Geography |
| .x165 | Antiquities |
| .x167 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x168 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x169 | Study and teaching |
| .x17 | General works |
| .x18 | General special |
| | By period |
| .x19 | Earliest (Roman and Gothic) |
| .x2 | Moorish, 750-1492 |
| .x21 | 1492-1789 |
| .x22 | 1789-1815 |
| .x23 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .x24 | 21st century |
| .x25 | Other |

A

Aachen (Germany): DD901.A25+
Aalborg (Denmark)
  City: DL291.A2
  County: DL271.A2
Aargau (Switzerland): DQ301+
Aarhus (Denmark)
  City: DL291.A3
  County: DL271.A3
Abaceno (Extinct city): DG70.A15
Abaza in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A23
Abbasanta (Italy): DG70.A17
Abdul-Aziz, Sultan of the Turks: DR569
Abdul-Hamid I, Sultan of the Turks: DR555+
Abdul-Hamid II, Sultan of the Turks: DR571+
Abdul Mejid, Sultan of the Turks: DR566+
Abel, King of Denmark: DL174.2
Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Aberdeen (Scotland): DA890.A2
Aberdeenshire (Scotland): DA880.A1
Abingdon (England): DA690.A14
Abkhazians in Russia: DK34.A2
Abkhazians in Soviet Union: DK34.A2
Abkhazians in Turkey: DR435.A25
Abruzzo (Italy): DG975.A2
  Ancient: DG55.A27
Abstracting
  History methodology: D16.115
Acarnanian Revolt, 1836: DF823.6
Accesa Lake (Italy): DG55.A32
Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365: DG847.18.A33
Accorre, Renier: DC94.A4
Acevedo family: DP60.A4
Achaean League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+
Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8
Achaeans: DF136.A2
Achaia (Greece): DF221.A27
  Modern: DF901.A24
  Roman period: DG59.A34
Achaia-Morea: DF623
Achelous River Region (Greece): DF901.A25
Acilii Glabriones family: DG204.A35
Acquarossa (Italy): DG70.A24
Acquavina (Italy): DG70.A25
Acropolis (Athens): DF287.A2
Act of Mediation (Switzerland): DQ151
Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron: D15.A25
Adalar İlçesi: DR738.5.P74
Adaloald, King of Lombardy: DG512.2
Adelaide, Consort of William IV: DA541.A4
Adenauer, Konrad: DD259+
Adivar, Halide Edib: DR592.A4
Adler Salvius, Johan: DL702.A2
Adlergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
  World War II: D772.G7
Adolf Fredrik, King of Sweden: DL761+
Adolf, German king: DD160
Ador, Gustave: DQ178.A46
Adria (Italy): DG70.A26
Adriatic Coast Region (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.A34
Adygei in Russia: DK34.A27
Adygei in Soviet Union: DK34.A27
Aegean Sea Region (Greece): DF261.A177
Aegina and Corinth, war with (Athens): DF227.75
Aegina (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A18
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.A35
  Modern: DF901.A33
Aegospotami, 405 B.C.: DF229.85
Aemilia (Italy): DG55.A35
Aeoliae Insulae (Italy): DG55.L55
Aeolians: DF136.A3
Aequi (Italy): DG225.A45
Aerial operations
  Poland
    Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.4
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.4
  World War I: D600+

Aerial operations
World War II: D785+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A47
Aesernia (Italy): DG70.A27
Aetolia (Greece): DF261.A2
Aetolian League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+
Aetolian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.4
Affair of the diamond necklace (Marie Antoinette): DC137.15
Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince of Portugal: DP667.A6
Afghans in France: DC34.5.A34
Afonso I, King of Portugal: DP570
Afonso II, King of Portugal: DP572
Afonso III, King of Portugal: DP574
Afonso IV, King of Portugal: DP576
Afonso V, King of Portugal: DP596+
Afonso VI, King of Portugal: DP635
Africa
Invasion of (Second Punic War): DG247.9
Roman period: DG59.A4
World War II: D766.8+
African Americans in France
Paris: DC718.A36
African Americans in World War I: D639.N4
African Americans in World War II: D810.N4
Africans in Austria: DB34.A47
Africans in Belgium: DH492.A34
Africans in Europe: D1056.2.A38
Africans in France: DC34.5.A37
Paris: DC718.A34
Africans in Germany: DD78.A47
Berlin: DD867.5.A37
Africans in Italy: DG457.A35
Africans in Madrid: DP358.3.A36
Africans in Milan: DG659.6.A37
Africans in Moscow: DK600.3.A35
Africans in Portugal: DP534.A37
Africans in Spain: DP53.A35
Africans in Sweden: DL641.A47
Africans in Switzerland: DQ49.A49
Africans in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.A38
Africans in Vienna: DB851.57.A37
Afshar (Turkic people) in Turkey: DR435.A38
Age of Absolutism (Hungary): DB932.49+
Age of Tyrants (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Agenais (France): DC611.A16
Agilulf, King of Lombardy: DG512
Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC101.5.A2
Agora: DE61.A4
Athens: DF287.A23
Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius: DG291.7.A2
Agriculture
Greek antiquities: DF105
Roman antiquities: DG105
Agrigento (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.A43
Agrigentum (Italy): DG70.A3
Agrilitses Mound (Greece)
Archaeological explorations: DF221.A42
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: DG291.7.A3
Agrippina: DG282.6
Aguesseau, Henri François d': DC135.A3
Ahmed, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR526
II: DR539
III: DR542+
Ahmet Muhtar Paşa: DR568.8.A46
Ahmet, Pasa, Kumbaracibaçi: D285.8.B6
Aigeira (Greece): DF221.A45
Aigialeia (Greece): DF901.A38
Aiguille du Dru (Switzerland): DQ841.A35
Aims
World War I: D511+
World War II: D741+
Ain (France): DC611.A26+
Aineia (Greece): DF261.A26

Air warfare: D437
Airborne troops (World War II)
  Germany: D757.6
  Great Britain: D759.6+
  United States: D769.345+
Airedale (England): DA670.A29
Aisne, Battles of the, 1914-1918: D545.A5
Aisne (France): DC611.A298+
Aistulf, King of Lombardy: DG514.4
Aix-en-Provence (France): DC801.A325
Aix-la-Chapelle (Germany): DD901.A25+
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of 1668: D276.A3
Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D294
Aíyion (Greece): DF221.A5
Ajofrín (Spain): DP402.A173
Akademíīa nauk SSSR
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A35
Akanthos (Greece): DF261.A34
Akçura, Yusuf: DR438.9.A5
Aker (Norway): DL596.A5
Akershus Castle (Norway): DL596.A6
Akhaia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A17
Ákra Soúnion (Greece): DF261.A36
Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide): DG70.A47
Akrotíri Peninsula (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A37
Aksakov family (Biography): DK37.8.A3
Alagón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A0197
Alais (France): DC611.A3
Alani in Russia: DK34.A4
Alani in Soviet Union: DK34.A4
Alassio (Italy): DG975.A224
Alava (Spain): DP302.A02
Alba, 1567-1573: DH191+
Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de: DP181.A6
Alba Fucens (Italy): DG70.A53
Alba Fucentia (Italy): DG70.A53
Alba (Italy): DG70.A534
Alba Longa (Italy): DG70.A533
Alba Pompeia (Italy): DG70.A534
Albacete (Spain): DP302.A05
Alban Hills (Italy): DG55.A45, DG975.F8+
Albanella (Italy): DG70.A535
Albania: DR901+
  World War I: D569.5
  World War II: D766.7.A4
Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448: DR960.5
Albanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A4
Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR926
Albanians in Greece: DF747.A3
Albanians in Italy: DG457.A7
Albanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A52
Albanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A4
Albanians in Romania: DR214.A43
Albanians in Sicily: DG865.8.A4
Albanians in Southern Italy: DG825.5.A44
Albanians in Switzerland: DQ49.A53
Albanians in Turkey: DR435.A43
Albanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A4, DR1954.A43
  Serbia: DR2080.5.A4
Albany (Chambers), London: DA687.A45
Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of: DA814.A52
Albany, John Stuart, Duke of: DA784.3.A4
Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg, known as Countess of: DA814.A55
Albarracín Mountains (Spain): DP302.A07
Albegna Valley (Italy): DG55.A46
Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of: DA407.A74
Albenga (Italy): DG70.A537
Albergaria, Lopo Soares de: DP606.A43
Alberoni, Giulio, Cardinal: DP197.A6
Albert, Consort of Victoria: DA559.A1
Albert II, King of Belgium: DH693+
Albert, King of Belgium: DH681+

Albigenses, Wars with: DC83.2+
Albigeois (France): DC611.A33+
Albintimilium (Italy): DG70.A54
Alboin, King of Lombardy: DG511.4+
Alboran (Spain): DP302.A09
Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal: DG797.55.A5
Albrecht, German king
I: DD161
II: DD172
Albrecht von Mecklenburg, King of Sweden: DL691
Albret, Dynasty of: DP160.7+
Albuera, Battle of, 1811: DC233.A5
Albuquerque family: DP536.3.A6
Alburnus (Italy): DG70.C3124
Alcalá de Henares (Spain): DP402.A3
Alcalá Streedt (Madrid): DP367.A5
Alcalá Zamora y Torres, President of Spain: DP267
Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936: DP269.2.A4
Alcibiades: DF230.A4
Alcobaça (Portugal): DP802.A517
Aldenhoven (Germany): DD901.A28739
Aldersgate (London): DA685.A3
Aleksandar Obrenović: DR2028+
Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir: DK93
Aleksei Mikhailovich, Czar of Russia: DK116+
Alemanni in Germany: DD78.A5
Alemtejo (Portugal): DP702.A11+
Alesa (Italy): DG70.A545
Alessandria (Italy): DG975.A3
Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581: DH194+
Aletsch Glacier (Switzerland): DQ841.A4
Aleutian Islands
World War II: D769.87.A4
Aleuts and World War II: D810.A53
Alexander
Poland: DK4277
Russia
I: DK190+
Alexander
Russia
II: DK219+
III: DK234+
Alexander, Co-Emperor of the East: DF593
Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl: DA69.3.A57
Alexander I: DR1296
Alexander I, Prince of Bulgaria: DR85.9+
Alexander Karađorđević: DR2019+
Alexander, King of Greece: DF843
Alexander, King of Scotland
I: DA781.7
II: DA782.6
III: DA782.8
Alexander, the Great, 336-323 B.C.: DF234+
Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII: DA568.A2
Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC226.A3
Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X, King of Denmark: DL257.A6
Alexius, Emperor of the East
I Comnenus: DF605+
II Comnenus: DF608
III Angelus: DF608.7
IV Angelus: DF608.8
V Ducas: DF608.9
Alfonso I, Dynasty of: DP148.4+
Alfonso, Infante of Castile and Leon: DP143.2.A34
Alfonso, King of Aragon
I: DP127.6+
II: DP128.4
III: DP130.2
IV: DP130.5
V: DP133.1
Alfonso, King of Asturias
I: DP148.5
II: DP149.5
III: DP150.5
IV: DP151.5
V: DP152.7
Alfonso, King of Castile and Leon
I: DP137.6+

Alfonso, King of Castile and Leon
II: DP138.3+
III: DP139
Alfonso, King of Spain
XII: DP232+
XIII: DP234+
Alfonso V, el Magnánimo: DG848.112.A4
Alfred the Great, King of England: DA153
Algarve (Portugal): DP702.A25+
Algeria
World War II: D766.99.A4
Algerians, Arab in France: DC34.5.A4
Algerians in Europe: D1056.2.A43
Algerians in France
Paris: DC718.A4
Alhambra (Spain): DP402.A4
Ali Paşa of Janina: DR965
Alia (Italy): DG70.A548
Aliani in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A44
Alicante (Spain)
City: DP402.A42
Province: DP302.A11+
Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DA559.A3
Alice, Duchess of Gloucester: DA574.A34
Alien enemies
World War I: D636.A+
United States: D570.8.A6
World War II: D769.8.A5, D801.A+
Alife (Italy): DG70.A55
Aliki (Greece): DF261.A39
Alingsäs (Sweden): DL991.A538
Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount: DA69.3.A6
Allentejo region (Portugal): DP702.A11+
Allied intervention
Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.4+
Allier (France): DC611.A435+
Allies
World War I: D544+
Allobroges (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A46
Almanzora River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A32
Almeida, Antonion José de: DP676.A6
Almería (Spain): DP302.A33
Almohades: DP114+
Almyros (Greece): DF261.A4
Alps
Austria: DB101+
Bernina: DQ841.B4
Central: DQ827
Eastern: DQ828
France: DC611.A553+
Italian and French: DQ825
Pennine: DQ826
Ticino: DQ829
Alps, Allgäu (Germany): DD801.A28
Alps, Bavarian (Germany): DD801.A44
Alps (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.A47
Alpujarras (Spain): DP302.A38
Alsace (France): DC647+
Alsace-Lorraine: DC630+
Alsace-Lorraine annexation question (Franco-Prussian War): DC321
Alt Camp Region (Spain): DP302.A383
Alt Pirineu Region (Spain): DP302.A3836
Alt Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.A384
Alta Ribagorça Region (Spain): DP302.A3844
Altars
Greek antiquities: DF127
Roman antiquities: DG133
Altenburg (Germany): DD901.A35
Althing re-introduced, 1843 (Iceland): DL367
Altino (Italy): DG70.A57
Altinum (Italy): DG70.A57
Altmark (Ship)
World War II: D772.A4
Alto Adige (Italy): DG975.B68
Alto Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A22
Altvater Mountains (Austria): DB110.3
Altvatergebirge Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
Alva, 1567-1573: DH191+
Alvares Pereira, Nuno: DP590.A5

Älvsborg (Sweden): DL971.A4
Amadeo I, King of Spain: DP228
Amalasuntha, Queen of the Ostrogoths: DG508
Amalfi (Italy): DG975.A415+
Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange: DJ173.A5
Amalric, King of Jerusalem
  I: D184.3
  II: D185.3
Amedeo, Duke of Aosta: DG575.A14
Ameland (Netherlands): DJ401.A5
Amélia, consort of Carlos I: DP669.A6
Amelia (Italy): DG70.A573
Amelia, Princess of England: DA506.A8
American Legion: D570.A1+
American press
  World War I: D632
Americans in Denmark: DL142.A43
Americans in England: DA125.A6
Americans in France: DC34.5.A44
  Paris: DC718.A44
Americans in Germany: DD78.A52
  Berlin: DD867.5.A42
Americans in Greece: DF747.A5
Americans in Italy: DG457.A75
Americans in Russia: DK34.A45
Americans in Soviet Union: DK34.A45
Americans in Spain: DP53.A43
Americans in Sweden: DL641.A49
Americans of Japanese descent
  World War II: D769.8.A6
Americas
  World War II: D768+
Amerina, Via: DG29.A4
Amersfoort (Netherlands): DJ411.A45
Amiata, Monte (Italy): DG55.A53
Amiens, Battle of, 1870: DC309.A5
Amiens (France): DC801.A51
  Treaty of, 1802: DC222.5
Amiternum (Italy): DG70.A576
Ammersee (Germany): DD801.A47
Amphibious operations
  World War II: D784.5+
Amphicthyonic Council, 336 B.C.: DF234.31
Amphipolis (Greece): DF261.A47
Amphissian War, 339-338 B.C.: DF233.55
Amphitheaters
  Roman antiquities: DG135.5
Amphoras
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A55
  Roman antiquities: DG97.2
Ampurdán (Spain): DP302.A39
Ampurias (Spain): DP402.A47
Amrum (Germany): DD801.A48
Amsterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.A5+
Anadoluhisarı (Istanbul): DR738.5.A53
Anagni (Italy): DG70.A578
Anarchism
  Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.A52
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
  World War I: D639.A64
  World War II: D810.A6
Anarchists
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
  World War I: D639.A64
  World War II: D810.A6
Anastasius, Emperor of the East
  I: DF567
  II: DF578.5
Ancares Mountains (Spain): DP302.A395
Ancient Greece: DF10+
Ancient history: D51+
Ancient Italy: DG11+
Ancient nations: D78+
Ancona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.A58
  Modern: DG975.A48+
Ancus Marcius, King of Rome: DG233.6
Andalusia (Spain): DP302.A41+
Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak: DL183.9.A6
Andorra: DC921+
Andrae, Carl Christopher G.: DL228.A5
András (Endre) II: DB929.6+
Andräs III: DB929.8
Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB941.A6

Andreĭ Bogolīūbskiĭ, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal': DK83
Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-: DA591.A45A5+
Andronicus, Emperor of the East
I Comnenus: DF608.3
II Palaeologus: DF636+
III Palaeologus: DF637
IV (Rival emperor): DF638
Andros Island (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.A5
Modern: DF901.A6
Aneo Valley (Spain): DP302.A56
Angeln (Germany): DD801.A53
Angera (Italy): DG70.A583
Angers (France): DC801.A55
Angevin dynasty: DA200+
Croatia: DR1559+
Anglesey (Wales): DA740.A5
Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674: DJ193
Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784: DJ205+
Anglo-French
World War I: D544+
Anglo-French War, 1666-1667: D274.5+
Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
World War II: D772.A5
Anglo-Saxon supremacy: D446
Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942: D749.5.A5
Angolans in Portugal: DP534.A54
Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d': DC137.2
Anguillara Sabazia (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.A585
Angus (Scotland): DA880.A5
Anhalt (Germany): DD801.A7+
Anhold Island (Denmark): DL271.A6
Animals in World War I: D639.A65
Animals in World War II: D810.A65
Anjou (France): DC611.A60+
Anjou, House of: DC36.8.A6
Anna Comnena, Princess: DF605.3
Anna Paulownapolder (Netherlands): DJ401.A55
Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV, King of Denmark: DL196.8.A5
Anne Boleyn, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.B6
Anne, Consort of Henry I: DC85.8.A54
Anne d'Autriche: DC124+
Anne de Bretagne: DC108.3
Anne, Empress of Russia: DK156
Anne of Cleves, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.C54
Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I: DA391.1.A6
Anne of France: DC107.2
Anne, Princess of Great Britain: DA591.A34
Anne, Queen of Great Britain: DA490+
Annecy (France): DC801.A6
Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria, Italy): DG29.A56
Annia, Via: DG29.A55
Anniversaries
French Revolution: DC160+
Bicentennial: DC160.3
Annunzio, Gabriele d': DG575.A6
Ansbach (Germany): DD801.A85
Anson, George Anson, Baron: DA87.1.A6
Ansprand, King of Lombardy: DG513.8
Antalcides, Peace of: DF231.55
Anthemius, Emperor of Rome: DG353
Anthropology and ethnology (World War I): D639.A7
Anti-aircraft artillery
World War II
United States: D769.342+
Anti-Aircraft Command (Great Britain): D759.523
Anti-Comintern pact: D749.5.A55
Anti-German propaganda: DD119.7
Antigonas Gonatas: DF237.A6
Antilleans in France: DC34.5.A46
Paris: DC718.A5
Antioch (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D192
Antiquities
Austria: DB29
Belgium
Brussels: DH804.8
Flanders: DH801.F44

Antiquities
Czechoslovakia: DB2030
Bratislava: DB3121
Moravia: DB2330
Prague: DB2621
Slovakia: DB2730
England: DA90+
London: DA677.1
France: DC30+
Alsace: DC648.6
Alsace-Lorraine: DC635
Aquitaine: DC611.A652
Brittany: DC611.B85
Burgundy: DC611.B774
Champagne: DC611.C453
Corsica: DC611.C815
Dauphiné: DC611.D25
Languedoc: DC611.L294
Loire-Inférieure: DC611.L828
Lorraine: DC653.6
Marseilles: DC801.M355
Meuse: DC611.M599
Normandy: DC611.N85
Poitou: DC611.P742
Provence: DC611.P96
Touraine: DC611.T73
Germany: DD51+
Bavaria: DD801.B345
Berlin: DD864
Bonn: DD900.34
East Germany: DD280.9
Munich: DD901.M8
Prussia: DD325
Saxony: DD801.S345
West Germany: DD258.45
Württemberg: DD801.W645
Greco-Roman world: DE45.2+
Greece
Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
Athens: DF275+
Medieval Greece: DF520
Hungary: DB920
Budapest: DB987
Ireland: DA920
Italy
Ancient Italy: DG74.2+
Bologna: DG975.B595

Antiquities
Italy
Brescia: DG975.B81
Central Italy: DG694
Genoa: DG635
Medieval Italy: DG431
Milan: DG655
Modena: DG975.M615, DG975.R715
Naples: DG845
Northern Italy: DG603
Padua: DG975.P14
Papal States: DG795
Rome, Medieval: DG807+
Savoy: DG615
Sicily: DG865
Southern Italy: DG823
Tuscany: DG735
Venice: DG675
Verona: DG975.V495
Luxembourg: DH907.3
Malta: DG989.5
Medieval: D125
Netherlands (Holland): DJ51
Netherlands (Low countries): DH51
Paris: DC711
Scotland: DA770+
Wales: DA711
World War II: D810.A67
Antiquities, Art: DF130+
Antium (Italy): DG70.A59
Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre: DC112.A6
Antonescu, Ion: DR262.A5
António, Prior of Crato: DP629.A6
Antonius, Marcus: DG260.A6
Antonius Pius, Emperor of Rome: DG296
Antrim (Ireland): DA990.A6
Antwerp
City: DH811.A55+
Siege of, 1584-1585: DH206.A55
Siege of, 1914: D542.A6
Province: DH801.A6+
Anund, King of Sweden: DL665
Anzacs
World War I: D547.A8

Anzio (Italy): DG70.A59
Aosta, Dukes of: DG463.8.A57
Aosta (Italy): DG975.A598
Aosta, Valley of (Italy): DG975.A6
Apennines (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.A63
  Modern: DG975.A617
Apollonia (Extinct city): DR998.A66
Appenzell (Switzerland): DQ321+
Appian Way: DG29.A6
Apponyi, Albert, gróf: DB941.A8
Aprilia (Italy): DG70.A595
Apulia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.A65
  Modern: DG975.A65
Aquae Sextiae, Battle of, 102 B.C.: DG255.5
Aqueducts
  Roman antiquities: DG135.6
  Rome (City): DG67
Aquileia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.A6
  Modern: DG975.A68
Aquino (Italy): DG70.A63
Aquinum (Italy): DG70.A63
Aquitaine (France): DC611.A645+
Arab Algerians in France: DC34.5.A4
Arab period (Spain): DP97.3+
Arabia
  World War I: D520.A8, D568.4
Arabs in England: DA125.A72
  London: DA676.9.A72
Arabs in Europe: D1056.2.A7
Arabs in France: DC34.5.A67
  Paris: DC718.A72
Arabs in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.A73
Arabs in Italy: DG457.A77
Arabs in Turkey: DR435.A66
Arabs, Palestinian, in Iceland: DL334.P35
Aragon
  Modern province: DP302.A61+
  To 1516 (Catalonia): DP124+
Aragon, Dynasty of: DP160+
Aragon River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A752
Aragon, Royal house of: DP59.2
Aramayona Valley (Spain): DP302.A753
Aran Islands (Ireland): DA990.A8
Aranybulla (Golden Bull): DB929.65
Aratus of Sicyon: DF237.A7
Arbedo, Battle of, 1422: DQ98
Arbela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
Arboda (Sweden): DL991.A7
Arbroath (Scotland): DA890.A5
Arc de triomphe de l'Étoile: DC790.A6
Arcachon Basin (France): DC611.A66
Arcadia (Greece): DF901.A73
Arcadius, Emperor of the East: DF561
Arcevia (Italy): DG70.A7
Arch of Titus: DG69
Archaic period (Ancient Greece): DF222+
Archangel (Russia)
  World War I: D559
Archibald, James Francis J.: D619.5.A7
Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean): DF895
  Medieval Greece: DF629.A7
Architecture
  Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.A74
Archons: DF83
Arctic regions
  World War II: D763.5
Ardea (Italy): DG70.A72
Ardeatina, Via: DG29.A74
Ardèche (France): DC611.A67
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945: D756.5.A7
Ardennes (Belgium): DH801.A74
Ardennes (France): DC611.A673+
Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción: DP202.A7
Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck: DH628.A7
Arenstorff, Frederick von: DL195.8.A7
Arezzo (Italy): DG70.A74, DG975.A7
Argentines in France
  Paris: DC718.A73
Argentines in Italy: DG457.A78
Argentinians in Russia: DK34.A73

Argentinians in Soviet Union: DK34.A73
Argolis Peninsula (Greece): DF261.A65
Argolis province (Greece): DF221.A78
Argonne, Battle of the
  1915: D545.A6
  1918: D545.A63
Argos (Greece): DF221.A8
Argote de Molina, Gonzalo: DP63.7.A7
Argovie (Switzerland): DQ301+
Arguinusae, Battle near the: DF229.83
Argyleshire (Scotland): DA880.A6
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of: DA803.7.A4
Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of: DA483.A7
Aribert, King of Lombardy
  I: DG512.7
  II: DG513.7
Ariccia (Italy): DG70.A725
Ariège (France): DC611.A7
Arioald, King of Lombardy: DG512.3
Aristides, the Just: DF228.A7
Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D772.A66
Arkadia (Greece): DF261.A68, DF901.A73
Arkansas (Battleship)
  World War II: D774.A7
Arles (France): DC611.A7263, DC801.A7+
Arlington, Henry Bennet: DA447.A72
Armagh (Ireland)
  City: DA995.A72
  County: DA990.A85
Armagnac (France): DC611.A7265+
Armagnacs: DC109
Armed Forces
  Political activity
    Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6
Armed neutrality of 1780: D295
Armée de Châlons: DC306+
Armenia (Republic): DK680+
Armenian S.S.R.: DK680+
Armenians
  World War II: D769.88.A7
Armenians (Armenian Republic) in foreign countries (General): DK683.6
Armenians in Austria: DB34.A75
Armenians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.A75
Armenians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A74
Armenians in England
  London: DA676.9.A75
Armenians in France: DC34.5.A7
Armenians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.A75
Armenians in Greece: DF747.A67
Armenians in Hungary: DB919.2.A64
Armenians in Istanbul: DR727.A75
Armenians in Italy: DG457.A79
Armenians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.A75
Armenians in Moscow: DK600.3.A7
Armenians in Netherlands: DJ92.A7
Armenians in Poland: DK4121.5.A7
  Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.A76
Armenians in Romania: DR214.A75
Armenians in Russia: DK34.A75
Armenians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A75
Armenians in Scandinavia: DL42.A75
Armenians in Soviet Union: DK34.A75
Armenians in Sweden: DL641.A75
Armenians in Switzerland: DQ49.A75
Armenians in Turkey: DR435.A7
Armenians in Ukraine: DK508.425.A74
Armenians in Warsaw: DK4629.A75
Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre: DL750.A8
Armistice
  Netherlands, 1609-1621: DH201
  World War II: D812+
Armistice Day services and addresses: D671
Armistice of Compiègne, 1918: D641
Armored divisions (World War II)
  United States: D769.305+
Armorica: DC62.3, DC611.B856
Arms and armor
  Poland
    Revolution of 1794: DK4345.A7
Army
  Political activity
    Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6

Army Air Forces (U.S.)
World War II
Aerial operations: D790.2+
Army Corps (World War II)
France: D761.15
Germany: D757.2
United States: D769.27
Army Groups (World War II)
United States: D769.255
Army of the Rhine: DC301+
Army service forces (World War II)
United States: D769.75+
Arnavutköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.A76
Arnhem (Netherlands): DJ411.A8
Arnim, Hans Georg von: D270.A7
Arno River and Valley (Italy): DG975.A75
Arno River Valley (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.A76
Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz: DD147.5.A7
Arnulf, Emperor of Germany: DD134.7
Aro Valley (Spain): DP302.A77
Aromanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A8
Aromanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.A76
Aromanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A76
Aromanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.A76
Aromanians in Greece: DF747.A68
Aromanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A75
Aromanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A76
Aromanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A75
Arona (Italy): DG70.A73
Arpád: DB929.25
Árpád dynasty: DB929+, DR1559+
Arrábida Mountain Range (Portugal): DP702.A42
Arran (Scotland): DA880.A7
Arras, Battle of, 1917: D545.A7
Arras, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.A78
Arras, Congress and Peace of, 1435: DC102.535
Arras (France): DC801.A79
Arretium (Italy): DG70.A74
Arrondissement (Paris): DC751+
Art
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A77
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A7
Art and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A7
Art and World War I: D639.A73
Art and World War II: D810.A7
Art antiquities
Rome: DG136+
Art metal-work (Roman antiquities): DG137
Arta Revolt, 1854: DF823.68
Artemisium, Naval battles of: DF225.53
Artena (Italy): DG70.A75
Artevelde, Jacob van: DH581.A7
Arthur, Duke of Connaught: DA559.A7
Artillery
World War I: D529.5
England: D546.52
World War II
France: D761.6
Germany: D757.5
Great Britain: D759.52
United States: D769.339+
Artimino (Italy): DG70.A753
Artois (France): DC611.A8
Arundel (England): DA690.A79
Åsbrink, Eva: DL876.A23
Ascoli Piceno (Italy)
City
Ancient: DG70.A76
Modern: DG975.A78
Province
Ancient: DG55.A83
Ascoli Satriano (Italy): DG70.A77
Asen dynasty: DR80+
Asia Minor, Conquest of: DF234.37
Asia (Roman period): DG59.A8
Asian Americans and World War II: D753.7
Asians in England: DA125.A84
Asians in France: DC34.5.A8
Paris: DC718.A74

Asians in Italy
  Venice: DG675.63.A84
Asians in Scotland: DA774.4.A74
Asians in Vienna: DB851.57.A75
Asine (Greece): DF261.A7
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.A84
Asklepieion (Athens): DF287.A83
Asolo (Italy): DG70.A774
Aspasia: DF228.A8
Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC234.6
Assassination
  Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
Assembly of Notables, 1787 (France): DC163.4
Assenede (Belgium): DH811.A773
Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D293.5.A8
Assisi (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.A775
  Modern: DG975.A8
Assyria
  World War I: D568.5
Assyrians in England
  London: DA676.9.A77
Assyrians in Russia: DK34.A915
Assyrians in Siberia: DK759.A77
Assyrians in Sweden: DL641.A85
Asti (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.A776
  Modern: DG975.A83+
Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess: DA574.A8
Astrid, Consort of Leopold III: DH689.A8
Astrid, Princess of Norway: DL530.4.A7
Astrology
  World War I: D639.A75
  World War II: D810.A75
Asturias (Spain): DP302.O8
Atatürk, Kemal: DR592.K4
Atella (Italy): DG70.A78
Ath, Siege of, 1697: D280.A8
Athelstan, King of England: DA154.1
Athenia (Steamship)
  World War II: D772.A7
Athenian allies, Revolt of: DF229.7
Athenian Revolution, 286 B.C.: DF235.7
Athenian supremacy: DF227+
Athens
  Ancient: DF275+
    Burning of: DF225.55
    Siege and fall of: DF229.87
  Medieval: DF624
  Modern: DF915+
Athletes
  World War II: D810.A79
Athos, Mount (Greece): DF901.A77
Atlantic Coast
  Portugal: DP702.A45
Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941: D735.A7
Atrocities
  Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.A87
  Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.A76
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A8
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.5+
  World War I: D625+
  World War II: D803+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A85
Attempted coup, 1991 (Soviet Union): DK292
Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester: DA501.A8
Attica (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A8
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.A87
  Modern: DF901.A8
Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG260.A8
Attigio (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.A79
Attikí (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.A8
  Modern: DF901.A8
Attila: D141+
Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967: DA585.A8
Aube (France): DC611.A887+
Aubigné, Agrippa d': DC112.A8

Aude (France): DC611.A92+
Audiovisual aids
History teaching: D16.255.A8
Audiovisual materials
History of Eastern Europe: DJK35.5
Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806: DC230.A8
Augsburg (Germany): DD901.A91+
Augusta, Consort of William I: DD223.7
Augusta, Via: DG29.A94
Augustanus Laurentium (Italy): DG70.A83
Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.4
Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II: DD229.7
Auguste Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia: DD229.8.A8
Augustus, Emperor of Rome: DG279
Augustus II: DK4315+
Augustus III: DK4325+
Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC280.5.A8
Aural history
History methodology: D16.116
Aurelia, Via: DG29.A96
Aurelian, Emperor of Rome: DG308
Aurelio, King of Asturias: DP148.9
Auriol, Vincent: DC408
Aurunci (Italy): DG225.A8
Auschwitz
Prisoners and prisons: D805.5.A96
Ausserrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.A8
Australia
World War I: D547.A8
World War II: D767.8+
Australians in England: DA125.A9
Australians of Italian descent
Internment
World Wat II: D767.83.A98
Austria: DB1+
World War I: D539+
Causes: D512
World War II: D765.4+
Austria and Russia, Turkish War with, 1746-1739: DR548
Austria-Italian War, 1866: DG558
Austrian administration, 1876-1918 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1722+
Austrian Netherlands: DH611+
Austrian question: DB48
Austrian rule, 1796-1918: DR1629+
Austrian succession: DB72
Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748: D291+
Austrians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.A8
Bratislava: DB3124.A8
Prague: DB2624.A9
Slovakia: DB2742.A8
Austrians in England
London: DA676.9.A97
Austrians in foreign countries: DB34.5
Austrians in Russia: DK34.A92
Austrians in Soviet Union: DK34.A92
Austrians in Switzerland: DQ49.A87
Austro-Hungarian Empire: DB1+
World War I: D539+
Austro-Prussian War, 1866: DD436+
Austro-Sardinian War: DG553+
Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718: DR545
Auteuil (France): DC769.A8
Authari, King of Lombardy: DG511.8
Automobiles
World War I: D639.A8
Autrigones: DP53.A9
Autunois (France): DC611.A939
Auvergne (France): DC611.A94+
Auxiliary territorial service (World War II)
Great Britain: D760.A8
Avars: DJK46.3
Avars in Austria: DB34.A97
Aveiro (Portugal): DP702.A51+
Avenches (Switzerland): DQ851.A8
Averni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A78
Avesa (Italy): DG975.A935
Avesnes (France): DC611.A954
Aveyron (France): DC611.A961+
Avia (Spain)
Province: DP302.A87
Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin: DC219
Avignon (France): DC801.A96

Avila (Spain)
City: DP402.A85
Avitus, Emperor of Rome: DG344
Aviz, House of: DP582+
Axarquía Region (Spain)
Province: DP302.A89
Axholme, Isle of (England): DA670.A96
Axis occupation (Yugoslavia): DR1298
Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1741
Ayaspaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.A93
Ayesha (Schooner)
World War I: D582.A8
Ayios Dhimitrios Site (Greece): DF221.A93
Ayios Stefanos (Greece): DF221.A95
Ayrshire (Scotland): DA880.A9
Azad Hind, 1943-1945
World War II: D767.63
Azaña, Manuel, President of Spain: DP268
Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d': DG552.8.A985
Azerbaijan: DK690+
Azerbaijan S.S.R.: DK690+
Azerbaijanis in Armenia: DK683.5.A93
Azerbaijanis in Europe: D1056.2.A94
Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General): DK693.6
Azerbaijanis in Moscow: DK600.3.A92
Azerbaijanis in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A94
Azerbaijanis in Turkey: DR435.A95
Azores (Portugal): DP702.A81+

B

Babıâli (Istanbul): DR738.5.B33
Babylon, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
Bachke, Ole Andreas: DL504.B2
Bačka (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B32
Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans: DA358.B3
Bácska (Hungary): DB975.B15
Bacterial warfare
World War II: D810.B3
Bactria (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57
Bad Aussee (Austria): DB879.A8
Bad Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
Bad Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
Bad Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
Badajoz, Battle of, 1812: DC233.B26
Badajoz (Spain): DP302.B05
Baden (Germany)
City: DD901.B12+
State: DD801.B1+
World War I: D533+
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron: DA68.32.B2
Baden (Switzerland): DQ851.B13
Baden-Württemberg (Germany): DD801.B23+
Badges
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
Badoglio, Pietro: DG575.B2
Badouin I, King of Belgium: DH690+
Baeturia (Spain): DP302.B09
Bages Region (Spain): DP302.B14
Baggiovara (Italy): DG70.B155
Bagno di Romagna (Italy): DG70.B16
Bagnolo San Vito (Italy): DG70.B17
Bahçelievler (Istanbul): DR738.5.B34
Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808: DC233.B3
Bairrada (Portugal)
Region: DP702.B05
Baix Camp Region (Spain): DP302.B15
Baix Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.B152
Baix Llobregat Region (Spain): DP302.B155
Baix Penedès Region (Spain): DP302.B157
Baixa Limia Region (Spain): DP302.B1574
Baixo Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A23
Bajazet, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR496
II: DR503
Bajer, Frederick: DL249.B27
Bajo Segura Region (Spain): DP302.B158

Bajuwarii in Germany: DD78.B28
Bakırköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.B35
Bakunin family (Biography): DK37.8.B3
Balance of power (Europe): D217
Balat (Istanbul): DR738.5.B354
Balbo, Cesare, conte: DG551.8.B24
Balbo, Italo: DG575.B3
Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior: DG260.B3
Bâlcescu, Nicolae: DR216.9.B3
Baldwin, Emperor of Constantinople
  I: DF614
  II: DF618
Baldwin, King of Jerusalem
  I: D183.5
  II: D183.7
  III: D184
  IV: D184.4
  V: D184.5
Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B15
Bâle-Campagne (Switzerland): DQ361+
Bâle-Ville (Switzerland): DQ381+
Balearic Islands (Spain): DP302.B16+
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B2
Baliol, John: DA783.25
Balkan Muslims in Turkey: DR435.B35
Balkan Peninsula: DR1+
  World War I: D560+
Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46+
  Albania: DR972
  Bulgarian campaign: DR46.5
  Greek campaign: DR46.8
  Montenegrin campaign: DR46.7
  Montenegro: DR1883
  Period of Mohammed V: DR587
  Serbian campaign: DR46.6
  Turkish campaign: DR46.4
Balkans and the Near East
  World War II: D766+
Balkar in Russia: DK34.B22
Balkar in Soviet Union: DK34.B22
Ballin, Albert: DD231.B3
Balone Site (Italy): DG70.B27
Balts in Germany: DD78.B29
Balts in Russia: DK34.B25
Balts in Siberia: DK759.B34
Balts in Soviet Union: DK34.B25
Balts in Sweden: DL641.B34
Balts in Ukraine: DK508.425.B35
Bamberg (Germany): DD901.B2
Bamburg (Germany): DD801.B24
Banat (Hungary): DB975.B2
Banat (Romania): DR281.B25
Banat (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B35
Banbury (England): DA690.B22
Bandon (Ireland): DA995.B21
Banets Island (Spain): DP302.B34
Banffshire (Scotland): DA880.B2
Bangladeshis in England
  London: DA676.9.B35
Bangladeshis in Portugal: DP534.B35
Banja Luka: DR1785.B35
Banning, Émile Théodore J.H.: DH676.B3
Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314: DA783.41
Banská Bystrica (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.B35
Baralong (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.B3
Baranja: DR1637.B37
Baranya (Hungary): DB975.B3
Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság (Hungary): DB975.B32
Barbanza Region (Spain): DP302.B35
Barbarossa: DG657.37
Barbosa, Duarte: DP606.B3
Barcellos (Portugal)
  City: DP802.B3
Barcelona, Dynasty of: DP128+
Barcelona (Spain)
  Province: DP302.B36
Barcelonès Region (Spain)
  Province: DP302.B37
Barcola (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B33
Bardengau (Germany): DD801.B25
Barea, Arturo: DP236.B3
Bari (Italy)
  Modern: DG975.B25
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.B34

Barletta (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B34
  Modern: DG975.B27
Barnstape (England): DA690.B26
Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
Baron's War: DA227.5
Barrels
  Ancient Italy: DG107.8
Barrois (France): DC611.B25
Barrosa, Battle of, 1811: DC233.B38
Barska Konfederacja: DK4331
Basales Site (Greece): DF221.B37
Basel-Land (Switzerland): DQ361+
Basel-Stadt (Switzerland): DQ381+
Basel (Switzerland): DQ389
  Canton (Before 1832): DQ381+
Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC222.B3
Bashkir in Russia: DK34.B3
Bashkir in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.B38
Bashkir in Soviet Union: DK34.B3
Basil, Emperor of the East
  I: DF589
  II Bulgaroctonus: DF595+, DF595
Basil III: DK104
Basilicas
  Athens: DF287.B3
Basilicata (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.B36
  Modern: DG975.B3
Basingstoke (England): DA690.B29
Basque District (France): DC611.B31+
Basque Provinces (Spain)
  Modern district: DP302.B41+
    Civil War: DP269.27.B33
Basques in France: DC34.5.B37
  Paris: DC718.B37
Basques in World War II: D810.B37
Basses-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
Bassompierre, François de: DC122.9.B3
Basta (Extinct city)
  Italy: DG70.B36
Bastille, Fall of the: DC167+
Batards de la Maison de France: DC36.1
Batavian Republic, 1795-1806: DJ211
Bath (England): DA690.B3
  World War II: D760.8.B3
Baths
  Greek antiquities: DF99
  Roman antiquities: DG97+
Bats (South Caucasian people) in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.B37
Battle of Lubieszów, 1577: DK4297.4
Battlefield guides
  World War I: D528
Battles (General): D25+
Batuecas River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B563
Bavaria (Germany): DD801.B31+
  World War I: D534+
Bavaria, Lower (Germany): DD801.B44+
Bavaria, Upper (Germany): DD801.B45+
Bavarian succession, 1778-1779: DD801.B376
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de: DG541.8.B3
Bayonne (France)
  Diocese: DC611.B34+
  Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.B2
Bayreuth (Germany): DD901.B4
Baza Region (Spain): DP302.B567
Bazaine, Achille François: DC280.5.B3
Bazaine affair: DC304.5
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of: DA564.B3
Béarn (France): DC611.B37+
Beatrix, Queen of Hungary: DB931.9.B5
Beatrix, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ290+
Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl: DA89.1.B4
Beauce (France): DC611.B377
Beaujolais (France): DC611.B38
Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC303.6
Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870: DC309.B4
Beauvais (France)
  City: DC801.B45
  Department: DC611.B395

Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron: DA566.9.B37
Bedford Level (England): DA670.B25
Bedfordshire (England): DA670.B29+
Beginnings of World War I: D528.5
Beira Alta (Portugal): DP702.B22
Beira Baixa (Portugal): DP702.B23
Beira Litoral (Portugal): DP702.B24
Beira region (Portugal): DP702.B11+
Beja (Portugal): DP702.B26+
Béla III: DB929.5
Béla IV: DB929.7+
Belarus: DK507+
Belarusians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B44
Belarusians in England: DA125.B45
Belarusians in foreign countries (General): DK507.36
Belarusians in Germany: DD78.B44
Belarusians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.B44
Belarusians in Lithuania: DK505.35.B44
  Vilnius: DK505.932.B44
Belarusians in Moldova: DK509.35.B45
Belarusians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
Belarusians in Siberia: DK759.B94
Belem (Lisbon): DP769.B4
Belfast (Ireland): DA995.B5
  World War II: D760.8.B4
Belfort (France): DC611.B425+
  Siege and battle, 1870-1871: DC305.92
  Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.8.B38
Belgian neutrality
  World War I: D615
Belgians in France: DC34.5.B4
Belgians in Russia: DK34.B44
Belgians in Soviet Union: DK34.B44
Belgians in Turkey: DR435.B44
Belgica (Roman period): DG59.B44
Belgium: DH401+
  Campaign in, 1814: DC236.8.B4
  World War I: D541+
    Causes: D518
  World War II: D763.B4+
Belgrade (Yugoslavia): DR2106+
  Peace of, 1739: DR548
Belisarius: DF572.8.B4
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918: D545.B4
Belleville (Paris): DC752.B45
Belluno (Italy)
  Ancient
    City: DG70.B4
  Modern: DG975.B39+
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.B4
Benasque Valley (Spain): DP302.B616
Bene Vagienna (Italy)
  Ancient
    City: DG70.B42
Beneš, Edvard: DB2191.B45
Benevento (Italy): DG70.B43, DG975.B43+
Beneventum (Italy): DG70.B43
Bengali in England: DA125.S57
Bengali (South Asian people) in England
  London: DA676.9.B44
Beninese in France: DC34.5.B46
Beninese in Spain: DP53.B39
Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück: DD141.9.B4
Benzinger family: DQ52.5.B4
Berbers in Spain: DP53.B42
Berchtesgaden (Germany): DD901.B443
Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II, King of Denmark: DL173.8.B3
Berengario, King of Italy
  I: DG517.5
  II: DG518
Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron: DA88.1.B4
Berestechko, Battle of: DK508.753+
Bergamo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B44
  Modern: DG975.B48+
Bergen (Belgium): DH811.M75
Bergen (Norway)
  City: DL596.B4
  County: DL576.B4
Bergen-op-Zoom (Netherlands): DJ411.B4
  Siege of, 1622: D267.B3

Bergisches Land (Germany): DD801.B48
Berkshire (England): DA670.B4
Berlichingen, Götz von: DD177.B4
Berlin: DD851+
Berlin, Conference of, 1878: D375.3
Berlin, Treaty of, 1850: DL223
Bermudo, King of Asturias
I: DP149.4
II: DP152.5
III: DP152.8
Bern (Switzerland): DQ401+
Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve: DL870.B47
Bernadotte, House of: DL644.3.B4
Bernadotte, Kerstin: DL876.B47
Bernadotte, Oscar, prins: DL859.B4
Bernardo, King of Italy: DG517
Bernaville (France): DC611.B522
Berne (Switzerland): DQ401+
Bernese Oberland (Switzerland): DQ827
Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana: DJ289.A3
Bernhardi, Theodor von: DD416.B3
Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von: DD416.B4
Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve: DL199.8.B4
Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E., greve: DL193.B5
Berry (France): DC611.B531+
Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de: DC260.B5
Berthari, King of Lombardy: DG513
Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg: DD158.B3
Bertil, Prince: DL876.B48
Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of: DC130.B4
Berwickshire (Scotland): DA880.B5
Beşiktaş (Istanbul): DR738.5.B47
Beskids (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B4
Bessarabia: DK509.1+
Ukraine: DK508.9.B48
Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, Cardinal: DG537.8.B4
Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania: DR280.44.B4
Bethlen, István, gróf: DB955.6.B47
Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von: DD231.B5
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von: DB90.B6
Bevin, Ernest: DA585.B4
Bex (Switzerland): DQ851.B6
Beyazıt (Istanbul): DR738.5.B475
Beykoz (Istanbul): DR738.5.B48
Beylerbeyi (Istanbul): DR738.5.B49
Béziers (France): DC611.B574
Bidasoa River and Valley (France): DC611.B577
Bidasoa River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B64
Biel Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
Biel (Switzerland): DQ851.B625
Biella (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B47
Modern: DG975.B54
Bílá Hora, Battle of: DB2162
Bilbao (Spain): DP402.B5
Bílé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
Bioky in Ukraine: DK508.425.B65
Birger, King of Sweden: DL688
Birka (Sweden): DL991.B6
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of: DA566.9.B5
Birkerød (Denmark): DL271.B57
Birmingham (England): DA690.B6
Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de: DC137.5.B6
Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland: DK157
Bisignano (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.B49
Bismarck (Battleship)
World War II: D772.B5
Bismarck, Herbert: DD218.93
Bismarck, Johanna: DD218.91
Bismarck, Otto, fürst von: DD218+
Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943: D774.B57

Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870: DC309.B5
Bithia (Italy): DG70.B5
Bitola: DR2275.B58
Bitonto (Italy): DG70.B52
Bixio, Nino: DG552.8.B5
Black Country (England)
  District: DA670.B55
Black Forest (Germany): DD801.B63+
Black Sea region: DJK61+
Black Sea region (Bulgaria): DR95.B54
Black Watch
  World War I: D547.B6
Blacks
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.B55
Blacks in Austria: DB34.B43
Blacks in England: DA125.N4
  London: DA676.9.B55
Blacks in Europe: D212.2.B53, D1056.2.B55
  Renaissance: D233.2.B44
Blacks in France: DC34.5.B55
  Paris: DC718.B56
Blacks in Germany: DD78.B55
Blacks in Netherlands: DJ92.B53
Blacks in Russia: DK34.B53
Blacks in Soviet Union: DK34.B53
Blacks in Spain: DP53.B45
Blacks in World War I: D639.N4
  English operations: D547.N4
Blacks in World War II: D810.N4
Bladud (England): DA141
Blagoev, Dimitŭr: DR88.B6
Blagoevgrad (Bulgaria): DR95.B55
Blake, Robert: DA86.1.B6
Blanche d'Evreux, Queen of Navarre: DP160.3
Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII: DC91.6.B5
Blanda (Italy): DG70.B53
Blasket Islands (Ireland): DA990.B65
Blekinge (Sweden): DL971.B5
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D283.B6
Blera (Italy): DG70.B54
Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of: DA536.B66
Bligh, William: DA87.1.B6
Blind in World War II: D810.B55
Blockades
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.B56
Blois (France): DC801.B66
Bloomsbury (London): DA685.B65
Blount, Sir Edward Charles: D400.B6
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von: DD418.6.B6
Blum, Léon: DC373.B5
Blum, Robert: DD205.B6
Boadicea, Queen, d. 62: DA145.3.B6
Boboshevo (Bulgaria): DR98.B6
Boccalini, Traiano: DG540.8.B5
Bochum (Germany): DD901.B56
Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania: DB932.2.B63
Boeotia (Greece): DF261.B5
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
  Invasion of: DF229.5
Bohemia
  Thirty Years' War: D262
  World War I: D520.B6
Bohemian Forest (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Böhmerwald (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
Bohuslän (Sweden): DL971.G6
Boí Valley (Spain): DP302.B66
Boisbelle (France): DC611.B6
Boise (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.B6
Boleslaus
  I the Brave: DK4220
  II the Bold: DK4224
  IV the Curly: DK4242
  the Wrymouth: DK4226
  V the Chaste: DK4245.5+
Boleyn, Anne: DA333.B6
Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount: DA501.B6
Bolivians in Madrid: DP358.3.B65
Bolivians in Spain: DP53.B65

Bologna (Italy)
City
Ancient: DG70.B7
Modern: DG975.B57+
Province
Ancient: DG55.B62
Bolsena, Lake (Italy): DG55.B63
Bol'shoĭ Kremlevskiĭ dvore͡ts: DK606.B64
Bolton (England): DA690.B65
Bolzano (Italy)
Modern: DG975.B68
Province
Ancient: DG55.B64
Bomarzo (Italy): DG70.B72
Bomb reconnaissance
World War II: D810.B66
Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC216.89
Bonaparte family: DC216+
Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino): DC216.9
Bonaparte, Marie Louise: DC216.2
Bonn (Germany): DD900.2+
Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de: D285.8.B6
Bonstetten, Karl Victor von: DQ129.B7
Borås (Sweden): DL991.B63
Borbón y Battenberg, Jaime de: DP236.A27
Borbón y Battenberg, Juan de: DP236.A3
Bordeaux (Aquitaine, France): DC801.B71+
Borgia family: DG463.8.B7
Boris Godunov: DK109
Boris I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR75.8
Boris III, Czar of Bulgaria: DR88.9+
Borms, August: DH685.B6
Bornholm (Denmark): DL271.B7
Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC235.5.B7
Borromean Islands (Italy): DG975.B73
Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den: DJ219.B6
Boscoreale (Italy): DG70.B75
Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1652+
As part of Yugoslavia: DR1733+
Bosnia and Hercegovina
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.3+
Bosnian crisis: DR1731
Bosnians in Denmark: DL142.B65
Bosnians in Scandinavia: DL42.B68
Bosnians in Turkey: DR435.B67
Bosporus Kingdom (Greece): DF261.B7
Bosporus Strait (Istanbul): DR741.B7
Bostancı (Istanbul): DR738.5.B67
Boston (England): DA690.B68
Bosworth Field, Battle of: DA260
Botev, Khristo: DR83.2.B6
Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of: DA787.B7
Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.: DG465.7.B7
Bouches-du-Rhone (France): DC611.B751+
Bouillon (Belgium): DH801.B6
Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.: DC342.8.B7
Boulogne (France): DC801.B75+
Boulogne-sur-Mer (France): DC801.B75+
Bourbon, Charles, duc de: DC112.B6
Bourbon, House of: DC36.8.B7
Bourbon, House of (Spain): DP192+
Bourbon restoration (Spain): DP212+
Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of: DG841.6.B68
Bourbonnais (France): DC611.B764+
Bournemouth (England): DA690.B685
Bovino (Italy): DG70.B78
Bow and arrow
Ancient history: D85.B7
Boy Scouts
World War I: D639.B6
World War II: D810.B7
Boyen, Hermann von: DD418.6.B7
Boyne, Battle of the: DA945
Brabant (Belgium): DH801.B7+
Brabant, North (Netherlands): DJ401.B7+
Brabant Wallon (Belgium): DH801.B84+
Bracciano, Lake (Italy): DG55.B67

Bradford, Yorkshire (England): DA690.B7
Braga (Portugal)
  City: DP802.B7
  District: DP702.B46+
Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de: DP671.B7
Bragança (Portugal): DP702.B61+
Braganza, House of: DP632
Bramstedt (Germany): DD901.B63
Braña Region (Spain): DP302.B73
Brandenburg (Germany)
  City: DD901.B65
  Province: DD801.B68+
Brandt, Willy: DD260.8+
Branković, Đorđe, grof: DR2004.5.B7
Branting, Hjalmar: DL865.B7
Brașov (Romania): DR296.B74
Brasso (Romania): DR296.B74
Bratislava (Slovakia): DB3100+
Braunau (Czechoslovakia): DB879.B49
Braunschweig (Germany): DD901.B95
Brauron (Greece): DF261.B77
Brazil
  World War II: D768.3
Brazilians in Switzerland: DQ49.B73
Breadalbane (Scotland): DA880.B76
Brecknockshire (Wales): DA740.B8
Breda, Peace of, 1667: D274.6
Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625: DH206.B8
Bregaglia (Switzerland): DQ841.B8
Bregenz (Austria): DB879.B5
Breisgau (Germany): DD801.B7+
Bremen (Germany)
  City: DD901.B7+
  Province: DD801.B793
Bremerhavn (Germany): DD901.B82
Breno (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B79
Brescello (Italy): DG70.B798
Brescia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B8
  Modern: DG975.B77+
Brescia, Ten Days, 1849: DG553.5.B74
Bressanone (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B82
  Modern: DG975.B855
Brest (France): DC801.B83+
Bretigny, Peace of, 1360: DC99.5.B7
Bretons in France
  Paris: DC718.B72
Briand, Aristide: DC373.B7
Brianza (Italy): DG975.B86
Bricks
  Roman antiquities: DG97.3
Bridges
  Ancient Rome: DG28+
  Ancient Rome (City): DG67
  London: DA689.B8
Bridges of the Rhine (World War I): D650.B7
Brie (France): DC611.B92
Bright, John, 1811-1889: DA565.B8
Brighton (England): DA690.B78
Brindisi (Italy)
  City: DG70.B83
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.B74
Bristol (England): DA690.B8
  World War II: D760.8.B7
Bristow (England): DA690.B84
British Empire: DA10+
British in France: DC34.5.B75
  Paris: DC718.B74
British in Italy
  Rome: DG807.8.B75
  Sicily: DG865.8.B7
British in Papal States: DG796.7.B7
British in Portugal: DP543.B7
British in Russia: DK34.B7
British in Soviet Union: DK34.B7
British in Spanish Civil War: DP269.47.B7
British in Turkey: DR435.B74
British Islands: DA668
Brittany (Bretagne): DC611.B841+
Britton, John: DA93.B7
Brivadois (France): DC611.B923
Brixellum (Italy): DG70.B798
Brixillum (Italy): DG70.B798
Brno (Czechoslovakia)
  City: DB2650.B75
  Region: DB2500.B75
Brock, Eske: DL190.5.B7

Brömsebro, Treaty of, 1645: DL190
Bronzes, Etruscan: DG223.7.B75
Brothels
  Prisoners and prisons
    World War II: D805.6.B76
Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron: DA536.B7
Brøndsted, Peter Oluf: DF212.B7
Bruce, Edward, King of Ireland: DA934.5
Bruges (Belgium): DH811.B75+
  Battle of: D542.B7
Brummell, George Bryan: DA538.B6
Brunehaut (Brunhilda), Consort of Sigebert: DC68
Bruni, Leonardo Aretino: DG537.8.B8
Brüning, Heinrich: DD247.B7
Brünn (Czechoslovakia)
  City: DB2650.B75
    Siege of, 1645: D267.B8
  Region: DB2500.B75
Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne: DD137.9.B8
Brunswick (Germany): DD801.B8+, DD901.B95
Brussels: DH802+
Bruttii (Italy): DG225.B79
Brutus, Decimus Junius surnamed Abinus: DG260.B8
Brutus, Lucius Junius: DG236.B7
Brutus, Marcus Junius: DG260.B83
Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount: DA565.B85
Buccino (Italy): DG70.V63
Buchan (Scotland): DA880.B8
Buchanan, George: DA787.B9
Bucharest (Romania): DR286
  Treaty of, 1913: DR46.95
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of: DA391.1.B9
Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke: DA447.B9
Buckingham Palace (London): DA687.B9
Buckinghamshire (England): DA670.B9
Buda, Siege of, 1686: DR536.5
Budapest (Hungary): DB981+
Budapest (Hungary)
  World War II: D765.562.B8
Buddhism
  World War II: D810.B83+
Budrio (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.B87
  Modern: DG975.B917
Budweiss (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463
Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly: DC269.B9
Bugey (France): DC611.B931+
Buildings
  Ancient Rome: DG68+
Bukovina (Romania): DR281.S8
Bulgaria: DR51+
  World War I: D563.A+
Bulgarian Empire, First, 681-1018: DR75+
Bulgarian Empire, Second, 1185-1396: DR80+
Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church
  April Uprising, 1876: DR83.76.B85
Bulgarians in Albania: DR925.B84
Bulgarians in Austria: DB34.B84
Bulgarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B85
Bulgarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.B84
Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR64.5
Bulgarians in France: DC34.5.B8
Bulgarians in Germany: DD78.B77
  Berlin: DD867.5.B85
Bulgarians in Greece: DF747.B8
  Medieval: DF542.4.B84
Bulgarians in Macedonia: DR2174.B84
Bulgarians in Moldova: DK509.35.B84
Bulgarians in Romania: DR214.B8
Bulgarians in Slovakia: DB2742.B85
Bulgarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.B8
Bulgarians in Turkey: DR435.B84
  Istanbul: DR727.B85
Bulgarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.B84
Bulgarians in Yugoslavia: DR1954.B84
Bulgars: DJK46.4

Bulgars in Russia: DK34.B8
Bulgars in Soviet Union: DK34.B8
Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von: DD231.B8
Bundschuh Insurrection: DD174.4
Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von: DD416.B8
Bunsen, Marie von: D400.B85
Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph: D15.B8
Burford (England): DA690.B92
Burg (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.B94
Burgenland: DB785.B8
Burghley, William Cecil, Baron: DA358.B9
Burgos (City): DP402.B8
Burgos (Spain)
  Province: DP302.B81
Burgundian Wars, 1474-1477: DQ101+
Burgundy (France): DC611.B771+
Burgundy, House of
  Netherlands: DH175+
Burgundy, House of (Portugal): DP568+
Burial
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.B87
  Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Buriats in Siberia: DK759.B8
Buridava (Romania): DR296.B784
Burke, Edmund: DA506.B9
Burma
  World War II: D767.6+
Bury Saint Edmunds: DA690.B97
Bushati family: DR964+
Buskerud (Norway): DL596.H75
Bussaco, Battle of, 1810: DC233.B8
Bussaco (Portugal): DP802.B8
Busseto (Italy): DG975.B93
Buteshire (Scotland): DA880.B9
Butrint (Albania): DR998.B88
Buxton (England): DA690.B98
Büyükdere (Istanbul): DR738.5.B89
Byczyna, Battle of: DK4301.3
Byelorussian S.S.R.: DK507+
Bygdøy (Norway): DL596.B9
Byng, John: DA87.1.B8
Byzantine Empire, 323-1453: DF501+
Byzantine Exarchate: DG510
Byzantine War: DG509

C

Cabo Verdeans in Italy: DG457.C36
Cabochien Uprising, 1413: DC101.5.C33
Cabra (Ireland): DA995.D9C32
Cabrera Region (Spain): DP302.C106
Cabrera (Spain): DP302.B24
Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella: DP218.7.C3
Caccamo (Italy): DG70.C1114
Cáceres (Spain)
  City: DP402.C15
  Province: DP302.C12
Cadaques(Spain): DP402.C2
Cadiz (Spain)
  City: DP402.C215+
  Province: DP302.C16+
Cadore (Italy): DG975.C115
Caelia (Italy): DG70.C116
Caen (France): DC801.C11
Caere (Italy): DG70.C39
Caernarfon (Wales): DA745.C3
Caernarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Cagliari (Italy): DG70.C125, DG975.C119
Cagots in France: DC34.5.C3
Caiazzo (Italy): DG70.C127
Caillaux, Joseph: DC373.C25
Cairano (Italy): DG70.C13
Cairoli family: DG463.8.C24
Caithness (Scotland): DA880.C1
Calabria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C26
  Modern: DG975.C13+
Calais, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.C2
Calais, Siege of, 1346: DC98.5.C2
Calamocha Region (Spain): DP302.C25
Calatayud Region (Spain): DP302.C258

Calatia (Italy): DG70.C14
Calatino (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C263
Calatrava, Campo de (Spain): DP302.C26
Calçada da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP769.C26
Calendars (England): DA25.C1
Cales (Italy): DG70.C15
Caletes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C34
Caligula, Emperor of Rome: DG283
Calpurnii family: DG204.C35
Caltagirone (Italy): DG55.C265
Caltanissetta (Italy)
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.C266
Calvados (France): DC611.C166+
Calvana Mountains (Italy): DG55.C267
Calvatone (Italy): DG70.C16
Calvo Sotelo, José: DP264.C3
Camargue (France): DC611.C2
Camarina (Italy): DG70.C17
Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC113.5
Cambridge (England): DA690.C19+
Cambridgeshire (England): DA670.C2
Cambronne, Pierre Jacques É., baron de: DC198.C25
Cameroonians in France: DC34.5.C34
Camisards, Revolt of: DC127.C3
Çamlıca (Istanbul): DR738.5.C36
Camonica Valley (Italy): DG55.C27
Camouflage
  World War II: D810.C2
Camp de Tarragona Region (Spain): DP302.C297
Campagna di Roma (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C28
  Modern: DG975.C17
Campagna (Italy): DG70.C1726
Campanella Point (Italy): DG70.C173
Campania (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.C3
  Modern: DG975.C173
Campassini Site (Italy): DG70.C1733
Campine (Belgium): DH801.C3
Campo de Gibraltar Region (Spain): DP302.C32
Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797: DC222.C3
Campomanes, Pedro Rodriquez, conde de: DP193.C3
Canada
  World War I: D547.C2
  World War II: D768.15+
Canadian troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.C3
Canadians of German descent
  World War II: D768.155.C34
Canadians of Japanese descent
  World War II: D768.155.C35
Canal, Val (Italy): DG975.C17448
Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site (Italy): DG70.C1735
Canary Islands (Spain): DP302.C36+
Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669: DR534.3+
Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR534.2+
Cañete Mountain (Spain): DP302.C496
Canillo Parish (Andorra): DC932.C35
Cannae, Battle of, 216 B.C.: DG247.3
Cannae (Italy): DG70.C1738
Cannes (France): DC801.C19
Canning, George: DA522.C2
Canosa di Puglia (Italy): DG70.C174
Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio: DP202.C2
Cantabria (Spain)
  City
    Civil War: DP269.27.S23
  Region: DP302.S31+
Cantabrian Mountains (Spain): DP302.C54
Cantal (France): DC611.C228+
Canterbury (England): DA690.C3
Canton (Belgium): DH801.C5
Canute, King of England: DA160
Capannori (Italy): DG70.C176
Capena (Italy): DG70.C18
Capetian dynasty (Spain): DP158+
Capetians: DC82+
Capiago Intimiano (Italy): DG70.C19
Capitoline Hill (Rome): DG66

Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813: DP63.7.C285
Capo d'Orlando (Italy): DG70.C195
Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese: DG552.8.C2
Capracotta (Italy): DG70.C197
Caprara family: DG463.8.C27
Capri (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C2
  Modern: DG975.C2
Capua (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C25
  Modern: DG975.C25
  Second Punic War: DG247.6
Caracella, Emperor of Rome: DG301
Carafa family: DG841.6.C3
Carcassonne (France): DC801.C22+
Cardelli family: DG803.6.C37
Cardiff (Wales): DA745.C2
Cardiganshire (Wales): DA740.C3
Caria (Greece): DF261.C28
Carinthia (Austria): DB281+
Carinthia (Slovenia): DR1475.C37
Carinus and Numerianus, Emperors of Rome: DG309.3
Carl XVI Gustaf, King of Sweden: DL877+
Carlat (France): DC611.C29
Carlino (Italy): DG70.C257
Carlisle (England): DA690.C335
Carlist Wars (Spain)
  1833-1840: DP219+
  1846-1849: DP219.4
Carloman, King of France: DC77.5
Carloman, King of the Franks: DC73.9
Carlos, King of Spain
  I: DP668+
  II: DP186+
  III: DP199+
  IV: DP200+
Carlos, Prince of Asturias: DP181.C3
Carlos, Prince of Bourbon
  I: DP218.3
  II: DP218.5
  III: DP226
Carlos, Prince of Viana: DP160.25.C25
Carlovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Carlow (Ireland): DA990.C28
Carmarthenshire (Wales): DA740.C34
Carmonia, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso: DP676.C34
Carnac (France): DC801.C28
Carnarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
Carnarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
Carniola: DR1352+
Carnot, Marie François S.: DC350
Carnutes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C37
Carol, King of Romania
  I: DR252+
  II: DR266+
Carolina, Consort of George II: DA501.A33
Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I: DG848.37.C3
Carolina Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII, King of Denmark: DL199.8.C3
Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV: DA538.A2
Caroline (Bonaparte family): DC216.85
Carolingians
  France: DC70+
  Germany: DD129+
  Papal States: DG797.2
Carolingians in Switzerland: DQ85+
Carpathian Mountain region: DJK71+
Carpatho-Rusyns in Ukraine: DK508.425.C37
Carpi (Italy): DG975.C26
Carpi (Romania): DR239.22
Carpino River Plain (Italy): DG55.C32
Carrara (Italy): DG70.C26
Carrel, Armand: DC269.C3
Carrickfergus (Ireland): DA995.C3
Carsoli (L'Aquila Province, Italy)): DG70.C263
Carsoli (Terni Province, Italy): DG70.C265
Carson, Sir Edward Henry: DA965.C25
Cartagena (Spain): DP402.C4
  Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.C2

Carthage, Peace with (Second Punic War): DG247.98
Carthaginians in Italy: DG225.C37
Cartography
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C37
World War II: D810.C26
Carus, Emperor of Rome: DG309
Cary, Miss C.E.: DA538.A31
Casalmoro (Italy): DG70.C268
Casanova, Giacomo: D285.8.C4
Cascia (Italy): DG70.C27
Casement, Sir Roger: DA965.C3
Casentino Valley (Italy): DG55.C33
Cashel (Ireland): DA995.C4
Casignana (Italy): DG70.C28
Casimir
I the Restorer: DK4223
II the Just: DK4244
III the Great: DK4248
IV: DK4270+
Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P.: DC351
Cassana (Italy): DG70.C29
Cassel, Battle of, 1677: D278.C37
Cassian Way (Italy): DG29.C37
Cassibile Region Valley (Italy): DG55.C335
Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius: DG509.9.C3
Cassino (Italy): DG975.C2664
Castberg, Johan: DL529.C3
Casteggio (Italy): DG70.C296
Castel Bolognese (Italy): DG975.C2673
Castel di Decima (Italy): DG70.C3
Castel Giorgi (Italy): DG70.C3115
Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de: DP636.8.C3
Castel Sant'Angelo (Rome): DG816.5.S3
Castel Volturno (Italy): DG70.C312
Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio: DP202.C3
Castelcivita (Italy): DG70.C3124
Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.C37
Castelfranco Emilia (Italy): DG70.C3125
Castellaneta (Italy): DG70.C313
Castellaro del Vhó (Italy): DG70.C314
Castellier degli Elleri Mountain (Italy): DG55.C34
Castello Branca (Portugal): DP702.C11+
Castello della Motta Site (Italy): DG975.C267462
Castello di Lagopesole Site (Italy): DG975.C267463
Castellón (Spain): DP302.C55
Castelporziano, Tenuta di (Italy): DG55.C36
Castiglion Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.C315
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte: DG540.8.C3
Castiglione del Lago (Italy): DG70.C316
Castile and Leon, Royal house of: DP59.4
Castile, Dynasty of: DP132+
Castile (Spain)
Kingdom: DP134+
Castilla-La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C553
Castilla y León (Spain): DP302.C556
Castiòns delle Mura (Italy): DG70.C3163
Castles, halls, etc.
England: DA660+
Ireland: DA985+
Scotland: DA875+
Castro dei Volsci (Italy): DG70.C3168
Castro (Lecce Province)
Italy: DG70.C3166
Castronuovo di Sicilia (Italy): DG70.C317
Casualties
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C37
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C37
Catacombs
Paris: DC753
Rome: DG807.4
Catalan Grand Company: DF636.5
Catalan-speaking regions (Spain): DP302.C56

Catalans
World War I: D810.C27
Catalans in Switzerland: DQ49.C38
Catalina Micaela of Austria, Infanta of Spain: DP181.C37
Catalonia (Spain)
Ancient province: DP124+
Modern district: DP302.C57+
Civil War: DP269.27.C3
Catania (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C318
Modern: DG975.C28
Catanzaro (Italy)
(Province): DG55.C38
Cateau-Cambrésia, Peace of, 1559: DC114
Catharina de Austria, consort of John III: DP610.C3
Catharine, of Aragon, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.A6
Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II: DA447.C3
Catharine Parr, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.P3
Catherine
I: DK151
II: DK168+
Catherine de Foix, Queen of Navarre: DP160.7
Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry III: DC119.8
Catholic Church
Poland
Revolution of 1794: DK4345.C37
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.C37
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C3
World War I: D622
Catholic emancipation: DA950.3
Catholics
Holocaust victims: D804.5.C37
Catignano (Italy): DG70.C319
Catiline, Conspiracy of, 65-52 B.C.: DG259
Cato, Marcus Porcius: DG253.C3
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis: DG260.C3
Cattaneo, Carlo: DG552.8.C25
Cattolica (Italy): DG70.C32
Caulonia (Italy): DG70.C33
Modern: DG975.C299
Causes
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C38
Thirty Years' War: D261
World War I: D511+
World War II: D741+
Causses (France): DC611.C32
Cauterets Valley (France): DC611.C33
Caux (France): DC611.C34
Cavallino (Italy): DG70.C34
Cavalry
Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4406.2
World War I: D529.4
English: D546.54
World War II
Great Britain: D759.54
United States: D769.32+
Cavell, Edith: D630.C3
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di: DG552.8.C3
Cayon, Jean: DC98.7.C4
Ceaușescu, Nicolae: DR267.5.C4
Ceccano (Italy): DG70.F33
Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden: DL702.C4
Cecilie, Crown Princess of the German empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.C4
Cecora, Battle of: DK4301.6
Cedynia, Battle of: DK4215.5
Celano (Italy): DG70.C54
Celebrations
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
French Revolution: DC160+
Bicentennial: DC160.3
Russian Revolution: DK265.95
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
World War I: D663+
World War II: D830+
Celestre family: DG861.75.C45
Celje, Counts of: DR1378.5.C44

Celje (Slovenia): DR1485.C44
Celtiberi: DP95
Celtic antiquities: D70
  France: DC63
Celts: D70
  Balkan peninsula: DR39.3
Celts in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.C44
Celts in England: DA125.C4, DA140+
Celts in France: DC62+
Celts in Iceland: DL334.C44
Celts in Italy: DG225.C44
Celts in Spain: DP53.C44
Cemeteries
  London: DA689.C3
  Paris: DC755
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Cenci, Beatrice: DG812.6.C4
Cenomanie: DC62.5
Censorship
  World War I: D631+
  World War II: D798+
Central Asian question: D378+, D470.2+
Central Greece and Euboea
  Ancient: DF261.C34
Centuripe (Italy): DG70.C38
Cephalonia (Greece): DF261.C36, DF901.C4
  World War II: D766.32.C4
Ceramicus (Athens): DF287.C4
Cerdagne (France): DC611.C395
Cerdaña (Spain): DP302.C715
Ceredigion (Wales): DA740.C3
Cerrione (Italy): DG70.C385
Cerveteri (Italy): DG70.C39
Cervia (Italy): DG70.C393
Cesena (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C395
  Modern: DG975.C43
Cesenatico (Italy): DG70.C397
Ceske Budejovice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463
Českomoravská vysočina (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C462
Český les (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
Český ráj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C464
Český Těšín (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C467
Český Těšín region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C465
Cetamura del Chianti Site (Italy): DG70.C398
Cetatea Şcheia (Romania): DR296.C45
Cetinje (Montenegro): DR1928.C48
Ceuta, Expedition to: DP588
Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha: DR568.8.C4
Cévennes Mountains (France): DC611.C423+
Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-: DP63.7.C52
Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.: DF233.6
Chaillot (Paris): DC752.C45
Chalcidice Peninsula (Greece): DF261.C38
Chalcis (Greece): DF261.C4
Chalkis (Extinct city): DF261.C42
Chalons, Battle of, 451: D143
Châlons-sur-Marne: DC801.C32+
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart: DD231.C4
Chamberlain. Joseph, 1836-1914: DA565.C4
Chamberlain, Neville: DA585.C5
Chamberlain, Sir Austen: DA566.9.C43
Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V"): DC280.5.C38
Champagne-Ardenne (France): DC611.C44+
Champagne, Battle of, 1915-1918: D545.C37
Champagne, Dynasty of: DP157.6+
Champagne (France): DC611.C44+
Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of: DA483.C5
Channel Islands (England): DA670.C4
Chantilly (France): DC801.C42

Chaplain Corps
World War II: D769.59
United States: D769.375
Chaplains
World War I: D639.C38
World War II: D810.C35+
Charente (France): DC611.C51+
Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase: DC218.2.C4
Chariots, Etruscan: DG223.7.C47
Charities
World War I: D637+
World War II: D808+
Charlemagne
France: DC73+
Germany: DD133+
Charleroi, Battle of, 1914: D542.C4
Charles, Count of Valois: DC94.C4
Charles de France, Duke of Berry: DC106.9.C5
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender: DA814.A5
Charles I, Emperor of Austria: DB92+
Charles, King of England
I: DA395+
II: DA445+
Charles, King of France
I (II) le Chauve: DC76+
III le Simple: DC79
IV: DC93.7
IX: DC116+
V: DC100+
VI: DC101+
VII: DC102+
VIII: DC107+
Charles, King of Navarre
I: DP158.8
II: DP159.7
III: DP159.9
Charles, Prince of Wales: DA591.A33
Charles V, Duke of Lorraine: DB67.8.C4
Charles VI, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire: DB69+
Charles X Gustav, King of Sweden: DL725+
Charles XI, King of Sweden: DL727+
Charles XII, King of Sweden: DL730+
Charles XIII, King of Sweden: DL792+
Charles XIV John, 1818-1844, King of Sweden: DL816+
Charles XV, King of Sweden: DL841
Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Princess: DA538.A4
Charlotte, Consort of George III: DA506.A3
Charnwood Forest (England): DA670.C44
Charterhouse (London): DA687.C4
Chartres (France)
City: DC801.C47+
Diocese: DC611.E91+
Château de Bagatelle: DC789.B2
Château de Fontainebleau: DC801.F67
Château de Saint-Germain-en-Laye: DC801.S19
Château de Versailles: DC801.V55+
Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918: D545.C4
Chateaubriand, François Auguste R., vicomte de: DC255.C4
Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870: DC309.C4
Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress: DC236.8.C5
Chatsworth (England): DA664.C36
Chaves (Portugal): DP802.C45
Cheapside Cross (London): DA689.C4
Cheb region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
Chechens in Europe: D1056.2.C54
Chechens in Russia: DK34.C42
Chechens in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C45
Chechens in Soviet Union: DK34.C42
Chelsea (London): DA685.C5
Cheltenham (England): DA690.C48
Chemical corps (U.S.)
World War II: D769.35+
Chemical warfare
World War I: D639.C39
World War II: D810.C38
Chemin des dames (France)
World War I: D545.C45
Chepstow (England): DA690.C49

Cher (France): DC611.C56+
Cheshire (England): DA670.C5+
Chester (England): DA690.C5
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of: DA501.C5
Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de: DC123.9.C4
Chiana River and Valley (Italy): DG55.C45
Chianciano Terme (Italy): DG70.C42
Chiavari (Italy): DG70.C423
Chichester (England): DA690.C5
Chiemgau (Germany): DD801.C48
Chieri (Italy): DG70.C425
Chieti (Italy): DG70.C43
Childebrand: DC70.8
Childeric I, King of the Franks: DC66
Children
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.C4
  Greek antiquities: DF93
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.C45
  Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C54
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C4
  Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.C45
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C4
  World War I: D639.C4
  World War II: D810.C4
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C56
Children, Jewish
  Holocaust victims: D804.48
Children's crusade: D169
Chileans in Denmark: DL142.C48
Chileans in France
  Paris: DC718.C45
Chileans in Scotland: DA774.4.C55
Chileans in Sweden: DL641.C45
Chillon (Switzerland): DQ851.C4
Chiltern Hills (England): DA670.C62
Chilterns (England): DA670.C62
Chimay (Belgium): DH811.C5+
Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de: DC146.C45
China
  World War II: D767.3
Chinese in England: DA125.C5
Chinese in Europe: D1056.2.C55
Chinese in France
  Paris: DC718.C47
Chinese in Germany: DD78.C45
  Berlin: DD867.5.C48
Chinese in Italy: DG457.C47
  Florence: DG735.72.C48
  Rome: DG807.8.C44
Chinese in Milan: DG659.6.C46
Chinese in Netherlands: DJ92.C5
  Amsterdam: DJ411.A545C55
Chinese in Russia: DK34.C45
Chinese in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C5
Chinese in Spain: DP53.C5
Chinese troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.C5
Chingford (London): DA685.C55
Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380: DG677.7+
Chios, Battle of, 1657: DR534.5.C55
Chios (Greece): DF901.K55
Chios Island (Greece): DF261.C44
Chirac, Jacques: DC424+
Chiusi (Italy): DG70.C44
Chocim, Battle of
  1621: DK4301.7
  1673: DK4309.5
Choiseul Stainville, Étienne François, duc de: DC135.C5
Chorsiai (Greece): DF221.C56
Chouans: DC218.5
Chremonidean War, 267-262 B.C.: DF236.5
Christian, King of Denmark
  I: DL183
  II: DL183.8+
  III: DL187
  IV: DL189+
  IX: DL229+
  V: DL195+
  VI: DL197
  VII: DL199+

Christian, King of Denmark
VIII: DL209+
X: DL255+
Christian Science and World War I: D639.C5
Christiana (Norway): DL581
Christianity, Introduction of
Hungary: DB929.36
Sweden: DL675
Christians
Holocaust victims: D804.5.C47
Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine: D226.8.C5
Christine, Consort of John, King of Denmark: DL183.6
Christmas Møller, John: DL257.C45
Christmas Uprising, 1918 (Montenegro): DR1892
Christoffer, King of Denmark
I: DL174.3
II: DL174.6+, DL174.6
III: DL181
Christopher, Prince of Greece: DF836.C5
Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol: DA483.C6
Chukchi in Siberia: DK759.C45
Chulyma Tatars in Siberia: DK759.C47
Church of England and World War I: D639.C54
Church Stretton (England): DA690.C59
Churches and World War II: D810.C5+
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer: DA565.C6
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer: DA566.9.C5
Chuvash in Russia: DK34.C54
Chuvash in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C55
Chuvash in Soviet Union: DK34.C54
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte: DG575.C52
Cibali (Istanbul): DR738.5.C53
Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG260.C5+
Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 B.C.: DG255.5
Cimmerians: DJK46.45
Cimmerians in Russia: DK34.C56
Cimmerians in Soviet Union: DK34.C56
Cimmerians in Ukraine: DK508.425.C55
Cimon/Callias, Peace of: DF227.8
Ciney (Belgium): DH801.C5
Cinque Ports (England): DA690.C6
Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC233.C5
Cintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
Ciodorus: D58
Circassians in Russia: DK34.C57
Circassians in Soviet Union: DK34.C57
Circassians in Turkey: DR435.C57
Cisalpine Republic: DG548.6
Cispadane Republic: DG548.2
Citta di Castello (Italy): DG975.C5
Cittadella (Italy): DG70.C49
City of Benares (Steamship)
World War II: D782.C6
City walls
Etruscan: DG223.7.C58
Ciudad Lineal (Madrid): DP367.C5
Ciudad Real (Spain): DP302.C74
Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810: DC233.C55
Ciudad-Rodrigo (Spain)
Partido Judicial: DP302.C743
Ciudadela (Minorca): DP402.C6
Cividale del Friuli (Italy): DG70.C5
Civil Affairs Division (United States)
World War II: D769.309
Civil defense
World War II: D810.C69
Civil War
Greece, 1944-1949: DF849.5+
Spain, 1936-1939: DP269+
Civil War, 1998-1999 (Kosovo): DR2087+
Civilian relief
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C59
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C5
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58
Civilization
Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
Period between World Wars: D726+
Civita Castellana (Italy): DG70.C3124

Civita Castellana (Italy)
  Battle of, 1798: DC224.C58
Civita di Paterno Site (Italy): DG70.C52
Civitavecchia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C53
  Modern: DG975.C54
Clackmannanshire (Scotland): DA880.C5
Claimants to royalty: D107.6
Clans, Scottish: DA880.H6+
Clare (Ireland): DA990.C59
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of: DA447.C6
Clarke, Mary Anne (Thompson): DA506.A72
Claros (Greece): DF261.C5
Classe Fuori (Italy): DG70.C535
Classical antiquities
  Greco-Roman world: DE1+
Classical antiquity: D78+
Claudia Augusta, Via: DG29.C5
Claudia Braccianese, Via: DG29.C53
Claudius Caeus, Appius: DG238.C5
Claudius, Emperor of Rome
  I: DG284
  II: DG307.7
Claus, Consort of Beatrix: DJ291.A3
Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831: DD422.C5
Clazomenae (Greece): DF261.C6
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.: DC342.8.C6
Clementine, Consort of James, Prince of Wales: DA814.A4
Cleon: DF230.C6
Cleph, King of Lombardy: DG511.6
Clercq, Gustaaf de: DH689.C5
Clermont-Ferrand (France): DC801.C56+
Clermontois (France): DC611.C65
Cleveland (England): DA670.C63
Cliternum (Italy): DG70.C54
Clotaire I, King of the Franks: DC67.3
Clotaire II, King of the Franks: DC67.55
Clotilda, Queen consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545
  History of France: DC67.2
Clovis, King of the Franks: DC67
Clwyd Valley (Wales): DA740.C6
Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron: DA68.22.C5
Clyde River (Scotland): DA880.C6
Cnidus, Battle of: DF231.45
Coast guard reserve boat 3070
  World War II: D783.5.C6
Coast Guard Reserve (U.S.)
  World War II: D769.598
Cobbett, William: DA522.C5
Cobden, Richard: DA536.C6
Coburg (Germany): DD901.C65
Cochin China
  World War II: D767.35+
Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord: DA816.C6
Codreanu, Corneliu: DR262.C6
Codroipo (Italy): DG70.C56
Coigny, Aimée de: DC198.F61
Coimbra (Portugal)
  City: DP802.C6
  District: DP702.C41+
Coke, Sir Edward: DA390.1.C7
Colbert, Jean Baptiste: DC130.C6
Colchester (England): DA690.C7
Coldstream Guards
  World War I: D547.C6
Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon: DC112.C6
Colijn, Hendrikus: DJ219.C55
Collaboration
  World War II: D810.C696
Collau Zorru Mountains (Spain): DP302.C745
Colle di Rapino Cave (Italy): DG70.C568
Colle di Val d'Elsa (Italy): DG70.C57
Collectibles
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C64
  World War I: D522.27
College teachers
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.C65
Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense): DG70.C573
Colles (Ancient Rome): DG66

Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron: DA87.1.C7
Collins, Michael: DA965.C6
Collsacabra Region (Spain): DP302.C746
Collserola Mountains (Spain): DP302.C747
Colmar (France): DC801.C657
Cologne (Germany): DD901.C7+
Colombarone Site (Italy): DG70.C5734
Colombey-Nouilly, 1870: DC303
Colombians in England
London: DA676.9.C65
Colombians in Germany: DD78.C65
Colombians in Spain: DP53.C65
Colonies
Ancient Greece: DF85
Colonna family: DG463.8.C7
Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara: DG540.8.C8
Colonne Vendôme (Paris): DC790.C6
Colored troops (French military operations)
World War I: D549.C7
Colosseum (Rome): DG68.1
Columbians in France
Paris: DC718.C64
Columbretes (Spain): DP302.C75
Comacchio (Italy): DG975.C6
Ancient: DG70.C574
Comasine (Italy): DG975.C64
Comfort women
World War II: D810.C698
Commando operations
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C63
Commerce
Etruscan: DG223.7.C65
Greek antiquities: DF107
Roman antiquities: DG107+
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
World War I: D635
World War II: D800
Committee of public safety (France): DC177
Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)
1889-1908: DR572.5
1908-1918: DR584.5
Committee on public information
World War I: D632
Commodus, Emperor of Rome: DG299
Commonwealth of Independent States: DK1.5
Commonwealth of Nations: DA10+
Commune, 1871 (Paris): DC316+
Communication of information
Eastern Europe: DJK7.7+
Communications
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C65
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.C65
World War II: D810.C7
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C65
Communist countries
History
1945-1965: D847
1965-1989: D850
Communist Coup, 1924
Estonia: DK503.748
Commynes, Philippe de: DC106.9.C8
Como (Italy)
City: DG975.C7+
Province: DG975.C7214
Ancient: DG55.C63
Como, Lake of (Italy): DG975.C7215
Compiègne (France): DC801.C7
World War I: D545.C7
Computer-assisted instruction
History teaching: D16.255.C65
Computer network resources
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
History methodology: D16.117
Comrades of the Great War (English society)
World War I: D546.A12
Conca de Barbara Region (Spain): DP302.C754
Conca River Valley (Italy): DG55.C64

Concentration camps
Spanish Civil War: DP269.67
World War II: D805.A+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre: DC123.9.C6
Concordia Sagittaria (Italy): DG70.C5745
Condé, Armée de: DC152.3
Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de: DC122.9.C7
Condé family: DC36.8.C6
Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de: DC130.C7
Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de: DC146.C69
Coneição velha (Lisbon): DP773.C6
Conference of Berlin, 1878: D375.3
Confiscation
World War II: D810.C8
Confiscations
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.C65
Confiscations and contributions
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C66
Congolese (Brazzaville) in France: DC34.5.C65
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in France: DC34.5.C66
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35
Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435: DC102.535
Congress of Monastir (Bitola): DR968
Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815: D383
Coniston (England): DA670.C7
Connacht (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connaught (Ireland): DA990.C6
Connemara (District): DA990.C7
Connolly, James: DA965.C7
Conon, Athenian general: DF231.9.C6
Conrad IV, King of Jerusalem: D186.3
Conrad of Montferrat, King of Jerusalem: D184.9
Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf: DB90.C7
Conradin, King of Jerusalem: D186.5
Conradin of Hohenstaufen: DD147.5.C64
Conscientious objectors
World War II: D810.C82
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Conspiracy of 1696 (England): DA461.5
Constance (Germany): DD901.C85
Constance, Lake (Germany): DD801.C7+
Constans, Emperor of Rome: DG316.5
Constans II, Emperor of the East: DF575.3
Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin: DC255.C7
Constanța (Romania): DR281.C6
Constantine, Emperor of Rome
I the Great: DG315
Byzantine Empire: DF557
II: DG316.3
Constantine, Emperor of the East
III: DF575
IV Pogonatus: DF575.7
IX Monomachus: DF598
V Copronymus: DF583
VI: DF585
VII Porphyrogenitus: DF593
VIII: DF596
X Ducas: DF602.5
XI Dragases: DF642
Constantine, King of Greece
I: DF837+, DF845+
II: DF852+
Constantine, King of Scotland
II: DA778.1
III: DA778.2
IV: DA778.45
Constantinople
Fall of, 1453: DF645+
Byzantine accounts: DF645
Siege of, 1203-1204: D164+
Constantius II, Emperor of the East: DF558
As Emperor of Rome: DG316.7
Constituent Assembly
French revolution: DC165+

Constitutional amendments, Period of, 1863 (Denmark): DL234
Constitutional movement (Turkey): DR571+
Construction battalions
World War II: D769.55+
Consulate, 1799-1804 (France): DC191+
Containers
Ancient Italy: DG107.8
Continuation War, 1941-1944 (Finland): D765.3+
Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 (France): DC175+
Convivia (Roman antiquities): DG101
Cooking
Greek antiquities: DF100
Roman antiquities: DG101
Copenhagen: DL276
Siege of, 1658-1660: DL192
Corchiano (Italy): DG70.C575
Corciano (Italy): DG70.C576
Corcumello (Italy): DG975.C735
Corday, d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de: DC146.C8
Córdoba (Spain)
City: DP402.C7
Kingdom: DP105+
Province: DP302.C76
Corfu (Greece): DF901.C7
Corfu Island (Greece): DF261.C64, DF261.C64
Corinth (Greece): DF261.C65
Archaeological explorations: DF221.C6
Corinthian League: DF233.2
Corinthian War: DF231.4
Coriosolites (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C67
Cork (Ireland)
City: DA995.C7
County: DA990.C78+
Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of: DA940.5.C7
Corleone (Italy): DG70.C578
Corleone (Sicily): DG975.C7384
Cornión Peaks (Spain): DP302.C77
Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia): DG55.C646
Cornouaille (France): DC611.C753
Cornus (Italy): DG70.C58
Cornwall (England): DA670.C78+
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis: DA506.C8
Coronations
England: DA112
Scotland: DA773
Coronea, Battle of: DF231.5
Corrèze (France): DC611.C77+
Corsica (France): DC611.C8+
Corsicans in France
Paris: DC718.C67
Corti Site (Italy): DG70.C59
Cortina d'Ampezzo (Italy): DG975.C74
Cortona (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.C6
Modern: DG975.C75
Coruña (Spain): DP302.C78
Corunna, Battle of, 1809: DC233.C7
Corunna (Spain): DP302.C78
Corvaro (Italy): DG70.C62
Corver, Joan, 1628-1716: DJ199.2.C65
Corvilhao (Portugal): DP802.C65
Corvo (Azores): DP702.A91
Cos (Greece): DF901.C76
Cos Island (Greece): DF261.C7
Cosa (Italy): DG70.C63
Cosenza (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.C65
Cossacks: DK35+
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C62
Ukraine: DK508.55
World War II: D810.C83
Cossacks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.C67
Cossacks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C67
Cossacks in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.C66
Cossacks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C68
Cossacks in Siberia: DK759.C67
Costa Blanca (Spain): DP302.C8

Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da: DP644.9.C6
Costa y Martínez, Joaquín: DP236.C6
Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247-1302: DG867.349.C67
Côte d'Or (France): DC611.C842+
Cotentin (France): DC611.C86
Côtes-d'Armor (France): DC611.C87
Côtes-du-Nord (France): DC611.C87
Cotswold Hills (England): DA670.C83
Cottanello (Italy): DG70.C65
Cottbus (Germany): DD801.C83
Coty, René: DC409
Coulmiers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C7
Council of Foreign Ministers (World War II): D814.4+
Council of National Defense (World War I): D570.8.C7
Counterfeiting
  World War II: D810.C85
Counterrevolution, 1919-1920
  Hungary: DB955.7
Coup d'état, 1660 (Denmark): DL192.3
Coup d'état, 1881 (Bulgaria): DR86.3
Coup d'etat, 1948 (Czechoslovakia): DB2222
Coup d'état, 1960 (Turkey): DR594
Coup d'état, 1971 (Turkey): DR600
Coup d'état, 1980 (Turkey): DR601
Coura River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.C49
Courtrai (Kortryk): DH811.C8
Covent Garden (London): DA685.C55
Coventry (England): DA690.C75
  World War II: D760.8.C6
Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
Cranborne Chase (England): DA670.C86
Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury: DA317.8.C8
Crassus, Lucius Licinius: DG260.C7
Crassus, Marcus Licinius: DG260.C73
Crati River Valley (Italy): DG55.C73
Craven (England): DA670.C88
Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of: DA783.9.C7
Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC98.5.C8
Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.: DC254.C7
Cremona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.C74
  Modern: DG975.C79+
Crete (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.C8
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.C8
  Modern: DF901.C78+
  World War II: D766.7.C7
Creuse (France): DC611.C9+
Crime and criminals
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C7
Crimean Tatars in Turkey: DR435.C75
Crimean War: DK214+
  Period in Turkey: DR567
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford: DA585.C7
Crispi, Francesco: DG556.C7
Croatia: DR1502+
  as part of Yugoslavia: DR1583+
  under Habsburg rule, 1527-1918: DR1567+
  World War II
    Occupied territory: D802.C7+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.4+
Croats: DG457.C74
Croats in Austria: DB34.C7
Croats in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.C76
Croats in Central Europe: DAW1028.C75
Croats in Hungary: DB919.2.C76
Croats in Italy
  Venice: DG675.63.C76
Croats in Moravia: DB2342.C76
Croats in Romania: DR214.C69
Croats in Slovakia: DB2742.C74
Croats in Slovenia: DR1374.C76
Croats in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C75
Croats in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C75
Cromwell, Oliver: DA426+
Cromwell, Richard: DA428.5

Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex: DA334.C9
Crossing the Alps, 218 B.C. (Hannibal): DG247.2
Crotone (Italy): DG70.C77
Crowland Abbey (England): DA690.C79
Croy, Charles, duc de: DH598.C7
Croydon (England): DA690.C8
Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
Crusades: D151+
Crustumerium (Italy): DG70.C78
Cryptography
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C88
  World War I: D639.C75
  World War II: D810.C88
Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London): DA687.C9
Csangos in Romania: DR214.C73
Cubans in East Germany: DD281.2.C83
Cubans in France
  Paris: DC718.C83
Cubans in Spain: DP53.C83
Cudillero (Spain)
  City: DP402.C795
Cudnów, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.C84
Cuenca (Spain)
  City: DP402.C8
    Civil War: DP269.27.C8
  Province: DP302.C95
Culen (Cullen), King of Scotland: DA778.37
Cullodon, Battle of: DA814.5
Cult of the emperors
  Ancient Rome: DG124
Culture
  Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
Cultus
  Greek antiquities: DF122
  Roman antiquities: DG123+
Cumae (Italy): DG70.C9
Cumberland (England): DA670.C89+
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl: DA86.22.C8
Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of: DA501.C9
Cumbria (England): DA670.C93
Cunibert, King of Lombardy: DG513.2
Cuoco, Vincenzo: DG848.37.C8
Cupra Marittima (Italy): DG70.C93
Curone Valley (Italy): DG55.C87
Curran, John Philpot: DA948.3.C9
Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C78
Curtius, Ernst: DF212.C8
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis: DA565.C95
Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C8
Custozza, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C8
Custozza, Battle of, 1866: DG558
Cyclades (Greece): DF261.C93
  Ancient: DF221.C93
  Modern: DF901.C9
Cynossema, Battle of: DF229.75
Cyprian War, 1570-1571: DR515+
Cypriots in England: DA125.C85
  London: DA676.9.C88
Cypriots in Greece: DF747.C97
Cypriots in Italy
  Venice: DG675.63.C94
Cyrene (Roman period): DG59.C9
Cyrus the Younger, Expedition of: DF231.32
Cyzicus, Battle near: DF229.77
Czech Estates
  Uprising: DB2155+
Czech lands: DB2300+
Czechoslovak troops
  World War I: D539.5.C8
Czechoslovak troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.C4
Czechoslovakia: DB2000+
  World War II: D765.5+
Czechs in Austria: DB34.C94
Czechs in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.C94
Czechs in Bratislava: DB3124.C9
Czechs in Bulgaria: DR64.2.C9
Czechs in Croatia: DR1524.C94
Czechs in England: DA125.C9
  London: DA676.9.C93
Czechs in Europe: D1056.2.C94

Czechs in foreign countries: DB2043
Czechs in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.C93
Czechs in Hungary: DB919.2.C94
Czechs in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C94
Czechs in Poland: DK4121.5.C9
Czechs in Romania: DR214.C94
Czechs in Russia (Federation)
  Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.C94
Czechs in Slovakia: DB2742.C9
Czechs in Sweden: DL641.C94
Czechs in Switzerland: DQ49.C94
Czechs in Vienna: DB851.57.C97
Czechs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C93

D

Dacia (Roman period): DG59.D3
Dacians (Romania): DR239.2
Dagestanis in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.D34
Dagobert, King of the Franks
  I: DC69+
  II: DC69.85
Daladier, Édouard: DC373.D3
Dalarna (Sweden): DL971.D2
Dalecarlia (Sweden): DL971.D2
Dalene (Norway): DL596.D3
Dalmatia: DR1620+
Dalmatia (Roman period): DG59.D4
Damietta, Siege of, 1218-1219: D165
Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870: DC309.D3
Danes in England: DA125.D3
Danes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL142.5
Danes in Germany: DD78.D35
Danes in Iceland: DL334.D34
Danes in Russia: DK34.D35
Danes in Soviet Union: DK34.D35
Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow: DK93.8
Daniĭl Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna: DK89
Danilo
  I: DR1863
  II: DR1876+
Danish wars, 795-1014: DA932.6
Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL192
Danton, Georges Jacques: DC146.D2
Danube River and Valley
  Austria: DB441+
  Yugoslavia: DR1350.D35
Danube River Valley: DJK76.2+
  Roman period: DG59.D43
Danube River Valley, Lower: DR49+
Dardanelles: DR701.D2
  Battle of, 1656: DR534.5.D3
  World War I: D568.3
Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo: DR1877.5.D37
Darmstadt (Germany): DD901.D3
Daroca Region (Spain): DP302.D37
Dartmoor (England): DA670.D2
Dashiell (Destroyer)
  World War II: D774.D3
Data processing
  History methodology: D16.12
Daunii: DG225.D3
Dauphiné (France): DC611.D241+
David, King of Scotland
  I: DA782
  II: DA783.43
Davis, Thomas Osborne: DA950.23.D2
Davitt, Michael: DA958.D2
Davos (Switzerland): DQ851.D3
Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl: DC198.D2
Dawes plan (World War I): D649.G3A4+
Dawn of history: D65+
Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah: D804.177
De Geer, Louis: DL702.D3
De Valera, Eamonn: DA965.D4
Dead, Care of
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
  World War I: D639.D4
  World War II: D810.D4
Dead, Repatriation of the
  World War II: D810.D4
Deák, Ferencz: DB933.3.D2
Dean, Forest of (England): DA670.D25

Death
Louis XVI: DC137.08
Marie Antionette: DC137.18
Napoleon: DC212
Death camps
World War II: D805.A+
Death marches
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.D43
Deauville (France): DC801.D4
Decius, Emperor of Rome: DG306.7
Decorations of honor
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
Dee River (England): DA670.D31
Défense (Paris): DC752.D43
Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves: DA483.D3
Delcev, Goce: DR2218.D14
Delft (Netherlands): DJ411.D46
Delian League: DF227.5
Delos Island (Greece): DF261.D3
Delphi (Greece): DF261.D35
Delvinë Uprising, 1937: DR974.6
Demetrias (Greece): DF261.D36
Demetrius the Imposter: DK112
Democracy
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D45
Democracy and World War I: D639.D45
Denbighshire (Wales): DA740.D3
Dendra (Greece): DF221.D4
Denmark: DL101+
Northern War, 1700-1721: DL196.3
Thirty Years' War: D263
Troubles with Iceland, 1848: DL369
War with Sweden: DL710
World War II: D763.D4+
Deportation
World War II: D810.D5
Deputy Keeper (England): DA25.A2
Derby (England): DA690.D4
Derbyshire (England): DA670.D42+
Dervéni (Greece): DF261.D38
Deschanel, Paul Eugène L.: DC391
Desenzano del Garda (Italy): DG70.D47
Desertions
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D47
World War I: D639.D53
World War II: D810.D57
Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV: DL819.D5
Desiderius, King of Lombardy: DG514.5
Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald)
Fitzgerald, Countess of: DA937.5.D4
Desmoulins, Camille: DC146.D5
Destruction and pillage
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D46
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
World War II: D810.D6
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D48
Detmold (Germany): DD901.D43
Deurne (Antwerp)
Belgium: DH811.D48
Deutschland (Submarine)
World War I: D592.D4
Deux-Sèvres (France): DC611.S51+
Deventer (Netherlands): DJ411.D5
Surrender of, 1587: DH199.D4
Devolution, War of, 1667-1668: D275+
Devonshire (England): DA670.D49+
Devonshire Regiment: D760.D4
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke: DA437.D4
Diablintes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.D53
Diadochi, Struggles of the, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997: DA591.A45D5+
Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois: DC114.5
Dieppe (France): DC801.D56
Dieppe raid, 1942: D756.5.D5
Diessenhofen (Switzerland): DQ851.D5
Diet of Ratisbon, 1532: DD184
Digby, Sir Everard: DA392.1.D5
Digital libraries
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
Dijon (France): DC801.D59+

Dikes
  Belgium: DH427
  Low countries: DH23
Dimini Site (Greece): DF221.D56
Dimitra Site (Greece): DF221.D58
Dimitrije Zvonimir: DR1557
Dimitrov, Georgi: DR88.D5
Dinan (France): DC611.D5
Dinant, Battle of, 1914: D542.D4
Dinaric Alps (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
Dini, Lamberto: DG583.8.D55
Dinis, King of Portugal: DP575+
Diocletian, Emperor of Rome: DG313+
Dion (Pieria)
  Greece: DF261.D53
Diplomatic history
  Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D54
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D58
Diptychs
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.D5
Directory, 1795-1799
  French Revolution: DC186+
Disabled American Veterans of the
  World War: D570.A15D5
Disarmament
  World War I: D650.D5
  World War II: D820.D5
Disasters as historic events: D24
Disentis (Switzerland): DQ841.D5
Displaced persons
  World War II: D808+
Disposition of German ships
  World War I: D570.8.S4
Dithmarschen (Germany): DD801.D56+
Divico: DQ80
Divination
  Greek antiquities: DF125
  Roman antiquities: DG129
Dixmude, Battle of, 1914: D542.D5
Djilas, Milovan: DR1305.D56
Djursland (Denmark): DL271.D5
Dmitriĭ Donskoĭ: DK99
Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von: DL750.D6
Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918: D562.D63
Dobruja (Bulgaria): DR95.D6
Dobruja (Romania): DR281.D5
Dodecanese (Greece): DF901.D6
Dodona (Greece): DF261.D6
Dogs
  World War I: D639.D6
  World War II: D810.A65
Dojransko ezero: DR2275.D64
Dole (France): DC611.D663
Dolgans in Russia: DK34.D65
Dolgans in Soviet Union: DK34.D65
Dollfuss, Engelbert: DB98.D6
Dolomite Alps (Italy): DG975.D66+
Domagnano Site (Italy): DG70.S242
Dombes (France): DC611.D69
Domitian, Emperor of Rome: DG291
Don Cossacks in Turkey: DR435.D66
Donegal (England): DA990.D6
Donges (France): DC611.D695
Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas: DP202.D6
Dorchester (England): DA690.D63
Dordogne (France): DC611.D7
Dordrecht (Netherlands): DJ411.D6
Dorian invasions
  Ancient Greece: DF221.3
Dorians: DF136.D6
Doris (Greece): DF901.D65
Dorlodot, René de, baron: DH685.D6
Dormelletto (Italy): DG70.D67
Dornach, Battle of, 1499: DQ107.S8
Dorsetshire (England): DA670.D69+
Dortmund (Germany): DD901.D6
Douai (France): DC801.D72
Doubs (France): DC611.D75
Doumer, Paul: DC395
Doumergue, Gaston: DC394
Douro-Litoral (Portugal): DP702.D6
Dover (England): DA690.D7
  World War II: D760.8.D6
Down (Ireland): DA990.D7
Downing, Sir George, Bart.: DA447.D7
Downs, Battle of, 1639: DH206.D6
Dózsa, György: DB931.9.D69
Dózsa Uprising (Hungary): DB931.5

Draft resisters
World War II: D810.C82
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar: DR2029.5.D7
Dragalevtsi (Bulgaria): DR98.D7
Dragon (Cruiser)
World War II: D772.D7
Drăguș (Romania): DR296.D7
Drake, Sir Francis: DA86.22.D7
Drammen (Norway): DL596.D8
Drang nach Osten: DD119.2
Drava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D7
Dravska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1435+
Dreams (World War I): D639.D7
Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888): DD223.9
Drenthe: DJ401.D7+
Dresden (Cruiser)
World War I: D582.D8
Dresden (Germany)
City: DD901.D7+
District: DD801.D74
Peace of, 1745: DD407.5
Dreyfus case: DC354+
Drianovski manastir: DR83.75.D74
Drin River, Battle of the, 1448: DR960.5
Drina River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D74
Drinking
Greek antiquities: DF100
Drôme (France): DC611.D781+
Drummond, Thomas: DA950.23.D7
Dryburgh Abbey (Scotland): DA890.D75
Drygavichy in Belarus: DK507.35.D79
Dryslwyn Castle (Wales): DA738.D79
Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse: DC135.D8
Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC97.D8
Dual monarchy, 1867-1918: DB945
Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1515-1540): DP610.D8
Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1605-1649): DP634.8.D7
Duarte, King of Portugal: DP592+
Dubček, Alexander: DB2221.D93
Dublin Castle (Ireland): DA995.D9D8
Dublin (Ireland)
City: DA995.D75+
County: DA990.D8
Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal: DC135.D85
Dubrovnik: DR1645.D8
Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée: DR558.D8
Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady: DA358.D8
Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey): DA345.1.D9
Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick: DA390.1.D9
Duero River and Valley (Spain): DP302.D8
Duff, King of Scotland: DA778.35
Duffel, Battle of, 1914: D542.D8
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of: DA17.D9
Dufour, Guillaume Henri: DQ129.D8
Duklja: DR1847+
Dumbartonshire (Scotland): DA880.D8
Dumfries (Scotland): DA890.D79
Dumfriesshire (Scotland): DA880.D88
Dumouriez, Charles François D: DC146.D9
Dunaj River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.D85
Dunblane (Scotland): DA890.D797
Duncan, King of Scotland
I: DA778.7
Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount: DA804.1.D9
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of: DA88.1.D9
Dunfermline (Scotland): DA890.D9
Dungans in Turkestan: DK855.5.D8
Dungory Castle (Ireland): DA987.D8
Dunkeld (Scotland): DA890.D92

Dunkirk (France), Battle of, 1940: D756.5.D8
Dunois (France): DC611.D921+
Duratón River and Canyon (Spain): DP302.D86
Düren (Germany): DD801.D85
Durham (England)
  City: DA690.D96
  County: DA670.D9
Dürnstein, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.D8
Durrës (Albania): DR998.D85
Düsseldorf (Germany)
  City: DD901.D95
  Regierungsbezirk: DD801.D86
Dutch
  World War I: D639.D87
Dutch culture in foreign countries: DJ81
Dutch East Indies
  World War II: D829.D8
Dutch in England
  London: DA676.9.D8
Dutch in Siberia: DK759.D86
Dutch War, 1672-1678: D277+
Dwellings
  Greek antiquities: DF99
  Roman antiquities: DG97+
Dwellings (Old Norse): DL33.D8

Đ

Đurađ Branković: DR1998+

E

East Africa
  World War II: D766.84
East Anglia (England): DA670.E13+
  World War I: D547.8.E3
East Asia
  World War II
    Reconstruction: D829.E2
East Downing (England)
  World War II: D760.8.E3
East End (London): DA685.E1
East Europeans in Germany: DD281.2.E27
East Europeans in Sweden: DL641.E27
East Friesland (Germany): DD801.E23
East Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.E23
East Indians in Germany: DD78.E28
East Indians in Netherlands: DJ92.E3
East London: DA685.E1
East Lothian (Scotland): DA880.E2
Easter Rising, 1916 (Ireland): DA962
Eastern Europe: DJK1+
Eastern Hemisphere: D890+
Eastern Mediterranean
  World War II: D766+
Eastern military operations
  World War I: D550+
Eastern question
  19th century: D371+
  20th century: D461+
Eating
  Greek antiquities: DF100
  Roman antiquities: DG101
Ebbesen, Niels: DL176.8.E2
Ebert, Friedrich: DD247.E2
  Administration: DD249
Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de: DP181.E2
Ebro River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E2
Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von: DD231.E25
Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Ecology
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E25
Economic aspects
  Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.E26
  Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26
  Poland
    Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.E3
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E2
  Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26
  World War I: D635
  World War II: D800

Economic aspects
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E36
Economics
Ancient Rome: DG85
Ecuadorians in Italy: DG457.E28
Eden, Anthony: DA566.9.E28
Edessa (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D190
Edgar, King of England: DA154.5
Edgar, King of Scotland: DA781.5
Edinburgh Castle: DA890.E4C3
Edinburgh (Scotland): DA890.E2+
Edinburghshire (Scotland): DA880.M6
Edirne (Istanbul): DR741.E4
Edirne (Turkey), Siege, 1912-1913: DR46.9.E3
Edmund, King of England
I: DA154.2
II Ironside: DA154.75
Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia: DA152.5.E2
Edred, King of England: DA154.3
Education
Greek antiquities: DF95
Roman antiquities: DF95
Education and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E38
Education and the war
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E38
Education and World War I: D639.E2+
Education and World War II: D810.E2+
Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent: DA506.A6
Edward, King of England
I: DA229
II: DA230
III: DA233
IV: DA258
the Confessor: DA154.8
the Elder: DA154
the Martyr: DA154.6
V: DA259
VI: DA345+
VII, King of Great Britain: DA567+
VIII: DA580+
Edwy, King of England: DA154.4
Eger River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
Egerland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
Eggmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH188.E3
Egnatia (Italy): DG70.G57
Egnatia, Via: DG29.E34
Egypt
Athenian expedition to: DF227.77
Conquest by Alexander: DF234.45
World War I: D568.2
World War II: D766.9
Egypt and Syria, Expedition to, 1798-1799: DC225+
Egyptians in France: DC34.5.E35
Egyptians in Italy: DG225.E43
Egyptians in Macedonia: DR2174.E36
Egyptians in West Germany: DD258.55.E35
Eichstätt (Germany): DD901.E25
Eider River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E25
Eiderstedt (Germany): DD801.E26
Eidsvold (Norway): DL596.E3
Eifel (Germany): DD801.E272
Eiger (Switzerland): DQ841.E47
Einaudi, Luigi: DG579.E4
Einsiedeln (Switzerland): DQ851.E3
Eion, Capture of: DF227.6
Eire, 1937-1949: DA963
El-Arish, Convention of, 1800: DC226.E4
Elagabalus, Emperor of Rome: DG303
Elatea (Greece): DF261.E3
Elba (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.E45
Modern: DG975.E3
Napoleon: DC211
Elbe River: DD801.E3
Elbe River (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
Elbe River (Germany): DD801.E3
Elbe Sandstone Rocks (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.E53
Elchingen, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.E6

Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II: DA209.E6
Electronic information resources
  Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
Eleia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P94
  Modern: DF901.E44
Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III: DG575.A2
Elephants
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E5
Eleusis (Greece): DF261.E4
Eleutherna (Greece): DF261.E413
Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of: DA17.E4
Elginshire (Scotland): DA880.M8
Elis (Greece): DF261.E42
Élisa (Bonaparte family): DC216.83
Elisabeth Christine, Consort of Frederick II, King of Prussia: DD404.5
Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II, King of Denmark: DL183.9.E38
Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I: DB88
Élisabeth, Princess of France: DC137.4
Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I: DH685.E5
Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I, King of Romania (Carmen Sylva): DR254
Elizabeth, Consort of George VI: DA585.A2
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741-1762: DK161
Elizabeth I, Queen of England: DA350+
Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain: DA590+
Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia: D244.8.E4
Elizabeth of Valois: DP180
Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of: D810.E6
Elm (Switzerland): DQ851.E4
Elsa Valley (Italy): DG55.E48
Elsinore (Denmark): DL291.H37
Ely (England): DA690.E4
Emden (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.E6
Emden (Germany): DD901.E5
Emigrés
  French Revolution: DC158
    Troops: DC152.3
Emigrés (Stalin era): DK269
Emilia (Italy): DG975.E5
Emilia-Romagna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.E54
  Modern: DG975.E53
Eminönü (Istanbul): DR738.5.E45
Emirgân (Istanbul): DR738.5.E47
Emma, Consort of William III: DJ263.A3
Emmet, Robert: DA948.6.E5
Empire and papacy
  Germany: DD126.5
Ems River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E462
Emund, King of Sweden: DL666
Enemy conspiracies
  World War II
    United States: D753.3
Engadine (Switzerland): DQ841.E5
Enghien (Belgium): DH811.E6
Engineering operations
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.42
  World War I: D607.3
Engineers
  World War I: D529.7
    English: D546.55
  World War II
    Germany: D757.8
    Great Britain: D759.55
    United States: D769.33+
English
  World War I: D546+
English conquest, 1154-1189 (Ireland): DA933.3
English in Italy: DG457.E54
English in Scotland: DA774.4.E54
Enipeus River Valley (Greece): DF221.E65
Enotrî in Italy: DG225.E66
Enrique, King of Castile and Leon
  I: DP139.5
  II: DP141.8

Enrique, King of Castile and Leon
III: DP142.3+
IV: DP143+
Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la: DP197.E5
Entella Site (Italy): DG70.E68
Entença (Spain): DP302.E57
Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.E5
Entertainment for soldiers
World War I: D639.E8
World War II: D810.E8
Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Portugal): DP702.E21+
Entzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Enver, pasha: DR592.E55
Environmental aspects
Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.E45
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E58
Enzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6
Eo River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E6
Éon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d': DC135.E6
Eötvös, Jósef, báró: DB933.3.E6
Épernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d': DC121.8.E7
Ephesus (Greece): DF261.E5
Epidaurus (Greece): DF261.E6
Épinal, Battle of, 1870: DC309.E8
Épinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d': DC135.E7
Epirus (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.E65
Annexation of: DF826
Modern: DF901.E6
Epirus, Northern: DR996.E64
Epirus Vetus (Roman period): DG59.E64
Equipment and supplies
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E68
Erechtheum (Athens): DF287.E6
Eretria (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.E7
Eretria (Greece)
Archaeological explorations: DF221.E7
Erfurt (Germany)
City: DD901.E6
State: DD801.E72
Erhard, Ludwig: DD260.7+
Erik Blodøks, King of Norway: DL465
Erik, King of Denmark
Emune: DL170.7
I, Ejegod: DL170.3
III, Lam: DL170.75
IV: DL174.1
V: DL174.4
VI: DL174.5
VII: DL180
Erik, King of Norway II Magnussøn: DL475+
Erik, King of Sweden
IX: DL675
XIV: DL703.8
Ermenonville (France): DC801.E71
Erskine, Henry: DA810.E7
Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron: DA522.E7
Ertoghrul, Turkish chief: DR492
Erzgebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Erzgebirge (Germany): DD801.E772
Esbjerg (Denmark): DL291.E76
Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-: DP63.7.E67
Escaut (Belgium): DH801.S35
Escher, Johann H. Alfred: DQ178.E8
Escorial (Spain): DP402.E8
Esla River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E74
Espinosa, Battle of, 1808: DC233.E76
Espionage
World War I: D619.3
World War II
United States: D753.3
Esrom (Lake and monastery): DL291.E8
Essen (Germany): DD901.E75
Essex (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.E7

Essex (England): DA670.E7
World War II: D760.8.E7
Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of: DA358.E8
Essonne (France): DC611.E75
Este family: DG463.8.E7
Este (Italy): DG70.E8
Estephania, consort of Peter V: DP664.5
Esterházy, Miklós: DB932.48.E8
Estonia: DK503+
Estonians in foreign countries (General): DK503.36
Estonians in Latvia: DK504.35.E77
Estonians in Poland: DK4121.5.E88
Estonians in Russia: DK34.E77
Estonians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.E76
Estonians in Siberia: DK759.E77
Estonians in Soviet Union: DK34.E77
Estonians in Sweden: DL641.E8
Estoril Coast (Portugal): DP702.E34
Estrées, Gabrielle d': DC122.9.E7
Estrella, Serra da (Portugal): DP702.E35
Estremadura
Portugal: DP702.E46+
Spain: DP302.E83
Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.: DL204.E8
Ethelred II the Unready, King of England: DA154.7
Ethical aspects
World War I: D524
Ethiopia
World War II: D766.92
Ethiopians in Sweden: DL641.E86
Ethnic relations
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E75
Etruria (Italy): DG55.E87, DG222.5+
Etruscan
Vases: DG223.7.V35
Etruscan roads: DG223.7.R62
Etruscans: DG222.5+
Euboea
Ancient: DF261.C34
Euboea (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.E9
Euboea (Greece)
Modern: DF901.E8
Eudes, King of France: DC78
Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II: DF562.6
Euganean Hills
Ancient: DG55.E89
Modern: DG975.E8
Eugène de Beauharnais (Bonaparte family): DC216.35
Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan: D274.E8
Eugènie, Consort of Napoleon III: DC280.2
Eugenius, 392-394: DG331
Eulalia, infanta of Spain: DP236.A5
Eulenberg family: DD343.8.E7
Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu: DD219.E8
Eupen and Malmédy: DH801.E8
Eure-et-Loir (France): DC611.E91+
Eure (France): DC611.E86+
Europe
Relations with U.S.: D1065.U5
European concert: D217
European federation: D1060
European Turkey: DR701+
Europeans in England
London: DA676.9.E95
Europeans in Turkey: DR435.E87
Europeans, Western, in Russia: DK34.E97
Europeans, Western, in Soviet Union: DK34.E97
Eurymedon, Battles of the: DF227.63
Evacuation of civilians
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E93
Evans, Sir Arthur John: DF212.E82
Evelyn, John: DA447.E9
Even in Siberia: DK759.E8
Evenki in Siberia: DK759.E83
Evora (Portugal)
City: DP802.E9
District: DP702.E71+
Evreux, Dynasty of: DP159+
Exe River (England): DA670.E87

Executions
  Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.E95
  World War I: D570.8.E8
    United States: D639.E94
Exeter (England): DA690.E9
  World War II: D760.8.E88
Exhibitions
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Exiles
  Russian revolution, 1905: DK264.3
Exiles, Russian
  Siberia: DK770
Exmoor (England): DA670.E9
Expansion (Montenegro): DR1867+
Expansionist movements
  Germany: DD118.5+
Expedition of the Thousand, 1860: DG554.5.E96
Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807: DC230.E8
Eyüp Sultan (Istanbul): DR738.5.E9
Ezzelinio da Romano: DG531.8.E8

F

Fabert, Abraham de: DC121.8.F2
Fabrateria Vetus (Italy): DG70.F33
Fabriano (Italy): DG70.F334
Faenol Estate (Wales): DA738.F34
Faeroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2
Faial (Azores): DP702.A92
Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax Baron: DA407.F2
Falck, Anton Reinhard: DJ219.F2
Falerium Vetus (Italy): DG70.F34
Falerone (Italy): DG70.F36
Falisci in Italy: DG225.F3
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von: DD231.F3
  Memoirs (World War I): D531+
Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914: D582.F2
Fallières, Clément Armand: DC380
Falster (Denmark): DL271.F15
Falun (Sweden): DL991.F3
Family
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F2
  Greek antiquities: DF93
  Roman antiquities: DG91
Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743: D289.4
Family Pact, Paris, 1761: D289.5
Famine, 1845-1847
  Irish history: DA950.7
Famine, 1932-1933
  Ukrainian history: DK508.837+
Fano (Italy): DG70.F38
Fanum Fortunae (Italy): DG70.F38
Far East
  World War I: D520.O8
  World War II: D767+
Faragola Site (Italy): DG70.F39
Farini, Domenico: DG556.F3
Faro (Portugal): DP702.A25+
Faroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2
Fascism
  Italy: DG571+
  Period between World Wars: D726.5
Fashion
  World War I: D639.F3
Fatih (Istanbul): DR738.5.F38
Faubourg-Saint-Antoine (Paris): DC752.F68
Faubourg-Saint-Germain (Paris): DC752.F7
Faure, Félix: DC352+
Favila, King of Asturias: DP148.3
Favre, Jules: DC280.5.F3
Fayal (Azores): DP702.A92
Federal Pact, 1815 (Switzerland): DQ151
Federal People's Republic, 1945-
  Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+
  Croatia: DR1592+
  Slovenia: DR1444+
Federal People's Republic, 1945-1992
  Macedonia: DR2243+
  Montenegro: DR1894+
  Serbia: DR2041+
Federations
  Ancient Greece: DF85

Feira (Portugal): DP802.F4
Felipe I
  Netherlands: DH181
Felipe I, King of Castile: DP143.7
Felipe II
  Netherlands: DH187+
Felipe, King of Spain
  II: DP176+
  III: DP182+
  IV: DP184+
  V: DP194+
Female consorts: D107.3
Females
  Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66
Fenar Valley (Spain): DP302.F42
Fener (Istanbul): DR738.5.F46
Fenians (Society): DA954
Fenland (England): DA670.F33
Fens (England): DA670.F33
Ferdinand, Czar of Bulgaria: DR87+
Ferdinand, Emperor of Germany
  I: DD185
    Austria-Hungary: DB65.3
  II: DD188
    Austria-Hungary: DB65.75
  III: DD188.5
    Austria-Hungary: DB65.8
  IV (Emperor elect: Ferdinand Maria, King of Hungary and Bohemia): DD188.7
Ferdinand I, Emperor of Austria: DB82+
Ferdinand, King of Romania: DR260+
Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples: DG848.112.F47
Ferenc II Rákóczi: DB932.4
Ferentina, Via: DG29.F47
Ferentinum Hirpinum (Italy): DG70.F47
Fermo (Italy): DG70.F49
Fernán González, Conde de Castilla: DP136.2
Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán: DP166.F4
Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
Fernando II, consort of Maria II: DP660.F4
Fernando, Infante of Portugal: DP590.A4
Fernando, King of Aragon
  I: DP133
  II: DP133.7
Fernando, King of Castile and Leon
  I: DP137
  II: DP138.7
  III: DP140
  IV: DP141
  V: DP143.8
Fernando, King of Spain
  V: DP161.5+, DP198+
  VII: DP214+
Ferrara (Italy): DG975.F38+
Ferrara Region (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.F47
Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP236.F4
Ferret Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.F47
Ferro (Spain): DP302.C46
Ferrone Site (Italy): DG70.F5
Ferry, Jules François C.: DC342.8.F4
Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve: DC137.5.F4, DL750.F4
Festae
  Greek antiquities: DF123
  Roman antiquities: DG125
Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de: DC260.F5
Feudal duchies
  Poland: DK4227+
Feudalism: D131+
Feuquières family: D244.8.F4
Fibulas, Etruscan (Jewelry): DG223.7.F5
Fibulas (Jewelry)
  Ancient history: D85.F5
Ficana (Italy): DG70.F53
Fichtelgebirge (Germany): DD801.F45
Fidenae (Italy): DG70.F535
Field artillery
  World War II
    United States: D769.339+
Fier Uprising, 1935: DR974.5
Fiesole (Italy): DG70.F54
Fife (Scotland): DA880.F4

Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
Hungary: DB932.28
Fifth Army (English)
World War I: D546.5
Fifth Republic (France): DC411+
Figurines, Etruscan: DG223.7.F53
Filipinos in France: DC34.5.F54
Filipinos in Italy: DG457.F55
Finance
Ancient Rome: DG85
Greek antiquities: DF83
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
World War I: D635
World War II: D800
Finistére (France): DC611.F497+
Finisterre, Cape (Spain): DP302.F56
Finkenwärder (Germany): DD801.F5
Finland: DL1002+
World War II: D765.3+
Finmark (Norway): DL576.F5
Finnmarken (Norway): DL576.F5
Finno-Ugrians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.F55
Finno-Ugrians in Russia: DK34.F54
Finno-Ugrians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F54
Finno-Ugrians in Soviet Union: DK34.F54
Finns in foreign regions or countries (General): DL1022
Finns in Norway: DL442.F5
Finns in Russia: DK34.F55
Finns in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F55
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F54
Finns in Soviet Union: DK34.F55
Finns in Spain: DP53.F54
Finns in Sweden: DL641.F55
Finns in Switzerland: DQ49.F55
Fiora River Valley (Italy): DG55.F53
Firedrake (Destroyer)
World War II: D772.F5
First Cavalry Division (United States)
World War II: D769.308
First crusade, 1096-1099: DG637.3
First Republic, 1923-1960: DR590
Firth of Clyde (Scotland): DA880.C6
Fischhof, Adolf: DB90.F5
Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron: DA89.1.F5
Fitzgerald, Lord Edward: DA948.6.F5
Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe): DA538.F5
Flags
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F54
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Fläming (Germany): DD801.F53
Flaminia, Via: DG29.F53
Flamisell River and Valley (Spain): DP302.F59
Flanders (Belgium): DH801.F4+
Flandre-Wallone (France): DC611.N821+
Flavian emperors: DG286+
Flavy, Guillaume de: DC102.8.F4
Fleet Street (London): DA685.F5
Flemings: DH491+
Flemish movement: DH491+
Flensburg (Germany): DD901.F5
Fletcher, Andrew: DA804.1.F6
Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D280.F6
Fleurus, Battle of, 1794: DC222.F6
Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de: DC198.F61
Flevoland (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Flight of the Earls, 1607: DA941.3
Flintshire (Wales): DA740.F6
Flious (Greece): DF261.F5
Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA784.6
Flood, Henry: DA948.3.F6
Florence (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.F55
Modern: DG731+
Province: DG55.F54
Flores (Azores): DP702.A93
Florianus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.5
Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de: DP193.F5
Foch, Ferdinand: DC342.8.F6
Foglia River Valley (Italy): DG55.F55
Fohr Island (Germany): DD801.F55

Foix Comté (France): DC611.F67
Foix, Dynasty of: DP160.6+
Foligno (Italy): DG70.F64
Fondi (Italy): DG70.F66
Fontainebleau (France): DC801.F67
Fonte Nuova (Italy): DG975.F696
Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745: D293.7.F6
Food
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F66
Food supply
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F48
Forbin, Claude, comte de: DC130.F6
Forcello Site (Italy): DG70.B17
Ford Peace Expedition: D613.5
Fordongianus (Italy): DG70.F68
Foreign influences
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F49
Foreign participation
  April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.F67
  Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F65+
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F65+
  Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F58
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F6+
  Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F65
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F5+
  Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.F67+
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.45+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.F67+
Foreign population (General) in France: DC34.5.F6
Foreign population (General) in United States
  World War II: D769.8.F6+
Foreign public opinion
  Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F67
  Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.F67
  Polish Revolution, 1794: DK4345.F67
Foreign public opinion
  Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F6
  Polish Revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F65
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
  Yugoslavia Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F67
Foreign representation and consuls, Struggle for, 1884 (Norway): DL521
Forez (France): DC611.F71+
Forfar (Scotland): DA880.A5
Forgeries
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F67
Forlì (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.F686
  Modern: DG975.F71+
Forlimpopoli (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.F687
Formello (Italy): DG70.F69
Formentera (Spain): DP302.B25
Former Yugoslav republics: DR1202+
Forte Urbano Site (Italy): DG70.C3125
Fortification
  Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F67
Fortún Garcés: DP156.23
Forum Corneli (Italy): DG70.I47
Forum Julii (Friuli): DG55.F57
Forum Novum (Italy): DG70.F7
Forum Romanum (Rome): DG66.5
Fossa Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.F72
Fossato di Vico (Italy): DG70.F724
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante: DC198.F7
Foulque, King of Jerusalem: D183.9
Fountains (Paris): DC757
Four Hundred, Revolution of the: DF229.73
Fourth Republic (France): DC398+
Fox, Charles James: DA506.F7
France: DC1+
  World War I: D516
France combattante
  World War II: D761.9.F7

Franche-Comté (France):
DC611.F811+
Francia Mountain Range (Spain):
DP302.F72
Francis I, Emperor of Austria: DB81
Francis, Sir Philip: DA506.F8
Letters of Junius: DA508.F8
Francisca, Infanta of Portugal:
DP636.8.F67
Franco, Francisco: DP264.F7
Franco-German War, 1870-1871:
DC281+
Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871:
DC281+
Franco-Russian alliance: D397
Franco-Spanish War, 1635-1659:
DC124.45
François
I: DC113+
II: DC115
François Phoebus (King of Navarre):
DP160.6
Franconia (Germany): DD801.F56+
Lower: DD801.F57
Middle: DD801.F573
Upper: DD801.F575
Franken (Germany): DD801.F56+
Frankenwald (Germany): DD801.F63
Frankfurt am Main (Germany):
DD901.F7+
Frankfurt an der Oder (Germany):
DD801.F64
Fränkische Schweiz: DD801.F661+
Frankish emperors, 774-962: DG515+
Frankish period
Belgium: DH576
Netherlands: DH151
Frankopan family: DR1528.F7
Franks: DC64
Franz Ferdinand, Archduke: DB89.F7
Franz I, Emperor of Germany: DD195
Franz Joseph I, Emperor of Austria:
DB85+
Frascati (Italy): DG975.F8+
Frashëri, Naum: DR966.25.F7
Frashëri, Sami: DR966.25.F72
Frassinoro (Italy): DG975.F824
Fratte Site (Italy): DG70.S223
Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland,
1706: DL743.F73
Fredericia (Denmark): DL291.F68
Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and
Albany: DA506.A7
Frederick II, King of Jerusalem: D186
Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales:
DA501.A35
Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange:
DJ173.F7
Frederik, King of Denmark
I: DL186
II: DL188+
III: DL191+
IV: DL196+
IX: DL258+
V: DL198+
VI: DL205+
VII: DL213+
VIII: DL253+
Frederik, Prince of Denmark:
DL260.A27
Frederiksberg (Denmark): DL291.F7
Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850:
DL219.F8
Fredrik I, King of Sweden: DL755+
Fredrikshald (Norway): DL596.H22
Fredrikstad (Norway): DL596.F83
Fredriksten (Norway): DL596.F84
Free French forces
World War II: D761.9.F7
Free India, 1943-1945
World War II: D767.63
Freedom of the seas
World War I: D580
Freemasons
World War I: D639.F8
Fregellae (Italy): DG70.F73
Freiamt (Switzerland): DQ841.F7
Freiberg (Germany): DD901.F85
Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany):
DD901.F87
Battle of, 1644: D267.F85
Freiburg (Switzerland): DQ421+
Freire de Andrade, Ruy: DP629.F7

French
World War I: D548+
French Algerians in France: DC34.5.A42
French Equatorial Africa
World War II: D766.96
French in England: DA125.F7
London: DA676.9.F74
French in foreign countries (General): DC33.9
French in Germany
Berlin: DD867.5.F74
French in Ireland: DA927.4.F74
French in Lithuania: DK505.35.F74
French in Milan: DG659.6.F74
French in Moscow: DK600.3.F74
French in Netherlands: DJ92.F73
French in Papal States: DG796.7.F7
French in Poland: DK4121.5.F74
French in Russia: DK34.F8
French in Russia (Federation)
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F74
French in Soviet Union: DK34.F8
French in Spain: DP53.F74
French Indochina
World War II: D767.45
French occupation, 1797-1814 (Dalmatia): DR1629.6
French Revolution period
Belgium: DH631
Europe: D301+
France: DC139+
Netherlands: DJ210
French volunteer force
World War II: D761.9.F7
Frentani in Italy: DG225.F73
Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.: DH676.F7
Fribourg (Switzerland): DQ421+
Friedberg (Hesse, Germany): DD901.F892
Friedland, Battle of, 1807: DC230.F7
Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony: DK4315+
Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony: DK4325+
Friedrich, Emperor of Germany
I Barbarossa: DD149+
II: DD151+
III (IV): DD173+
Friedrich, German emperor
III: DD224+
Friedrich, German king
III der Schöne: DD164
Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia: DD424.9.F7
Friedrich, King of Prussia
I (III), Elector of Brandenburg): DD398+
II (der Grosse): DD401+
Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of Brandenburg: DD394+
Friedrich Wilhelm, King of Prussia
I: DD399+
II: DD414+
III: DD420+
IV: DD424+
Friends, Society of
World War I: D639.F9
Friesland (Netherlands): DJ401.F5+
Frignano (Italy): DG975.F847
Friis, Peder Claussøn: DL445.7.F7
Frisians in Europe: D1056.2.F75
Frisians in Germany: DD78.F7
Friuli (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.F73
Modern: DG975.F85
Friuli-Venezia Giulia (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.F74
Modern: DG975.F855
Friulians in Italy: DG457.F7
Froissart, Jean: DC36.98.F7
Fronde, 1649-1653: DC124.4
Frosinone (Italy)
(Province): DG55.F76
Froude, James Anthony: DA3.F9
Fruela, King of Asturias
I: DP148.7
II: DP151.3
Fučík, Julius: DB2191.F93
Fucino Basin (Italy): DG55.F83
Fuel supplies
World War II: D810.F83

Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811: DC233.F84
Fuerteventura (Spain): DP302.C43
Fulda (Germany): DD901.F9
Fundâo (Portugal): DP802.F8
Funeral customs
  Greek antiquities: DF101+
  Roman antiquities: DG103
Furness (England): DA670.F98
Furrer, Jonas: DQ178.F87
Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal: DD177.F8
Fürstentag in Dresden: DC235.3
Füssen, Treaty of, 1745: DD407.F8
Future world politics: D445
Fyen (Denmark): DL271.F8
Fyn (Denmark): DL271.F8
Fyodor I: DK108
Fyodor III: DK124

G

Gabii (Italy): DG70.G3
Gadh, Hemming, Bp.: DL700.9.G3
Gaeta (Italy): DG975.G13
  Siege of, 1860-1861: DG554.5.G2
Gafanha (Portugal): DP702.G3
Gagauz in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G34
Gagauz in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G32
Gagauz in Moldova: DK509.35.G25
Gagauz in Russia: DK34.G24
Gagauz in Soviet Union: DK34.G24
Gage, Sir Henry: DA66.1.G2
Galán, Fermín: DP236.G3
Galata (Istanbul): DR737
Galatian Invasion, 279-278 B.C.: DF236.4
Galatian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.5
Galaxeidion (Greece): DF951.G2
Galaxidi (Greece): DF951.G2
Galba, Emperor of Rome: DG287
Galeata (Italy): DG70.G34
Galiani, Ferdinando: DG545.8.G3
Galicia (Spain): DP302.G11+
Galicians (Spain) in Europe: D1056.2.G35
Galla Placidia: DG338
Gallarate (Italy): DG975.G18
Gallia (Roman period): DG59.G2
Gallic War, 200 B.C.: DG252
Gallieni, Joseph Simon: DC342.8.G2
Gallienus, Emperor of Rome: DG307.5
Gallipoli
  World War I: D568.3
Gallipoli Peninsula: DR701.G3
Galloway (Scotland): DA880.G1
Gallus, Emperor of Rome: DG307
Galway (Ireland)
  City: DA995.G18
  County: DA990.G18
Gambetta, Léon Michel: DC342.8.G3
Gambier, James Gambier, Baron: DA88.1.G2
Garašanin, Ilija: DR2012.5.G37
Garcia de Leon y Pizarro, José: DP202.G3
García, Dynasty of: DP156+
Garcia Fernández, Conde de Castilla: DP136.4
García Iñíguez: DP156.2
García Jiménez: DP156.23
Garcia, King of Asturias: DP151
García Sánchez
  II: DP156.4
García Sánchez II, el Temblon: DP156.46
García Sánchez III, el de Nájera: DP156.6
García V, el Restaurador: DP157.2
Gard (France): DC611.G215+
Garda, Lago di (Italy): DG975.G27
Garda, Lake (Italy): DG55.G37
Gardens (London): DA689.G3
Garfagnana (Italy): DG975.G3
Gargano Promontory (Italy): DG975.G32
  Ancient: DG70.G37
Gargoyles (Greek antiquities): DF131
Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG552.8.G2
Garraf Region (Spain): DP302.G205
Garrigues Region (Spain): DP302.G206
Garza River Valley (Italy): DG55.G377
Gascoigne, Sir William: DA247.G2

Gascony (France): DC611.G24+
Gasperi, Alcide de: DG575.G3
Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2
Gaster (Switzerland): DQ841.G2
Gata, Cape (Spain)
  Province: DP302.G208
Gates (Portae)
  Ancient Rome (City): DG67
Gatinais (France): DC611.G3
Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni: DG537.8.G2
Gaugamela, Battle of, 331. B.C: DF234.5
Gaulle, Charles de: DC420+
Gauls: DC62+
Gauls in Italy: DG225.G38
Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall: DA231.G2
Gay military participation
  World War II: D810.G39
Gays
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.G38
  World War II: D810.G39
Gaziosmanpaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.G39
Geer, Dirk Jan de: DJ283.G4
Geijer, Erik Gustaf: DL645.7.G4
Gela (Italy): DG70.G45
Gelderland (Netherlands): DJ401.G7+
Geldern (Germany): DD901.G346
Genazzano (Italy): DG975.G35
General W.H. Gordon (Transport)
  World War II: D774.G3
Geneva, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.G4
Geneva (Switzerland)
  Canton: DQ441+
    1789-1798: DQ140.G3
Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de: DC146.G3
Genoa (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.G47
  Modern: DG631+
  Siege of, 1800: DC224.G4
Gentz, Friedrich von: DB80.8.G4
Geography
  Turkey: DR419
Geometric period (Ancient Greece): DF221.5
Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck: DD395.G4
George, 2d Duke of Cambridge: DA559.G4
George, Duke of Kent: DA574.A36
George, King of Great Britain
  I: DA499
  II: DA500
  III: DA505+
  IV: DA537+
  V: DA573+
  VI: DA584+
George, King of Greece
  I: DF825+
  II: DF847, DF849+
Georgia (Republic): DK670+
Georgian S.S.R.: DK670+
Georgian Sakartvelo: DK670+
Georgians in Poland: DK4121.5.G28
Georgians (South Caucasians) in
  Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G46
Georgians (South Caucasians) in foreign countries: DK673.6
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.G45
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Istanbul: DR727.G46
Georgians (South Caucasians) in
  Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G28
  Moscow: DK600.3.G46
  Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G43
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkestan: DK855.5.G45
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkey: DR435.G38
Gepidae in Germany: DD78.G5
Gera (Germany): DD801.G4
Gerard, John: DA392.1.G3
German Americans
  Evacuation
    World War II: D769.8.F7G4
  Internment
    World War II: D769.8.F7G4

German Americans
Relocation
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
World War I: D620
World War II: D769.8.F7G4
German Canadians
World War II: D768.155.C34
German conspiracies
World War I: D619.3
German culture in foreign countries: DD68
German emperors, 962-1268 (Italy): DG520+
German occupation
Czechoslovakia: DB2205+
German resistance: DD174.6
Germanicus Caesar: DG282.5
Germans
World War II: D768.155.C34
Germans in Albania: DR925.G35
Germans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G47
Germans in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4
Germans in Baltic States: DK502.64.G47
Germans in Belarus: DK507.35.G3
Germans in Belgium: DH492.G4
Germans in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.G47
Germans in Croatia: DR1524.G47
Germans in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.G4
Bratislava: DB3124.G4
Prague: DB2624.G4
Germans in Denmark: DL142.G4
Germans in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4
Germans in England: DA125.G4
London: DA676.9.G47
Germans in Estonia: DK503.35.G3
Germans in Europe: D1056.2.G45
1919-1939: D726.72.G47
Germans in France: DC34.5.G3
Paris: DC718.G47
Germans in Gdansk: DK4669.G47
Germans in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G3
Germans in Greece: DF747.G4
Germans in Hungary: DB919.2.G3
Germans in Iceland: DL334.G47
Germans in Italy
Modern: DG457.G4
Naples: DG845.66.G47
Venice: DG675.63.G47
Germans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.G47
Germans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.G47
Germans in Latvia: DK504.35.G3
Germans in Lithuania: DK505.35.G3
Germans in Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.35.G3
Germans in Moravia: DB2342.G47
Germans in Moscow: DK600.3.G5
Germans in Netherlands: DJ92.G45
Germans in Poland: DK4121.5.G4
Germans in Romania: DR214.G4
Germans in Russia: DK34.G3
Germans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G3
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G45
Germans in Siberia: DK759.G4
Germans in Slavonia: DR1635.75.G47
Germans in Slovakia: DB2742.G4
Germans in Slovenia: DR1374.G47
Germans in Soviet Union: DK34.G3
Germans in Sweden: DL641.G47
Germans in Switzerland: DQ49.G3
Germans in Transylvania: DR279.92.G4
Germans in Turkey: DR435.G4
Germans in Ukraine: DK508.425.G47
Germans in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.G47
Germans in Yugoslavia: DR1230.G47
Germany: DD1+
World War I: D515, D531+
World War II: D757+
Gerona (Spain)
City: DP402.G4
Province: DP302.G21+
Gers (France): DC611.G35
Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev: DR85.5.G4
Getae (Romania): DR239.2
Gévaudan (France): DC611.G4
Géza: DB929.3

Ghanaians in Italy
  Modern: DG457.G53
  Naples: DG845.66.G53
Ghegs: DR925.G48
Ghent (Belgium): DH811.G4+
Ghiaccio Forte (Italy): DG70.G5
Giannone, Pietro: DG465.7.G5
Giannutri (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.G53
Gibbon, Edward: DG206.G5
Gibraltar: DP302.G31+
Gien (France): DC801.G399+
Giessen (Germany): DD901.G44
Gilbert Islands
  World War II: D767.917
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA358.G5
Gilyaks in Siberia: DK759.G5
Ginosa (Italy): DG70.G53
Gioberti, Vincenzo: DG551.8.G5
Gioiosa Ionica (Italy): DG70.G55
Giolitti, Giovanni: DG575.G5
Giovio, Paolo: DG465.7.G56
Giraldus Cambrensis: DA209.G5
Girl Scouts
  World War II: D810.G57
Gironde (France): DC611.G5
Girondists: DC179
Gironès Region (Spain): DP302.G435
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry: DC422+
Gla Site (Greece): DF221.G53
Gladstone, Catherine (Glynn): DA563.9
Gladstone, W.E.: DA563+
Glamis Castle: DA877.G6
Glamorganshire (Wales): DA740.G5
Glaris (Switzerland): DQ461+
Glasgow Highlanders
  World War I: D547.G5
Glastonbury (England): DA690.G45
Glencoe massacre (Scotland): DA804.7
Glendower, Owen: DA716.G5
Glogau (Poland), Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.73.G56
Gloucester (England): DA690.G5
Gloucestershire (England): DA670.G4+
Glycerius, Emperor of Rome: DG359
Gnathia (Italy): DG70.G57
Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neithardt von: DD418.6.G6
Goans in England: DA125.G63
Godfrey of Bouillon: D183.3
Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel de: DP200.8.G7
Goebbels, Joseph: DD247.G6
Goeben and Breslau (Schooners)
  World War I: D582.G7
Goeree-en-Overflakkee (Netherlands): DJ401.G35
Goffe, William: DA419.5.G6
Góis, Damião de: DP610.G6
Golasecca (Italy): DG70.G65
Gold
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.G65
Gold jewelry, Etruscan: DG223.7.G66
Golden Horn (Istanbul): DR738.5.G56
Golds in Siberia: DK759.G6, DK759.N34
Goltz, Horst von der: D619.5.G7
Goltz, Robert Heinrich I, graf von der: DD219.G6
Gołąbska Konfederacja: DK4309
Gomera (Spain): DP302.C44
Gomes, Simão: DP616.G6
Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre: DP166.G7
Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli: DP181.G65
Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de: DP183.9.G6
Gonessa (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.G67
Gonnoi (Greece): DF261.G6
Göppingen (Germany): DD801.G64
Gorbachev, Mikhail: DK290.3.G67
Gordianus III, Emperor of Rome: DG306.3
Gordon, Charles George: DA68.32.G6
Gordon Highlanders
  World War I: D547.G6
Gordon, Lord George: DA512.G6
Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander: DA68.32.G5
Gorinchem (Netherlands): DJ411.G6

Göring, Hermann: DD247.G67
Gorítsa (Greece): DF261.G62
Gorizia (Italy): DG975.G67
  Battle of, 1916: D569.G7
Gorm den Gamle, King of Denmark: DL163
Gornergrat (Switzerland): DQ841.G6
Görres, Johann Joseph von: DD205.G6
Gortyna (Greece): DF261.G64
Gortynia (Greece): DF901.G6
Görz and Gradiska (Slovenia): DR1475.G67
Goslar (Germany): DD901.G68
Göteborg (Sweden): DL991.G6+
Gothenburg and Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
Gothenburg (Sweden): DL971.G6
Gothic Kingdom (Italy): DG506+
Gothic period
  Spain: DP96
Goths: D137
  Germany: DD78.G6
  Poland: DK4210.5
Goths in Sweden: DL641.G68
Gotland (Sweden): DL971.G7
Göttingen (Germany): DD901.G55
Gottorf Castle (Germany): DD901.S2
Gottwald, Klement: DB2191.G67
Goutte d'or (Paris): DC752.G67
Government-controlled communities
  World War II: D769.8.G68
Governments in exile
  World War II: D810.G6
Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600: DA789
Gozo (Malta): DG999.G59
Göztepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.G6
Gracchi: DG254.5
Grace, Princess of Monaco: DC943.G7
Graciosa (Azores): DP702.A94
Graciosa (Spain): DP302.C447
Gradehede, Battle of, 1157: DL170, DL170.8
Grado Lagoon (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.G73
Graecostasis (Italy): DG66.8
Graffiti
  World War I: D639.G73
Gramont, Philibert, comte de: DA447.G7
Grampians (Scotland): DA880.G7
Gran Canaria (Spain): DP302.C45
Granada (Spain)
  City: DP402.G6
  Kingdom: DP115+
  Province: DP302.G51+
  Reino: DP302.G66
Grand Alliance, War of the: D279+
Grand Port, Battle of, 1810: DC234.92
Grandson, Battle of, 1476: DQ103
Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.: DF234.35
Gratian, Emperor of Rome: DG326
Grattan, Henry: DA948.3.G7
Gratz (Austria): DB879.G8
Graubünden (Switzerland): DQ481+
Gravelotte, 1870: DC303.4
Gravesend (England): DA690.G8
Gravina di Puglia (Italy): DG70.G72
Graviscae (Italy): DG70.G73
Graz (Austria): DB879.G8
  Battle of, 1809: DC234.65
Great Britain and England: DA1+
  World War I: D517
  World War II: D759+
Great Emigration (Yugoslavia): DR2004.8
Great Harbor, Battle in the: DF229.69
Great Moravian Empire: DB2385+
Greco-Roman world: DE1+
Gredos Mountains (Spain): DP302.G67
Greece: DF10+
  Medieval Greece: DF501+
  Modern Greece: DF701+
    War with Turkey
      1897: DF827
      1921-1922: DF845.5+
    World War I: DF838
    World War II: D766.3
Greeks in Albania: DR925.G7
Greeks in Austria: DB34.G7
Greeks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G8
Greeks in Belgium: DH492.G73
Greeks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.G73
Greeks in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.G74

Greeks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G74
Greeks in England: DA125.G7
Greeks in Europe: D1056.2.G73
Greeks in foreign countries (General): DF748
Greeks in France
  Paris: DC718.G7
Greeks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G74
Greeks in Hungary: DB919.2.G74
Greeks in Italy
  Ancient: DG225.G74
  Modern: DG457.G7
  Venice: DG675.63.G75
Greeks in Macedonia: DR2174.G73
Greeks in Netherlands: DJ92.G73
Greeks in Norway: DL442.G73
Greeks in Poland: DK4121.5.G73
Greeks in Romania: DR214.G73
Greeks in Russia: DK34.G74
Greeks in Serbia: DR1954.G74
Greeks in Siberia: DK759.G74
Greeks in Southern Italy: DG825.5.G73
Greeks in Soviet Union: DK34.G74
Greeks in Transylvania: DR279.92.G74
Greeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.G74
Greeks in Turkey: DR435.G8
  Istanbul: DR727.G74
Greeks in Ukraine: DK508.425.G74
Greeks in Vienna: DB851.57.G74
Greeks in West Germany: DD258.55.G74
Greenland
  World War II: D763.5
Greenlanders in Denmark: DL142.G7
Greenwich (London): DA685.G68
Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours: DC69.8.G7
Greifswald (Germany): DD901.G8
Grenadier Guards
  World War I: D547.G7
Grenoble (France): DC801.G81+
Gretna Green (Scotland): DA890.G8
Greve in Chianti (Italy): DG70.G75
Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke: DA536.G8
Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887: DC348
Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl: DA536.G84
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount: DA566.9.G8
Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af: DL193.G8
Griffith, Arthur: DA965.G8
Grigioni (Switzerland): DQ481+
Grimaldi family: DC943.G74
Grimoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.8
Grimselpass (Switzerland): DQ841.G77
Grindelwald (Switzerland): DQ841.G8
Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre: DL811.G7
Grischun (Switzerland): DQ481+
Grisons (Switzerland): DQ481+
Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume: DJ219.G7
Groix, Isle of (France): DC611.G7
Groningen (Netherlands)
  City: DJ411.G7
  Province: DJ401.G4+
Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253: DA228.G8
Grosseto (Italy)
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.G77
Grotius, Hugo: DH188.G8
Gruev, Damĭān Ivanov: DR2218.G78
Grumento Nova (Italy): DG70.G78
Grunwald, Battle of: DK4261
Gruyère (Switzerland): DQ841.G9
Guadalajara (Spain): DP302.G71+
  Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.G8
Guadalquiver River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G78
Guadarrama Mountains (Spain): DP302.G783
Guadelupe (Spain): DP402.G9
Guadiama River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G785
Guam
  World War II: D769.542.G5
Guarda (Portugal): DP702.G8
Guardia
  Spain: DP302.B255
Guardia Civil
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.G83

Guards Division (English)
World War I: D547.G8
Gubbio (Italy): DG70.G84
Guben (Germany): DD901.G88
Gūdar Mountains (Spain): DP302.G788
Gudbrandsdal (Norway): DL576.G8
Guelders (Netherlands)
Province: DJ401.G7+
Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG522+
Guernsey (England): DA670.G8+
Guerrilla units
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Guerrillas
Peninsular War: DC233.5.G8
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929: DG575.G8
Guimarães: DP802.G8
Guineans (Guinea-Bissau) in Portugal: DP534.G85
Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans) in France: DC34.5.G85
Guipúzcoa (Spain): DP302.G81+
Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of: DC112.G8+
Guizot, François Pierre G.: DC255.G8
Günther: DD166
Gustaf IV Adolph, King of Sweden: DL776+
Gustav II Adolph, King of Sweden: DL705+
Gustav III, King of Sweden: DL766+
Gustav, King of Sweden
I Vasa: DL703
Gustav V, King of Sweden: DL867+
Gustav VI Adopf, King of Sweden: DL872+
Gustloff, Wilhelm: DD247.G85
Guy of Lusignan, King of Jerusalem: D184.7
Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+
Gwyn, Nell: DA447.G9
Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik: DL195.8.G9
Gynecology
World War I: D639.G8
Gypies
Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
Gypsies
World War II: D810.G9
Gypsy military participation
World War II: D810.G9

H

Haakon, King of Norway
den Gamle: DL472
I den Gode: DL466
V Hálegyr: DL477
VII: DL530+
Haarlem (Netherlands): DJ411.H2
Habsburg, House of (Spain): DP170+
Hácha, Emil: DB2211.H33
Haddington (Scotland)
City: DA890.H2
Region: DA880.E2
Haderslev (Denmark): DL291.H3
Hadrian, Emperor of Rome: DG295
Hadrian's Wall: DA146
Hagemans, John: DH689.H3
Hagia Triada Site (Greece): DF261.H15
Hagion Gala (Greece): DF221.H25
Hagiorgitika Site (Greece): DF221.H27
Hague (Netherlands): DJ411.H33+
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl: DA69.3.H3
Hainaut (Belgium): DH801.H2+
Haitians in France: DC34.5.H3
Hakon Eiriksson: DL468.5.H34
Halaesa (Italy): DG70.A545
Halberstadt (Germany): DD901.H17
Halden (Norway): DL596.H22
Halieis (Greece): DF261.H25
Halifax (England): DA690.H17
Hallamshire (England): DA670.H18
Halland (Sweden): DL971.H2
Halle (Germany)
City: DD901.H19
District: DD801.H14
Halles, Les (Paris): DC752.H34
Hallig Island (Germany): DD801.H15
Hålogaland (Norway): DL576.H17
Hälsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4

Hälsingland (Sweden): DL971.H15
Hamar (Norway): DL596.H25
Hambro, Carl Joachim: DL529.H3
Hamburg (Germany): DD901.H2+
Hamburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.H2
Hameln (Germany): DD901.H32
  Siege of, 1633: D267.H2
Hamilton, Emma, Lady: DA483.H3
Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve: DL870.H2
Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA538.A3
Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627: DL712.3
Hammudites: DP108
Hampden, John: DA396.H18
Hampshire (England): DA670.H2
Hampstead (London): DA685.H22+
Hampton Court (England): DA690.H2
Hanau (Germany): DD901.H35
Hanau-Lichtenberg (Germany): DD801.H16
Hancock (Aircraft carrier)
  World War II: D774.H3
Hannibal: DG249+
Hannibal in Gaul: DG247.15
Hanover (Germany)
  Alliance of, 1725: D287.7
  City: DD901.H4+
  Province: DD801.H164+
Hanover, House of (England): DA480+
Hans, King of Denmark: DL183.5+, DL183.5
Hansa towns (Germany): DD801.H17+
Hansa towns, Norwegian war with: DL476
Hanseatic League: DD801.H17+
Hansemann, David Justus L.: DD424.9.H2
Hanssen, Hans Peter: DL257.H3
Hansson, Per Albin: DL870.H3
Hapsburg rule (Czechoslovakia): DB2135+
Harald, King of Denmark
  Harald Blaatand: DL163.5
  Harald Hén: DL169.5
  Harald Klak: DL162.5
Harald, King of Norway
  I: DL463+
Harald, King of Norway
  II: DL471.1
  V: DL536+
Harbors
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H35
Hardanger (Norway): DL576.H3
Hardeknud, King of Denmark: DL166
Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von: DD422.H2
Hardicanute, King of England: DA162
Härjedalen (Sweden): DL971.H17
Harlech (Wales): DA745.H2
Harold, King of England
  I: DA161
  II: DA154.85
Harrison, Thomas: DA419.5.H3
Harz Mountains (Germany): DD801.H3+
Haspengouw (Belgium): DH801.H4
Hastings (England): DA690.H35
Haugesund (Norway): DL596.H28
Haut-Pyrenees (France): DC611.P98+
Haut-Rhin (France): DC611.R44
Haute-Garonne (France): DC611.G23
Haute-Loire (France): DC611.L817+
Haute-Marne (France): DC611.M365+
Haute-Saône (France): DC611.S336+
Haute-Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
Hautes-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
Hautes Fagnes (Belgium): DH801.H35
Hauts-de-Seine (France): DC611.H38
Havlíček-Borovský, Karel: DB2181.H39
Havre (France): DC801.H38
Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL464
Hawaiian Islands
  World War II: D767.92
Hawick (Scotland): DA890.H3
Hawkins, Sir John: DA86.22.H3
Hayling Island (England): DA670.H3
Health aspects
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.H46
  Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
  Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43

Health aspects
  Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Healy, Timothy Michael: DA958.H4
Heath, Edward: DA591.H4
Hebrides (Scotland): DA880.H4
Hedin, Adolf: DL811.H4
Hedin, Sven: DL865.H4
Hedmark (Norway): DL576.H4
Hegyalja (Hungary): DB975.H4
Heidelberg (Germany): DD901.H55+
Heilbronn (Germany): DD901.H62
  Union of: D267.H3
Heilsbronn (Germany): DD901.H64
Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony: DD147.5.H5
Heinrich, Emperor of Germany
  I: DD138
  II: DD140.7
  III: DD142.5
  IV: DD143+
  V: DD144
  VI: DD150
  VII: DD152
Heinrich, German king
  VII: DD162
Heinrich, Prince of Prussia: DD402.H4
Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen: DD152.5
Helena (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.H4
Helgeland (Norway): DL576.H5
Helgoland (Germany): DD801.H3982
Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.: DF235+
Helsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
Helsingfors (Finland): DL1175+
Helsingør (Denmark): DL291.H37
Helsinki (Finland): DL1175+
Helvetic Republic (Switzerland): DQ141+
Hemshin in Turkey: DR435.H44
Henares River and Valley (Spain): DP302.H45
Hengist, King of England: DA152.3
Henri, King of France
  I: DC85.6+
  II: DC114+
Henri, King of France
  III: DC119+
  IV: DC122+
Henri, King of Navarre
  I: DP157.9
Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I: DA396.A5
Henrique, Count of Portugal: DP569.8
Henrique, King of Portugal: DP618
Henry Benedict, M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York: DA814.A6
Henry, Duke of Gloucester: DA574.A33
Henry, Emperor of Constantinople: DF615
Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland: DA506.A71
Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales: DA391.1.H5
Henry III Valois: DK4293
Henry, King of England
  I: DA198
  II: DA206
  III: DA227+
  IV: DA255
  V: DA256
  VI: DA257
  VII: DA330+, DA330
  VIII: DA331+
Henry, King of Jerusalem
  I: D185
  II: D187.5
Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-: DA591.A45H46+
Henry, Prince of Prussia: DD224.92
Hephaisteia (Greece): DF261.H32
Hephaisteion (Athens): DF287.H4
Heraclea (Italy): DG70.H48
Heracleonas, Emperor of the East: DF575
Heracles
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H38
Heraclius, Emperor of the East: DF574
Hérault (France): DC611.H51+
Hercegovina: DR1775.H47
Herculaneum (Italy): DG70.H5

Herdonia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O7
Hereford (England): DA690.H54
Herefordshire (England): DA670.H4
Hereward: DA154.9.H4
Heriffmuir, Battle of: DA814.3
Herman von Luxemburg-Salm: DD143.7
Herodotus: D56.52.H45, D58
Heroes
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H42
Herriot, Édouard: DC373.H4
Hertfordshire (England): DA670.H49+
Hertogenbosch (Netherlands): DJ411.H5
Hesbaye (Belgium): DH801.H4
Hess, Rudolf: DD247.H37
Hesse (Germany): DD801.H5+
Heun, Battle of, 1659: DL192
Heurlin, Christoffer Isak: DL819.H48
Heybeli (Istanbul): DR738.5.H48
Heyn, Piet: DJ136.H4
Hiddensee (Germany): DD801.H632
Hierro (Spain): DP302.C46
Highlands of Scotland: DA880.H6+
Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.: DL645.7.H35
Hildesheim (Germany)
  City: DD901.H66
  Diocese: DD801.H641
Hillerød (Denmark): DL291.H5
Himarë (Albania): DR998.H555
Himera (Italy): DG70.H56
Hindenburg, Paul von, President of Germany: DD231.H5
  Administration, 1925-1934: DD251
Hindus in England: DA125.S57
Hindus in Germany: DD78.H55
Hiroshima
  World War II: D767.25.H6
Hispanic Americans
  World War II: D769.8.H58
Historic monuments
  World War I: D639.H5
Historical geography: D21.5
  Hungary: DB906.75
Historical materialism: D16.9
Historiometry (Methodology): D16.13
History as a profession: D16.19
Hitler, Adolf: DD247.H5
  Assassination attempts against: DD256.35
  Dictatorship, 1933-1945: DD253+
Hlinka, Andrej: DB2811.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in France: DC34.5.H54
Hoche, Lazare: DC146.H7
Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD412.6.H7
Hofer, Andreas: DB772.H7
Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ219.H7
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van: DJ219.H8
Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692: D280.H6
Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745: DD407.H7
Hohenlohe (Germany): DD801.H7
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu: DD205.H7
Hohenstaufen period (Germany): DD145+
Hohenzollern (Germany): DD801.H742
Hohenzollern, House of: DD369+
Hohes Venn (Belgium): DH801.H35
Holbaek (Denmark): DL271.H64
Holderness (England): DA670.H7
Holland House (Great Britain): DA687.H7
Hollande, François: DC434+
Holocaust, Jewish
  World War II: D804.15+
Holocaust Remembrance Day: D804.177
Holodomor, 1932-1933
  Ukrainian history: DK508.837+
Holodomor denial: DK508.8378.H65
Holodomor denial literature: DK508.8378.H65
Holstein, Friedrich von: DD219.H6
Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve: DL198.8.H6
Holy Alliance: D383
Holy League, 1571: DR515+
Holy League, 1576-1593: DC120
Holy League against the Turks, 1684: DR536

Holy See: DG791+
Holyrood Palace and Abbey:
DA890.E4H7
Honorius, Emperor of Rome: DG332
Hood (Battle cruiser)
World War II: D772.H6
Hoorn (Netherlands): DJ411.H7
Horáková, Milada: DB2191.H67
Hordaland (Norway): DL576.H7
Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von:
D285.8.H7
Horgen (Switzerland): DQ851.H65
Hornchurch (England)
World War I: D547.8.H6
Hornet (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.H6
Horodlo, Treaty of: DK4262
Horsa, King of England: DA152.3
Horsens (Denmark): DL291.H63
Hortense (Bonaparte family): DC216.4
Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai:
DB955.6.H67
Hospital services
Franco-Prussian War: DC320
Hospitals
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832:
DK4363.M43
Polish Wars of 1918-1921:
DK4409.M43
Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
World War I: D628+
World War II: D806+
Hôtel de Ville (France): DC782.V5
Hôtel des invalides (Paris): DC782.I5
Hotels, taverns, etc.
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.H7
Hotin, Battle of
1673: DK4309.5
House of Burgundy
Netherlands: DH175+
House of Franconia: DD141+
House of Romanov: DK112.8+
House of Savoy: DG611.5
House of Saxony: DD136+
Houses, noble families, etc.: D107.9
Houses, noble families, etc.
Austria: DB36.3.A+
Belgium: DH516.A+
Genoa: DG631.8+
Germany: DD85.8.A+
Hungary: DB922.3
Ireland: DA916.3.A+
Italy: DG463.7+
Netherlands: DJ106
Tuscany: DG731.8+
Venice: DG671.6.A+
Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg:
DD156+
Houses of Parliament (London):
DA687.W6
Houssaye, Henry: DC36.98.H8
Howard, Catharine, Consort of Henry
VIII: DA333.H7
Howarderie, Seigneurs de la:
DH516.H8
Hoxha, Enver: DR977.25.H67
Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.: DL212.H62
Hrvatsko Zagorje: DR1637.H78
Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD412.8
Huelva (Spain): DP302.H7
Huerna River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.H78
Huesca (Spain): DP302.H8
Hugh I, King of Jerusalem: D187
Hugh III, King of Cyprus: D187
Hugo, Abp. of Lyons: DC87.7.H8
Huguenots in England: DA125.H84
Huguenots in Germany: DD78.H83
Berlin: DD867.5.H84
Huguenots in Switzerland: DQ49.H77
Hugues Capet, King of France: DC84
Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen:
DL196.8.H8
Hull (England): DA690.H9
Hum: DR1775.H47
Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von:
DD422.H8
Humor
Hungarian Revolution, 1956:
DB957.35
Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester:
DA247.H8

Humsterland (Netherlands): DJ401.H96
Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453: DC96+
Hungarians in Austria: DB34.H86
Hungarians in Belgium: DH492.H85
Hungarians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.H86
Hungarians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.H84
Hungarians in Croatia: DR1524.H85
Hungarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.H8
  Bratislava: DB3124.H8
Hungarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.H86
Hungarians in foreign countries (General): DB919.5
Hungarians in France: DC34.5.H86
  Paris: DC718.H84
Hungarians in Germany: DD78.H85
Hungarians in Netherlands: DJ92.H86
Hungarians in Poland: DK4121.5.H85
Hungarians in Romania: DR214.H9
Hungarians in Slovakia: DB2742.H8
Hungarians in Slovenia: DR1374.H84
Hungarians in Sweden: DL641.H85
Hungarians in Switzerland: DQ49.H8
Hungarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.H8
Hungarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.H86
Hungarians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.H85
Hungarians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.H85
Hungary: DB901+
  Border wars with Turkey: DR521
  World War I: D540+
  World War II: D765.56+
Huns: D141+
Huns in Lombardy: DG657.2
Hunsrück (Germany): DD801.H8
Hunting
  Etruscan: DG223.7.H85
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H86
Huntingdonshire (England): DA670.H8
Huntington, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of: DA483.H8
Hunyadi: DB930.5+
Hunyadi, János: DB930.7
Hurdes Mountains (Spain): DP302.H86
Hurum (Norway): DL596.H75
Husák, Gustav: DB2221.H96
Huskisson, William: DA522.H85
Hussite Wars: DB2105+
Hutsuls in Ukraine: DK508.425.H87
Hvar: DR1637.H85
Hvitebjørn (Norway): DL596.H8
Hyccara (Italy): DG70.H9
Hyde, Douglas: DA965.H9
Hyde Park (London): DA685.H9
Hydra (Greece): DF901.H9
Hymettus Mountain (Greece): DF221.H94

I

Ialysos (Greece): DF261.I34
Ïaroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK77
Ïaroslav II: DK92
Iato Mountain Sicily): DG70.I28
Ibaizabal River (Spain): DP302.I2
Iberia (Roman period): DG59.I15
Iberians: DP53.I2
Ibiza and Formentera (Spain): DP302.B26
Ibiza (Spain): DP302.B26
Ibrahim, Sultain of the Turks: DR533
Iceland: DL301+
  World War II: D763.I2
Iceland and Norway, Union of, 1262: DL474
Icelanders in Denmark: DL142.I35
Icelanders in foreign countries (General): DL334.5
Icelanders in France
  Paris: DC718.I24
Idaean Cave (Greece): DF261.I36
Idealism
  World War I: D639.I2
Idoli Lake (Italy): DG70.I35
Ierapetra (Greece): DF261.I37
Iesi (Italy): DG975.I4
Ihlamur Mesiresi (Istanbul): DR738.5.I4
IJssel Lake (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8

IJsselmeerpolders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Ikaría Island (Greece): DF901.I4
Ilbono (Italy): DG975.I45
Ildibald, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.4
Ile-de-France (France): DC611.I26+
Ile de la Cité (Paris): DC752.I4
Ile Saint-Louis (Paris): DC752.I45
Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2221+
Ille-et-Vilaine (France): DC611.I29+
Illegitimacy
  World War I: D639.I5
Illness
  Napoleon: DC212
Illyria
  Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33
  Roman period: DG59.I2
Illyria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45
Illyrian Provinces (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45
Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.: DG246
Illyrians (Balkan Peninsula): DR39.5
Imaginary wars: D445
Imera (Sicily): DG70.I45
Imola (Italy): DG975.I5
  Ancient: DG70.I47
Imperial federation (British Empire): DA18+
Imperialism
  Germany: DD118.5+
Implements, utensils, etc.
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I48
Imprisonment
  Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
  Louis XVI: DC137.07
  Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
Inchicore (Ireland): DA995.D9I53
Indemnity (World War I): D648+
Independence movement
  Albania: DR965.9+
  Macedonia: DR2213+
Indexing
  History methodology: D16.115
India
  World War I: D547.I5
  World War II: D767.6+
Indian National Army, 1942-1945: D767.63
Indian soldiers
  World War I: D570.8.I6
Indians
  World War I: D639.I56
  World War II: D810.I5
Indo-Aryans in Russia: DK34.I5
Indo-Aryans in Soviet Union: DK34.I5
Indochinese in France: DC34.5.I54
Indochinese in Switzerland: DQ49.I64
Indonesia
  World War II: D767.7
Indonesians in Netherlands: DJ92.I53
Indre-et-Loire (France): DC611.I41+
Indre (France): DC611.I36+, DC611.I36
Indulph, King of Scotland: DA778.33
Industries
  Greek antiquities: DF107
  Roman antiquities: DG107+
Inês de Castro: DP577
Infantry
  World War I: D529.3
    English: D546.53
  World War II
    France: D761.3+, D761.3
    Germany: D757.3+
    Great Britain: D759.53
    United States: D769.31+
Influence
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.I54
  Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.I54
  Hungarian Revolution of 1848-1849: DB939.5.I53
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.I5
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I5
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I6
  September Uprising (Bulgaria): DR89.36.I53
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.I5

Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II: DC90.7.I6
Inger Ottesdatter: DL495.I5
Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX, King of Denmark: DL260.A3
Ingush in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.I54
Ingush in Russia: DK34.I53
Ingush in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.I54
Ingush in Soviet Union: DK34.I53
Iñigo Arista: DP156.15
Inlands Torpe (Sweden): DL971.I5
Innerrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
Innsbruck (Austria): DB879.I6
Inönü, Ismet: DR592.I5
Intellectuals
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I58
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I55
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I67
Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany (World War I): D650.I6
Interamna Nahars (Italy): DG70.I57
Internal propaganda
  France: DC365.5
  Stalin era: DK269.5
International Congress of Historical Sciences: D3.A15+
Internet
  Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
Internment camps
  World War II: D805.A+
    Japanese Americans: D769.8.A6
Interregnum, 1246-1251 (Austria): DB56
Interregnum, 1254-1273 (Germany): DD155
Interregnum, 1278-1282 (Austria): DB58
Interregnum, 1574-1575 (Poland): DK4294
Inverness (Scotland): DA890.I6
Inverness-shire (Scotland): DA880.I6
Iōannina (Greece): DF951.I5
Iolkos (Greece): DF261.I58
Iona (Scotland): DA880.I7
Ionian Islands (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.I6
  Modern: DF901.I58+
Ionian revolt (Ancient Greece): DF225.3
Ionian Sea (Greece): DF901.I695
Ionians: DF136.I6
Iorga, Nicolae: DR216.9.I5
Ipponion (Italy): DG70.I6
Ipswich (England): DA690.I6
Iran
  World War I: D568.8
Iranians in Austria: DB34.I73
Iranians in Belgium: DH492.I73
Iranians in Denmark: DL142.I73
Iranians in England: DA125.I68
Iranians in Europe: D1056.2.I73
Iranians in Germany: DD78.I7
Iranians in Netherlands: DJ92.I73
Iranians in Sweden: DL641.I7
Iranians in Turkestan: DK855.5.I73
Iranians in Turkey
  Istanbul: DR727.I73
Iraqis in England: DA125.I69
  London: DA676.9.I73
Iraqis in Germany: DD78.I73
Ireland: DA900+
  World War I: D520.I65, D547.I6
Irene, Emperor of the East: DF586
Irish Confederation, 1642-1648: DA943
Irish Free State: DA963
Irish Guards (World War II): D760.I7
Irish in Bulgaria: DR64.2.I74
Irish in England: DA125.I7
  London: DA676.9.I75
Irish in Europe: D1056.2.I75
  Renaissance: D233.2.I75
Irish in France: DC34.5.I7
Irish in Scotland: DA774.4.I72
Irish in Spain: DP53.I74
Irish question: DA949.7+
Iron Gates region (Yugoslavia): DR2105.I75
Isaac, Emperor of the East
  I Comnenus: DF602
  II Angelus: DF608.5

Isabel, Consort of Afonso V:
DP598.A15
Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria: DH602.I8
Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V, Emperor of Germany: DP175.I8
Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II:
DP180
Isabel Farnese, Consort of Philip V:
DP194.7
Isabel, Queen of Spain
I, la Católica: DP161.5+
in Castile: DP143.4
II: DP216+
Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II: DG540.8.I7
Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI:
DC101.7.I7
Ischia Island (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.I82
Ischia (Italy)
Modern: DG975.I6
Iser River and Valley (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J582
Isera Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J58
Isère (France): DC611.I7+
Isergebirge (Czechoslovakia):
DB2500.J58
Islam
World War I: D520.T8
Islands of Denmark (General): DL269
Islands of Ireland: DA988
Islands of Italy: DG972
Islands of the Aegean (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.A177
Modern history: DF895+
Ismail Kemal Bey
Albania: DR966.25.I84
Turkey: DR568.8.I7
Isola Rizza (Italy): DG70.I85
Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C.: DF234.38
Istanbul: DR716+
Fall of Constantinople: DR502
Isthmía (Greece): DF261.I85
Isthmus of Catanzaro (Italy): DG55.C38
Istria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I78
Istro-Romanians in Croatia:
DR1524.I85
István II: DB929.47
István, Saint: DB929.35+
Italian Americans
Evacuation
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
Internment
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
Relocation
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
World War II: D769.8.F7I8
Italian Australians
Internment
World War II: D767.83.A98
Italian lakes: DG975.L2
Italian Republic: DG548.8
Italians in Australia
Internment
World War II: D767.83.A98
Italians in Austria: DB34.I8
Italians in Belgium: DH492.I8
Italians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.I83
Italians in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.I8
Italians in England: DA125.I85
Italians in Europe: D1056.2.I82
Italians in France: DC34.5.I8
Paris: DC718.I73
Italians in Germany: DD78.I77
Italians in Netherlands: DJ92.I8
Italians in Poland: DK4121.5.I8
Italians in Portugal: DP534.I73,
DP543.I8
Italians in Romania: DR214.I83
Italians in Russia: DK34.I73
Italians in Scotland: DA774.4.I732
Italians in Slovenia: DR1374.I8
Italians in Soviet Union: DK34.I73
Italians in Spain: DP53.I83
Italians in Sweden: DL641.I8
Italians in Switzerland: DQ49.I9
Italians in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.I75
Italians in Ukraine: DK508.425.I73
Italians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.I8
Italic peoples (General): DG221+
Italy: DG11+

Italy
World War I: D520.I7, D617
World War II: D763.I8+
Italy, Pre-Roman: DG221+
Ithaca Island (Greece): DF221.I84
Ancient: DF261.I87
Modern: DF901.I8
Itineraria: DG28+
Ittigen (Switzerland): DQ851.I76
Ittireddu (Italy): DG70.I87
Iulia Concordia (Italy): DG70.C5745
Ivan II: DK86
Ivan III: DK94
Ivailo, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.65
Ivan
I Kalita: DK96
II: DK98
III: DK101+
IV (The Terrible): DK106+
VI: DK159
Ivan Alexander, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.7
Ivan Asen I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.3
Ivan Asen II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.6
Ivan Shishman, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.8
Ivan Vladislav: DR77.8
Ivankovac, Battle of: DR2015.7
Iveragh Peninsula (Ireland): DA990.K4
Iwo Jima
World War II: D767.99.I9
Izaro Island (Spain): DP302.I93
Izmir (Turkey)
Greek war with Turkey, 1921-1922: DF845.53.I94

J

Jacobins: DC178
Jacoby, Johann: DD211.J2
Jaćwież in Poland: DK4121.5.J32
Jadwiga: DK4249.5
Jaederen (Norway): DL576.J2
Jaegersborg (Denmark): DL291.J28
Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.J34
Jaen (Spain): DP302.J1
Jagiellons: DK4249.7+
Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig: DD205.J3
Jaime, King of Aragon
I: DP129+
II: DP130.3+
Jalón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J16
Jamaica
World War I: D547.J3
James, King of England
I: DA391+
II: DA450+
James, King of Scotland
I: DA783.6
II: DA783.7
III: DA783.8
IV: DA784.5+, DA784.5
V: DA784.7
James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA814.A3
Jämtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
Jan Lucemburský, King of Bohemia: DB2102
Janina (Greece): DF951.I5
Jankau, Battle of, 1645: D267.J3
János I Zápolya: DB932.25
Japan
World War I: D519
World War II: D767.2+
Japanese
World War II: D768.155.C35, D769.8.A6
Japanese Americans
World War II: D753.8, D769.8.A6
Japanese Canadians
World War II: D768.155.C35
Japanese in England: DA125.J36
Japanese in France
Paris: DC718.J37
Japanese in Netherlands: DJ92.J35
Japanese in Poland: DK4121.5.J37
Japanese in Russia: DK34.J36
Japanese in Siberia: DK759.J37
Japanese in Soviet Union: DK34.J36
Japanese in Turkey
Istanbul: DR727.J37

Jarama River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J22
Játiva (Spain): DP402.J3
Jaurès, Jean Léon: DC342.8.J4
Jazyge in Hungary: DB919.2.J39
Jean d'Albert, King of Navarre: DP160.8
Jean, King of France
  I: DC93.3
  II: DC99+
Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII: DC108.2
Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre: DC112.J4
Jeanne d'Arc, Saint: DC103+
Jeanne des Armoíses controversy: DC105.8
Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498: DC102.8.J43
Jeanne, Queen of Navarre
  I: DP158.2
  II: DP159.3
Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron: DA447.J4
Jehovah's Witnesses
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.J44
Jelačić, Josip, grof: DB80.8.J4
Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl: DA89.1.J4
Jemappes, Battle of, 1792: DC222.J4
Jemtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
Jena, Battle of, 1807: DC230.J4
Jena (Germany): DD901.J4
Jerez de la Frontera: DP402.J4
Jerez de los Caballeros Region (Spain): DP302.J355
Jérôme (Bonaparte family): DC216.8
Jersey (England): DA670.J5
Jerte River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J37
Jeseníky Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
Jesuits
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.J46
Jewish Christians
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.J48
Jewish military participation
  World War II: D810.J4
Jews
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.J48
  World War I: D639.J4
    Peace: D650.J4
  World War II: D810.J4
    Reconstruction: D829.J4
Jihočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J553
Jirí z Podebrad (The Hussite King): DB2125+
Jizera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
Jizera River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
Joan, of Arc, Saint
  Biography: DC103+
Joanna, Portuguese Princess: DP598.J6
Joannes, Emperor of Rome: DG335
Joannes Malalas: DF505.7.J6
Jobst, German king: DD169
Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.: DC342.8.J6
Johan III, King of Sweden: DL704+
Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen: DJ173.J6
Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.J57
John
  I Albert: DK4275
  II Casimir: DK4305+
John, Emperor of the East
  I Zimisces: DF595.7
  II Comnenus: DF606
  III Ducas: DF626.3
  IV Lascaris: DF626.7
  V Palaeologus: DF638
  VIII Palaeologus: DF641
John I, King of Portugal: DP585+
John II, King of Portugal: DP600+
John III, King of Portugal: DP608+
John IV, King of Portugal: DP634+
John, King of England: DA208
John, King of Jerusalem: D187.3
John of Brienne, King of Jerusalem: D185.7

John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster: DA237.J64
John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford: DA247.J6
John Sobieski III: DK4310+
John V, King of Portugal: DP638
John VI, King of Portugal: DP650+
  as regent: DP643
Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC91.6.J6
Jomini, Henri, baron: D304.J7
Jönköping (Sweden)
  City: DL991.J6
  Län: DL971.J5
Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne: DD190.3.J6
Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain: DP215.7
Joseph (Bonaparte family): DC216.5
Joseph Bonaparte, King of Spain: DP207+
Joseph, Emperor of Germany
  I: DB68+
  II: DB74+
Joseph, King of Portugal: DP639+
Joséphine (Bonaparte family): DC216.1
Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII: DC260.J6
Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet: DA89.6.J6
Journalism, Military
  Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.J68
Journalism, Military (Balkan War, 1912-1913): DR46.93.J68
Journalists
  Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.J67
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.J68
Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de: DP193.J7
Jovian, Emperor of Rome: DG317.5
Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev: DL146.7.J6
Juan Carlos I, King of Spain: DP272.4.J8
Juan de Austria: DH193
Juan, King of Aragon
  I: DP131
Juan, King of Aragon
  II: DP133.4+
Juan, King of Castile and Leon
  I: DP142
  II: DP142.5+
Juan, King of Navarre: DP160.2+
Juana, Queen of Castile and Leon: DP143.6
Júcar River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J84
Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux: DC74.5.J8
Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria): DG29.J85
Julian Alps (Slovenia): DR1475.J67
Julian dynasty: DG281+
Julian, Emperor of Rome: DG317
Julian March (Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
Juliana, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ288+
Julich (Germany): DD801.J862
Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar): DG261+, DG261
Julius Nepos, Emperor of Rome: DG362
July monarchy, 1830-1848 (France): DC265+
June Revolution, 1924 (Albania): DR973.5
June Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.22
Jungfrau (Switzerland): DQ841.J8
Jungman, Josef: DB2181.J85
Junius, Letters of: DA508.A2+
Jura (France): DC611.J8+
Jura Mountains (Switzerland): DQ841.J9
Jura (Switzerland): DQ341+
Justin, Emperor of the East
  I: DF568
  II: DF573
Justinian, Emperor of the East
  I: DF572+
  II Rhinotmetus: DF576
Jutes in England: DA125.J8
Jutland, Battle of, 1916: D582.J8
Jutland (Denmark): DL271.J8

Jylland (Denmark): DL271.J8

K

K. Paleis (Amsterdam): DJ411.A59
Kabardians in Russia: DK34.K13
Kabardians in Soviet Union: DK34.K13
Kabyles in France: DC34.5.K3
Kádár, János: DB956.6.K33
Kadiköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.K34
Kálimnos Island (Greece): DF901.K25
Kalisz (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.K35
Kálman: DB929.45
Kalmar, Union of, 1397
  Denmark: DL179
  Norway: DL485
  Sweden: DL694
Kalmar War, 1611-1613 (Sweden): DL710
Kalmyks in France: DC34.5.K34
Kalmyks in Russia: DK34.K14
Kalmyks in Serbia: DR1954.K34
Kalmyks in Siberia: DK759.K27
Kalmyks in Soviet Union: DK34.K14
Kaloian, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.4
Kalydon (Extinct city): DF261.K34
Kames, Henry Home, Lord: DA810.K3
Kampen (Netherlands): DJ411.K2
Kanal Valley (Italy): DG975.C17448
Kapanĭtsi in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K37
Kapodistrias, I.A., President of Greece: DF816+
Kara-Kalpaks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K25
Karachay (Turkic people): DR435.K35
Karachay (Turkic people) in Russia: DK34.K26
Karachay (Turkic people) in Soviet Union: DK34.K26
Karađorđe, 1768?-1817: DR2015.5.K37
Karaims in Lithuania: DK505.35.K37
Karaims in Poland: DK4121.5.K37
Karaims in Ukraine: DK508.425.K37
Karaites in Moscow: DK600.3.K37
Karaites in Russia: DK34.K29
Karaites in Soviet Union: DK34.K29
Karawanken Mountains (Austria): DB785.K33
Karawanken Mountains (Slovenia): DR1475.K368
Kardam, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.5
Karel IV, King of Bohemia: DB2103
Karelians in Finland: DL1020.K37
Kariots in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K39
Karl Albrecht, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B3738
Karl, Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.K3
Karl, Emperor of Germany
  I, in Spain: DP172+
Karl, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire
  II (III) der Dicke
    France: DC77.8+
    Germany: DD134.6+
  IV: DD165
  V: DD178+
  VII: DD194
Karl, King of Norway
  XIII: DL509
  XIV Johan: DL511+
  XV: DL517
Karl, King of Sweden
  IX: DL704.8
Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden: DL700.9.K3
Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine: DD190.3.K4
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Germany): DD801.K34
Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz: DD205.K3
Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B375
Karlovy Vary region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsbad region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37
Karlsruhe (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K3
Karlsruhe (Germany): DD901.K3
Karluks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K3
Károlyi, Mihály, gróf: DB955.6.K37
Károlyi, Robert I: DB930.2

Kárpathos Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.K33
  Modern: DF901.K27
Karpos Uprising: DR2211
Karst region (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
Kartal (Istanbul): DR738.5.K36
Karwendelgebirge (Germany):
  DD801.K36
Kasap İlyas Mahalle (Istanbul):
  DR738.5.K37
Kashubes in Gdansk: DK4669.K38
Kasımpaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.K38
Kassel (Germany)
  City: DD901.K33
  State: DD801.K38
Kastanas Site (Greece): DF221.K34
Kastellorizo (Island)
  Greece: DF261.K377
Kastellorizo Island (Greece):
  DF901.K29
Kastelos (Greece): DF261.K38
Kastoría (Greece): DF901.K3
Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John
  III: DL702.K3
Kaukana (Extinct city)
  Italy: DG975.K38
Kavousi (Greece): DF261.K4
Kay (Poland), Battle of, 1759:
  DD412.6.K39
Kazakh S.S.R.: DK901+
Kazakhs in foreign countries (General):
  DK907.2
Kazakhs in Russia: DK34.K35
Kazakhs in Soviet Union: DK34.K35
Kazakhs in Turkestan: DK855.5.K33
Kazakhstan: DK901+
Kea Island (Greece): DF221.K36
Keil (Germany): DD901.K48+
Kekhriai (Greece): DF261.K45
Kemal, Mustafa: DR592.K4
Kemalism: DR590
Kenilworth (England): DA690.K4
Kenneth, King of Scotland
  I MacAlpin: DA778
  II: DA778.4
  III: DA778.5
Kensington (London): DA685.K5
Kent (England): DA670.K2+
  World War I: D547.K4
  World War II: D760.8.K4
Keppel, Sir Henry: DA88.1.K3
Kerameikos (Athens): DF287.C4
Kereks in Siberia: DK759.K37
Kerenskii (Provisional government):
  DK265.19
Kerkyra (Greece): DF261.C64
Keros Island (Greece): DF221.K44
Kerry (Ireland): DA990.K4, DA990.K4
Keruletek (Budapest): DB993.2.A01+
Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD407.K4
Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania:
  DK505.714.K46
Kets in Siberia: DK759.K4
Key, Emil: DL811.K4
Khakassians in Siberia: DK759.K5
Khalkidhikí Peninsula (Greece):
  DF901.K5
Khanty in Siberia: DK759.K53
Khazars in Russia: DK34.K45
Khazars in Soviet Union: DK34.K45
Khazars in Ukraine: DK508.425.K53
Khevzurs: DK673.5.K48
Khíos (Greece): DF901.K55
Khists in Georgia (Republic):
  DK673.5.K52
Khrushchev, Nikita: DK275.K5
Khurasan
  World War I: D568.9
Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von:
  DD219.K5
Kiesinger, Kurt: DD260.75+
Kievan Rus': DK72.8+
Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of:
  DA936.K5
Killarney, Lakes of (Ireland):
  DA990.K45
Kilmarnock (Scotland): DA890.K48
Kincardineshire (Scotland): DA880.K5
Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810: DJ226
Kingdom of Italy: DG549
Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813:
  DJ236
Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and
  Slovenes: DR1288+

Kingdom of Yugoslavia: DR1288+
King's County (Ireland): DA990.O3
Kings (Liverpool Regiment)
  World War I: D547.K43
Kings Overseas Dominions Regiment
  World War I: D547.K45
King's Own Rifle Corps
  World War I: D547.K5
King's Own Scottish Borderers
  World War I: D547.K47
Kinross-shire (Scotland): DA880.K53
Kintyre (Scotland): DA880.K56
Kipchak in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.K55
Kipchak in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.K55
Kipchak in Hungary: DB919.2.K57
Kipchak in Turkestan: DK855.5.K48
Kirchberg (Switzerland): DQ851.K45
Kirchholm, Battle of: DK4301.4
Kirghiz in foreign countries (General): DK917.2
Kirghiz in Siberia: DK759.K56
Kirghiz in Turkestan: DK855.5.K5
Kirghiz S.S.R.: DK911+
Kirghizia: DK911+
Kiríakov, Petko: DR85.5.K5
Kirkcudbrightshire (Scotland): DA880.K6
Kirkwall (Scotland): DA890.K53
Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl: DA68.32.K6
Kíthira Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.K5
  Modern: DF901.K57
Kızıltoprak (Istanbul): DR738.5.K59
Kleitor (Greece): DF261.K5
Klettgau (Switzerland): DQ841.K6
Klintsy
  World War II: D764.7.K5
Klötze (Germany): DD801.K58
Klushino, Battle of, 1610: DK4301.556.K58
Knights of Malta: DG992.5+
Knossos (Greece): DF261.K55
Knoydart (Scotland): DA880.K75
Knud, King of Denmark
  IV, Knud den Hellige: DL170
  Knud den Store: DL165
  VI, Knud: DL172
Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht: DL513.K6
Koblenz (Germany): DD901.K75+
Kohl, Helmut: DD262+
Kolding (Denmark): DL291.K56
Köln (Germany): DD901.C7+
Komárno (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K65
Komi in Russia: DK34.K65
Komi in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K65
Komi in Soviet Union: DK34.K65
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD439.K7
Königsberg (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K6
Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.K6
Königsmarck, Karl Johan von grefve: DL729.K6
Königsmarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna: DL729.K62
Könnigssee (Germany): DD801.K6
Konotop, Battle of: DK508.756+
Konrad, Emperor of Germany
  I: DD135
  II: DD142
  III: DD148.5
  IV: DD154
Konrad (son of Heinrich IV): DD143.8
Konstanz (Germany): DD901.C85
Korakon (Greece): DF221.K7
Korçë (Albania): DR998.K65
Korea
  World War II: D767.255
Korean Americans
  World War II: D769.8.F7K67
Koreans in Austria: DB34.K67
Koreans in France: DC34.5.K67
  Paris: DC718.K67
Koreans in Germany: DD78.K67
Koreans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K67
Koreans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.K67
Koreans in Moscow: DK600.3.K67
Koreans in Russia: DK34.K67

Koreans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K68
Koreans in Soviet Union: DK34.K67
Koreans in Turkestan: DK855.5.K67
Korinthia (Greece): DF261.K67
Koronovo, Battle of, 1410: DK4261
Koryaks in Siberia: DK759.K6
Kos (Greece): DF901.C76
Košice (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K67
Kosovo, Battle of, 1389: DR495
Kosovo, Battle of, 1448: DR498
Kosovo Polje (Yugoslavia): DR2105.K67
Kosovo (Serbia): DR2075+
Kossuth, Lajos: DB937+
Kostka Napierski, Uprising of: DK4306.3
Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444: DR960.3
Kotorska Boka: DR1925.K38
Kotromanić dynasty, 1254-1463: DR1706+
Krajina: DR1775.K7
Krasnaĭa gvardiĭa
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.K73
Krefeld (Germany): DD901.K9
Kremlin (Moscow): DK602.3
Kresna Uprising: DR2219
Kristensen, Knud: DL257.K75
Kristian, King of Sweden: DL700
Kristiansand (Norway): DL596.K68
Kristianstad (Sweden): DL991.K8
Kristiansund (Norway): DL596.K7
Kristina, Queen of Sweden: DL717+
Krkonoše (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Krkonoše region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Kronoberg (Sweden): DL971.K8
Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)
  World War I: D582.K7
Kronstadt: DB879.K93
Kronstadt (Romania): DR296.B74
Krum, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.6
Krupp, Alfred: DD205.K7
Krušné hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
Kulin: DR1705
Kulturkampf: DD118
Kumandin in Siberia: DK759.K86
Kun, Béla: DB955.6.K83
Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K8
Kurbskiĭ, Andreĭ Mikhaĭlovich, knîaz': DK107.K8
Kurds in Armenian S.S.R.: DK683.5.K87
Kurds in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.K87
Kurds in England
  London: DA676.9.K87
Kurds in Europe: D1056.2.K87
Kurds in Germany: DD78.K87
  Berlin: DD867.5.K87
Kurds in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K87
Kurds in Netherlands: DJ92.K87
Kurds in Russia: DK34.K87
Kurds in Soviet Union: DK34.K87
Kurds in Sweden: DL641.K87
Kurds in Turkey: DR435.K87
Kurpie in Poland: DK4121.5.K87
Kurtuluş (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
Kut-el-Amara
  World War I: D568.5
Kuzguncuk (Istanbul): DR738.5.K89
Kvinesdal (Norway): DL596.K8
Kyffhäuser Mountains (Germany): DD801.K9
Kyklades (Greece): DF261.C93
  Ancient: DF221.C93
  Modern: DF901.C9
Kymē (Euboea Island)
  Greece: DF261.K87
Kynouria (Greece): DF261.K9
Kyrgyzstan: DK911+

L

La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de: DC130.L2
La Giostra Site (Italy): DG70.L32
La Jacquerie, 1358: DC99.3
La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C74
La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron: DD402.L2

La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de: DC137.5.L3
La Noue, François de: DC112.L45
La Rioja (Spain): DP302.L18
La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de: DC218.2.L3
La Rochelle (France): DC801.L43
  Siege of, 1573: DC117.L3
La Rouchefoucauld, François de, Cardinal: DC121.8.L3
La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de: DC130.L4
Laaland (Denmark): DL271.L2
Labe River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
Labicana, Via: DG29.L33
Labor
  World War I: D639.L2
Labour Corps
  World War I: D547.L2
Lac de Bienne (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
Lacock Abbey (England): DA690.L15
Lacock (England): DA690.L15
Ladies' Peace, 1529: DC113.5
Ladins in Italy: DG457.L3
Ladislas IV: DB929.78
Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de: DC146.L2
Lagole (Italy): DG70.L33
Laing, David: DA771.L3
Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary: DK4249
Lajos I, Nagy: DB930.3
Lajos (Ludvik) II: DB931.7
Lak (Dagestan people) in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.L35
Lake District
  Italy: DG975.L2
Lake District (England): DA670.L1
Lakōnia (Greece)
  Ancinet: DF261.L2
  Modern: DF901.L28
Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de: DC137.5.L2
Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de: DC255.L4
Lamezia Terme (Italy): DG70.L34
Lamian War, 323-322 B.C.: DF235.5
Lamps
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L34
  Roman antiquities: DG98
Lanarkshire (Scotland): DA880.L2
Lancashire (England): DA670.L19+
Lancaster (England): DA690.L2
Lancaster, House of: DA240+
Lancaster plot, 1689-1694: DA461
Land
  Roman antiquities: DG105
Landes (France): DC611.L255+
Landeshut, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.L36
Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L2
Land's End (England): DA670.L26
Landsberg am Lech (Germany): DD801.L29
Landsdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of: DA512.L3
Landskrona (Sweden): DL991.L3
Langholm (Scotland): DA890.L3
Langres (France): DC611.L27+
Langton, Stephen, d. 1228: DA228.L3
Language
  History methodology: D16.135
  Prisoners and prisons
    World War II: D805.6.L35
Languedoc (France): DC611.L285+
Lanuvium (Italy): DG70.L35
Lanzarote (Spain): DP302.C47
Laoighis (Ireland): DA990.L6
Laonnais (France): DC611.L4
Laos (Italy): DG70.L36
Laotians in France: DC34.5.L36
Lapis niger: DG69
Lapland (Sweden): DL971.L2
Lapps in Finland: DL1020.L34
Lapps in Norway: DL442.L3
Lapps in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
Lapps in Sweden: DL641.L35
L'Aquila (Italy): DG975.L24
Lara family (Spain): DP60.L3
Larino (Italy): DG70.L365
Lárisa (Greece): DF221.L37

Larissa (Greece): DF261.L3
Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de: DP63.7.L3
László I: DB929.4
Latgals in Siberia: DK759.L35
Lathouresa (Greece): DF261.L34
Latin America
  World War I: D520.S8
  World War II: D768.18+
Latin Americans in England
  London: DA676.9.L38
Latin Americans in Europe: D1056.2.L38
Latin Americans in France
  Paris: DC718.L37
Latin Americans in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.L38
Latin Americans in Italy
  Genoa: DG635.8.L37
Latin Americans in Spain: DP53.L38
Latin Americans in Switzerland: DQ49.L38
Latin Empire: DF610+
Latin Orient: D175+
Latin Quarter (Paris): DC752.L38
Latina, Via: DG29.L38
Latins in Austria: DB34.R7
Latins in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
Latium (Italy)
  Ancient: DG52, DG55.L38
  Modern: DG975.L245
Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de: DC373.L33
Latvia: DK504+
Latvians in Belarus: DK507.35.L36
Latvians in Denmark: DL142.L38
Latvians in England: DA125.L36
Latvians in foreign countries (General): DK504.36
Latvians in France: DC34.5.L38
Latvians in Germany: DD78.L37
Latvians in Siberia: DK759.L37
Latvians in Soviet Union: DK34.L34
Latvians in Sweden: DL641.L38
Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury: DA396.L3
Lauenburg (Germany): DD801.L36
Laufen (Switzerland): DQ851.L3
Laukhard, Friedrich Christian: DD192.L4
Laurentum (Italy): DG70.L37
Lausitz (Germany): DD801.L85+
Laval, Pierre: DC373.L35
Lavello (Italy): DG70.L372
Lavinium (Italy): DG70.L373
Lavisse, Ernest: DC36.98.L3
Lavoro, Terra di (Italy): DG55.S9
Lawyers
  World War I: D639.L4
  World War II: D810.L4
Laz in Turkey: DR435.L39
Lazar: DR1994+
Lazio (Italy): DG975.L245
  Ancient: DG55.L38
Le Clerc du Tremblay, François: DC123.9.L5
Le Coq, Robert, Bp.: DC99.7.L4
Le Mans (France): DC801.L48+
Le Vésinet (France): DC801.L6462
League of Cambrai, 1508: DG678.26
League of Prizren, 1878-1881: DR967
League of the Rhine cities: DD155
Leamington (England): DA690.L35
Lebanese in France: DC34.5.L4
  Paris: DC718.L43
Lebeau, Joseph: DH659.L4
Lebrun, Albert François: DC396
Lecce (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.L38
  Modern: DG975.L25+
Lecco (Italy): DG975.L33
  Ancient: DG70.L383
Lech River and Valley (Germany): DD801.L43
Lechfeld, Battle of, 955: DB929.28
Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe: DC373.L4
Leeds (England): DA690.L39+
Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of: DA447.L4
Leeuwarden (Netherlands): DJ411.L4
Left Bank (Paris): DC752.R52
Leghorn (Italy): DG975.L4

Legiony Polskie
World War I: D539.5.P6
Legislative Assembly
French Revolution: DC171+
Legnica, Battle of: DK4245.7
Legoli (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.L39
Lehmann, Orla: DL228.L4
Leicester (England): DA690.L5
Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of: DA358.L5
Leicestershire (England): DA670.L49+
Leigh, North (England)
Roman antiquities: DA147.L4
Leiningen, House of: DD85.8.L4
Leinster (Ireland): DA990.L5
Leipzig (Germany)
Battle of, 1631: D267.L3
Battle of, 1813: DC236.5+
City: DD901.L5+
State: DD801.L45
Leiria (Portugal): DP702.L2
Leith (Scotland): DA890.L5
Leitrim (Ireland): DA990.L55
Leix (Ireland): DA990.L6
Lemberg, Battle of: D557.L4
Lemky in Eastern Europe: DJK28.L4
Lemky in Poland: DK4121.5.L4
Lemky in Ukraine: DK508.425.L46
Lemnos Island (Greece): DF901.L35
Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de: DC130.L5
Lend-lease agreements
World War II: D753.2.A+
Lenin: DK266.5
Biography: DK254.L3+
Leningrad: DK541+
Siege of, 1941-1944: D764.3.L4
Leno (Italy): DG70.L397
Léntas (Greece): DF261.L44
Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von: DQ123.L4
Leo, Emperor of the East
I: DF564
II: DF565
III, the Isaurian: DF582
IV Chozar: DF584
Leo, Emperor of the East
V, the Armenian: DF586.7
VI, the Philosopher: DF592
Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon: DC216.95.L4
Leon, Royal house of: DP59.6
León (Spain)
City: DP402.L3
Kingdom: DP134+
Province: DP302.L21+
Leonor, Consort of Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
Leonor, Consort of John II: DP602.L4
Leonor, Queen of Navarre: DP160.4
Leontinoi (Italy): DG70.L4
Leontius, Emperor of the East: DF576.5
Leopold, Emperor of Germany
I: DB67+
II: DB74.8+
Leopold, King of Belgium
I: DH656+
II: DH671+
III: DH687+
Leopoldovna, Anna: DK159
Lepanto, Battle of, 1571: DR516
Lérida (Spain)
City: DP402.L33
Province: DP302.L46
Lerni (Greece): DF221.L47
Lerroux, Alejandro: DP264.L4
Les Baux-de-Provence (France): DC801.L6534
Lesbos Island (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.L49
Modern: DF901.L38
Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de: DC135.L5
Leszek
the Black: DK4246
the White: DK4245
Leuca (Italy): DG70.L47
Leuctra, Battle near: DF231.8
Leukantion (Greece): DF221.L477, DF261.L53
Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.L6
Levant (World War II): D821.L4
Levante Coast (Spain): DP302.L48

Levkás Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF221.L48
  Modern: DF901.L4
Levroux (France): DC801.L658
Levski, Vasil Ivanov: DR83.2.L4
Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
  World War II: D774.L4
Leyden (Netherlands): DJ411.L5
  Siege of, 1573-1574: DH192.5
Lezgians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.L49
Lezgians in Turkey: DR435.L49
L'Hospital, Michel de: DC112.L6
Libarna (Extinct city): DG70.L49
Liberec (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
Liberty theaters
  World War I: D639.E8
Libius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG350
Libraries
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L42
  World War II: D810.L53
Libya
  World War II: D766.93
Licata (Sicily): DG70.L52
Licenza (Italy): DG70.L53
Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von: DD231.L5
Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau: DD414.9.L5
Liechtenstein: DB881+
Liechtenstein, House of: DB36.3.L6
Liège (Belgium)
  City: DH811.L5
  Province: DH801.L5+
  Siege of, 1914: D542.L5
Lieven, Dorothea, ‡c Princess: D352.8.L6+
Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de: D285.8.L5
Liguria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.L5
  Modern: DG975.L68
Ligurian War, 200 B.C.: DG252.2
Ligurians in Italy: DG225.L53
Lille (France): DC801.L68+
  Siege of, 1708: D283.L5
Lille (France)
  World War I: D545.L5
Lilybaeum (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M356
Lim River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.L56
Lima River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.L25
Limbourg (Duchy): DJ401.L6+
Limburg (Belgium)
  Province: DH801.L7+
Limerick (Ireland)
  City: DA995.L7
  County: DA990.L7
Limoges (France): DC801.L71+
Limousin (France): DC611.L731+
Limousins in France
  Paris: DC718.L55
Lincoln (England): DA690.L67
Lincoln's Inn Fields: DA685.L7
Lincolnshire (England): DA670.L69+
Lindhagen, Carl Albert: DL865.L48
Lindman, Arvid: DL865.L5
Linlithgow (Scotland): DA890.L75
Linlithgowshire (Scotland): DA880.W4
Linz (Austria): DB879.L6
Lipari Islands (Italy): DG55.L55
  Ancient: DG70.L55
  Modern: DG975.L7
Lipari (Italy): DG70.L55
Lippe (Germany): DD801.L7+
Liri River Valley (Italy): DG55.L57
Lisboa (Portugal): DP702.L3
Lisbon
  City: DP752+
  District: DP702.L3
Lisieux (France): DC801.L78
L'Isle-Adam (France): DC801.L79
Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG558
Literature and Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L5
Lithares Site (Greece): DF221.L56
Lithuania: DK505+
  World War I: D552.L5
  World War II: D821.L5, D829.L5
Lithuanians in Belarus: DK507.35.L57
Lithuanians in England: DA125.L58

Lithuanians in foreign countries
(General): DK505.36
Lithuanians in Poland: DK4121.5.L56
Lithuanians in Siberia: DK759.L58
Lithuanians in West Germany:
DD258.55.L58
Littamum (Italy): DG70.S236
Little Carpathian Mountains
(Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
Little Entente: D460
Littoral(Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
Liutbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.5
Liutprand, King of Lombardy: DG514
Liverpool (England): DA690.L8
World War II: D760.8.L6
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d
Earl of: DA522.L7
Livia Drusilla: DG279
Livonian War: DK4297
Livorno (Italy): DG975.L4
Ancient: DG70.L58
Province
Ancient: DG55.L58
Lizard Head (England): DA670.L77
Ljubljana (Slovenia): DR1476
Llanada Alavesa Region (Spain):
DP302.L56
Llandaff (Wales): DA740.L7
Llandudno (Wales): DA745.L7
Llobregat River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.L59
Lloyd George, David: DA566.9.L5
Lluç anés (Spain): DP302.L595
Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von:
DB67.8.L74
Lobo, Francisco Alexandre: DP645.L6
Local government and World War II:
D769.8.L6
Lochaber (Scotland): DA880.L8
Locri Epizephyrii (Italy): DG70.L6
Locris (Greece): DF261.L63
Lofoten (Norway): DL576.L7
Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn: DL495.L6
Logistics
World War II: D810.L64+
Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870:
DC309.L7
Loire-Atlantique (France):
DC611.L826+
Loire-et-Cher (France): DC611.L832+
Loire (France)
Department: DC611.L80+
Loire-Inférieure (France): DC611.L826+
Loire River (France): DC611.L81
Loire River Valley (France): DC611.L81
Loiret (France): DC611.L83+
Lokrida (Greece): DF221.L65
Lolland (Denmark): DL271.L2
Loma y Las Villas Region (Spain):
DP302.L65
Lombard Kingdom: DG511+
Lombard principalities, 9th-11th
centuries: DG514.7
Lombards: D145
Lombards in Lombardy: DG657.2
Lombards in Switzerland: DQ49.L65
Lombardy: DG651+
Ancient: DG55.L6
London: DA675+
Treaty of, 1839: DH665
World War I: D547.8.L7
World War II: D760.8.L7
London Bridge: DA689.B8
London regiments
World War I: D547.L6
Londonderry (Ireland)
City: DA995.L75
County: DA990.L8
Long Walls (Athens, Greece):
DF287.L66
Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L8
Looz, House of: DH516.L6
Lopes, Fernão: DP536.9.L6
Lorne (Scotland)
District: DA880.L9
Lorraine (France): DC652+
Battle of, 1914: D545.L7
Lorrainers in Austria: DB34.L67
Los Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
Lost Dauphin controversy and
claimants: DC137.36+
Lost territory (Germany): DD92
Lot-et-Garonne (France): DC611.L884+
Lot (France): DC611.L881+

Lothaire, King of France: DC81
Lothar III der Sachse, graf von
  Supplinburg: DD148
Loubet, Émile: DC375
Louis (Bonaparte family): DC216.7
Louis, dauphin: DC134.7
Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin:
  DC130.L7
Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia:
  DD414.9.L6
Louis, Georges: DC342.8.L6
Louis I, King of Navarre: DP158.6
Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of
  France: DC137.25
Louis, King of France
  I le Pieux: DC74+, DD134+
  II, le Bègue: DC77
  III: DC77.3
  IV: DC80
  IX, Saint: DC91+
  V: DC81.5
  VI: DC88+
  VII: DC89+
  VIII: DC90.8
  X: DC93+
  XI: DC106+
  XII: DC108+
  XIII: DC123+
  XIV: DC124.5+
  XV: DC133+
  XVI: DC136+
  XVII: DC137.3
Louis Napoleon, Prince imperial:
  DC280.3
Louis Philippe: DC268
Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI: DL876.A1
Louise, Consort of Leopold I: DH659.L7
Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I,
  Prince of Orange: DC121.8.L6
Louise de Savoie, Duchess of
  Angoulême: DC112.L8
Louise, Duchess of Argyll: DA559.L6
Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III:
  DC119.7
Louise, Princess of Belgium: DH676.L7
Loureiro, Luís de: DP610.L6
Louvain (Belgium): DH811.L7
Louvain (Belgium)
  World War I: D542.L7
Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron: DA814.L8
Lovech (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve:
  DL811.L6
Lower Austria: DB111+
Lower Danube River Valley: DR49+
Lower Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
Lozère (France): DC611.L924+
Lozoya River and Valley (Spain):
  DP302.L68
Løvenskiold, Severin: DL504.L6
Lübeck (Germany): DD901.L83+
  Battle of, 1806: DC230.L8
Lubomirski, Rebellion of: DK4306.4
Lucani in Italy: DG225.L83
Lucania (Italy): DG975.B3
Lucca (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.L83
  Modern: DG975.L8+
Lucena, Francisco do: DP634.8.L8
Luceoli (Extinct city)
  Italy: DG975.L825
Lucera (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.L85
Lucerne, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.L8
Lucerne (Switzerland): DQ501+
Lucien (Bonaparte family): DC216.6
Lucus Feroniae (Italy): DG70.L87
Ludendorff, Erich: DD231.L8
Ludlow (England): DA690.L85
Ludwig, Emperor of Germany
  II: DD134.4
  III: DD134.9
  IV, der Baier: DD163+
Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-
  Lüneburg: DJ204.L8
Ludwig, King of the East Franks
  I der Deutsche: DD134.3+
  III der Jüngere: DD134.5
  IV das Kind: DD134.8+
Ludwigsburg (Germany): DD801.L82
Luiñas Region (Spain): DP302.L75
Luís I, King of Portugal: DP666
Luis I, King of Spain: DP195

Luise, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.3
Luise Henriette, Electress, consort of Frederick William: DD395.L8
Luna (Extinct city)
  Ancient: DG70.L92
  Modern: DG975.L89
Lund (Sweden): DL991.L9
Lundy Island (England): DA670.L96
Lüneburg (Germany)
  City: DD901.L93
Lüneburg Heath (Germany): DD801.L83+
Lüneburg Heide (Germany): DD801.L83+
Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk)
  Germany: DD801.L83+
Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801: DC222.L8
Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn: DL495.L8
Lusatia (Germany): DD801.L85+
Lusatia, Lower (Germany): DD801.L862
Lusatia, Upper (Germany): DD801.L872
Lusatian Mountains: DB2500.L98
Lusitania (Steamship)
  World War I: D592.L8
Luxembourg: DH901+
  Belgian province: DH801.L9+
  City: DH925.L8
  World War II: D763.L9
Luzické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L98
L′viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704: DL743.L85
Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.: DC342.8.L8
Lyngby (Denmark): DL291.L9
Lyon (France): DC801.L96+
Lyonnais (France): DC611.L95+
Lys, Battle of the, 1918: D542.L8
Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron: DA565.L9

M

Maastricht (Netherlands): DJ411.M2
Maastricht, Siege of, 1673: D278.M3
Macanese in Portugal: DP534.M33
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macauley, baron: DA3.M3
Macbeth, King of Scotland: DA778.8
Maccaretolo Site (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M28
Macchia Valfortore (Italy): DG70.M29
Macdonald, Flora: DA814.M14
MacDonald, James Ramsey: DA566.9.M25
Macedonia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.M2
  Modern: DF901.M3
Macedonian hegemony, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
Macedonian War, Third, 171-168: DG251.6
Macedonian wars, 220-146 B.C.
  Greek history: DF238+
  Italian history: DG251
Macedonians in Albania: DR925.M33
Macedonians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M33
Macedonians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.M33
Macedonians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M32
Macedonians in foreign countries (General): DR2175
Macedonians in Greece: DF747.M3
Macedonians in Hungary: DB919.2.M34
Macedonians in Poland: DK4121.5.M33
Macedonians in Russia: DK34.M34
Macedonians in Serbia: DR1954.M34
Macedonians in Soviet Union: DK34.M34
Macedonians in Ukraine: DK508.425.M32
Macedonians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M3
Macerata (Italy)
  Province: DG55.M25
MacGregor, Alasdair Roy: DA790.M3
Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy): DA810.M3
Machado, Bernardino: DP676.M3

Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von: DD231.M2
MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879: DC346
MacMurrogh, Art, King: DA990.L5
Macrinus, Emperor of Rome: DG302
Madagascar
  World War II: D766.99.M3
Madeira (Portugal): DP702.M11+
Madeleine, La (Paris): DC774.M2
Madore Hill Site (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M32
Madrid
  City: DP350+
    Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.M3
  Civil War: DP269.27.M3
  Province: DP302.M1
Madrid, Peace of, 1526: DC113.5
Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius: DG291.7.M3
Maestrazgo (Spain)
  Province: DP302.M13
Mafra (Portugal): DP802.M25
Magdeburg (Germany)
  City: DD901.M15
    Sack: D267.M2
  State: DD801.M16
Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M2
Maggiore, Lago (Italy): DG975.M16
Maggiore, Lake, Region (Italy): DG55.M28
Magic
  Greek antiquities: DF126
  Roman antiquities: DG131
Mágina Mountains (Spain): DP302.M15
Maglie (Italy): DG975.M22
Magna Graecia (Italy): DG55.M3
Magnus, King of Norway
  I: DL471
  III: DL471.2
Magnus, King of Sweden
  I Ladulåas: DL687
  II Eriksson: DL689
Magyars: DB919+
Mahmud, Sultan of the Turks
  I: DR547+
Mahmud, Sultan of the Turks
  II: DR562+
Maida, Battle of, 1806: DC228.5.M35
Maidstone (England): DA690.M2
Main River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M2
Maine-et-Loire (France): DC611.M24+
Maine (France): DC611.M221+
Maintenance
  Ancient Rome: DG85
Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de: DC130.M2
Mainz (Germany): DD901.M2+
Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de: D304.M15
Maitland, Sir Thomas: DA17.M2
Majevica Mountains: DR1775.M34
Majorca (Spain): DP302.B27
Majorianus, Emperor of Rome: DG347
Malaga (Spain)
  City: DP402.M2
  Province: DP302.M21+
Mälar Lake and region (Sweden): DL971.M15
Malaspina family: DG463.8.M35
Malatesta family: DG463.8.M37
Malay Peninsula
  World War II: D767.5
Malborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of: DA462.M4
Malcolm, King of Scotland
  I: DA778.3
  II: DA778.6
  III Canmore: DA781
  IV: DA782.2
Malé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de: DC137.5.M3
Malians in France: DC34.5.M34
Malines (Belgium)
  World War I: D542.M3
Malmö (Sweden): DL991.M2
Malta: DG987+
  Conquered by Napoleon, 1798: DC226.M3
  World War II: D763.M3

Maltepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.M35
Maltese in England
  London: DA676.9.M3
Maltese Islands: DG987+
Malvern (England): DA690.M3
Malvern Hills (England): DA670.M07
Man, Henri de: DH689.M3
Man in the iron mask: DC130.M25
Man, Isle of (England): DA670.M1+
Manche (France): DC611.M267+
Manchester (England): DA690.M4
  World War II: D760.8.M3
Manchester Regiment
  World War I: D547.M3
Mandal (Norway): DL596.M3
Mani (Greece): DF901.M34
Manicalunga Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.S4
Manika (Greece): DF221.M35
Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina: DP644.9.M27
Mannheim (Germany): DD901.M27
Mannikin Fountain (Brussels): DH809.95
Mans, Le (France): DC801.L48+
Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von: D270.M3
Mansi in Siberia: DK759.M33
Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von: DD424.9.M2
Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von: DD190.3.M3
Mantinea, Battle of, 362 B.C.: DF231.87
Mantinea, Battle of, 418 B.C.: DF229.6
Mantinea (Greece): DF261.M3
Mantova (Italy): DG975.M27+
Mantua (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M35
  Modern: DG975.M27+
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.M35
  Siege of, 1799: DC224.M36
Manuel, Emperor of the East
  I Comnenus: DF607
  II Palaeologus: DF639
Manuel I, King of Portugal
  I: DP604+
Manuel II, King of Portugal: DP673
Manuel, Infante of Portugal: DP636.8.M3
Manzanares River and Valley: DP302.M356
Mar, Earls of: DA758.3.M3
Maragatería Region (Spain): DP302.M36
Maragatos: DP53.M37
Marais (Paris): DC752.M37
Marat, Jean Paul: DC146.M3
Marathon, Battle of: DF225.4
Marble
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M36
Marblehead (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.M3
March on Rome, 1922: DG571.75
Marche (France): DC611.M31+
Marches (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.M37
  Modern: DG975.M4
Marchmont (Scotland): DA890.E4M27
Marcian, Emperor of the East: DF563
Marcomanni in Germany: DD78.M3
Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome: DG297
Maremma (Italy): DG55.M38
Maremme (Italy): DG975.M43
Marengo, Battle of, June 14, 1800: DC223.7
Maresme (Spain): DP302.L48
Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III: DA782.9.M3
Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI: DA247.M3
Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI: DC106.9.M6
Margaret, Princess of Great Britain: DA585.A5M3
Margaretha of Austria: DH183
Margaretha of Parma: DH189
Margate (England): DA690.M42
Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I: DG562
Margrete, Queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden: DL178+

Margrete, Queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden
In Norway: DL483
In Sweden: DL692
Margrethe II, Queen of Denmark: DL261+
Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre: DC112.M2
Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV: DC122.9.M2
Mari in Russia: DK34.M37
Mari in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M35
Mari in Soviet Union: DK34.M37
María Amalia, Consort of Charles III: DP199.7
Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II: DP186.4
María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI: DP198.7
Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen: DB73.M2
Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of Romania: DR262.A2
María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.6
María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII: DP215.8
María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.55
Maria, Duchess of Gloucester: DA506.A74
María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII: DP215.6
María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II: DP186.3
María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV: DP200.3
Maria of Austria: DH184
Maria, Queen of Portugal
I: DP642
II: DP654, DP659
Maria Sophia Amelia, Consort of Francis II: DG848.6.M2
Maria Sophie Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II: DP636.8.A2
Maria Theresa: DB70+
Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph: DP641.9.M3
Marianopoli (Italy): DG70.M354
Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe: DC269.M3
Marie Antionette: DC137.1+
Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de Naples: DP215.5
Marie, Countess of Flanders: DH676.M3
Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV: DC122.9.M3
Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II: DH676.M35
Marie Leszczynska: DC134.5
Marie of Burgundy: DH180
Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV: DC130.M37
Mariënweerd, Gelderland Abbey (Netherlands): DJ411.M3
Marignano, Battle of, 1515: DQ109
Marina, Duchess of Kent: DA574.A37
Marine Corps (U.S.)
World War II: D769.369+
Aerial operations: D790.4+
Maritime Alps (France): DC611.A553+
Marius (Gaius): DG256.5
Marken (Netherlayds): DJ401.M3
Markerwaard (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Market place
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A4
Marko, Prince of Serbia: DR1995.5.M37
Marlborough (England): DA690.M46
Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke: DA462.M3
Marne, Battle of the, 1914: D545.M3
Marne (France): DC611.M352+
Marne, Haute- (France): DC611.M365+
Marne River (France): DC611.M4
Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde: DH188.M35
Maronea (Greece): DF261.M34
Marrucini in Italy: DG225.M28

Marsala (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M356
Marseille (France): DC801.M34+
Marshall Islands
  World War II: D767.99.M3
    Occupied territory: D802.M3+
Marsi in Italy: DG225.M3
Marsic War, 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
Marston Moor, Battle of: DA417
Marstrand (Sweden): DL991.M3
Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.: D619.5.M3
Märtha, Crown Princess of Norway: DL530.4.M3
Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
Martin, King of Aragon: DP131.3
Martinovics, Ignác József: DB932.9.M3
Martyrdom
  Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
Marwick, Sir James David: DA816.M3
Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der: DD422.M35
Mary, Princess of Great Britain: DA574.A4
Mary, Queen, Consort of George V: DA574.A2
Mary, Queen of England
  I: DA347+
Mary, Queen of Great Britain, II: DA460+
Mary, Queen of Jerusalem: D185.5
Mary Stuart, Queen of the Scots: DA786+
Maryland (Battleship)
  World War II: D774.M35
Marylebone (London): DA685.M2
Marzabotto (Italy): DG70.M36
Masaryk, Jan: DB2191.M37
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique: DB2191.M38
Masino, Counts of: DG463.8.M39
Masius, Andreas: DD177.M3
Mass media
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M37
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M37
Massa-Carrara (Italy): DG70.M365
Massaciuccoli Romana Site (Massarosa, Italy): DG70.M366
Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572: DC118
Massini, Giuseppe: DG552.8.M3
Mastia (Spain): DP302.M39
Mata Hari (World War I): D639.S8Z4
Matauros (Italy): DG70.M37
Matelica (Italy): DG70.M39
Mathematical models
  History methodology: D16.13
Mathilde Bonaparte, princess: DC255.M3
Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou: DA198.6
Matlock (England): DA690.M48
Matteotti, Giacomo: DG575.M36
Matterhorn (Switzerland): DQ841.M4
Matthias: DB65.6
Matthias, Emperor of Germany: DD187.8
Mattioli, Ercole Antonio: DC130.M38
Mátyás I, Corvinus: DB931
Matyó in Hungary: DB919.2.M38
Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway, 1869-1938: DL530.4.M35
Maura y Montaner, Antonio: DP236.M35
Mauregato, King of Asturias: DP149.2
Maurer, Konrad von: DL44.9.M3
Mauretania
  Roman province: DG59.M3
Maurice, Emperor of the East: DF573.5
Maurienne (France): DC611.M43+
Mauritians in England: DA125.M38
  London: DA676.9.M38
Mauritians in France: DC34.5.M38
Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands: DH188.M4
Maurras, Charles Marie P.: DC373.M3
Max, Adolphe: DH685.M3
Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander: DJ294.A3
Maximilian, Elector of Bavaria
  I: DD801.B373

Maximilian, Elector of Bavaria
II: DD801.B3735
III: DD801.B374
Maximilian, Emperor of Germany
I: DD174+
II: DD186+
Maximilian I: DH180
Maximilian II (Austria): DB65.4
Maximilian, King of Bavaria
I: DD801.B38+, DD801.B38
II: DD801.B385
Maximilian, Prince of Baden: DD231.M3
Maximinus, Emperor of Rome: DG306
Maximinus, Gaius Galerius Valerius: DG314
Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801: DP63.7.M37
Mayenne (France): DC611.M466+
Mayo (Ireland): DA990.M3
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC130.M4+
Mazarinades: DC130.M43
Mazzalupo Site (Italy): DG70.M4
McCarthy, Justin: DA565.M16
Mechlin (Belgium): DH811.M4
World War I: D542.M3
Mecklenburg (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Germany): DD801.M5
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Germany): DD801.M3+
Mecsek Mountains (Hungary): DB975.M4
Medals
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
World War I: D608.5+
Medelpad (Sweden): DL971.M4
Medical care
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.M44
Franco-Prussian War: DC320
Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.M43
Medical care
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43
Russian Revolution: DK265.6
Spanish Civil War: DP269.7
World War I: D628+
World War II: D806+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M43
Medici family: DG737.42
Medici, Giovanni de': DG541.8.M4
Medieval and modern history: D100.2+
Medieval: D111+
Modern: D203.2+
Medieval city: D134
Mediterranean Region: DE1+
Medjimurje: DR1637.M43
Medma (Italy): DG70.M43
Megalo Nisi Galanis (Greece): DF261.M39
Megalopolis (Greece): DF261.M4
Megara (Greece): DF261.M43
Megara Hyblaea (Italy): DG70.M44
Megisti (Greece): DF261.K377
Meissen (Germany): DD901.M5
Melos, Conquest of: DF229.63
Melrose (Scotland): DA890.M5
Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount: DA506.M5
Memorials
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
Russian Revolution: DK265.95
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
World War I: D663+
World War II: D830+
Mena Valley (Spain): DP302.M44
Mendès-France, Pierre: DC407.M4
Mendip Hills (England): DA670.M5
Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli: DP181.E2
Mendoza family (Spain): DP60.M4
Mennonites
World War I: D639.M37

Mennonites in Russia: DK34.M39
Mennonites in Soviet Union: DK34.M39
Mensheviks
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M45
Mentone (France): DC801.M54
Meran (Italy): DG975.M52
Merano (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M46
  Modern: DG975.M52
Merchant marine
  Etruscan: DG223.7.M47
  World War I: D639.M4+
Merenda (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.M44
Merionethshire (Wales): DA740.M4
Merkity in Siberia: DK759.M47
Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de: DP202.M5
Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de: DH628.M4
Merovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
Merovingians
  France: DC64.7+
  Germany: DD128
Meskhetians (Turkic people) in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M47
Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826: DF810.M4
Mesopotamia
  World War I: D568.5
Messapii in Italy: DG225.M4
Messēnia (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.M45
  Modern: DF901.M532
Messenian War, Third: DF227.7
Messenians: DF136.M47
Messina (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M5
  Modern: DG975.M53+
    Bombardment, 1848: DG553.5.M5
Messina, Strait of, Region (Italy): DG55.M43
Messines, Battle of, 1917: D542.M4
Metapontum (Greece): DF261.M46
Metapontum (Italy): DG70.M52
Metauro Valley (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.M45
Metaurus, Battle of, 207 B.C.: DG247.7
Meteorology
  World War II: D810.M42
Methana Peninsula (Greece): DF261.M465
Methodology: D16+
  Ancient history: D56+
Methydrion (Greece): DF261.M47
Metohija (Yugoslavia): DR2105.M48
Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von: DB80.8.M57
Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin: D352.8.M4
Metz (France): DC801.M65
  Siege, 1444: DC102.544
  Siege, 1870: DC304
Metz (Germany): DD901.M54+
Meurthe-et-Moselle (France): DC611.M591+
Meurthe (France): DC611.M573
Meuse, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.M4
Meuse (France): DC611.M597+
Mexican Americans
  World War II: D769.8.F7M45
Mexicans in Spain: DP53.M49
Mexico
  World War II: D768.2
Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC309.M4
Michael, Czar of Russia: DK115
Michael, Emperor of the East
  I Rhangabe: DF586.5
  II: DF586.9
  III: DF588
  IV the Paphlagonian: DF597
  V Calaphates: DF597.5
  VI Stratioticus: DF599.5
  VII Parapinaces: DF603
  VIII Palaeologus: DF626.9
Michael, King of Romania: DR265
Michael, voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.M5
Michael Wiśniowiecki: DK4308+
Michałowicz, Konstanty: DR1999.5.M5
Michelet, Jules: DC36.98.M5

Microhistory
History methodology: D16.138
Middelburg (Netherlands): DJ411.M6
Middlesex (England): DA670.M6
Midea (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.M49
Early to ca. 1100 B.C.: DF221.M54
Midhat, pasha: DR568.8.M6
Midlothian (Scotland): DA880.M6
Midway, Battle of, 1942: D774.M5
Midway Islands
World War II: D767.94
Mieszko
I: DK4215
II: DK4222
III the Old: DK4243
Migrations
Medieval history: D135+
Miguel, Duke of Bragança: DP661.M5
Mihail III: DR2022+
Mihail Obrenović III: DR2018
Mihailović, Draža: DR1294.M54
Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK91.5
Milan II: DR2017.8
Milan (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M56
City: DG659.52+
Modern: DG651+
Milan Obrenović IV: DR2024+
Milazzo(Italy): DG70.M57
Miletus (Greece): DF261.M5
Militärgrenze: DR1637.M55
Military antiquities
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M5
Military Frontier (Croatia): DR1637.M55
Military Frontier (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M54
Military history: D25+
Period between World Wars: D726.8
Military intelligence
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M54
World War II: D810.S7+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M54
Military League coup d'etat, 1909 (Greece): DF831.5
Military Order of the World War: D570.A15M5
Military Police
World War II: D769.775
Military rule, Period of, 1967-1974 (Greece): DF853+
Millerand, Alexandre: DC393
Miloš I: DR2021
Miloš Obrenović I: DR2016+
Milošević, Slobodan: DR2053.M55
Miltiades: DF226.M5
Milutin: DR1990
Minden Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.M55
Mineral industries, Etruscan: DG223.7.M54
Minervino Murge (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M58
Minghetti, Marco: DG552.8.M4
Mingrelians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M56
Miño River and Valley (Spain): DP302.M52
Minorca (Spain): DP302.B28
Minorities
Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.M55
Minturno (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M6
Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de: DC146.M7
Mirandola (Italy): DG70.M62
Mirrors, Etruscan: DG223.7.M55
Miseno (Italy): DG70.M623
Misenum (Italy): DG70.M623
Missing in action
World War I: D639.M56
Missions to the United States
World War I: D570.8.M5+
Mitchel, John: DA950.23.M6
Míthimna (Greece): DF261.M55
Mitterrand, François: DC423+
Mobilization
World War I: D528.5
Modena (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.M63

Modena (Italy)
  Modern: DG975.M6+
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.M63
Modica (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M632
Moers (Germany): DD801.M66
Moesia (Roman period): DG59.M7
Mohács, Battle of: DR507
Mohammed, Sultan of the Turks
  I: DR497
  II: DR501+
  III: DR525
  IV: DR534+
  Vacations. Urlaub: DR583+
  VI: DR589
Moianes (Spain): DP302.M55
Mokra Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M64
Mola di Monte Gelato Site (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M635
Mola, Emilio: DP236.M6
Moldau River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.1+
Moldavians in foreign countries (General): DK509.36
Moldavians in Germany: DD78.M64
Moldavians in Moscow: DK600.3.M64
Moldova: DK509.1+
Moldovans in Ukraine: DK508.425.M65
Molfetta (Italy): DG975.M65
Molina de Aragón Region (Spain): DP302.M57
Molise (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.M65
Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von: DD219.M7
Moluccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M64
Mommsen, Theodor: DG206.M6
Monaco: DC941+
Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de: DC943.M6
Monaghan (Ireland): DA990.M7
Monastir vilayet: DR2275.B58
Moncayo Mountains (Spain): DP302.M576
Mönchengladbach (Germany): DD901.M585
Mondego River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.M67
Monfragüe Region (Spain): DP302.M579
Mongol invasion
  Hungary: DB929.75
  Poland: DK4245.7
Mongol Yoke: DK90+
Mongols in Siberia: DK759.M66
Mongols in Turkestan: DK855.5.M6
Monmouth's rebellion: DA448.9
Monmouthshire (England): DA670.M7
Monrad, Ditlev Gothard,Bp.: DL204.M6
Mons (Belgium): DH811.M75
  1st Battle of, 1914: D542.M7
Mons Graupius: DA777.7.M66
Monsters
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M64
Mont Blanc (France): DC611.M68
Mont-Saint-Michel (France): DC801.M7515
Montagnards: DC180
Montagnes Noires (Brittany): DC611.M695
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley: DA501.M7
Montalcino (Italy): DG975.M67354
Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de: DC255.M7
Montaña Alavesa (Spain): DP302.M582
Montargis, Siege of, 1427: DC102.527
Montarrenti Castle Site (Italy): DG975.M67356
Monte Adranone Site (Italy): DG70.M637
Monte Calvo Site (Italy): DG70.M638
Monte Carlo: DC946
Monte Maranfusa Site (Italy): DG70.M639
Monte Romano (Italy): DG70.M64
Monte San Martino Site (Italy): DG70.M642
Monte Tamburino Site: DG70.M6425
Monte Viso (Switzerland): DQ841.M8

Montebello, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M65
Montebelluna (Italy): DG975.M67375
Montecarlo (Italy): DG975.M67378
Montecchio Emilia (Italy): DG70.M643
Montefeltro (Italy): DG975.M675
Montegibbio Site (Italy): DG70.M6437
Montegrotto Terme (Italy): DG70.M644
Montemilone (Italy): DG70.M645
Montemuro (Portugal): DP702.M7
Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries (General): DR1825
Montenegrins in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M65
Montenegro: DR101+, DR1802+
  World War I: D564.A+
  Yugoslavia: DR1884+
Montenero (Italy): DG975.M68
Monterenzio (Italy): DG70.M647
Monteroduni (Italy): DG70.M65
Montes (Ancient Rome): DG66
Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart de Mortemart, marquise de: DC130.M78
Montevideo (Steamship)
  World War II: D782.M6
Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester: DA228.M7
Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount: DA69.3.M56
Montgomeryshire (Wales): DA740.M7
Montgon, Charles Alexandre de: DP197.M7
Montmartre (Paris): DC752.M7
Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC309.M8
Montparnasse (Paris): DC752.M8
Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de: DC130.M8
Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793: DC218.3.M66
Montreuil, Jean de: DC101.7.M6
Montreux (Switzerland): DQ851.M8
Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of: DA803.7.A3
Montsià (Spain): DP302.M64
Montsouris Park (Paris): DC760.M6
Monument of Philopappus (Athens): DF287.M65
Monuments
  April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M65
  Russian Revolution: DK265.95
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
  World War II: D830+
Monza (Italy): DG975.M73
Monzani, Cirillo: DG556.M65
Moordorf (Germany): DD901.M62513
Moore, Sir John: DA68.12.M8
Moorish domination and reconquest (Spain): DP97.3+
Moors in Spain: DP100+
  Valencia: DP302.V203
    Expulsion, 1609: DP302.V225
Moral and ethical aspects
  Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.M67
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M67
Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ104
Morata, Olympia Fulvia: DG540.8.M7
Moravia: DB2300+
Moray (Scotland): DA880.M8
Morbihan (France): DC611.M831+
Mordvins in Russia: DK34.M6
Mordvins in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M67
Mordvins in Soviet Union: DK34.M6
More, Thomas, Saint: DA334.M8
Morea (Greece): DF261.P3
Moreau, Jean Victor M.: DC146.M8
Moresenet (Belgium): DH801.M6
Morgantina (Sicily): DG70.M66
Morgarten, Battle of, November 15: DQ94
Morini (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.M67
Morinie (Brittany): DC611.M859
Moriscos after 1516: DP104
Morley, John Morley, Viscount: DA565.M78

Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du
Plessis-Marley: DC112.M9
Morny, Charles Auguste, L.J., duc de:
DC280.5.M7
Moroccans: DP53.M65
Moroccans in Belgium: DH492.M65
Moroccans in Europe: D1056.2.M67
Moroccans in France: DC34.5.M7
Moroccans in Germany: DD78.M67
Moroccans in Italy: DG457.M67
Moroccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M68
Moroccans in Portugal: DP534.M67
Morocco, Expedition to, 1578: DP614
Morskie Oko Region (Poland):
DK4600.M66+
Morvan (France): DC611.M891+
Mosaic pavements
Roman antiquities: DG141
Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942:
D764.3.M6
Moscow (Russia): DK588+
Burning of, 1812: DC235.5.M8
Moselle (France): DC611.M897+
Moselle River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.M7
Roman period: DG59.M74
Möser, Justus: DD192.M6
Moslem civilization (Spain): DP103
Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980: DA574.M6
Moss (Norway): DL596.M7
Moti in Romania: DR214.M68
Motion pictures
World War I: D522.23
World War II: D743.23
Motion pictures about the Spanish Civil
War: DP269.8.M6
Motorcycle troops
World War II
Germany: D757.64
Mottola (Italy): DG70.M665
Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island
(Sicily): DG70.M67
Mountain troops
World War II (Germany): D757.39+,
D757.39
Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de
Castello Rodrigo: DP629.M7
Mouthier-en-Bresse (France):
DC611.M925
Mouthpieces (Grave goods)
Greek antiquities: DF101.2
Mowbray, Vale of (England): DA670.M9
Möwe (Steamship)
World War I: D582.M6
Mozambicans in Germany:
DD281.2.M68
Møen (Denmark): DL271.M7
Mudéjares: DP104
Mugello Valley (Italy): DG55.M84
Muggia (Italy): DG70.M82
Mülhausen (Germany): DD901.M63+
Mülhausen, War of, 1468: DQ100
Mülheim an der Ruhr (Germany):
DD901.M693
Mulhouse (France): DC801.M93
Munch, Peter Andreas: DL445.7.M8
Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve: DL770.M8
Munich four-power agreement: DB2202
Munich (Germany): DD901.M71+
Münster (Germany): DD901.M696
Munster (Ireland): DA990.M8
World War I: D547.M8
Münsterland (Germany): DD801.M952
Mur River and Valley (Slovenia):
DR1475.M87
Murad, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR495
II: DR498
III: DR519+
IV: DR529
V: DR570
Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of
Naples): DC198.M8
Muratori, Lodovico Antonio:
DG545.8.M8
Murcia (Spain)
City: DP402.M9
Held by Intransigentists:
DP231.5.M8
Province: DP302.M8
Muro Leccese (Italy): DG70.M86
Musa, Sultan of the Turks: DR496.7
Musarna (Extinct city): DG70.M87
Muscovy: DK99.8+

Museums
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
Muslims
  Post-World War II: D842.42.M87
  World War II: D810.M8
Muslims in Austria: DB34.M87
Muslims in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M87
Muslims in Belgium: DH492.M87
Muslims in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.M87
Muslims in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M8
Muslims in Denmark: DL142.M87
Muslims in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M87
Muslims in England: DA125.M87
Muslims in Europe: D1056.2.M87
  1919-1939: D726.72.M87
  Renaissance: D233.2.M87
Muslims in France: DC34.5.M87
  Paris: DC718.M87
Muslims in Germany: DD78.M87
Muslims in Greece: DF747.M87
Muslims in Italy: DG457.M87
Muslims in Macedonia: DR2174.M87
Muslims in Montenegro: DR1824.M87
Muslims in Netherlands: DJ92.M86
Muslims in Romania: DR214.M87
Muslims in Russia: DK34.M8
Muslims in Serbia: DR1954.M87
Muslims in Siberia: DK759.M87
Muslims in Soviet Union: DK34.M8
Muslims in Spain: DP53.M87
Muslims in Sweden: DL641.M87
Muslims in Switzerland: DQ49.M87
Muslims in the Balkan Peninsula: DR27.M87
Muslims in Turkestan: DK855.5.M8
Muslims in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M87
Mussbach (Germany): DD901.M98
Mussolini, Benito: DG575.M8
Mustafa, Sultan of the Turks
  I: DR527+
  II: DR541+
  III: DR551+
  IV: DR560+
Mutinies
  World War I: D639.M8+
Mutual aid agreements
  World War II: D753.2.A+
Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa: DP199.9.M7
Mycale, Battle of: DF225.75
Mycenae (Greece): DF221.M9
Mykonos Island (Greece): DF901.M9
Mylai (Italy): DG70.M57
Myrina (Greece): DF261.M9
Mysteries
  Greek antiquities: DF124
  Roman antiquities: DG127

N

Näfels, Battle of, 1388: DQ97
Nagasaki
  World War II: D767.25.N3
Nagodba of 1868 (Croatia): DR1581
Nagy, Imre: DB956.6.N33
Nahe River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N3
Nairnshire (England): DA880.N3
Namibians in East Germany: DD281.2.N36
Namur (Belgium)
  City: DH811.N2
    Siege of, 1692: D280.N2
  Province: DH801.N2+
Nanai in Siberia: DK759.N34
Nancy (France): DC801.N16
Nantes (France): DC801.N2
Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury: DA506.N2
Napier, Sir Charles: DA88.1.N2
Napier, Sir Charles James: DA68.12.N2
Naples (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.N35
  Modern: DG840+
Napoleon
  I: DC197+
  II: DC216.3
  III: DC280
Napoleonic period
  Brussels: DH806.9
  Florence: DG738.42+
  France: DC139+

Napoleonic period
Italy: DG546+
Norway: DL497+
Poland: DK4353
Spain: DP204+
Sweden: DL772
Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815: DC226.2+
Narbonensis (Roman period): DG59.N37
Narbonne (France)
City (16th-17th centuries): DC121.9.N2
District: DC611.N217+
Narce (Italy): DG70.N37
Närike (Sweden): DL971.N3
Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3
Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia: DP217.5.N3
Nash, Richard: DA483.N2
Nassau (Duchy): DD801.H5+
National awakening, Period of (Czechoslovakia): DB2175+
National characteristics
Balkan Peninsula: DR24.5
Denmark: DL141.5
Ethnography: DR1673.5
Macedonia: DR2173.5
Montenegro: DR1823.5
Slovenia: DR1373.5
Uzbekistan: DK947.15
National Research Council (United States)
World War I: D570.8.N3
National socialism
Germany: DD253+
Nationalities problems
Austria: DB46+
Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei: DD253.2+
Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
World War I: D639.N2+
World War II: D810.N2+
Naucratis (Greece): DF261.N3
Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
Naumburg (Germany): DD901.N3
Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm: DC137.37
Naval antiquities
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.N3
Naval history: D27
Ancient: D95
Naval operating bases
World War II: D769.54+
Naval operations
Poland
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.45
World War I: D570.4+, D580+
World War II: D769.597
Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
Navarre
Kingdom: DP153+
Province: DP302.N21+
Navarre (France): DC611.N324
Navarre, Royal house of: DP59.8
In Aragon: DP127+
Navas de Tolosa, Battle of: DP114.3
Nave (Italy): DG70.N39
Navy (U.S.)
World War II
Aerial operations: D790.3+
Naxos, Battle near: DF231.7
Naxos Island (Greece): DF261.N34
Ancient: DF221.N39
Modern: DF901.N3
Naxos (Italy): DG70.N4
Nazi Party: DD253.2+
Néa Erithraía (Greece): DF951.N4
Neagoe Basarab, Voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.N4
Neapolis (Italy): DG70.N42
Near East
World War I: D566+
Nebeltruppe: D757.83
Neckar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N35
Necker, Jacques: DC146.N36
Negroes in England: DA125.N4
Nelson, Horatio Helson, Viscount: DA87.1.N4
Nemanja dynasty: DR1985
Nemea (Greece): DF261.N45
Nemi (Italy): DG70.N45

Nentsy in Russia: DK34.N4
Nentsy in Soviet Union: DK34.N4
Nera River Valley (Italy): DG55.N47
Neretva River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.N47
Nerike (Sweden): DL971.N3
Neris River (Belarus): DK507.9.N47
Neris River (Lithuania): DK505.9.N47
Nero, Emperor of Rome: DG285+
Nerva, Emperor of Rome: DG293
Nervion River (Spain): DP302.N45
Netherlands Antilleans in Netherlands: DJ92.N47
Netherlands (Holland): DJ1+
  World War II: D763.N4+
Netherlands (Low countries): DH1+
Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian: DD396.N5
Neubrandenbrug (Germany): DD801.N37
Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
Neuchatel question: DQ539.4
Neuchatel (Switzerland): DQ521+
Neuenburg (Switzerland): DQ521+
Neuf-Brisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
Neufchâteau (Belgium): DH801.N4
Neutrality
  World War I: D619+
  World War II: D753+
    The Americas: D752.8
New Britain (Island)
  World War II: D767.99.N4
New constitution, 1874 (Iceland): DL371
New Empire (Germany): DD217+
New Forest (England): DA670.N5
New Guinea
  World War II: D767.95
New Halos (Greece): DF261.N48
New Orleans (Cruiser)
  World War II: D774.N4
New Zealand
  World War I: D547.N5
  World War II: D767.85+
Newark (England): DA690.N53
Newbury (England): DA690.N55
Newcastle-under-Lyme (England): DA690.N58
Newcastle-upon-Tyne: DA690.N6
Newfoundland
  World War I: D547.N55
Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen: DC198.N6
Nganasani in Siberia: DK759.N4
Nicaea: DF625+
Nice (France): DC801.N68
Nicephorus, Emperor of the East
  I: DF586.2
  II Phocas: DF595.5
  III Botaniates: DF604
Nicholas
  I: DK209+
  II: DK251+
Nichoria (Greece): DF221.N52
Nicias, Peace of, 421: DF229.57
Nicola, Enrico de: DG579.N52
Nicolas I: DR1878+
Nicolas, Prince of Greece: DF832.A3
Nidderdale (England): DA670.N53
Niebuhr, Barthold Georg: DG206.N5
Niedersachsen (Germany): DD801.N4
Niels, King of Denmark: DL170.5
Nieuport (Belgium): DH811.N7
  Battle of, 1587: DH199.N4
Nièvre (France): DC611.N542+
Nigerians in England
  London: DA676.9.N54
Nigerians in Greece: DF747.N54
Nigerians in Italy
  Rome: DG807.8.N54
Nigerians in Russia: DK34.N53
Nigerians in Soviet Union: DK34.N53
Nijmegen (Netherlands): D278.5, DJ411.N6
Nikopoli, Battle of, 1395: DR496
Nikopolis (Greece): DF261.N55
Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC226.N5
Nîmes (France): DC801.N71+
Niš: DR2125.N57
Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de: DP644.9.N5
Nişantaşı (Istanbul): DR738.5.N57

Nisyro (Greece): DF901.N57
Nitra (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.N57
Nitti, Francesco Saverio: DG575.N5
Niue
  World War I: D547.N58
Nivelles (Belgium): DH801.N5
Nivernais (France): DC611.N73+
No. 10 Downing Street (London): DA687.D7
Nocera Superiore (Italy): DG70.N62
Nogai in Russia: DK34.N64
Nogai in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.N63
Nogai in Soviet Union: DK34.N64
Noguera Region (Spain): DP302.N58
Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N6
Noisseville, 1870: DC303.8
Noja (Spain): DP402.N64
Nola (Italy)
  Second Punic War: DG247.4
Nomentana, Via: DG29.N65
Non Valley (Italy): DG55.N66
Nora (Sardinia): DG70.N64
Nord (France): DC611.N821+
Nord-Trøndelag (Norway): DL576.N55
Nordfjord (Norway): DL576.N6
Nordfriesland (Germany): DD801.N56
Nordland (Norway): DL576.N8
Nördlingen, Battle of
  1634: D267.N7
  1645: D267.N8
Norfolk (England): DA670.N59+
Noricum (Roman period): DG59.N7
Normandy, Dukes of: DC86
Normandy (France): DC611.N841+
Normans: D148
  England: DA190+
Norrbotten (Sweden): DL971.N6
Norrköping (Sweden): DL991.N6
Norrland (Sweden): DL971.N65
North Africa
  World War II: D766.82
North Africans in France: DC34.5.N67
  Paris: DC718.N64
North Africans in Italy: DG457.N67
North Africans in Spain: DP53.N67
North Albanian Alps: DR1925.N67
North and South Holland: DJ401.H6+
North Atlantic Treaty, 1949: D845
North, Frederick North, Baron: DA506.N7
North Friesland (Germany): DD801.N56
North Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.N56
North German Confederation, 1866-1870: DD442
North Midland Division
  World War I: D547.N6
North Queensferry (Scotland): DA890.N75
North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany): DD801.N6
Northampton (England): DA690.N8
Northamptonshire (England): DA670.N69+
Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount: DA566.9.N7
Northeast Africa
  World War II: D766.83
Northeast England: DA670.N73
Northern Bohemia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
Northern England: DA670.N73
Northern Europe: DL1+
Northern Ireland: D754.I7, DA990.U45+
Northern Italy: DG600+
Northern Russia
  World War I: D559
Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570: DL188.5
Northern War, 1700-1721: DL733+
Northmen: DL65+
Northmen in Iceland: DL334.N65
Northowram (England): DA690.N87
Northumberland (England): DA670.N79+
Northumberland Fusiliers
  World War I: D547.N7
Northwest England: DA670.N73
Norway: DL401+
  World War II: D763.N6+
    Occupied territory: D802.N7+

Norway and Iceland, Union of, 1262: DL474
Norwegian rule, 1042-1047: DL168
Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General): DL442.5
Norwegians in France
  Paris: DC718.N67
Norwegians in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.N67
Norwegians in Netherlands: DJ92.N67
Norwegians in Sweden: DL641.N68
Nosairians in Germany: DD78.N67
Nosairians in Turkey: DR435.N67
Nothin, Torsten: DL870.N6
Notium, Battle near: DF229.8
Notium, Battle near the: DF229.83
Noto (Sicily): DG70.N65
Notre-Dame Cathedral (Paris): DC774.N7
Notre-Dame des champs (Paris): DC774.N8
Nottingham (England): DA690.N92
Nottinghamshire (England): DA670.N89+
Nova Sich: DK508.55
Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.N7
Novara (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.N68
Noyon (France)
  World War I: D545.N7
Numa Pompilius, King of Rome: DG233.4
Numantia: DP95
Numantine War, 143-133 B.C.: DG252.8
Nuoro Province (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.N86
Nur, Riza: DR592.N8
Nuremberg (Germany): DD901.N91+
Nuria River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N8
Nygaardsvold, Johan: DL529.N8

O

O'Bannon (Destroyer)
  World War II: D774.O3
Oberammergau (Germany): DD901.O2
Oberbergischer Kreis (Germany): DD801.O24
Oberschwaben (Germany): DD801.O26
Obertin, Battle of: DK4281
Obodrites in Germany: DD78.O24
Obrenović, House of: DR1958.O26
O'Brien, William: DA958.O3
Öcalan, Abdullah: DR605.O35
Occupied territory
  World War Ii: D802.A+
Oceanians in England
  London: DA676.9.O23
O'Connell, Daniel: DA950.22
O'Connor, Thomas Power: DA958.O5
Odeion of Herodes Atticus: DF287.O28
Odense (Denmark): DL291.O3
Odenwald (Germany): DD801.O3
Oderzo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O33
Odeschalchi family: DG463.8.O33
Odeum of Pericles (Athens): DF287.O3
Odoacer, King of Italy: DG505
O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA937.5.O3
O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah: DA952.O3
Ofanto River Valley (Italy): DG55.O36
Ofenberg (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
Ofenpass (Switzerland): DQ841.O4
Offaly (Ireland): DA990.O3
Officers
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.O36
Officers Training Corps (English): D546.3
Oghuz in Turkestan: DK855.5.O4
Ohře River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
Ohridsko ezero: DR2275.O64
Oiniadai (Greece): DF261.O47
Oinousai Islands (Greece): DF901.O4
Oise (France): DC611.O36+
Okinawa Island
  World War II: D767.99.O45
Öland (Sweden): DL971.O33
Olav, King of Norway
  I Trygvesson: DL467

Olav, King of Norway
  II and Christianity: DL468
  V: DL534+
Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de: DP193.O5
Olbia (Italy): DG70.O42
Olcha in Siberia: DK759.O4
Old Norse civilization: DL31+
Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH188.O4
Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523: DL182+, DL182
Oldenburg (Germany)
  City: DD901.O4
  Grand duchy, duchy, free state: DD801.O42+
Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633: D267.O6
O'Leary, Jeremiah A.: D619.5.O4
Oleggio (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O44
Olga, Consort of George I: DF832.A2
Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de: DP185.9.O6
Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro: DP536.9.O6
Oliwa, Battle of, 1627: DL712.5
Olmutz (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
Olof, King of Sweden: DL664
Olomouc (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46
Oluf, King of Denmark
  Oluf Haakonssøn: DL176
  Oluf Hunger: DL170.1
Olybrius, Emperor of Rome: DG356
Olympia (Greece): DF261.O5
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.O4
Olympieion (Athens): DF287.O48
Olympus, Mount (Greece): DF901.O6
Olynthus (Greece): DF261.O53
  Fall of, 348 B.C.: DF233.45
Omayyads: DP107, DP109, DP111, DP113
Omólion (Greece): DF261.O57
Omurtag, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.7
O'Neill, Owen Roe: DA940.5.O5
Operation Allied Force (Kosovo): DR2087.5
Opis, Mutiny at, 324 B.C.: DG235+
Oplontis (Italy): DG70.T67
Oporto (Portugal)
  City: DP702.O5
  District: DP802.O6
Oracles
  Greek antiquities: DF125
Oral history
  Methodology: D16.14
Orange, House of: DJ150
Orava River, Valley and Reservoir (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.O73
Orchomenus (Greece): DF261.O7
Orcia River Valley (Italy): DG55.O74
Ordás Region (Spain): DP302.O59
Ordnance, Naval
  World War II: D769.74+
Ordona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O7
Ordoño, King of Asturias
  I: DP150.3
  II: DP151.2
  III: DP151.8
  IV: DP152
Ore Mountains
  Czechoslovakia: DB2500.K758
  Germany: DD801.E772
Örebro (Sweden): DL971.O7
Orense (Spain): DP302.O6
Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC101.7.O6
Orgetorix: DQ80
Oria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O73
Orient
  World War I: D520.O8
Origins
  World War I: D511+
Orkhan, Sultan of the Turks: DR494
Orkney Islands (Scotland): DA880.O5+
Orléanais (France): DC611.O61+
Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d': DC130.O7
Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d': DC269.O68
Orléans (France): DC801.O6+
  Battle of, 1870: DC305.6
Orléans, House of: DC36.8.O7

Orléans, Louis, duc d': DC101.7.O7
Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d': DC146.O7
Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC102.528
Orlické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of: DA940.5.O7
Ornavasso (Italy): DG70.O75
Orne (France): DC611.O74+
Oroches in Siberia: DK759.O7
Oropos (Greece): DF261.O75
Orovnik, Battle of, 1448: DR960.5
Orphans
  World War I: D639.C4
  World War II: D810.C4
Orroli (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O76
Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano: DP197.O8
Orsini family: DG463.8.O77
Orsini, Felice: DG552.8.O6
Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo: DG536.O66
Ortaköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.O78
Orthagoria (Greece): DF261.O77
Orthez, Battle of, 1814: DC233.O7
Orthodox Eastern Church
  Turkish War with Russia, 1877-1878: DR573.8.O78
Orune (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O77
Orvieto (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O78
  Modern: DG975.O7
Orynyn, Battle of, 1618: DK4301.556.O79
Oscans in Italy: DG225.O8
Oscos Region (Spain): DP302.O75
Osimo in Russia: DK34.O2
Osimo in Soviet Union: DK34.O2
Osimo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O785
Osismii (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.O85
Oskar, King of Norway
  I: DL515
  II: DL518+
Oskar, King of Sweden
  I: DL836
  II: DL851+
Oslo (Norway): DL581
Osman, Sultan of the Turks
  I: DR493
  II: DR528
  III: DR549
Osnabrück (Germany)
  City: DD901.O75
  District: DD801.O84
Osona Region (Spain): DP302.O77
Ossaia Site (Italy): DG70.O788
Ossat, Arnaud, d', Cardinal: DC122.9.O7
Ossau Valley (France): DC611.O795
Ossetes in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.O75
Ossetes in Russia: DK34.O79
Ossetes in Soviet Union: DK34.O79
Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH199.O8
Östergötland (Sweden): DL971.O8
Osteria dell'Osa (Italy): DG70.O79
Ostfriesland (Germany): DD801.E23
Ostia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O8
  Modern: DG975.O8
Ostiense, Via: DG29.O88
Ostrogoths: D138
Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de: DP183.9.O7
Oteros Region (Spain): DP302.O78
Otho I, King of Greece: DF823+
Otho-Vitellius, Emperor of Rome: DG288
Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917 (World War I): D584.O8
Otricoli (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.O86
Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA783.53
Otterøya (Norway): DL576.O84
Otto, Archduke of Austria: DB98.O8

Otto, Emperor of Germany
I: DD139
II: DD140
III: DD140.4
IV von Braunschweig: DD150.5
Ottokar II, King of Bohemia: DB57
Oudenaarde (Belgium): DH811.O8
Outer Rhodes (Switzerland): DQ321+
Overijssel (Netherlands): DJ401.O8+
Overseas departments (France): DC600.3
Oviedo (Spain)
Modern province: DP302.O8
To 1516 (Asturias): DP145+
Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve: DL705.O8
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of: DA566.9.O7
Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of: DA358.O8
Oxford (England): DA690.O97+
Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of: DA497.O8
Oxford University
World War I: D547.O7
Oxfordshire (England): DA670.O9
Oyarzún River and Valley (Spain): DP302.O9
Ozieri Sardinia): DG70.O93

Ø

Østfold (Norway): DL576.O4

P

Pacific, Battle of
World War II: D767+
Pacific islands
World War II: D767.9+
Pacifism
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P33
Paderborn (Germany): DD901.P1
Padria (Italy): DG70.P25
Padua (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P27
Padua (Italy)
Modern: DG975.P12+
Paestum (Italy): DG70.P3
Paget, Lord Clarence Edward: DA88.1.P14
Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), Lady: D400.P3
Paine, Thomas (Letters of Junius): DA508.P3
País Vasco (Spain): DP269.27.B33
Paisley (Scotland): DA890.P1
Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de: DP671.P3
Pakistanis in Denmark: DL142.P34
Pakistanis in England
London: DA676.9.P34
Pakistanis in Italy: DG457.P35
Pakistanis in Netherlands: DJ92.P32
Pakistanis in Norway: DL442.P34
Palaces, Etruscan: DG223.7.P35
Palacio da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP773.P3
Palacio nacional (Madrid): DP371.P3
Palacký, František: DB2181.P35
Palaeologi (Byzantine family): DF630+
Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza: DP202.P3
Palais de l'Élysée: DC782.E4
Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
Palatinate, Upper (Germany): DD801.P5
Palatine Hill (Rome): DG66
Palazzo della Consulta (Rome): DG817.C6
Palazzo Madama (Rome): DG817.M3
Palencia (Spain): DP302.P1
Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa: DG544.8.P27
Palermo (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P325
Modern: DG975.P19+
Palestine
World War I: D568.7
World War II: D821.P3, D829.P3
Palestinian Arabs in Iceland: DL334.P35
Palestinian Arabs in Netherlands: DJ92.P34

Palestrina (Italy): DG70.P33
Pallars Jussà (Spain): DP302.P25
Pallars Sobirà (Spain): DP302.P25
Pallars (Spain): DP302.P25
Palma (Majorca): DP402.P33
Palma (Spain): DP302.C48
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount: DA536.P2
Palmeto, Monte (Italy): DG55.P35
Palocs in Hungary: DB919.2.P34
Pamplono (Spain): DP402.P35
Panceltism: D448.5
Panegyrics: DC104
Pangermanism
  Germany: DD119
  International: D447
Panislamism: DR476
Panjabis in Norway: DL442.P36
Panlatinism: D448
Pannonia: DJK77
  Roman period: DG59.P2
Panslavism
  19th century: D377.3+
  20th century: D449
  World War I: D514
Pantalica (Italy): DG70.P35
Pantelleria Island (Italy): DG70.P36
Panzer troops (Germany)
  World War II: D757.54+
Papal States: DG791+
Papen, Franz von: DD247.P3
  World War I: D619.5.P2
Parabiago (Italy): DG70.P38
Parachute troops (World War II)
  France: D761.7
  Germany: D757.63
  Great Britain: D759.63
  United States: D769.347+
Paramilitary forces
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P37
Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
Paris (France): DC701+
  Siege of, 1870-1871: DC311+
  Siege of, 885-886: DC77.9
Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de: DC342.8.P3
Parks
  Paris: DC759+
Parma and Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P25
Parma (Italy): DG70.P386, DG975.P25
Parnassus, Mount (Greece): DF901.P24
Parnell Commission: DA957.5
Paros, Chronicle of: DF12.P3
Paros (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P2
  Modern: DF901.P26
Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel (Spain): DP302.P365
Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac (Spain): DP302.P367
Parr, Catherine: DA333.P3
Parre (Italy): DG70.P39
Parthenon (Athens): DF287.P3
Parthenopean Republic, 1799: DG848.38
Participation, Foreign
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.F65+
  Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+
  Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P36+
Pas-de-Calais (France): DC611.P281+
Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871: DC309.P2
Pashallek of Shkodër: DR964+
Pašić, Nikola: DR2012.5.P37
Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
  Italy: DC224.P27
Pasquier, Nicolas: DC121.8.P3
Passau, Treaty of, 1552: DD184.5
Passignano sul Trasimeno (Italy): DG70.P393
Passy (France): DC769.P3
Paterna (Spain): DP402.P382
Patmos (Greece): DF901.P27
Pau (France): DC801.P32
Paul I: DK185+
Paul, King of Greece
  I: DF850+

Pauline (Bonaparte family): DC216.87
Pavelić, Ante: DR1589.P38
Pavia (Italy): DG975.P29+
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.P38
Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia: DR1294.P39
Paxos (Greece): DF901.P3
Paxos Island (Greece): DF221.P37
Pays Basque (France): DC611.B31+
Peace
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P42
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P43
  World War I: D642+
  World War II: D814+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P43
Peace commissions
  World War I: D647.A2+
Peace conferences
  World War II: D814.56+
Peace of Breda, 1667: D274.6
Peace of Cambrai, 1529: DC113.5
Peace of Carolowitz: DB63 1699
Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559: DC114
Peace of Lübeck, 1629: D263
Peace of Madrid, 1526: DC113.5
Peace of Paris, 1258: DC91.3
Peace of Paris, 1763: D297
Peak District (England): DA670.D42+
Pearse, Padriac: DA965.P4
Peasant Uprising
  Croatia, 1573: DR1573
  Slovenia
    1573: DR1411
    1635: DR1411.5
Peasantry
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P4
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P47
Peasants' War, 1524-1525 (Germany): DD181+
Pechenegs: DJK46.5
Pechenegs in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P47
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil (IV of Portugal): DP653
Pedro I, King of Castile and Leon: DP141.6+
Pedro, Infante of Portugal: DP598.P4
Pedro, King of Aragon
  I: DP127.5
  II: DP128.7
  III: DP130
  IV: DP130.7+
Pedro, King of Portugal
  I: DP577
  II: DP636+
  III: DP642
  V: DP664+
Pedroches Region (Spain): DP302.P38
Peebles (Scotland): DA890.P3
Peeblesshire (Scotland): DA880.P3
Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.: DA536.P3
Pegognaga (Italy): DG70.P396
Peiresc, Nicolas Clause Fabri de: DC121.8.P4
Pelagonia: DR2275.P44
Pelasgi
  Ancient Greece: DF136.P44
  Ancient Italy: DG225.P44
Pelasgi in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P49
Pelayo, Dynasty of: DP148+
Pelayo, King of Asturias: DP148.2
Pelew Islands
  World War II: D767.99.P4
Peligna Valley (Italy): DG55.P44
Peligni in Italy: DG225.P445
Pella (Greece): DF261.P27
Peloponnesian War: DF229
Peloponnesus (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.P3
  Modern: DF901.P4
Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of: DA378.P4
Pembrokeshire (Wales): DA740.P3
Peñalara (Spain): DP302.P395
Penamacor (Portugal): DP802.P38
Penelope (Cruiser)
  World War II: D772.P4

Peninsular War, 1805-1814
  Portugal: DP644
  Spain: DP208
Peninsular War, 1807-1814: DC231+
Penne (Italy): DG70.P398
Pennine Chain (England): DA670.P4
People with disabilities
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
People with mental disabilities
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
Pepin le Bref
  France: DC72+
  Germany: DD132
Pepin of Heristal: DC70.6
Pepys, Samuel: DA447.P4
Pera (Istanbul): DR737
Peratí Mountains (Greece): DF221.P47
Perche (France): DC611.P42+
Pereĭaslav, Treaty of: DK508.753+
Pérez, Antonio: DP181.P4
Pergine Valsugana (Italy): DG975.P37
Pergola (Italy): DG70.P399, DG975.P375
Pericles: DF228.P4
  Age of Pericles: DF227+
Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC260.P4
Périgord (France): DC611.P44+
Periodicity in history: D16.9
Periodization
  History methodology: D16.15
Permians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P47
Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC309.P4
Perpetual League, 1291: DQ90
Perpetual League, Renewal of, December 9, 1315: DQ95
Persepolis, Capture of, 330 B.C.: DF234.55
Perseus, King of Macedonia: DF238.9.P4
Persia
  World War I: D568.8
Persia, Turkish wars with, 1576-1639: DR523
Persian Wars: DF225+
Persians, War against, 399-394 B.C.: DF231.35
Personal narratives
  World War II: D811+
Perth (Scotland): DA890.P4
  Battle of, 1396: DA783.57
Perthshire (Scotland): DA880.P4
Pertinax, Emperor of Rome: DG299.5
Perugia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.P4
  Modern: DG975.P4
Peruvians in Spain: DP53.P47
Peruvians in Sweden: DL641.P45
Peruvians in Switzerland: DQ49.P47
Pesaro e Urbino (Italy)
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.P48
Pesaro (Italy): DG70.P43
Pescara, Alfonso d'Avolos, marchese di: DG848.112.P47
Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC224.P3
Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.: DC342.8.P4
Peter
  I the Great: DK128+
  II: DK153
  III: DK166
Peter, Emperor of Constantinople: DF616
Peter I: DR1295
Peter I Karađorđević: DR2029.9+
Peter I (Montenegro): DR1874
Peter I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.4
Peter II: DR1297+
Peter II (Montenegro): DR1875
Peter Krešimir: DR1556
Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl: DA437.P5
Peters, Hugh: DA407.P4
Peters, Karl: DD231.P4
Petersen, Henry: DL146.7.P4
Petőfi Kör
  Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P48
Petronilla, Queen of Aragon: DP127.9
Petronius Maximus, Emperor of Rome: DG341
Petrović-Njegosh, House of: DR1829.P48

Petruscio Ravine (Italy): DG70.P45
Petŭr II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.35
Petworth (England): DA690.P48
Pevkakia Magoula Mound (Greece)
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.P49
Pfalzburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.P4
Pforzheim (Germany): DD901.P5
Phaestus (Greece): DF221.P56
Phanariote regime (Romania): DR241+
Phanariots in Turkey: DR435.G8
Phaselis (Greece): DF261.P48
Pherae (Greece): DF261.P5
Philadelphes: DC158.6.P4
Philikē Hetaireia (Greece)
  War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P48
Philip, Duke of Edinburgh: DA591.A2
Philip I, King of Portugal: DP624
Philip II
  Netherlands: DH187+
Philip II, King of Portugal: DP625
Philip III, King of Portugal: DP627
Philip, King of Macedonia
  II: DF232.5+
  V: DF238.9.P5
Philipp, German king: DD150.3
Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723, Regency of: DC132
Philippe, King of France
  I: DC87+
  II Auguste: DC90+
  III: DC91.7
  IV: DC92
  V: DC93.4
  VI: DC98+
Philippe, King of Navarre
  I: DP158.4
  II: DP158.7
  III: DP159.5
Philippe, of Novara: D181.P5
Philippi (Greece): DF261.P53
Philippicus Bardanes, Emperor of the East: DF578
Philippines
  World War II: D767.4
Phillippus, Emperor of Rome: DG306.5
Philosophy of German history: DD97
Philosophy of Ukrainian history: DK508.53
Phlegraean Plain (Italy): DG55.P5
Phocas, Emperor of the East: DF573.8
Phocion: DF233.8.P6
Phocis (Greece): DF261.P55
Phoenicians in Italy: DG225.P45
Phōkis (Greece): DF261.P55
Photography
  History methodology: D16.155
  World War I: D639.P39
  World War II: D810.P4
Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I: DF851
Phthiōtis (Greece): DF221.P58
Phylakopi (Greece): DF221.P6
Phylla (Greece): DF261.P56
Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P5
Piacenza (Province)
  Italy
    Ancient: DG55.P53
Piast period (Poland): DK4211+
Piave
  1st battle, 1916: D569.P4
  2nd battle, 1918: D569.P5
Piazza Armerina (Italy): DG70.P52
Picardy (France): DC611.P58+
  World War I: D545.P5
Piccadilly (London): DA685.P5
Picenes: DG225.P47
Pico (Azores): DP702.A95
Picos de Europa (Spain): DP302.P47
Pictorial works
  Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.83775
  Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.83775
Pieck, Wilhelm: DD286.7.P53
Piedmont (Italy): DG610+
  Ancient: DG55.P55
Pieds-Noirs in France: DC34.5.P54
Pier delle Vigne (Italy): DG531.8.P5
Pietra Ligure (Italy): DG975.P5443
Pietrabbondante (Italy): DG70.P53
Pietramelara (Italy): DG70.P55
Pieve di Cadore (Italy): DG975.P55

Pigeons
World War I: D639.P45
World War II: D810.P53
Pilatus, Mount (Switzerland): DQ841.P6
Pillage
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
Pílos (Greece): DF221.P63
Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
Pilsen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
Pinay, Antoine: DC407.P5
Pindar, Peter, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
Pioneer Corps (World War II): D760.P5
Piraeus (Athens): DF287.P4
Pirates
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P5
Pirenne, Henri: DH506.P5
Pirin Macedonia: DR95.B55
Pirin Mountains Region (Bulgaria): DR95.P46
Pisa (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P57
Modern: DG975.P59+
Province
Ancient: DG55.P57
Pisistratus: DF224.P4
Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis: DG206.P57
Pistoia (Italy): DG975.P65
Piteå (Sweden): DL991.P5
Pitigliano (Italy): DG70.P58
Pitt, William: DA522.P4+
Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham: DA483.P6
Pla D'Urgell (Spain): DP302.P58
Place Vendôme (Paris): DC762.P6
Plantagenet dynasty: DA220+
Plataea (Greece): DF261.P57
Battle of, 479: DF225.7
Siege and fall: DF229.4
Platter, Thomas: DQ118.P6
Plestia (Italy): DG70.P59
Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege, 1877: DR573.5.P6
Plovdiv (Bulgaria): DR98.P55
Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon: DA965.P6
Plymouth (England): DA690.P7
Plzeň (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
Pnyx (Athens): DF287.P6
Po Valley (Italy): DG55.P6
Podgaytsy, Battle of: DK4311.5
Podgorica: DR1927
Podkarpackie, Województwo (Poland): DK4600.P62
Podkrkonošský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Poerio family: DG841.6.P63
Poggibonsi (Italy): DG975.P745
Poggio-Bracciolini: DG537.8.P7
Poggio Buco Site (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.P62
Poggio Civitate (Italy): DG70.P64
Poggio Colla Site (Italy): DG70.P65
Poggio Imperiale Site (Italy): DG975.P745
Poggio Pinci (Italy): DG70.P66
Pogroms
Ukraine: D639.J4
Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920: DC385+
Poitiers (France): DC801.P77
Battle of, 1356: DC99.5.P6
Battle of, 732: DC71.5
Poitou-Charentes (France): DC611.P731+
Poitou (France): DC611.P731+
Polabian Slavs: DR1954.P64
Poland: DK4010+
World War II: D765+
Polanie in Poland: DK4121.5.P64
Pole, Reginald, Cardinal: DA317.8.P6
Poles in Austria: DB34.P65
Poles in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.P65
Poles in Belarus: DK507.35.P6
Minsk: DK507.932.P64
Poles in Belgium: DH492.P64
Poles in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P64
Poles in Central Europe: DAW1028.P64
Poles in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.P6
Poles in Denmark: DL142.P6
Poles in Eastern Europe: DJK28.P64
Poles in England
London: DA676.9.P6

Poles in Estonia: DK503.35.P6
Poles in Europe: D1056.2.P64
Poles in Finland: DL1020.P64
Poles in foreign countries (General): DK4122
Poles in France: DC34.5.P6
  Paris: DC718.P64
Poles in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.P6
Poles in Germany: DD78.P64
  Berlin: DD867.5.P64
Poles in Hungary: DB919.2.P66
Poles in Italy: DG457.P67
  Rome: DG807.8.P65
Poles in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.P65
Poles in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.P65
Poles in Latvia: DK504.35.P6
Poles in Lithuania: DK505.35.P6
  Vilnius: DK505.932.P64
Poles in Moldova: DK509.35.P6
Poles in Netherlands: DJ92.P57
Poles in Romania: DR214.P64
Poles in Russia: DK34.P6
Poles in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P6
  Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.P64
Poles in Scandinavia: DL42.P64
Poles in Siberia: DK759.P6
Poles in Slovakia: DB2742.P6
Poles in Soviet Union: DK34.P6
Poles in Spain: DP53.P63
Poles in Sweden: DL641.P64
Poles in Turkey: DR435.P6
Poles in Ukraine: DK508.425.P65
Poles in West Germany: DD258.55.P64
Poles in Yugoslavia: DR1230.P64
Poliany in Ukraine: DK508.425.P67
Policastro Gulf region (Italy): DG55.P65
Police
  Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P64
Poliochnē (Greece): DF221.P68
Polish-Brandenburg War: DK4306.35
Polish forces
  World War II: D761.9.P6
Polish in Italy
  Sicily: DG865.8.P66
Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676: DK4309.3+
Polish people in England: DA125.P6
Polish people in Slovenia: DR1374.P65
Polish people in Switzerland: DQ49.P6
Polish people in Turkestan: DK855.5.P64
Polish-Teutonic Knights' War: DK4280.5
Polish troops (French military operations)
  World War I: D549.P6
Political and diplomatic history: D31+
  Period between World Wars: D727
  World War II: D748+
Political antiquities
  Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
Political prisoners
  World War I: D570.8.P7
  World War II: D769.8.P6
Political prisoners, Russian
  Siberia: DK770
Political refugees, Russian
  Siberia: DK770
Polizzello Site (Italy): DG70.P665
Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von: D285.8.P7
Polybius: D58
Pomaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P66
Pomaks in Greece: DF747.P65
Pomarico Vecchio (Italy): DG70.P68
Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de: DP641
Pombia (Italy): DG70.P685
Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de: DC135.P8
Pompeia, Via: DG29.P66
Pompeii (Italy): DG70.P7
Pompeius Magnus, Sextus: DG260.P6
Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus): DG258
Pompidou, Georges: DC421+
Pont-à-Mousson, 1870: DC302.9
Pont neuf (Paris): DC762.P7
Pontecagnano Faiano (Italy): DG70.P76

Pontevedra Estuary (Spain): DP302.P62
Pontevedra (Spain): DP302.P6
Ponthieu (Comté)
France: DC611.P8045+
Ponti di Nona (Italy): DG70.P74
Pontine Marshes (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.P66
Modern: DG975.C17
Pontresina (Switzerland): DQ851.P6
Ponza, Battle of, Italy, 1435: DG847.8
Ponza Island (Italy): DG70.P765
Popham, Sir Home Riggs: DA88.1.P6
Poppaea Sabina: DG285+
Population
Greek and Roman civilization: DE61.P63
World War I: D639.P5
Population transfers
World War II: D820.P7+
Populonia (Italy): DG70.P77
Porcari family: DG803.6.P67
Pordenone (Italy): DG70.P775
Poros (Greece): DF901.P6
Port of London: DA689.P6
Portalegre (Portugal): DP702.P8
Porticello (Italy): DG70.P777
Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl: DA462.P7
Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809: DC233.P67
Porto Torres (Italy): DG70.P78
Portugal: DP501+
World War I: D549.5.P8+
Portuguese in foreign countries: DP534.5
Portuguese in France: DC34.5.P67
Paris: DC718.P67
Portuguese in Germany: DD78.P67
Portuguese in Netherlands: DJ92.P6
Portuguese in Spain: DP53.P65
Portuguese in Switzerland: DQ49.P67
Portuguese in West Germany: DD258.55.P67
Portus (Italy): DG70.P79
Post-war period
World War I: D652+
Post-war period
World War II: D839+
Posters
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P65
World War I: D522.25
World War II: D743.25
Postumia, Via: DG29.P67
Potentia (Italy): DG70.P82
Potenza River Valley (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.P67
Potidaea (Greece): DF261.P6
Potidaion (Greece): DF261.P64
Potsdam (Germany)
City: DD901.P8
State: DD801.P66
Pottery
Etruscan: DG223.7.P67
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P66
Roman antiquities: DG140
Powys (Wales): DA740.P8
Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.P68
Pozzarello Site (Italy): DG70.V64
Pozzo, Cassiano del: DG206.P7
Pozzuoli Gulf (Italy): DG55.P68
Praet, Jules von: DH659.P7
Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius: DG312.5.P7
Prague (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.P7
World War II: D765.55.P7
Prague, Peace of, 1866: DD439.P8
Prague spring: DB2232
Praha (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
Pre-Roman antiquities (Germany): DD52
Pre-Roman Italy: DG221+
Pre-Romans in England: DA140+
Přemysl II (Otakar): DB2091.P74
Přemyslid Dynasty: DB2085+
Prenestina, Via: DG29.P74
Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903: DR50.76+
Prescot (England): DA690.P9
Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
Portugal: DP519.2

Prespansko ezero: DR2275.P73
Press
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P73
Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P74
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.P7
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P7
Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.P74
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P6
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.P73
World War I: D631+
World War II: D798+
Press coverage
Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P74
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.P73
Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.P73
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P72
Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P73
Pressburg (Slovakia): DB3100+
Pressburg, Treaty of, 1805: DC227.5.P8
Preston (England)
World War I: D547.8.P7
Prestwich (England): DA690.P95
Pretenders: D107.6
Spain: DP218+
Prien, Henri: DL260.P7
Priene (Greece): DF261.P8
Prilep: DR2285.P74
Prim y Prats, Juan, marqués de los Castillejos: DP202.P7
Prima Porta (Italy): DG70.P84
Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella: DP236.P7, DP264.P75
Princes and princesses: D107.5
Princes' Islands (Istanbul): DR738.5.P74
Princess (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.P7
Prishtina, Hasan: DR2085.5.P74
Prisoners and prisons
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P74
Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P74
Poland
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P75
Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P75
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.3
Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.5
Spanish Civil War: DP269.6+
World War I: D627.A+
World War II: D805.A+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
Privas (France): DC611.P9
Private life
Ancient Greece: DF91+
Ancient Italy: DG90+
Priverno (Italy): DG70.P86
Probstei (Germany): DD801.P75
Probus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.7
Procopius, of Caesarea: DF505.7.P7
Prokhod Shipchenski, Battle of, 1877: DR573.5.P76
Propaganda
Anti-Soviet
Poland: DK4409.P76
Post-Stalin era: DK280+
Stalin era: DK272.5+
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P75
German: DD119.5
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P75
Revolution, 1917-1918 (Finland): DL1075.P75
Soviet
In foreign countries
Post-Stalin era: DK278+
Stalin era: DK270+

Propaganda
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P7
World War I: D639.P6+
World War II: D810.P6+
United States: D753.3
Propaganda, German
World War I: D619.3
Prophecies
World War I: D639.P75
World War II: D810.P75
Propylaea (Athens): DF287.P75
Prósimna (Greece): DF221.P77
Prosopography
Spain: DP58.2
Protection
World War I: D637+
World War II: D808+
Protest movements
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P74
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P74
World War I: D639.P77
World War II: D810.P76
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83
Protestant churches
World War I: D639.P78
Provence (France): DC611.P951+
Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau (United States)
World War II: D769.77+
Prussia: DD301+
World War I: D532+
Pruth River, Battle of, 1711: DR544
Prynne, William: DA378.P7
Przemysl II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland: DK4230.P78
Przemysl, Siege of, 1914: D557.P7
Psychic phenomena: D639.P8
Psychohistory and history: D16.16
Psychological aspects
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P75
World War II: D744.55
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P75
Public antiquities
Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
Public history
History methodology: D16.163
Public men: D108
Belgium: DH515
France
1871-1940: DC342.1
Germany: DD85.4
Hungary: DB922.4
Italy: DG463.4
Netherlands: DJ105
Public opinion
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P83
Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P82
Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83
Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P8
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P8
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P8
Stalin era: DK269.5
Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83
World War I: D639.P87+
World War II: D810.P8+
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83
Public opinion, Foreign
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55
Publicity
World War I: D631+
World War II: D798+
Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst: D352.8.P3
Puenteáreas (Spain)
Partido Judicial: DP302.P75
Puerta del Sol (Madrid): DP367.P84
Puglia (Italy): DG55.A65
Modern: DG975.A65
Pulcheria, Co-Empress and sister of Theodosius II: DF562.5
Pultusk, Battle of, 1807: DC230.P6
Punakaarti: DL1075.P86
Punic War, First: DG243+
Punic War, Second: DG247+

Punic War, Third: DG252.6
Punic Wars: DG242
Purbeck, Isle of (England): DA670.P98
Puteoli (Italy): DG70.P9
Puy-de-Dôme (France): DC611.P9798
Pylona (Greece): DF221.P94
Pylos (Greece): DF261.P94
  Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
Pym, John: DA396.P9
Pyrenees-Atlantiques (France): DC611.P98+
Pyrenees (General, and French): DC611.P98+
Pyrenees, Peace of the, 1659: DC124.45
Pyrenees (Spain): DP302.P8
Pyrgi (Italy): DG70.P95
Pyrgouthi Site (Greece): DF261.P97
Pyrrhus, King of Epirus: DF235.48.P9

Q

Quadrado, José Maria: DP63.7.Q3
Quadruple Alliance, 1718: D287.5
Quadruple Alliance, 1815: D383
Quakers in England: DA125.Q34
Quantock Hills (England): DA670.Q2
Quartermaster base depots (World War II): D769.753
Quartermaster Corps (U.S. Army)
  World War I: D570.75
Quartier Barbette (Paris): DC752.Q2
Quartier Latin (Paris): DC752.L38
Quartier Saint-Georges (Paris): DC752.Q67
Quartier Saint Victor (Paris): DC752.Q8
Queens: D107.3
Queen's County (Ireland): DA990.L6
Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
  World War I: D547.Q18
Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
  World War I: D547.Q2
Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
  World War I: D547.Q3
Quercy (France): DC611.Q4
Quiberon Expedition, 1795: DC218.3.Q5
Quillinan, Luiz de: DP661.Q8
Quisling, Vidkun: DL529.Q5

R

Rabochaia oppozitsia
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R25
Race problems
  World War I: D639.A7
  World War II: D810.R3
Rachis, King of Lombardy: DG514.3
Racially mixed people in France: DC34.5.R33
Radar
  World War II: D810.R33
Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A.F.K, graf: DB90.R2
Radić, Stjepan: DR1589.R33
Radio
  World War II: D798+
Radio broadcasting
  Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R34
  Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.R33
Radio, radar, etc.
  World War I: D639.T35
  World War II: D810.R33
Radnorshire (Wales): DA740.R3
Radović, Andrija: DR1879.5.R33
Radziwill, Elise, Polish princess: DD223.9
Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin: DD416.R2
Raginbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.6
Ragusa (Italy): DG70.R34
Railroad employees
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
Rainier III, Prince of Monaco: DC943.R3
Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC102.8.R2
Räkóczi Uprising (Hungary): DB932.4
Rákosi, Mátyás: DB956.6.R34

Rakovica Rebellion, 1871 (Croatia): DR1581.5
Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov: DR83.2.R3
Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA86.22.R2
Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870: DC309.R2
Rambouillet (France): DC801.R16
Ramiro, King of Aragon
  II: DP127.2, DP127.8
Ramiro, King of Asturias
  I: DP150
  II: DP151.7
  III: DP152.3
Ramon-Berenguer, King of Aragon: DP128.3
Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord) France: DC611.R237
Randers (Denmark): DL271.R2
Ranke, Leopold von: D15.R3
Rantzau, Daniel: DL188.8.R3
Rantzau, Henrik: DL188.8.R32
Raoul (Rodolphe), King of France: DC79.7
Rappoltstein (Germany): DD801.R12
Raška, Rise of: DR1983
Rasputin, Grigoriĭ Efimovich: DK254.R3
Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC222.R3
Rathenau, Walther: DD231.R3
Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630: D267.R3
Ratisbon (Germany): DD901.R4
Ratzeburg (Germany): DD801.R15
Ravanusa (Italy): DG70.R36
Ravenna (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.R37
  Modern: DG975.R25
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.R38
Ravensberg (Germany): DD901.R42
Razumovskiĭ family (Biography): DK37.8.R3
Re Island (France): DC611.R281+
Reading (England): DA690.R28
Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of: DA566.9.R3
Reate (Italy): DG70.R4
Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844: DA722+
Rebellion of 1703 (Turkey): DR541.3
Rebellion of 1798 (Ireland): DA949+
Rebellion of 1875 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1720+
Rebellion of the priests, 1775 (Malta): DG992.65
Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722 (Maltal): DG992.62
Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard): DC255.R3
Rechberg, Hans von: DD171.5.R2
Recklinghausen (District) (Germany): DD801.R19
Recklinghausen (Germany): DD901.R425
Reconnaissance battalions
  World War II (United States): D769.3058
Reconnaissance troops
  World War II
    Germany: D757.66
Reconstruction
  World War I: D652+
  World War II: D824+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R42
Record Commission (England): DA25.B1
Recreation for soldiers
  World War I: D639.E8
  World War Ii: D810.E8
Red Cross
  World War I: D628+
  World War II: D806+
Red Square: DK604.3.R4
Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron: D400.R33
Redmond, John Edward: DA952.R3
Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan: DJ173.R43
Reformation
  France: DC111+
Refugees
  Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.R43

Refugees
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R43
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.R4
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.R4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R3
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R3
World War I: D637+
World War II: D808+
After World War II: D842
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R43
Regency
Great Britain: DA521
Hungary: DB954+
Regensburg (Germany): DD901.R4
Reggio di Calabria (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.R43
Modern: DG975.R3
Province
Ancient: DG55.R49
Reggio Emilia (Italy): DG70.R435
Province
Ancient: DG55.R5
Regina, Via: DG29.R43
Regionalism (France): DC41.R4
Registration
World War I: D570.8.R4
Regnitz River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R2
Regulus, Marcus Atilius: DG244.R4
Rehabilitation (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.7
Reichenberg (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
Reign of Terror (France): DC183+
Reims (France): DC801.R35+
World War I: D545.R4
Relief, Civilian
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58
Relief work
World War I: D637+
World War II: D808+
Religious antiquities
Greek antiquities: DF121+
Religious antiquities
Roman antiquities: DG121+
Religious aspects
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R44
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.R45
Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.R44
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R45
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R4
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.R45
Russo-Finnish War: DL1105.R44
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R4
World War I: D524, D639.R4
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R45
Religious history during the French Revolution: DC158.2
Religious life and customs
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.R44
Remedello Sotto (Italy): DG70.R46
Remount Service
World War I: D547.R4
Renaissance period
France: DC111+
Italy: DG532+
Rendorp, Joachim vrijheer van Marquette: DJ204.R4
René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem: DC102.8.R4
Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara: DC112.R4
Renfrewshire (Scotland): DA880.R4
Rengger, Albrecht: DQ129.R4
Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron: D400.R5
Reparations
World War I: D648+
World War II: D818+
Repatriation of the dead
World War II: D810.D4
Republic of Ireland: DA963
Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.: DA447.R4

Rescue efforts
  Holocaust: D804.6+
Resuttano (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.R47
Rethelois (France): DC611.R43
Retz (France): DC611.R435
Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de: DC130.R45
Reunionese in France: DC34.5.R45
Reuss
  Elder line: DD801.R3
  Younger line: DD801.R4
Revolt, 1916 (Kazakhstan): DK908.8617
Revolt against Monroy, 1427 (Malta): DG992.3
Revolt of Civilus: DG288
Revolution
  Austria, 1848: DB83
  Belgium
    1830: DH650+
  Czechoslovakia
    1848: DB2182
  Greece
    1848: DF823.65
    1862: DF823.7
  Hungary
    1848-1849: DB934.5+
    1919-1920: DB955.7
    1956: DB956.7+
  Lithuania
    1830-1832: DK505.736
    1863-1864: DK505.737
    1905-1907: DK505.738
  Poland
    1794: DK4338+
    1830-1832: DK4359+
    1846: DK4364
    1848: DK4365+
    1863-1864: DK4366+
    1905: DK263+
  Romania
    1989: DR269.5+
  Russia
    1905: DK4383+
    1917-1921: DK265+
Revolution, 1905-1907
  Latvia: DK504.737
Revolutionary period
  France: DC139+
Reykjavik (Iceland): DL398.R5
Reynaud, Paul: DC373.R45
Rhaetia (Roman period): DG59.R5
Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF801.9.R4
Rhin, Haut- (France): DC611.R44
Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region (Germany): DD801.R66
Rhine Province (Germany): DD801.R682
Rhine River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R7+
Rhine River Valley
  World War I: D650.M5
Rhineland (Germany): DD801.R682
Rhineland Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
Rhodes (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.R47
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.R56
  Modern: DF901.R4+
Rhodes, Siege of, 1840: DR502.7
Rhön (Germany): DD801.R78
Rhône (France): DC611.R46+
Rhône River (France): DC611.R478
Ribagorza Region (Spain): DP302.R47
Ribagorza (Spain)
  Condado: DP302.R47
Ribatejo (Portugal): DP702.R5
Ribbentrop, Joachim von: DD247.R47
Ribe (Denmark)
  City: DL291.R4
  County: DL271.R4
Ribera Baixa Region (Spain): DP302.R475
Ribera de Xúquer Region (Spain): DP302.R48
Ribera D'Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.R477
Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di: DG551.8.R5
Riccione (Italy): DG70.R5

Richard, King of England
I: DA207
II: DA235
III: DA260
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de: DC123.9.R5
Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de: DC135.R5
Richmond (England): DA690.R5
Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of: DA330.8.R5
Ricote Valley (Spain): DP302.R485
Riesengebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
Rieti (Italy)
City: DG70.R4
Province
Ancient: DG55.R54
Riga, Treaty of: DK4409.3
Righteous Gentiles
Holocaust: D804.65+
Rigi (Switzerland): DQ841.R5
Rigutino, Battle of, 1799: DC224.R54
Rimini (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.R54
Modern: DG975.R5
Rincón de Ademuz Region (Spain): DP302.R49
Ripollès Region (Spain): DP302.R5
Rist, Johann Georg: DL208.R5
Ristić, Jovan: DR2012.5.R57
Rişvan (Turkic people): DR435.R57
Riva (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.R58
Rival Augusti: DG314
Rive gauche (Paris): DC752.R52
Riviera (Italy): DG975.R6
Riza Nur: DR592.N8
Rizzio, David: DA787.R6
Roads, Etruscan: DG223.7.R62
Rob Roy: DA810.M3
Robert, Emperor of Constantinople: DF617
Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085: DG867.215.R64
Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders: DH581.R6
Robert, King of France
I: DC79.5
II: DC85
Robert, King of Scotland
I Bruce: DA783.4+
II: DA783.53
III: DA783.57
Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl: DA68.32.R6
Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de: DC146.R6
Robin Moor (Steamship)
World War II: D782.R6
Robinson, Mary (Darby): DA538.A35
Rocca di Papa (Italy): DG70.R63
Roccagloriosa (Italy): DG70.R65
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC146.R65
Rochelle, La (France): DC801.L43
Rochester (England): DA690.R6
Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of: DA447.R6
Rochford Hundred (England): DA670.R6
Rocroi, Battle of, 1643: D267.R6
Rodoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.6
Rodolphe, King of France: DC79.7
Roeselare (Belgium): DH811.R6
Rogaland (Norway): DL576.R65
Rogers, John: DA429.R7
Rogier, Charles Latour: DH659.R7
Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC123.9.R7
Roland: DC73.95.R6
Roland de Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon): DC146.R7
Rolin, Henri: DH685.R64
Roll, Walter: DQ118.R65
Romagna (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.R65
Modern: DG975.R7+
Roman antiquities
England: DA145+
France: DC63
Germany: DD53
Scotland: DA777.5+

Roman conquest of Greece, 220-146 B.C.: DF238+
Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. (Greece): DF239+
Roman Mstyslavovych, knʼiaz volynskyĭ i halytskyĭ: DK85.5
Roman period
  Belgium: DH574
  Hungary: DB927.5
  Netherlands: DH146
Roman roads: DG28+
Romance-language-speaking peoples in Austria: DB34.R7
Romance-language-speaking peoples in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
Romani military participation
  World War II: D810.G9
Romania: DR201+
  World War I: D565.A+
  World War II: D766.4+
Romanians in Austria: DB34.R8
Romanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R64
Romanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.R65
Romanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R65
Romanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R66
Romanians in England: DA125.R65
Romanians in Europe: D1056.2.R65
Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR214.2
Romanians in France: DC34.5.R6
  Paris: DC718.R75
Romanians in Germany: DD78.R65
Romanians in Hungary: DB919.2.R8
Romanians in Italy: DG457.R65
  Rome: DG807.8.R66
Romanians in Moldova: DK509.35.R65
Romanians in Russia: DK34.R8
Romanians in Serbia: DR1954.R65
Romanians in Soviet Union: DK34.R8
Romanians in Spain: DP53.R66
Romanians in Switzerland: DQ49.R65
Romanians in Transylvania: DR279.9
Romanians in Turkey: DR435.R65
Romanians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R66
Romanians in Vienna: DB851.57.R65
Romanians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R65
Romanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R65
Romanies
  Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
  World War II: D810.G9
Romanov, House of (Biography): DK37.8.R6
Romans
  Balkan Peninsula: DR39.6
  Poland: DK4210.7
Romanus, Emperor of the East
  I Lecapenus (Co-Emperor): DF593
  II: DF594
  III Argyrus: DF596.5
  IV Diogenes: DF602.7
Romanzesu Site (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.R665
Rome-Berlin axis: D728
Rome (City) to 476: DG61+
Rome (Italy): DG803+
  Province: DG55.R66
  Siege and occupation, 1870: DG559
Romeo, Rosario: DG465.7.R62
Romula (Romania): DR296.R658
Romulus: DG233.3
Romulus Augustulus, Emperor of Rome: DG365
Roncesvalles (Spain): DP402.R6
Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von: DD211.R6
Roose, Pierre: DH598.R6
Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC101.5.R8
Rorschach (Switzerland): DQ851.R7
Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin: DG511.5
Roscoe, William: D15.R6
Roscommon (Ireland): DA990.R7
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of: DA564.R7
Roselle (Italy): DG70.R7
Rosenberg, Alfred: DD247.R58
Rosenheim (Germany): DD801.R796
Rosenkrantz, Gunde: DL192.8.R7
Roses, Wars of the: DA250

Rosignano Marittimo (Italy): DG70.R72
Roskilde (Denmark): DL291.R6
Roslagen (Sweden): DL971.R6
Ross and Cromarty (Scotland):
DA880.R7
Rossbach, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.R7
Rosselli, Carlo: DG575.R6
Rossendale Forest (England):
DA670.R82
Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte:
DG551.8.R65
Rostock (Germany)
City: DD901.R8
Region: DD801.R797
Rotary International
World War II: D810.R6
Roten Teufel: D757.55.R6
Rothari, King of Lombardy: DG512.4
Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Germany):
DD901.R85
Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York:
DA247.R7
Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von:
D15.R7
Rotterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.R8
Rouen (France): DC801.R84+
Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.R8
Roussillon (France): DC611.R85+
Roxburghshire (Scotland): DA880.R8
Royal Armoured Corps (Great Britain)
World War II: D760.R7
Royal Artillery Regiment (English)
World War I: D547.R5
Royal forests (England): DA188
Royal Fusiliers (English)
World War I: D547.R6
Royal Highlanders of Canada
World War I: D547.R63
Royal Naval Division (English)
World War I: D547.R7
Royal Scots
World War I: D547.R8
Royalty, Claimants to: D107.6
Rua das Canastras (Lisbon): DP769.C3
Rubiera (Italy): DG70.R77
Rudiae (Italy): DG70.R8
Rudolf
IV, Duke of Austria: DB59.R8
Rudolf, Crown Prince of Austria:
DB89.R8
Rudolf of Habsburg
I: DD159
II: DB65.5+, DB2151.R83, DD187
Rudolf von Schwaben: DD143.6
Rue du Bac (Paris): DC762.R75
Rügen Island (Germany):
DD801.R7982
Ruhr River and Valley (Germany):
DD801.R8
World War I: D650.R8
Ruǐ Mountains (Yugoslavia):
DR2105.R84
Rulers, kings, etc.: D107
Austria: DB36.1
Belgium: DH514
Germany: DD85.6
Hungary: DB922.1
Ireland: DA916.1
Italy: DG463.2
Netherlands (Holland): DJ104
Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.: D400.R7
Rumeli: DR49.7
Rumelia: DR49.7
Rumelia, Eastern (Bulgaria): DR95.R8
Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine:
DA407.R9
Ruprecht, German king: DD168
Rurik, House of (Biography):
DK37.8.R87
Rus': DK70+
Russell, George William Erskine:
DA565.R8
Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl:
DA536.R9
Russi (Italy): DG70.R87
Russia
Turkish wars
1806-1812: DR561
1828-1829: DR554
1877-1878: DR572.9+
Russia (Federation): DK510+
Russian Germans: DD78.R86

Russian Germans in Germany
  Berlin: DD867.5.R86
Russian Germans in West Germany: DD258.55.R87
Russian occupation of Poland, 1939-1941: DK4415
Russian S.F.S.R.: DK510+
Russians in Armenia: DK683.5.R9
Russians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.R9
Russians in Baltic States: DK502.64.R87
Russians in Belgium: DH492.R87
Russians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R84
Russians in Croatia: DR1524.R88
Russians in Czech Republic
  Prague: DB2624.R87
Russians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R77
Russians in Denmark: DL142.R87
Russians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R85
Russians in England: DA125.R8
Russians in Estonia: DK503.35.R87
Russians in Europe
  1919-1939: D726.72.R87
Russians in Finland: DL1020.R87
Russians in foreign countries (General): DK35.5
Russians in France: DC34.5.R8
  Paris: DC718.R8
Russians in Germany: DD78.R87
  Berlin: DD867.5.R87
Russians in Italy: DG457.R78
Russians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.R87
Russians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.R87
Russians in Latvia: DK504.35.R86
Russians in Lithuania: DK505.35.R87
Russians in Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.35.R88
Russians in Serbia: DR1954.R87
Russians in Siberia: DK759.R9
Russians in Slovakia: DB2742.R78
Russians in Turkestan: DK855.5.R87
Russians in Turkey
  Istanbul: DR727.R87
Russians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R87
Russians in Vienna: DB851.57.R87
Russians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R85
Russo-Austrian military operations
  World War I: D551+, D556+
Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1095+
Russo-German military operations
  World War I: D551+
Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939: D749.5.R8
Russo-Polish War
  1632-1634: DK4303.4
  1658-1667: DK4306.36+
  1792: DK4336
Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618: DK4301.55+
Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656: DK4306.33
Russo-Swedish War, 1608-1617: DL711
Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658: DL725.7
Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790: DL766+
Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809: DL790
Ruteni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.R88
Ruthenia
  World War II: D802.R95+
Ruthenians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R8
  Bratislava: DB3124.R97
  Prague: DB2624.R9
Ruthenians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R87
Ruthenians in Slovakia: DB2742.R8
Ruthenians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R87
Ruthenians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R87
Rutlandshire (England): DA670.R89+
Rütli legend: DQ92
Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de: DJ136.R8
Rychlebské hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.R83
Rye (England): DA690.R9

Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D280.5
Ryukyu Islands
  World War II: D767.99.O45

S

S. Luiz, Francisco de: DP645.S3
Saar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.S13+
Saarbrücken (Germany): DD901.S129
  Battle of, 1870: DC302
Saarland (Germany): DD801.S14+
Saastal (Switzerland): DQ841.S12
Sabbia Valley (Italy): DG55.S13
Sabina (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.S135
Sabines in Italy: DG225.S2
Sablé-sur-Sarthe (France): DC801.S1003
Sabucina (Italy): DG70.S213
Saccisica (Italy): DG55.S136
Sacheverall, Henry: DA497.S3
Sacra, Via: DG29.S2
Sacred War, 356-346 B.C.: DF233.4
Sado River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S15
Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo: DP202.S3
Saguntum, Siege of, 219 B.C.: DG247.12
Saigon
  World War II: D767.352.S3
Saint Albans (England): DA690.S13
Saint Andrews (Scotland): DA890.S2
Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (France): DC801.S113
Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)
  Switzerland: DQ841.S15
Saint-Brieuc (France): DC611.S126
Saint-Calais (France): DC801.S141
Saint-Cloud (France): DC801.S15
Saint-Denis (France): DC801.S16
Saint-Dizier (France): DC801.S168
Saint-Étienne (France): DC611.S152, DC801.S173
Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur (France): DC801.S18
Saint Gall (Switzerland): DQ541+
Saint Gall (Switzerland)
  Canton
    1789-1798: DQ140.S25
Saint Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
Saint-Germain des-Prés (Paris): DC752.S25
Saint-Germain-en-Laye (France): DC801.S19
Saint Giles Church (Scotland): DA890.E4S1
Saint-Gilles (France): DC801.S192
Saint Gotthard (Switzerland): DQ841.S2
Saint Helena (Napoleon): DC211
Saint-Jean d'Angély (France): DC801.S207
Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de: DC146.S135
Saint Kilda (Hebrides): DA880.S2
Saint-Malo (France): DC801.S234+
Saint-Merri (Paris): DC752.S48
Saint Michael (Azores): DP702.A98
Saint Moritz (Switzerland): DQ851.S24
Saint-Omer (France): DC801.S273
Saint Paul's Cathedral (London): DA687.S14
Saint-Pierre Island (Switzerland): DQ841.B6
Saint-Quentin (France): DC801.S288
Saint-Sauveur-en Rue (France): DC801.S304
Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de: DC130.S2
Saint Vincent, John Jervis, Earl: DA87.1.S2
Sainte-Chapelle (Paris): DC774.S3
Sainte-Menehould (France): DC801.S365
Sainte-Ramée (France): DC611.S317
Saintes, Battle of, 1351: DC99.5.S3
Saintes (France): DC801.S3655
Saintonge (France): DC611.S325+
Saipan
  World War II: D767.99.S3
Saïx (France): DC801.S3664
Sala (Sweden): DL991.S3
Salacak (Istanbul): DR738.5.S35

Saladin, Sultain of Egypt and Syria
(Conquest of Jerusalem): D184.8
Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC233.S2
Salamanca (Spain)
City: DP402.S1
Province: DP302.S11+
Salamis Island (Greece): DF261.S16
Battle of: DF225.6
Salapia (Italy): DG70.S217
Salaria, Via: DG29.S24
Salassi in Italy: DG225.S24
Salazar, Antonio de Oliveria:
DP676.S25
Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha
Oliveira e Daun, Duque de:
DP645.S2
Salentina Peninsula (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.S16
Salento (Italy): DG70.S22
Salerno (Italy): DG70.S223
Salisbury (England): DA690.S16
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot
Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of:
DA564.S2
Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of:
DA358.S2
Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzessin zu:
D400.S2
Salò (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S23
Modern: DG975.S17
Salonika (Greece): DF951.T45
Salop (England): DA670.S39+
Salpi (Italy): DG70.S217
Salto River Valley (Italy): DG55.S165
Salvation Army
World War I: D639.S15
Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957:
DG575.S29
Salzburg (Austria)
City: DB879.S18
Crownland: DB601+
Salzkammergut (Austria): DB621+
Samatya (Istanbul): DR738.5.S356
Sami (European people) in Russia:
DK34.S17
Sami (European people) in Soviet
Union: DK34.S17
Sami in Finland: DL1020.L34
Sami in Norway: DL442.L3
Sami in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
Sami in Sweden: DL641.L35
Samian War (Ancient Greece):
DF227.85
Samnites in Italy: DG225.S26
Samnium (Italy): DG55.S17
Samoggia River Valley (Italy):
DG55.S173
Samos (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.S2
Modern: DF901.S34
Samos Island (Greece): DF221.S3
Samothrace (Greece): DF261.S3
Samoyeds in Siberia: DK759.S3
Samsø (Denmark): DL271.S3
Samuel, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.6
San Candido (Italy): DG70.S236
San Casciano dei Bagni (Italy):
DG70.S2365
San Demetrio (Tanker)
World War II: D772.S25
San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna,
marqués de, 1669-1726: DP63.7.S17
San Gimignano (Italy): DG975.S19
San Giovanni di Ruoti Site (Italy):
DG70.S238
San Giovanni in Laterano:
DG816.3.S26
San Giovenale (Italy): DG70.S24
San Giustino (Italy): DG70.S2415
San Lorenzo di Sebato (Italy):
DG70.S2417
San Marco in Boccalama Site (Italy):
DG975.S1958
San Marino (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S242
Modern: DG975.S2
San Martino, Battle of, 1859:
DG554.5.S3
San Michele alla Verruca Site (Italy)
Modern: DG975.S233
San Paolo di Civitate (Italy):
DG70.S244

San Piero a Sieve (Italy): DG70.S246
San Pietro in Vaticano (Rome): DG816.3.S33
San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813
  Napoleonic wars: DC233.S24
San Sebastian (Spain): DP402.S2
San Severo (Italy): DG70.S247
San Stefano, Treaty of, 1878: DR573.7
San Teodoro (Italy): DG70.S2473
Sanabria Region (Spain): DP302.S27
Sancaktepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.S36
Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-: DP63.7.S2
Sancho Garcés
  I: DP156.3
  II: DP156.43
Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor: DP156.5
Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén
  IV: DP156.7
Sancho I, King of Aragon: DP127.4
Sancho I, King of Asturias: DP151.9
Sancho, King of Castile and Leon
  II: DP137.3
  III: DP138.6
  IV: DP140.6
Sancho, King of Portugal
  I: DP571
  II: DP573
Sancho V (I of Aragon): DP156.8
Sancho VI, el Sabio: DP157.3
Sancho VIII, el Fuerte
  VII: DP157.5
Sanctuary of the Nymph (Athens): DF287.S27
Sandanski, Jane: DR2218.S25
Sandefjord (Norway): DL596.S3
Sandžak (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S25
Sanitary services
  World War II: D806+
Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués de Estello: DP264.S3
Sankt Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444: DQ99
Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark (Germany), Battle of, 1809 (May 25): DC234.63
Sanlúcar de Barrameda (Spain): DP402.S145
Sannace Mountain (Italy): DG70.S248
Sannio (Italy): DG55.S17
Sant Julia de Loria (Andorra): DC932.S35
Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Spain): DP302.C36+
Santa Eulalia (Spain): DP402.S214
Santa Igia (Extinct city): DG975.C119
Santa Maria (Azores): DP702.A96
Santa Maria Capua Vetere (Italy): DG70.C25
Santa Marinella (Italy): DG70.S249
Santander (Spain)
  City
    Civil War: DP269.27.S23
  Province: DP302.S31+
Sant'Andrea Frius (Italy): DG70.S2495
Sant'Andrea (Italy): DG975.S268
Sant'Angelo in Vado (Italy): DG70.S2497
Sant'Angelo Muxaro (Italy): DG70.S2498
Sant'Antioco Island (Italy): DG70.S25
Sant'Antonio Abate (Italy): DG70.S253
Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de: DP645.S25
Santarém (Portugal)
  City: DP802.S2
  District: DP702.S2
Santiago de Compostela (Spain): DP402.S23
Sant'Ilario d'Enza (Italy): DG70.S255
Santo Niceto Site (Italy): DG975.S2757
Santomato (Italy): DG975.S2763
Santorso (Italy): DG70.S257
Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar), Siege, 1936-1937: DP269.2.S25
Sanzeno (Italy): DG70.S258
São Jorge (Azores): DP702.A97
São Miguel (Azores): DP702.A98
Saône-et-Loire (France): DC611.S34+
Saône, Haute- (France): DC611.S336+
Saône River (France): DC611.S339

Šar Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S27
Saragosa (Spain)
City: DP402.S3+
Province: DP302.S41+
Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809: DC233.S3
Sarah, Dutchess of York, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+
Sarajevo: DR1776
Sarakatsans in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S27
Sarakatsans in Greece: DF747.S2
Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.S3
Sarcophagi
Roman antiquities: DG139
Sardinia
Ancient: DG55.S2
Sardinia (Italy): DG975.S29+
Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 B.C.: DG252.5
Sardis, Burning of: DF225.33
Sarıyer (Istanbul): DR738.5.S37
Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012: DC433+
Sarmatians: DJK46.6
Sarmatians in Hungary: DB919.2.S27
Sarmatians in Russia: DK34.S3
Sarmatians in Soviet Union: DK34.S3
Sarmizegutusa (Romania): DR296.S26
Sarteano (Italy): DG70.S27
Sarthe (France): DC611.S351+
Sarts in Turkestan: DK855.5.S2
Sarum (England): DA690.S16
Sastrow, Bartholomäus: DD177.S2
Satire
Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.35
Satricum (Italy): DG70.S28
Saturnia (Italy): DG70.S33
Sauerland (Germany): DD801.S1672
Sava: DR1864+
Sava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S29
Saverne (Germany): DD901.S15
Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)
World War II: D774.S32
Savo Island, Battle of, 1942: D774.S318
Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
Savoy (Italy): DG610+
Early: DG617.12+
Savoyards in Germany: DD78.S27
Saxe-Altenburg (Germany): DD801.S17
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Germany): DD801.S2+
Saxe, Maurice, comte de: DC135.S3
Saxe-Meiningen (Germany): DD801.S23
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Germany): DD801.S26
Saxo Grammaticus: DL147
Saxon Switzerland (Germany): DD801.S281
Saxons: DA150+
Saxons in Germany: DD78.S3
Saxons in Romania: DR279.92.G4
Saxony-Anhalt (Germany): DD801.S31+
Saxony (Germany): DD801.S31+
Scafati (Italy): DG70.S35
Scanderbeg: DR960+, DR960
Scandinavia: DL1+
Scandinavian civilization, Earliest: DL31+
Scandinavian Empire: DL61+, DL61
Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General): DL42.5
Scania (Sweden): DL971.S3
Scarborough: DA690.S28
Scavenius, Erik Julius C.: DL257.S3
Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.: DD247.S335
Schaffhausen (Switzerland): DQ561+
Schaffhouse (Switzerland): DQ561+
Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von: DD418.6.S3
Schaumburg-Lippe (Germany): DD801.S62+
Scheldt (Belgium): DH801.S35
Schenk, Karl: DQ178.S35
Scherer-Boccard, Theodor: DQ178.S36
Schiavi d'Abruzzo (Italy): DG70.S354

Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von: DD418.6.S33
Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan: DJ219.S3
Schinner, Mathäus, Cardinal: DQ110.S3
Schinz, Johann Heinrich: DQ123.S3
Schlageter, Albert Leo: DD247.S346
Schleswig (Germany): DD901.S2
Schleswig-Holstein (Germany): DD801.S633+
Schleswig-Holstein War
  1848-1850: DL217+
  1864: DL236+
Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von: DD231.S4
Schliemann, Heinrich: DF212.S4
Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547: DD184
Schmid, Jacques: DQ207.S35
Schmidt, Helmut: DD260.85+
Schneekoppe (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, Bp.: DD192.S29
Schönbrunn, treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Schönerer, Georg, ritter von: DB90.S3
Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673: D278.C37
Schøning, Jakob Marius: DL526.S4
Schuman, Robert: DC407.S3
Schuschnigg, Kurt: DB98.S3
Schwaben (Germany): DD801.S942
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Germany): DD801.S65
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (Germany): DD801.S68
Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu: DB80.8.S29
Schwarzwald (Germany): DD801.B63+
Schwerin (Germany): DD801.S69
Schwiz (Switzerland): DQ581+
Schwyz (Switzerland): DQ581+
Science and technology
  World War I: D639.S2
  World War II: D810.S2
Scilly Islands (England): DA670.S2
Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius: DG253.S4
Scipio Africanus
  Carthage: DG247.8
  Second Punic War: DG248.S3
  Spain: DG247.82
Scipio family: DG204.S35
Scolacium (Italy): DG70.S36
Scoppieto Site (Italy): DG70.S365
Scotland: DA750+
Scots Guard
  World War I: D547.S4
Scots in England: DA125.S3
  London: DA676.9.S36
Scots in Europe
  Renaissance: D233.2.S74
Scots in Poland: DK4121.5.S35
Scots in Russia: DK34.S37
Scots in Scandinavia: DL42.S34
Scots in Soviet Union: DK34.S37
Scots in Sweden: DL641.S34
Scrivia Valley (Italy): DG975.S3724
Scutari (Istanbul): DR738
Scutari Lake: DR1925.S56
Scythia Minor (Roman province): DR281.D5
Scythians: DJK46.7
Scythians in Russia: DK34.S4
Scythians in Soviet Union: DK34.S4
Scythians in Ukraine: DK508.425.S39
Seafaring life
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S43
Search and rescue operations
  World War II: D810.S42+
Seawolf (Submarine)
  World War II: D783.5.S4
Sebastian, King of Portugal: DP612+
Sebastianism: DP615
Sebastianists: DP615
Second Empire, 1852-1870 (France): DC275+
Second Republic, 1931-1938 (Spain): DP250+
Second Republic, 1960-1980 (Turkey): DR593+

Secret service
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
World War I: D639.S7+
World War II: D810.S7+
Secularization (Montenegro): DR1867+
Sedan (France): DC611.S38
Campaign, 1870: DC306+
Seeckt, Hans von: DD231.S47
Seeland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Segesta (Italy): DG70.S38
Segni (Italy): DG70.S385
Segni, Mario: DG583.S45
Segovia (Spain)
City: DP402.S35
Province: DP302.S48
Segrià Region (Spain): DP302.S52
Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de: DC146.S37
Segusium (Italy): DG70.S39
Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657: DL190.5.S4
Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736: DL196.8.S4
Seicheprey, Battle of, 1918: D545.S35
Seine-et-Marne (France): DC611.S45+
Seine-et-Oise (France): DC611.S458+
Seine (France): DC611.S4
Seine-Inférieure (France): DC611.S44+
Seine-Maritime (France): DC611.S44+
Seine River (France): DC611.S461
Seipel, Ignaz: DB98.S4
Seizure of German ships
World War I: D570.8.S4
Sejanus, Lucius Aelius: DG291.7.S4
Sélestat (France): DC801.S443
Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
Selim, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR504
II: DR513+
III: DR559+
Selinus (Italy): DG70.S4
Selkirkshire (Scotland): DA880.S4
Selkups in Siberia: DK759.S4
Selva Region (Spain): DP302.S55
Selvello Site (Italy): DG70.S415
Sem (Norway): DL596.S53
Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow: DK97
Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ96
Seneffe, Battle of, 1674: D278.S4
Senegalese in France: DC34.5.S45
Paris: DC718.S35
Senegalese in Germany: DD78.S46
Senegalese in Italy: DG457.S45
Senegalese in Milan: DG659.6.S45
Senlis (France): DC611.S476+
World War I: D545.S4
Sennecey-le-Grand (France): DC611.S49
Sens-Sur-Yonne (France): DC801.S5
Sieges of: DC236.8.S4
Sense River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S4
Sentinum (Italy): DG70.S42
Sepino (Italy): DG70.S43
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.3+
September Uprising, 1955 (Bulgaria): DR93.3+
Septimius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG300
Septizonium (Rome): DG68.1
Sepulchral customs
Greek antiquities: DF101+
Roman antiquities: DG103
Sepulchral monuments
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S48
Greek antiquities: DF101.5
Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de: DP63.7.S4
Seraglio (Istanbul): DR736
Serbia: DR1932+
World War I: D561+
Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.5+
Serbo-Bulgarian War: DR2027
Serbo-Turkish War
1876: DR2025.8
1877-1878: DR2026
Serbs in Albania: DR925.S47
Serbs in Austria: DB34.S35

Serbs in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.S47
Serbs in Croatia: DR1524.S47
Serbs in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.S47
Serbs in Europe: D1056.2.S47
Serbs in foreign countries (General): DR1955
Serbs in Hungary: DB919.2.S4
Serbs in Kosovo: DR2080.5.S47
Serbs in Macedonia: DR2174.S47
Serbs in Romania: DR214.S47
Serbs in Russia: DK34.S47
Serbs in Soviet Union: DK34.S47
Serbs in Switzerland: DQ49.S47
Serbs in Ukraine: DK508.425.S47
Serbs in Vienna: DB851.57.S47
Serbs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S47
Serbs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S46
Serrai (Eparchy)
  Greece: DF261.S45
Sertorius, Quintus: DG260.S4
Service flags
  World War I: D570.8.S5
  World War II: D769.8.S5
Services of supply
  World War I: D570.75
  World War II: D769.75+
Servile War
  First, 134-132 B.C. (Pergamus): DG252.9
  Second, 103-99 B.C.: DG257
Servius Tullius, King of Rome: DG233.8
Sessa Aurunca (Italy): DG70.S437
Sestino (Italy): DG70.S44
Sesto Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.S45
Sestus, Capture of: DF225.8
Setubal (Portugal)
  District: DP702.S47
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
Severiana, Via: DG29.S48
Severn River (England): DA670.S29
Severočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
Severomoravský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S49
Severus Alexander, Emperor of Rome: DG304
Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de: DC130.S5
Seville, Negotiation of, 1729: D287.8
Seville (Spain)
  City: DP402.S36+
  Province: DP302.S56+
Sèvres, Deux- (France): DC611.S51+
Sex
  World War I: D639.S3
  World War II: D810.S46
Sforza, Caterina: DG537.8.S3
Sforza (Duchy of Milan): DG657.8+
Sforza family: DG463.8.S4
Sgonico (Italy)
  Modern: DG975.S47
Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of: DA407.S5
Shaykh ‘Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880: DR574
Sheffield (England): DA690.S54
Sheil, Richard Lalor: DA950.23.S5
Sheremetev family (Biography): DK37.8.S5
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler: DA522.S4
s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629: DH206.H5
Sherwood Forest (England): DA670.S35
Sherwood Foresters
  World War I: D547.S5
Shetland Islands (Scotland): DA880.S5
Shinto
  World War II: D810.S47
Shkodër (Albania): DR998.S48
Shor in Siberia: DK759.S56
Shore, Jane: DA247.S4
Shrewsbury (England): DA690.S58
Shrines, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
Shropshire (England): DA670.S39+
Shughni in Turkestan: DK855.5.S55
Sibari (Italy): DG70.S52
Sibari Plain (Italy): DG55.S48
Siberia: DK751+
Sibret (Belgium): DH811.S495
Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem: D184.75
Sicans (Italy): DG55.S5

Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090: DG867.215.S53
Sicilia (Italy): DG55.S5
Sicily: DG861+
  Athenian invasion: DF229.65
  Campaign in, 1849: DG553.5.S5
  Second Punic War: DG247.5+
  World War II: D763.S5
Sickingen, Franz von: DD177.S5
Siculi (Italy): DG55.S5
Sidney, Algernon: DA407.S6
Sidney, Sir Philip: DA358.S5
Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.: DG312.5.S5
Siebengebirge (Germany): DD801.S7
Siege of Limerick, 1690: DA945
Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689: DA945
Siege of Malta: DG992.6
Siena (Italy): DG975.S49+
  Ancient: DG70.A25
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.S54
Sierra del Rincón (Spain): DP302.S634
Sierra Morena (Spain): DP302.S64
Sierre Nevada (Spain): DP302.S65
Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553: DD184.7
Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte: DC146.S5
Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini: DG537.8.S5
Sigismund
  I the Old: DK4280+
  II Augustus: DK4285+
  III: DK4300+
Sigismund, 1387-1437: DB930.4
Sigismund, German king: DD170+
Sigismund, King of Sweden: DL704.5
Signal Corps
  World War II
    Germany: D757.65
    United States: D769.36+
Sigurd I Magnusson, King of Norway: DL471.3
Sihl River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S45
Sikhs in England: DA125.S57
Sikhs in France: DC34.5.S54
Silesia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
Silesian wars: DD406+
Silo, King of Asturias: DP149
Silversides (Submarine)
  World War II: D783.5.S5
S'Imbalconadu Site (Italy): DG70.S53
Simeon II, King of Bulgaria: DR89.9+
Simeon, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.3
Símí Island (Greece)
  Ancient: DF261.S55
  Modern: DF901.S54
Simulation methods
  History teaching: D16.255.S5
Sinaïa (Romania): DR296.S6
Sindos (Greece): DF261.S56
Singapore
  World War II: D767.55
Sinni River Valley (Italy): DG55.S56
Sino-American Cooperative Organization
  World War II: D769.64
Sintra (Portugal): DP802.C5
Sipontum (Italy): DG70.S55
Sirai Mountain (Italy): DG70.S56
Siris (Italy): DG70.S58
Şişli (Istanbul): DR738.5.S5
Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814: DC233.S57
Sixty years' captivity, 1580-1640: DP622
Sjaelland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Skadarsko jezero: DR1925.S56
Skagen (Denmark): DL271.S5
Skåne (Sweden): DL971.S3
Skellefteå (Sweden): DL991.S58
Skiringssal (Norway): DL596.S65
Skolts (Sami people) in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.S57
Skopje: DR2276
Skopska Crna Gora Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S56
Skram, Peder: DL185.8.S57
Skye (Scotland): DA880.S6
Skyros (Greece): DF901.S6
Slavic peoples (General): DJK27

Slavonia: DR1633+
Slavs: D147
  Eastern question: D377.A+
  World War I: D639.S4
  World War II: D810.S5
Slavs in Austria: DB34.S4
Slavs in Balkan Peninsula: DR25
Slavs in Germany: DD78.S5, DD281.2.S55
Slavs in Greece: DF542.4.S62
Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S52
Slavs in Italy: DG457.S48
Slavs in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.S63
Slavs in Latvia: DK504.35.S53
Slavs in Macedonia: DR2174.S55
Slavs, Southern, in Albania: DR925.S53
Slezsko (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
Sligo (Ireland): DA990.S6
Slingsby, Sir Henry Bart.: DA419.S6
Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939
  Slovakia: DB2821.5
Slovak independence, 1939-1945: DB2815+
Slovak Ore Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Slovakia: DB2700+
Slovaks in Austria: DB34.S5
Slovaks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.S58
Slovaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S56
Slovaks in Croatia: DR1524.S48
Slovaks in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S5
  Prague: DB2624.S5
Slovaks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S56
Slovaks in foreign countries (General): DB2743
Slovaks in Hungary: DB919.2.S55
Slovaks in Poland: DK4121.5.S55
Slovaks in Romania: DR214.S55
Slovaks in Slavonia: DR1635.75.S565
Slovaks in Switzerland: DQ49.S56
Slovaks in Ukraine: DK508.425.S57
Slovaks in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S56
Slovaks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S55
Slovenes in Austria: DB34.S6
Slovenes in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.S56
Slovenes in Croatia: DR1524.S49
Slovenes in England
  London: DA676.9.S57
Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General): DR1375
Slovenes in France: DC34.5.S57
Slovenes in Hungary: DB919.2.S57
Slovenes in Italy: DG457.S5
Slovenes in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S56
Slovenia: DR1352+
  World War II: D802.S67+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.6+
Slovenské Rudohorie (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
Slovensko Primorje: DR1475.S56
Slovinci in Poland: DK4121.5.S65
Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.S56
Småland (Sweden): DL971.S55
Smith, Charles Roach: DA93.S64
Smith, Lars Olsson: DL859.S55
Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611: DK4301.556.S66
Snězka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Sniezka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
Snowdonia (Wales): DA740.S6
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  World War I: D639.S5
Soares, Mário: DP682.2.S69
Soave (Italy): DG975.S54
Social aspects
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.S63
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S6
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S65
  World War I (1914-1918): D524.6+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.S64
Social sciences and history: D16.166
Social War
  357-355 B.C. (Greece): DF233.35
  90-88 B.C.: DG257.3

Socialism
World War I: D639.S6
World War II: D810.S6
Socialist Republic, 1945-
Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+
Croatia: DR1592+
Macedonia: DR2243+
Socialist Republic, 1945-1992
Montenegro: DR1894+
Serbia: DR2041+
Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier: DC158.6.S6
Södermanland (Sweden): DL971.S6
Soest (Germany): DD901.S6
Sofia (Bulgaria): DR97
Sogdiana (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57
Sogdians in Turkestan: DK855.5.S64
Soho Square (LondonO): DA685.S6
Soignes Forest (Belgium): DH801.S6
Soiron (Belgium): DH811.S65
Soissons (France)
City: DC801.S65
Comté, etc.: DC611.S682+
Sokolli Mehment, pasha: DR509.S6
Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S7
Solomon Islands
World War II: D767.98
Solon: DF224.S7
Solothurn (Switzerland)
Canton: DQ601+
Swabian War, 1499: DQ107.S8
Solør (Norway): DL576.S63
Solsonès Region (Spain): DP302.S68
Solunto (Italy): DG70.S62
Solyman, Sultan of the Turks
I the Magnificent: DR505+
III: DR537
Somalis in England: DA125.S56
Somalis in Italy: DG457.S62
Somalis in Sweden: DL641.S65
Somersetshire (England): DA670.S49+
Somme, Battle of the
1916: D545.S7
1918: D545.S75
Somme (France): DC611.S8
Sonderbund, War of the: DQ160+
Soor, Battle of, 1745: DD407.S65
Sophia: DK125+
Sophia, Consort of Constantine I: DF841
Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I: DD398.8.S7
Sophie, Consort of Frederik II, King of Denmark: DL188.8.S6
Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I: DD399.8.S7
Sorbs in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S6
Sorbs in Germany: DD78.S6
Sorel, Agnès: DC102.8.S7
Sorgenti della Nova Site (Italy): DG70.S64
Soria (Spain): DP302.S71+
Sorrento (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S645
Modern: DG975.S7
Sorso (Italy)
Ancient: DG70.S646
Souli (Greece): DF901.S66
Sound, Battle of, 1658: DL192
Soure (Portugal): DP802.S7
Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella: DP645.S6
Sousa River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S68
South Africa
World War I: D547.A4
World War II: D766.97
Reconstruction: D829.A33
South America
World War I: D520.S8
World War II: D618
South Asians in England: DA125.S57
London: DA676.9.S6
South Asians in Germany: DD78.S7
South Asians in Sweden: DL641.S67
South Dakota (Battleship)
World War II: D774.S6
South Jutland (Denmark): DL271.S6
South London: DA685.S65
South Staffordshire Regiment
World War I: D547.S6
Southampton (England): DA690.S69+

Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d
  Earl of: DA391.1.S8
Southern Italy: DG819+
  Second Punic War: DG247.33
Southern Slavs in Austria: DB34.S65
Southern Slavs in Hungary:
  DB919.2.S53
Southport (England): DA690.S75
Southwark (London): DA685.S7
Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672:
  D278.S7
Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince: DR249.S7
Sovana (Italy): DG70.S647
Soviet Asia: DK750
Soviet bloc
  1945-1965: D847
  1965-1989: D850
Soviet Central Asia: DK845+
Soviet intervention, 1968
  (Czechoslovakia): DB2232
  Slovakia: DB2842
Soviet Regime, 1918-1991: DK266+
Soviet Union: DK1+
  World War I: D514
  World War II: D764
Soviets (Councils)
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S6
Soyotes in Siberia: DK759.T93
Sønderjylland (Denmark): DL271.S6
Søndhordland (Norway): DL576.S57
Spa (Belgium): DH811.S7
Spain: DP1+
Spain (Second Punic War): DG247.59
Spaniards
  World War II: D810.S65
Spaniards in Belgium: DH492.S65
Spaniards in England: DA125.S62
  London: DA676.9.S63
Spaniards in foreign regions or countries
  (General): DP48.9
Spaniards in France: DC34.5.S65
  Paris: DC718.S65
Spaniards in Italy: DG457.S67
  Rome: DG807.8.S64
Spaniards in Switzerland: DQ49.S65
Spanish dynasty, 1580-1640 (Portugal):
  DP622
Spanish in Russia: DK34.S63
Spanish succession: DP196
Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-
  1714: D281+
Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.: DG252.3
Sparta and Thebes, War between:
  DF231.6
Sparta (Greece): DF261.S8
  Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
Spartacus: DG258.5
Spaventa, Silvio: DG556.S6
Spectacles, circuses, etc.
  Greek and Roman antiquities:
    DE61.S7
Sperlonga (Italy): DG70.S65
Spessart Mountains (Germany):
  DD801.S8
Spetsai Island (Greece): DF901.S7
Speyer (Germany): DD901.S7
Sphacteria, Capture of: DF229.47
Spicheren, 1870: DC302.7
Spies
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864:
    DK4378.S4
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
  World War I: D639.S7+
  World War II: D810.S7+
Spina (Italy): DG70.S66
Spinola, Ambrogio, marchesse di:
  DP183.9.S6
Spires (Germany): DD901.S7
Spiš (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S65
Spoleto (Italy): DG70.S67
Sports, Etruscan: DG223.7.S68
Spotorno, Giovanni Battista:
  DG465.7.S72
Spree Forest (Germany): DD801.S82
Springs
  Etruscan: DG223.7.S76
Spydeberg (Norway): DL576.S7
Sri Lankans in England
  London: DA676.9.S75
Sri Lankans in Switzerland: DQ49.S68
Staaff, Karl Albert: DL865.S8
Stabiae (Italy): DG70.S77
Stade (Germany): DD801.S83

Stadtholders, 1702-1747: DJ196+
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de: DC146.S7
Staffelstein (Germany): DD801.S833
Staffordshire (England): DA670.S69+
Stalin, Joseph: DK268.S8
Stalin (Romania): DR296.B74
Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943: D764.3.S7
Stamboliĭski, Aleksandŭr S.: DR88.S77
Stamboul (Istanbul): DR735
Stambulov, Stefan: DR85.5.S7
Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066: DA195.8
Stamford (England): DA690.S8
Štandreža: DG975.S268
Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady: DA536.S8
Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of: DA497.S8
Stanislaus
  I Leszczyński: DK4320
  II Augustus: DK4330+
Stapfer, Philipp Albert: DQ129.S8
Starčević, Ante: DR1580.5.S8
Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf: DB64.S73
Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von: DB98.S7
Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB66.8.S8
Starnberger See (Germany): DD801.S835
States-General, May 1789 (France): DC163.7
Statesmen in Bulgaria: DR66.5
Stationers' Hall (London): DA687.S83
Statistical methods
  History methodology: D16.17
Stauning, Thorvald: DL257.S8
Stauracius, Emperor of the East: DF586.4
Stavanger (Norway)
  City: DL596.S8
  County: DL576.S8
Stefan Batory: DK4295+
Stefan Dušan: DR1992
Stefan Lazarevič: DR1997
Stefan Nemanja: DR1986
Stefan Prvovenčani: DR1987
Stefan Uroš II: DR1990
Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski: DR1991
Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242: DR1988
Steiger, Edmund von: DQ178.S75
Steigerwald (Germany): DD801.S838
Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum: DD416.S8
Steincke, Karl Kristian V: DL252.S8
Stenkil, King of Sweden: DL669
Stephan Mali: DR1866
Stephen, King of England: DA198.5+, DA198.5
Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia: DR240.5.S7
Stepney (England)
  World War II: D760.8.S75
Stiernsköld, Nils: DL702.S7
Stinnes, Hugo: DD231.S8
Stirling (Scotland): DA890.S8
Stirlingshire (Scotland): DA880.S8
Stjepan Orzislav: DR1555
Stoa of Attalos (Athens): DF287.S74
Stoa Poecile (Athens): DF287.S75
Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von: D352.8.S7
Stoecker, Adolf: DD219.S7
Stoĭanov, Zakhari: DR83.2.S8
Stonehenge: DA142
Storage
  Ancient Italy: DG107.8
Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of: DA396.S8
Stralsund (Germany): DD901.S8
  Siege of, 1628: D267.S8
Strandzha Mountain region: DR95.S8
Strängnäs (Sweden): DL991.S8
Strasbourg (France): DC801.S77
Strassburg (Germany): DC801.S77
  Siege of, 1870: DC308
Strasser, Otto: DD247.S8
Stratford-upon-Avon (England): DA690.S92
Strathblane (Scotland): DA890.S85
Stredoceský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S76

Středoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S76
Street cries
London: DA688
Stresemann, Gustav: DD231.S83
Striano (Italy): DG70.S79
Stróngoli (Italy): DG70.S83
Strozzi, Filippo: DG540.8.S7
Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve: DL199.8.S8
Struma River and Valley (Bulgaria): DR95.S87
Stuart, House of
England: DA385+
Scotland: DA758.3.S8
Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA391.1.S9
Student Army Training Corps
World War I: D639.E3
Student strikes (Poland)
Revolution, 1905: DK4389.S77
Study and teaching
Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78
Sture, Sten Gustafsson: DL700.9.S8
Sturgeon (Submarine)
World War II: D783.5.S8
Stuttgart (Germany): DD901.S96+
Styria (Austria): DB681+
Styria, Lower (Slovenia): DR1475.S89
Subiaco (Italy): DG70.S84
Suceava (Romania): DR281.S8
Sucidava (Romania): DR296.S92
Sudeten Germans in Germany: DD78.S77
Sudetenland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Sudety (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94
Suessula (Italy): DG70.S85
Sueve Mountains (Spain): DP302.S89
Suevi in Germany: DD78.S8
Suffolk (England): DA670.S89+
Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de: DC137.5.S8
Sugana Valley (Italy): DG975.S795
Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis: DC89.7.S8
Suhl (Germany): DD801.S86
Sulcis (Italy): DG70.S86
Süleiman, Sultan of the Turks
I: DR496.5
Suliotes in Greece: DF747.S8
Suliotes, War of, 1789-1804: DR559.5
Sulla (Lucius Cornelius): DG256.7
Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de: DC122.9.S9
Sulmona (Italy): DG70.S863
Sultanahmet (Istanbul): DR738.5.S85
Šumava (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S96
Sunnmøre (Norway): DL576.S9
Supplies
World War I: D639.S9
Suriname
World War II: D768.7
Surinamese in Netherlands: DJ92.S8
Amsterdam: DJ411.A545S95
Surrender documents
World War II: D814.1+
Surrey (England): DA670.S95+
Susa, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53
Susa (Italy): DG70.S39
Susa Valley (Italy): DG55.S85
Sussex (England): DA670.S97+
Sussex (Steamship)
World War I: D592.S8
Susten Pass (Switzerland): DQ841.S8
Sutherland (Scotland): DA880.S96
Svend, King of Denmark
Svend Estridsøn: DL169
Svend Grade: DL170.8
Svend Tjugeskaeg (Tvesdaeg): DL164
Sverdrup, Johan: DL504.S8
Sverker, King of Sweden: DL673
Sverre, King of Norway: DL471.5
Swabia (Germany): DD801.S942
Swabian League, Wars against, 1499: DQ106+
Swabians in Austria: DB34.S93
Swabians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4

Swabians in Eastern Europe:
DJK28.G4
Swabians in Hungary: DB919.2.S92
Sweden: DL601+
Thirty Years' War: D264
Union with Norway, 1814: DL500+
Sweden, Danish war with, 1643-1645:
DL190
Swedes in Central Europe:
DAW1028.S84
Swedes in England: DA125.S88
Swedes in Estonia: DK503.35.S94
Swedes in Finland: DL1020.S93
Swedes in foreign regions or countries
(General): DL642
Swedes in Germany: DD78.S93
Swedes in Moscow: DK600.3.S84
Swedes in Russia: DK34.S88
Swedes in Russia (Federation)
Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.S54
Swedes in Soviet Union: DK34.S88
Swedish-Norwegian union, Dissolution
of, 1905: DL525
Swedish participation
Revolution, 1917-1918
Finland: DL1075.S86
Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629:
DL712+
Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660:
DL725.6+
Sweyn, 1013-1014: DA159
Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van: DB73.S9
Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo (Poland):
DK4600.S799
Swiss in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S9
Swiss in England: DA125.S9
Swiss in foreign regions or countries
(General): DQ49.5
Swiss in France
Paris: DC718.S95
Swiss in Netherlands: DJ92.S95
Swiss in Poland: DK4121.5.S95
Swiss in Russia: DK34.S9
Swiss in Soviet Union: DK34.S9
Swiss neutrality: DQ70
Switzerland: DQ1+
Invasion of, 1799-1801: DC222.S8
Sybaris (Italy): DG70.S9
Sybrita (Greece)
Archaeological explorations:
DF221.S93
Sydney (Cruiser)
World War II: D775.5.S8
Sylt (Germany): DD801.S96
Syphax, Capture of (Second Punic
War): DG247.94
Syracuse (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.S9
Modern: DG975.S9
Second Punic War: DG247.55
Siege: DF229.67
Syria
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D195.S9
Roman period: DG59.S9
World War I: D568.6
World War II: D766.7.S9
Syriac Christians in Europe:
D1056.2.S94
Syriac Christians in Turkey: DR435.S95
Istanbul: DR727.S97
Syrian War, 191-190 B.C.: DG251.3
Syros (Greece): DF901.S9
Syros Island (Greece)
Archaeological explorations:
DF221.S96
Szabolcs-Szatmár: DB975.S9
Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB933.3.S8
Szeklers in Hungary: DB919.2.S94
Szeklers in Transylvania: DR279.92.S9

T

Tablets (Paleography)
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.T33
Tacitus, Cornelius: DG206.T32
Tacitus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.3
Tacsony: DB929.28
Tadzhikistan: DK921+
Tagus River and Valley (Spain):
DP302.T06
Tahtacis in Turkey: DR435.T33
Tajik S.S.R.: DK921+
Tajikistan: DK921+

Tajiks in foreign countries (General): DK927.2
Tajiks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T35
Tajiks in Turkestan: DK855.5.T3
Tajuña River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T07
Taksim Meydani Square (Istanbul): DR738.5.T64
Talarn (Corregimiento)
  Spain: DP302.T08
Talavera, Battle of, 1809: DC233.T35
Talbot House (World War I): D639.T6
Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon: DC130.T2
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent: DC255.T3
Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de: DC269.T3
Talysh in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T35
Tamega River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.T36
Tamil in France
  Paris: DC718.T36
Tamil in Italy: DG457.T36
Tamil in the Netherlands: DJ92.T34
Tanagra (Greece): DF261.T15
Táncsics, Mihály: DB933.3.T3
Tangier, Duarte expedition to, 1437: DP593
Tank battalions
  World War II: D769.306
Tank destroyer battalions
  World War II: D769.307
Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914: D552.T3
Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese: DG848.37.T3
Tanzimat, 1839-1876: DR565+
Taormina (Italy): DG975.T2
Tara (Ireland): DA990.T3
Tarazona (Spain): DP402.T25
Tarentaise (France): DC611.T169+
Tarentum (Italy): DG70.T3
  Second Punic War: DG247.48
Targowicka Konfederacja: DK4335+
Tarn-et-Garonne (France): DC611.T187+
Tarn (France): DC611.T183+
Tarquinia (Italy): DG70.T35
Tarquinius Priscus, King of Rome: DG233.7
Tarquinius Superbus, King of Rome: DG233.9
Tarragona (Spain)
  City: DP402.T3
  Province: DP302.T11+
Tarshish (Spain)
  Kingdom: DP402.T36
Tartans: DA880.H76
Tartar Yoke: DK90+
Tartessos (Spain)
  Kingdom: DP402.T36
Tasmania
  World War I: D547.T3
Tatars
  World War II: D810.T37
Tatars in Belarus: DK507.35.T37
Tatars in Central Europe: DAW1028.T38
Tatars in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T37
Tatars in Kiev: DK508.932.T36
Tatars in Lithuania: DK505.35.T38
Tatars in Poland: DK4121.5.T3
Tatars in Russia: DK34.T37
Tatars in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T38
Tatars in Siberia: DK759.T3
Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.T37
Tatars in Ukraine: DK508.425.T37
Tatavla (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
Tatra Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.T37
Tats in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T38
Tattoos
  Prisoners and prisons
    World War II: D805.6.T38
Taunus Mountains (Germany): DD801.T27
Tauriani in Italy: DG225.T38
Távora plot, 1758: DP640
Teano (Italy): DG70.T355
Teanum Sidicinum (Italy): DG70.T355
Technical intelligence service (World War II): D769.76

Technische Truppen (Germany)
World War II: D757.855
Technology
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.T44
Teck (Germany): DD801.T3
Teesdale (England): DA670.T15
Tegernsee (Germany): DD801.T314
Tegetthof, Wilhelm von: DB90.T4
Tegyra, Battle of: DF231.75
Teja, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.7
Telegraph
World War I: D639.T35
Telemark (Norway): DL576.T4
Telephone
World War I: D639.T4
Teleut in Siberia: DK759.T4
Television tapes
History methodology: D16.18
Tell legend: DQ92
Telos Island (Greece): DF901.T59
Temesa (Italy): DG70.T36
Temperance
World War II: D810.T4
Temple Church (London): DA687.T2
Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl: DA501.T3
Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.: DA565.T2
Temple, Sir William, Bart.: DA447.T2
Temples
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T4
Greek antiquities: DF127
Roman antiquities: DG133
Temples, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
Ten Days, Brescia, Italy, 1849: DG553.5.B74
Teneriffe (Spain): DP302.C49
Tenos (Greece): DF901.T6
Teramo (Italy)
Province
Ancient: DG55.T467
Terceira (Azores): DP702.A99
Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.: DG260.T45
Tergeste (Italy): DG70.T37
Termini Imerese (Sicily): DG70.T38
Terni (Italy): DG70.I57
Terra Alta Region (Spain): DP302.T29
Terra-cotta sculpture
Etruria: DG223.7.T45
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T43
Terra de Trives Region (Spain): DP302.T295
Terra di Lavoro (Italy): DG55.T47
Terracina (Italy): DG70.T4
Terravecchia di Grammichele Site (Italy): DG70.T43
Territorial questions
Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.T45
World War I: D650.T4
World War II: D820.T4
Terschelling Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T4
Teruel (Spain): DP302.T31+
Tervel, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.4
Tervueren (Belgium): DH811.T3
Tessennano (Italy): DG70.T45
Tessin (Switzerland): DQ641+
Teutoburg Forest (Germany): DD801.W5
Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.: DD123
Teutonic Knights
War with Vladislaus II Jagiello: DK4261
Teutonic tribes (Switzerland): DQ83+
Tewkesbury (England): DA690.T36
Texel, Battle of the, 1673: D278.T4
Texel Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T5
Textile fabrics and clothing (Old Norse): DL33.T48
Thailand
World War II: D767.47
Thais in Germany: DD78.T45
Thälmann, Ernst: DD247.T45
Thames River (England): DA670.T2
Thanet, Isle of (England): DA670.T3
Tharandter Wald (Germany): DD801.T36
Tharros (Italy): DG70.T5
Thasos (Greece)
Ancient: DF221.T33

Thasos (Greece)
Archaeological explorations: DF261.T2
Modern: DF901.T65
Thatcher, Margaret: DA591.T47
Theater
Prisoners and prisons: D805.6.T44
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T48
Theaters
Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.T54
Thebes (Greece)
Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
Ancient: DF261.T3
Archaeological explorations: DF221.T35
Destruction of, 335 B.C.: DF234.34
Theiss River and Valley (Austria): DB785.T5
Themistocles: DF226.T45
Themptander, Oscar Robert: DL859.T5
Theodat, King of the Ostrogoths: DG508.5+
Theodebert I, King of the Franks: DC67.4
Theodor, Emperor of Nicaea
I: DF626
II: DF626.5
Theodora, Consort of Justinian I: DF572.5
Theodora, Empress of the East: DF599
Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths: DG507
Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-395
Byzantine Empire: DF560
Roman Empire: DG330+
Theodosius II, Emperor of the East: DF562+
Theodosius III, Emperor of the East: DF579
Theophilus, Emperor of the East: DF587
Thera (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.T4
Archaeological explorations: DF221.T38
Thera Island (Greece): DF901.T67
Theramenes: DF230.T6
Thermae Agrippae: DG68.1
Therme (Greece): DF261.T45
Thermopylae (Greece): DF901.T68
Battle of: DF225.5
Thesprōtia (Greece): DF261.T48
Thessalonica (Greece)
Medieval: DF622
Modern: DF951.T45
Thessalonikē (Greece): DF951.T45
Ancient: DF261.T49
Thessaly (Greece)
Ancient: DF261.T5
Annexation of, 1881: DF826
Archaeological explorations: DF221.T4
Modern: DF901.T7
Thēvai (Greece): DF221.T35
Thiaki (Greece): DF901.I8
Thibaud, King of Navarre
I: DP157.7
II: DP157.8
Thiene (Italy): DG70.T55
Thiérache (France): DC611.A298+
Thierry, Augustin: DC36.98.T4
Thiers, Adolphe: DC344
Biography: DC280.5.T5
Third Punic War, 149-146 B.C.: DG252.6
Third Republic, 1871-1940 (France): DC334+
Third Republic, 1980- (Turkey): DR603+
Third Servile War, 73-71: DG258.5
Thirteen Years' War (Poland): DK4271+
Thirty tyrants: DF231.3
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648: D251+
Czechoslovakia: DB2155+
Germany: DD189
Prussia: DD387
Sweden: DL713
Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf: DB932.48.T45
Tholen (Netherlands): DJ411.T4
Tholos (Athens): DF287.T5
Thomar (Portugal): DP802.T5

Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of
  Canterbury: DA209.T4
Thomas, Albert: DC373.T5
Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf: DJ219.T5
Thorikon (Greece): DF221.T45
Thrace: DR50+
Thrace (Bulgaria): DR95.T45
Thrace, Eastern: DR701.T5
Thrace (Greece)
  Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.:
    DF234.33
  Ancient: DF261.T6
  Conquest of: DF225.37
  Invasion of: DF229.53
  Modern: DF901.T75
  Subjugation of, 342-341 B.C.:
    DF233.5
Thracians in Slovakia: DB2742.T47
Three Crowns' War, 1563-1570:
  DL188.5
Thun Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
Thun (Switzerland): DQ851.T5
Thunersee (Switzerland): DQ841.T5
Thurgau (Switzerland): DQ621+
Thurgovie (Switzerland): DQ621+
Thuringia (Germany): DD801.T4+
Thuringian Forest (Germany):
  DD801.T5
Thuringian States (Germany):
  DD801.T4+
Thurn, Fidel von: DQ121.8.T6
Thyreatis (Greece): DF901.T754
Tiber River and Valley (Italy):
  DG975.T5
Tiber River Valley (Italy): DG55.T52
Tiberina, Via: DG29.T53
Tiberius, Emperor of Rome: DG282+
Tiberius, Emperor of the East
  II: DF573.2
  III Apsimar: DF576.8
Tibetans in Switzerland: DQ49.T5
Tibiscum (Extinct city)
  Romania: DR296.T47
Tibur (Italy): DG70.T6
Ticino (Switzerland): DQ641+
Ticinus, Battle of the, 218 B.C.:
  DG247.23
Tiepido Valley (Italy): DG975.T57
Tierra de Barros Region (Spain):
  DP302.T42
Tiétar River and Valley (Spain):
  DP302.T46
Tifernum Matarense (Italy):
  DG70.S2497
Tiles
  Roman antiquities: DG97.3
Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de:
  D270.T5
Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.T5
Time of troubles
  Russia: DK111+
Timpone Motta Site (Italy): DG70.T63
Tinos (Greece): DF261.T64
Tipperary (Ireland): DA990.T5
Tiranë (Albania): DR997
Tirnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von: DD231.T5
Tiryns (Greece): DF221.T5
Tisa River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
  DR2105.T57
Tiso, Josef: DB2821.T57
Tisza, István, gróf: DB941.T58
Tisza River and Valley (Yugoslavia):
  DR2105.T57
Tithe War, 1829-1838: DA950.4
Tito regime: DR1299+
Titograd: DR1927
Titus, Emperor of Rome: DG290
Tiveden (Sweden): DL971.T5
Tivoli (Italy): DG975.T6
Tobago, Battle of, 1677: D278.T6
Toc H (World War I): D639.T6
Todi (Italy): DG70.T66
Todor Svetoslav, Tsar of Bulgaria:
  DR80.67
Tofa in Siberia: DK759.T64
Togliatti, Palmiro: DG575.T6
Togolese in France: DC34.5.T64
  Paris: DC718.T64
Toledo (Spain)
  City: DP402.T7+
  Province: DP302.T51
Tomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
Tomaš: DR1710

Tombs, Etruscan: DG223.7.T6
Tomislav: DR1554
Tompazēs, Iakōbos: DF815.T7
Tone, Theobald Wolfe: DA948.6.T6
Tooke, John Horne: DA506.T6
Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.T6
Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg: DP236.A4
Torone (Greece): DF261.T75
Torquay (England): DA690.T69
Torre Annunziata (Italy): DG70.T67
Torre di Satriano Site (Italy): DG70.T675
Torre Galli Site (Italy): DG70.T68
Torrimpietra (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.T687
Torrita di Siena (Italy): DG70.T69
Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala: D270.T8
Tortila, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.5
Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811: DC233.T7
Toruń, Peace of: DK4272
Toruń (Poland), Seige of, 1813: DC236.73.T67
Tosks: DR925.T65
Tossa (Spain): DP402.T85
Tottenham (London): DA685.T7
Toulon (France): DC801.T72
  Siege of, 1707: D283.T7
  Siege of, 1793: DC222.T7
Toulouse (France)
  City: DC801.T724+
  Comté: DC611.T717+
Touraine (France): DC611.T721+
Tourkovouni (Greece): DF287.T66
Tournai (Belgium): DH811.T7+
Tours (France): DC801.T74
  Battle of, 732: DC71.5
Tower of London: DA687.T7
Tower of the Winds (Athens): DF287.T68
Tønsberg (Norway): DL596.T7
Traiana, Via: DG29.T722
Trajan, Emperor of Rome: DG294
Transpadane Republic (Italy): DG548.4
Transportation
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.T7
  Roman antiquities: DG108
  Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T74
  Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
  World War I: D639.T8
  World War II: D810.T8
Transportation Corps
  World War II: D769.73+
Transylvania: DR279+
  World War II: D821.T8
Trapani (Italy): DG70.T72
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.T72
Trás-os-Montes e Alto Douro (Portugal): DP702.T8
Trás-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866: DD439.T7
Travellers (Nomadic people) in Ireland: DA927.4.T72
Travellers (Nomadic people) in Scotland: DA774.4.T72
Traz-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
Trea (Italy): DG70.T74
Treaties with Axis powers (World War II): D814.55+
Treaty of Paris, 1814: DC238.5
Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.): DG260.T7
Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799: DC224.T73
Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647: D267.T74
Trebia, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.24
Trebizond, Empire of, 1204-1461: DF609
Trecate (Italy): DG975.T767
Treia (Italy): DG70.T74
Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von: DD86.7.T7, DD219.T7
Trenčín (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T74
Trenck, Franz: D285.8.T65
Trenck, Friedrich: D285.8.T7
Trent (Italy): DG975.T788

Trentino-Alto Adige (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.T73
  Modern: DG975.T792
Trento (Italy): DG70.T77
Treppiedi Site (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.M632
Treves (Germany): DD901.T8+
Trevignano Romano (Italy): DG70.T757
Treviso (Italy): DG70.T76, DG975.T8
Trial
  Louis XVI: DC137.08
  Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
Trianons (France): DC801.V55+
Tridentum (Italy): DG70.T77
Trier (Germany): DD901.T8+
Trieste (Italy): D651.T85, DG70.T37
  City: DG975.T825
  World War II: D821.Y8
Trièves (France): DC611.T92
Trifels (Germany): DD901.T88
Triple Alliance, 1882: D397
Tripoli (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem)): D194
Tripolitania
  World War II: D802.T7+
Troas (Greece): DF221.T8
Troelstra, Pieter Jelles: DJ283.T7
Troezen (Greece): DF261.T8
Tromp, Cornelius Maartenszoon: DJ136.T7
Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon: DJ136.T75
Troms (Norway): DL576.T8
Tromsø (Norway): DL596.T8
Trondheim (Norway)
  City: DL596.T9
  County: DL576.T9
Tronto River Valley (Italy): DG55.T76
Trophies, Military
  Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
  World War II: D769.8.T8
Trossachs (Scotland): DA880.T8
Troy (Greece): DF221.T8
Troy (Italy): DG70.T775
Troyan (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
Troyes (France): DC801.T86+
  Peace of, 1420: DC101.5.T7
Trumbić, Ante: DR1294.T78
Tsakonian military participation
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
Tsakonians
  Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
Tsakonians in Greece: DF747.T75
Tschudi, Aegidius: DQ52.9.T7
Tschudi, Friedrich von: DQ178.T8
Tübingen (Germany)
  City: DD901.T91+
  Grafschaft: DD801.T8
Tuchel (Germany)
  City: DD901.T9
Tudmīr (Spain): DP302.T83
Tudor dynasty: DA310+
Tudors (Ireland): DA935+
Tuđman, Franjo: DR1605.2.T83
Tuileries (Paris): DC782.T9
Tullus Hostilius, King of Rome: DG233.5
Tunbridge Wells (England): DA690.T92
Tungus in Siberia: DK759.T9
Tunisia
  World War II: D766.99.T8
Tunisians in France: DC34.5.T84
  Paris: DC718.T85
Tuñó de Lara, Manuel: DP63.7.T85
Turati, Filippo: DG575.T8
Turbido River Valley (Italy): DG55.T86
Turčiansky, Sväty Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
Turco-Egyptian operations
  World War I: D568.A+
Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912 Period of Mohammed V: DR586
Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878: DR1881
Turco-Polish Wars: DK4311+
Turco-Russian operations
  World War I: D567.A+
Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de: DC130.T9
Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne: DC137.5.T9
Turi (Italy): DG70.T78

Turin (Italy): DG975.T93+
Province
Ancient: DG55.T87
Siege of, 1706: D283.T8
Turkestan: DK845+
Turkey: DR401+
World War I: D566+
Turkic peoples in Greece: DF542.4.T87
Turkic peoples in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T87
Turkic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T87
Turkic peoples in Siberia: DK759.T92
Turkish invasions, 1463-1526 (Croatia): DR1566
Turkish occupation (Hungary): DB931.94+
Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923: DR589
Turkish rule, 1463-1878 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1711+
Turkish wars, 1453-1571 (Venice): DG678.2
Turkmen in foreign countries (General): DK937.2
Turkmen in Turkestan: DK855.5.T85
Turkmen in Turkey: DR435.T9
Turkmen S.S.R.: DK931+
Turkmenia: DK931+
Turkmenistan: DK931+
Turks
Wars with (Austria): DB60
Turks in Austria: DB34.T87
Turks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.T8
Turks in Belgium: DH492.T87
Turks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.T87
Turks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T8
Turks in England: DA125.T87
London: DA676.9.T87
Turks in Europe: D1056.2.T87
Turks in Finland: DL1020.T97
Turks in France: DC34.5.T87
Paris: DC718.T87
Turks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.T87
Turks in Germany: DD78.T87
Berlin: DD867.5.T87
Turks in Greece: DF747.T8
Turks in Macedonia: DR2174.T87
Turks in Netherlands: DJ92.T85
Turks in Russia: DK34.T8
Turks in Serbia: DR1954.T87
Turks in Soviet Union: DK34.T8
Turks in Sweden: DL641.T87
Turks in Switzerland: DQ49.T87
Turks in Transylvania: DR279.92.T87
Turks in Ukraine: DK508.425.T87
Turks in Vienna: DB851.57.T87
Turks in West Germany: DD258.55.T87
Turks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.T87
Turmogos: DP53.T85
Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA722.1.T9
Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
Turnu Roșu (Romania): DR296.T86
Tuscalana, Via: DG29.T87
Tuscania (Italy): DG70.T79
Tuscany (Italy)
Ancient: DG55.E87
Modern: DG731+
Tuscolo, Counts of: DG795.76.T88
Tusculum (Italy): DG70.T8
Tuttlingen (Germany): DD901.T975
Tuvinians in Siberia: DK759.T93
Tuvixeddu Site (Italy): DG70.C125
Tvrtko I: DR1708
Tweed River and Valley (Scotland): DA880.T9
Twente (Netherlands): DJ401.T9
Tyler, Wat: DA237.T9
Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA235
Tyne River (England): DA670.T9
Tyre, Siege of: DF234.4
Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Austria): DB761+
Tyroleans
World War II: D810.T95
Tyrone (Ireland): DA990.T9
Tyrone's Rebellion: DA937.3
Tyrrhenian Sea Region (Italy): DG55.T95

U

Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal: DG531.8.U2
Ubii in Germany: DD78.U3

Uddevalla (Sweden): DL991.U4
Udekhe (Asian people) in Siberia: DK759.U3
Udine (Italy): DG975.U3
Udmurts in Russia: DK34.U32
Udmurts in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U33
Uebach(Germany): DD901.U26
Ueberlingen (Germany): DD901.U3
Ufita River Valley (Italy): DG55.U45
Ugento (Italy): DG70.U34
Ugo, King of Italy: DG517.7
Uighur (Turkic people) in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Turkestan: DK855.5.U35
Ukraine: DK508+
Ukrainians in Austria: DB34.U5
Ukrainians in Belarus: DK507.35.U38
Ukrainians in Belgium: DH492.U37
Ukrainians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.U47
Ukrainians in Croatia: DR1524.U37
Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.U5
  Bratislava: DB3124.U67
  Prague: DB2624.U5
Ukrainians in England: DA125.U38
Ukrainians in foreign countries (General): DK508.44
Ukrainians in France: DC34.5.U37
Ukrainians in Germany: DD78.U47
  Berlin: DD867.5.U37
Ukrainians in Italy: DG457.U37
Ukrainians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U37
Ukrainians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U42
Ukrainians in Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.35.U38
Ukrainians in Moscow: DK600.3.U37
Ukrainians in Poland: DK4121.5.U4
  Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.U38
Ukrainians in Romania: DR214.U47
Ukrainians in Russia: DK34.U35
Ukrainians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U35
Ukrainians in Russia (Federation)
  Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.U56
Ukrainians in Scandinavia: DL42.U4
Ukrainians in Slovakia: DB2742.U6
Ukrainians in Soviet Union: DK34.U35
Ukrainians in the Netherlands: DJ92.U54
Ukrainians in Turkestan: DK855.5.U42
Ukrainians in Warsaw: DK4629.U37
Ulászló (Vladislav) II: DB931.4+
Ulfeldt, Bjørn: DL192.8.U5
Ulfeldt, Christopher: DL192.8.U6
Ulfeldt, Corfitz: DL190.5.U4
Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde: DL185.8.U5
Ulfljotr: DL353
Ulm (Germany): DD901.U4
  Capitulation of, 1805: DC227.5.U6
  Truce of, 1647: D267.U6
Ulpii family: DG204.U47
Ulrika Eleonara, Queen of Sweden: DL753
Ulster (Northern Ireland): DA990.U45+
Ulva (Scotland): DA880.U48
Umberto, King of Italy
  I: DG561+
  II: DG575.A4
Umbria (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.U63
  Modern: DG975.U5
Umbrians (Italic people): DG225.U52
Underground city (Paris): DC753
Underground movements
  Peninsular War: DC233.5.U53
  World War I: D623.A+
  World War II: D802.A+
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54
Underwater antiquities
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.U53
Uniforms
  Prisoners and prisons: D805.6.U55
Union of England and Scotland, 1707: DA807
Union of Utrecht, 1579: DH195

United Provinces (Netherlands): DJ154+
United States and World War I: D619+
United States and World War II
  Diplomatic history: D753+
  Military operations: D769+
United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945: D749.5.U6
United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports: D785.U57+
United States. Volunteer Port Security Force
  World War II: D769.585
Unna: DD901.U47
Unstrut River and Valley (Germany): DD801.U5
Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+
Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+
Unterwalden (Switzerland): DQ661+
Upper Austria: DB151+
Upper Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
Uppland (Sweden): DL971.U5+
Uppsala (Sweden): DL991.U7
Uprising, 1916
  Kyrgystan: DK918.848
Uprising, 1924
  Georgia (Republic): DK677.92
Urago d'Oglio (Italy): DG70.U66
Uralic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U7
Urbino (Italy): DG975.U7+
Urbs Salvia (Italy): DG70.U7
Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.U73
Uri (Switzerland): DQ681+
Urns
  Etruria: DG223.7.U7
  Roman antiquities: DG142
Uros: DR1993
Urraca, King of Castile and Leon: DP138
Uruguayans in Italy: DG457.U78
Uskoks in Austria: DB34.U85
Usküdär (Istanbul): DR738
Utilitarian ceramics (Roman antiquities): DG97.3
Utrecht (Netherlands)
  City: DJ411.U9
  Congress of, 1713: D283.5
  Province: DJ401.U7+
Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH195
Uzbek S.S.R.: DK941+
Uzbekistan: DK941+
Uzbeks in foreign countries (General): DK947.2
Uzbeks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U93
Uzbeks in Siberia: DK759.U9
Uzbeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.U9

V

Vaclav IV: DB2104
Vaglio de Basilicata (Italy): DG70.V2
Vagnari (Italy): DG70.V23
Váh River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V35
Val-de-Grâce (Paris): DC752.V3
Val-de-Marne (France): DC611.V12
Val-d'Oise (France): DC611.V13
Valais (Switzerland): DQ701+
Valcueva Valley (Spain): DP302.V105
Valdejalón Region (Spain): DP302.V107
Valdemar, King of Denmark
  I: DL171, DL175
  II: DL173
  III: DL174.7
Valdemar, King of Sweden: DL685
Valdeorras Region (Spain): DP302.V109
Valéggio sul Mincio: DG70.V24
Valence (France): DC611.V14
Valencia (Spain)
  City: DP402.V15+
  Province: DP302.V11+
Valenciennes (France): DC611.V151
  Siege of, 1793: DC222.V15
Valens, Emperor of the East: DF559
Valentinian, Emperor of Rome: DG319+
  I: DG323
  II: DG329
  III: DG338
Valeria Messallina: DG284

Valeria, Via: DG29.V35
Valerian, Emperor of Rome: DG307.3
Valerius Messalla, Potitus: DG260.V3
Valerius, Publius: DG236.V3
Valesio (Extinct city): DG70.V26
Vall d'Albaida Region (Spain):
  DP302.V29
Valladolid (Spain)
  City: DP402.V3
  Province: DP302.V31
Valle d'Aosta (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.V34
Vallès Occidental Region (Spain):
  DP302.V33
Vallès Oriental Region (Spain):
  DP302.V334
Valletta (Malta): DG999.V3
Vallombrosa (Italy): DG975.V2
Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC222.V2
Valois (France): DC611.V21
Valois, House of: DC36.8.V3
Valtellina (Italy): DG975.V23
Vandals: D139
Vane, Sir Henry: DA407.V2
Var (France): DC611.V281+
Varazze (Italy): DG975.V267
Vardar River and Valley: DR2275.V3
Varese (Italy): DG975.V3
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.V37
Vari (Greece): DF261.V2
Värmland (Sweden): DL971.V2
Varna, Battle of, 1444: DR498
Vasa dynasty (Sweden): DL701+
Vasanello (Italy): DG70.V27
Vashgird (Extinct city)
  Tajikistan: DK929.5.V37
Vasiliĭ I: DK99.3
Vasiliĭ II: DK99.7
Vasilije: DR1865
Västerbotten (Sweden): DL971.V3
Västergötland (Sweden): DL971.V4
Västernorrland (Sweden): DL971.V5
Västmanland (Sweden): DL971.V6
Vatican City: DG791+
  History: DG800
Vatnajökull (Iceland): DL396.V35
Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de:
  DC130.V3
Vaucluse (France): DC611.V356+
Vaud (Switzerland): DQ721+
Vaudois valleys (France):
  DC611.V358+
Vauxhall Gardens (London): DA689.G3
Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan:
  DP236.V35
Veii (Italy): DG70.V3
Vejle (Denmark): DL271.V38
Velay (France): DC611.V433+
Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
Velia (Italy): DG70.V33
Veliko Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5
Velleia (Extinct city): DG70.V332
Velletri
  Battle of, 1744: D293.5.V4
  Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.V4
Veluwe (Netherlands): DJ401.V4
Velvet Revolution, 1989
  (Czechoslovakia): DB2233
Venaissin (France): DC611.V44
Vendean wars: DC218
Vendée (France): DC611.V45+
Vendôme (France): DC611.V464+
Veneti in Italy: DG225.V3
Venetia (Italy): DG975.V38
Venetian rule, 1420-1797 (Dalmatia):
  DR1628
Veneto (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.V45
Venezuela
  World War II: D768.9
Venice (Italy)
  Defense of: D569.V4
  Modern: DG670+
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.V47
Venice, Turkish war wih, 1470-1474:
  DR502.5
Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF836.V3
Venosa (Italy): DG70.V335
Ventimiglia (Italy): DG975.V43
Veps in Russia: DK34.V4
Veps in Russia (Federation):
  DK510.35.V45

Veps in the Soviet Union: DK34.V4
Veqilharxhi, Naum: DR963.25.V47
Verabolo (Italy): DG70.V34
Vercelli (Italy): DG70.V343
Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni: DC62.8.V4
Verdun (France): DC801.V45
  Battle of, 1914: D545.V25
  Battle of, 1916: D545.V3
  Battle of, 1940: D756.5.V3
  Siege of, 1870: DC309.V4
Veretum (Italy): DG70.V346
Vergina (Greece): DF261.V28
Vermadois (France): DC611.V5
Vernon, Edward: DA87.1.V5
Veroia (Greece): DF261.V3
Verona (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V35
  Modern: DG975.V48+
Verres, Gaius (C.): DG260.V4
Versailles conspiracy, 1695: DA461.3
Versailles (France): DC801.V55+
Versilia Plain (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.V49
Vertes Mountains (Hungary): DB975.V4
Verucchio (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V36
Vésinet, Le (France): DC801.L6462
Vespasian, Emperor of Rome: DG289
Vestini in Italy: DG225.V4
Vesuvius (Italy): DG975.V6
Vesuvius Region (Italy): DG55.V5
Veterans
  Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.V46
  World War I: D639.V47+
  World War II: D810.V4+
Veterans Day services and addresses: D671
Veterinary service
  World War II: D810.V45
Vettones: DP53.V48
Vetulonia (Italy): DG70.V4
Vevey (Switzerland): DQ851.V4
Via Appia (Italy): DG29.A6
Via Clodia (Italy): DG29.C53
Via Flaminia (Italy): DG29.F53
Via Pompeia: DG29.P66
Viadana (Italy): DG975.V646
Viana do Castello (Portugal)
  District: DP702.V4
Vianna do Castello (Portugal)
  City: DP802.V5
Vianno do Castello (Portugal)
  District: DP702.V4
Viano do Castelo (Portugal)
  City: DP802.V5
Viborg (Denmark): DL291.V45
Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.: DA68.22.V5
Vicentia (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V5
  Modern: DG975.V7
Vicenza (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V5
  Modern: DG975.V7
Vico III Lanusei Site (Italy): DG70.C125
Victoria, Consort of Frederick III: DD224.9
Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII: DP236.A2
Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent: DA559.V5
Victoria, Princess of Prussia: DD224.95
Victoria, Queen of Great Britain: DA552+
Video tapes
  History methodology: D16.18
Vienna (Austria): DB841+
  Congress of, 1814-1815: DC249
  Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815: D383
Vienna, Siege of, 1683: DR536
Vienne (France): DC611.V58
Vienne, Haute- (France): DC611.V6
Vieste (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V54
Vietnamese in Denmark: DL142.V54
Vietnamese in East Germany: DD281.2.V54
Vietnamese in Eastern Europe: DJK28.V54
Vietnamese in England: DA125.V53
Vietnamese in France: DC34.5.V53
  Paris: DC718.V53

Vietnamese in Germany: DD78.V54
Vietnamese in Netherlands: DJ92.V53
Vietnamese in Norway: DL442.V53
Vietnamese in Poland: DK4121.5.V54
Vietnamese in Switzerland: DQ49.V54
Vietnamese in West Germany: DD258.55.V53
Vigo (Spain): DP402.V5
Vikings: DL65+
Vila Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
Vilalba (Spain)
  City: DP402.V5138
Villa di Settefinestre Site: DG70.V55
Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de: DP634.8.V5
Villa Nova de Gaia (Portugal): DP802.V7
Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana, Greece): DF261.V55
Villa of the Papyri (Herculaneum): DG70.H5
Villa Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
Villa Viçosa (Portugal): DP802.V73
Villadose (Italy): DG70.V56
Villahermosa, Martin de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de: DP181.V7
Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de: DP189.V5
Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de: DC112.V75
Villette, La (Paris): DC752.V54
Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808: DC233.V27
Vincigliata, Castello di (Italy): DG975.V8
Vindonissa (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
Violence
  Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.V56
Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, 1870: DC303.2
Viriathus: DG253.V5
Visby (Sweden): DL991.V5
Višeslav, House of: DR1983
Viseu (Portugal): DP702.V6
Visigoths: D137
Visigoths in France: DC62.2.V57
Visigoths in Spain: DP96
Visingsö Island (Sweden): DL971.V7
Vita Caroli Magni: DC73.3
Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII: DC73.5
Viterbo (Italy)
  Ancient: DG70.V58
  Modern: DG975.V85
  Province
    Ancient: DG55.V57
Vitiges, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.3
Vitoria, Battle of, 1813: DC233.V3
Vitoria (Spain): DP402.V56
Vitsa (Greece): DF261.V56
Vittimuli in Italy: DG225.V55
Vittorio Emanuele, King of Italy
  II: DG557+
  III: DG566+
Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918: D569.V5
Vivara Island (Italy)
  Ancient: DG55.V59
Vivarais (France): DC611.V8
Vivo Equense (Italy): DG70.V53
Vizcaya (Spain): DP302.V41+
Vizeu (Portugal): DP702.V6
Vlaams-Brabant (Belgium): DH801.V55+
Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V55
Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V553
Vladaya Uprising, 1918 (Bulgaria): DR87.9
Vladike: DR1855+
Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK75
Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK82
Vladimirescu, Tudor: DR241.5.V55
Vladislaus
  I Herman: DK4225
  I the Short: DK4247
  II the Exile: DK4241
Vladislaus II Jagiełło: DK4260+
Vladislaus III Warneńczyk: DK4265+
Vlora, Ekrem: DR971.25.V45
Vlorë (Albania): DR998.V44
Vltava River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57

Voghenza (Italy): DG70.V62
Vogt, Jørgen Herman: DL504.V7
Vogtland (Germany): DD801.V7
Voices
  Joan of Arc: DC105
Voiotia (Greece): DF261.B5
  Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
Vojvodina (Yugoslavia): DR2090+
Volcei (Italy): DG70.V63
Volsci in Italy: DG225.V64
Volsinii (Italy): DG70.V64
Volterra (Italy): DG70.V65
Volturno, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.V6
Voorburg (Netherlands): DJ411.V66
Voorne-Putten Island (Netherlands): DJ401.V6
Vorarlberg
  World War II: D765.45.V6
Vosges (France): DC611.V961+
  Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871: DC305.7
Vosges Mountains (France): DC645
Voss (Norway): DL596.V6
Voss, Sophie Marie, gräfin von: DD396.V9
Votive offerings
  Etruscans: DG223.7.V67
Vrokastro Site (Greece): DF261.V74
Vsevolod III: DK85
Vulcano Island (Italy): DG55.L55
Vulci (Italy): DG70.V9
Východočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V93
Východoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V93

W

Waadt (Switzerland): DQ721+
Waddeneilsanden (Netherlands): DJ401.W15
Waffenschutzstaffel
  World War II: D757.85
Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC234.8
Wakefield (England): DA690.W14
Walcheren (Netherlands): DJ401.W2+
  Expedition, 1809: DC234.87
Waldeck (Germany): DD801.W2+
Waldenström, Paul Peter: DL859.W3
Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von: DD219.W3
Waldshut, War of, 1468: DQ100
Wales: DA700+
  World War I: D547.W4
Wallachia (Romania): DR201+
Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von: D270.W19
Waller, Sir William: DA419.W2
Wallis (Switzerland): DQ701+
Wallisellen (Switzerland): DQ851.W3
Wallonia (Belgium)
  Region: DH801.W25
Walloons in Belgium: DH492.W3
Walloons in Switzerland: DL641.W34
Walls
  Ancient Rome (City): DG67
  Athens: DF287.W3
Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford: DA483.W2
  Memoirs of George III reign: DA506.W2
Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford: DA501.W2
Walsers in Europe: D1056.2.W34
Walsers in Italy: DG457.W35
Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA358.W2
Wałęsa, Lech: DK4452.W34
War
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W35
War babies
  World War I: D639.I5
War crimes
  World War I: D625+
  World War II: D803+
War of Independence, 1285-1371 (Scotland): DA783.2+
War of Independence, 1918-1920
  Estonia: DK503.747
  Latvia: DK504.765
  Lithuania: DK505.765
War of Independence, 1919-1921 (Ireland): DA962
War of Polish Succession: DK4326.5+

War of the gladiators, 73-71: DG258.5
War of the Roses: DA250
War resisters
  World War II: D810.C82
  Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
Warrington (England): DA690.W28
Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4404+
Wars of independence, 1555-1648
  Netherlands: DH185+
Wars of Independence, 1848-1871
  (Italy): DG552+
Wars of the Roses: DA250
Warsaw, Battle of, 1656: DL725.62.W37
Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943
  World War II: D765.2.W3
Warsaw pact, 1955: D847.2
Warsaw (Poland): DK4610+
  World War II: D765.2.W3
Warsaw Uprising, 1944
  World War II: D765.2.W3
Warwick (England): DA690.W3
Warwickshire (England): DA670.W3
WASPs (U.S.)
  World War II
    Aerial operations: D790.5
Waterford (Ireland)
  City: DA995.W32
  County: DA990.W3
Watering places (England): DA665
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC241+
Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von: DQ129.W3
Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793: DC222.W37
Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of: DA69.3.W37
Weddigen, Otto: DD231.W3
Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve: DL504.W4
Weimar (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.W418
Weimar (Thuringia, Germany): DD901.W4
Weinviertel (Austria): DB785.W34
Weissenburg, 1870: DC302.3
Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius: DA17.W4
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of: DA68.12.W4
Welsh in England
  London: DA676.9.W36
Wends in Germany: DD78.S6
Wensleydale (England): DA670.W47
Wenzel, German king: DD167
Wernigerode (Germany): DD901.W47
Weser Mountains (Germany): DD801.W5
Weser River and Valley (Germany): DD801.W5
Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB933.3.W5
Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-: DA591.A45W47+
Wessex (England): DA670.W48
West Africa
  World War I: D547.A5
West Flanders, Battle of: D542.W47
West Frisian Islands: DJ401.W15
West Indians in England: DA125.W4
  London: DA676.9.W4
West Indies
  Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
West Lothian (Scotland): DA880.W4
West Riding Territorials
  World War I: D547.W5
West Turkestan
  World War I: D568.9
Western military operations
  World War I: D530+
Westerwald (Germany): DD801.W53
Westminster Abbey (London): DA687.W5
Westminster (London): DA685.W5
Westminster Palace (London): DA687.W6
Westmoreland (England): DA670.W496
Westphalia (Germany): DD801.W54+
  Peace of, 1648: D269
Westphalians in Germany: DD78.W5
Wetzlar (Germany): DD901.W55
Wexford (Ireland): DA990.W5
Wharfedale (England): DA670.W56

White Carpathian Mountains
(Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55
White Mountain, Battle of: DB2162
White Mountain, Battle of, Czech
Republic, 1620: D267.W4
White Russia: DK507+
White Russians in Poland:
DK4121.5.B44
Whitehall Palace (London): DA687.W65
Wibald, Abbot of Corvey: DD147.5.W5
Wicklow (Ireland): DA990.W6
Widen Castle (Switzerland): DQ851.W5
Widukind: DD133.9.W4
Wiedenbruck (Germany): DD901.W57
Wienerwald (Austria): DB785.W5
Wiesbaden (Germany): DD901.W58
Wight, Isle of (England): DA670.W6
Wilberforce, William: DA522.W6
Wilhelm, Duke of Bavaria
IV: DD801.B371
V: DD801.B3725
Wilhelm, German emperor
I: DD223+
In Prussia: DD425+
II: DD228+
Biography: DD229+
In Prussia: DD451+
Wilhelm von Holland: DD153
Wilhelmina, Queen of the Netherlands:
DJ281+
Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of
Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth:
DD402.W6
Wilkes, John: DA512.W6
Willem-Alexander, King of the
Netherlands: DJ293+
Willem III, 1672-1702: DJ186+
Willem, King of the Netherlands
I: DJ241
II: DJ251
III: DJ261+
Willem, Prince of Orange
I: DH188.W7
II: DJ173.W3
IV and V: DJ201+
William, Crown Prince of Germany:
DD229.8.W5
William, Duke of Gloucester: DA497.A3
William, John, Abp. of York: DA396.W6
William, King of England
I: DA197
II: DA197.5
III: DA460+
IV: DA539+
William, King of Scotland
IV, the Lion: DA782.4
William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II,
Queen of Great Britain, 1982-:
DA591.A45W55+
William, Prince of Wied: DR971.25.W54
Wilson, Harold: DA591.W5
Wiltshire (England): DA670.W69+
Winchester (England): DA690.W67
Windisch (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
Windsor (England): DA690.W76
Windsor, House of (England): DA480+
Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of:
DA581.W5
Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.:
DD205.W4
Wine and winemaking
Greek and Roman antiquities:
DE61.W54
Winstanley, Gerrard: DA429.W5
Winterthur (Switzerland): DQ851.W63
Wismar (Germany): DD901.W62
Withorn priory (Scotland): DA890.W5
Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon:
DJ173.W5
Witt, Johan de: DJ173.W7
Wittekind: DD133.9.W4
Wittelsbach, House of: DD801.B335
Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D267.W6
Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt: DK4303+
Wolcot, John, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
Wolfe, James: DA67.1.W8
Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount:
DA68.32.W7
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA334.W8
Wolverhampton (England): DA690.W86
Women
April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria):
DR83.76.W65

Women
Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.W65
Biography
Belgium: DH515.5
France (Third Republic): DC342.3
Germany: DD85.2
Hungary: DB922.7
Ireland: DA916.7
Italy: DG463.6
Medieval history: D109
Greek antiquities: DF93
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.W64
Holocaust victims: D804.5.W65
Netherlands: DJ105.5
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.W6
Roman antiquities: DG91
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W57
September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.W65
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.W7
World War I: D639.W7
World War II: D810.W7
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.W65
Women heads of state: D107.3
Women in Bulgaria: DR66.6
Women in Portugal: DP536.7
Women, Jewish
Holocaust victims: D804.47
Women rulers: D107.3
Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)(U.S.)
World War II
Aerial operations: D790.5
Women's Army Corps (WACS)
World War II: D769.39
Women's Reserve (SPARS)
World War II: D769.598
Women's Reserve (WAVES)
World War II: D769.597
Worcestershire (England): DA670.W89+
Working class
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L32
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W65
World histories: D17+
World politics: D440+
World War I: D501+
Period in
Albania: DR972
Denmark: DL256
Montenegro: DR1883
Portugal: DP677
Slovenia: DR1434
Turkey: DR588
Yugoslavia: DR1280
World War II: D731+
Period in
Albania: DR975
Croatia: DR1591
Hungary: DB955.8
Montenegro: DR1893
Romania: DR266.5
Soviet Union: DK273
Worms (Germany): DD901.W71+
Worpswede (Germany): DD901.W77
Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC302.5
Worthing (England): DA690.W927
Wrexham (Wales): DA745.W9
Wrocław (Breslau)
World War II: D765.2.W7
Wursten (Germany): DD801.W59
Württemberg (Germany): DD801.W6+
World War I: D537+
Würzburg (Germany): DD901.W91+
Wye River (England): DA670.W97
Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester: DA237.W8
Wythburn (England): DA670.W98

X

Xanten (Germany): DD901.X3
Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian: DG244.X2
Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal: DP166.X5

Y

Yaghnobi in Turkestan: DK855.5.Y34
Yakacık (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y35
Yakuts in Siberia: DK759.Y2
Yarmouth (England): DA690.Y2
Yarrow (Scotland): DA880.Y2
Yemenis in England: DA125.Y45
Yeniche in Europe: D726.72.Y46
Yeniche in Switzerland: DQ49.Y46
Yeniköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y46
Yildiz kiosk (Istanbul): DR736
Yonne (France): DC611.Y54+
Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf: DD418.6.Y7
York (England): DA690.Y6
York, House of: DA240+
York, Sarah, Dutchess of, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+
Yorkshire (England): DA670.Y59+
Young Men's Christian Association
  World War I: D639.Y7
  World War II: D810.Y7
Young plan (World War I): D649.G3A6+
Young Women's Christian Association
  World War I: D639.Y7
  World War II: D810.Y7
Youth
  Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.Y68
  Poland
    Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.Y68
  Roman antiquities: DG91
  September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.Y68
  World War I: D639.Y75
  World War II: D810.Y74
Ypres (Belgium): DH811.Y8
  World War I: D542.Y5
    1st battle of, 1914: D542.Y6
    2nd battle of, 1915: D542.Y7
    3rd battle of, 1917: D542.Y72
Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of: DA68.32.Y8
Yser, Battle of, 1914: D542.Y8
Ytre Flekkerøy (Norway): DL576.Y8
Yugoslav Americans
  World War II: D769.8.F7Y84
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313+
Yugoslavia: DR1202+
  World War II: D766.6+
    Peace: D821.Y8
Yugoslavs in Albania: DR925.Y84
Yugoslavs in Europe: D1056.2.Y83
Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries: DR1231
Yugoslavs in France: DC34.5.Y84
Yugoslavs in Hungary: DB919.2.Y8
Yugoslavs in Scandinavia: DL42.Y84
Yugoslavs in Sweden: DL641.Y8
Yugoslavs in Switzerland: DQ49.Y8
Yugoslavs in West Germany: DD258.55.Y83
Yukaghir in Siberia: DK759.Y8
Yuruks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.Y87
Yuruks in Turkey: DR435.Y8
Yvelines (France): DC611.Y9
Yverdon (Switzerland): DQ851.Y8

Z

Zagori (Greece): DF901.Z26
Zagreb: DR1638
Zagreb (Yugoslavia)
  World War II: D766.62.Z3
Zaharoff, Sir Basil: D400.Z3
Zaire
  World War II: D766.95
Zairians in Belgium: DH492.Z34
Zairians in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35
Zakinthos Island (Greece): DF901.Z3
Zama, Battle of, 202 B.C.: DG247.97
Zamora (Spain): DP302.Z1
Zamość (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.Z35
Zandvoort (Netherlands): DJ411.Z35
Zanstreek (Netherlands): DJ401.Z3
Zante (Greece): DF901.Z3
Západočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.Z36
Západoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.Z36
Zaporiz'ka Sich: DK508.55

Zaporozhians: DK508.55
Zauch-Belzig (Germany): DD801.Z38
Zazas (Iranian people) in Turkey: DR435.Z39
Zealand (Denmark): DL271.Z5
Zealand (Netherlands): DJ401.Z5+
Zebrzydowski, Rebellion of: DK4301.5
Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918 (World War I): D594.Z4
Želivský, Jan: DB2111.Z45
Zelle (Mata Hari): D639.S8Z4
Zen Buddhism
World War II: D810.B839
Zeno, Emperor of the East: DF566
Zeta: DR1847+
Zetska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1884+
Zeytinburnu (Istanbul): DR738.5.Z49
Zhivkov, Todor: DR93.Z48
Žiemgaliai in Russia: DK34.Z46
Zieten, Hans Joachim von: DD402.Z5
Zillertal (Austria): DB785.Z5
Zimbabweans in England: DA125.Z56
Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von: DB73.Z5
Ziridava (Romania): DR296.Z57
Zita, consort of Charles I: DB93.5
Žižka z Trocnova, Jan: DB2111.Z59
Znojmo, Battle of, 1809: DC234.85
Zog I, King of Albania: DR974+
Zona Centro Region (Spain): DP302.Z65
Zouaves
World War II: D761.38
Zoug (Switzerland): DQ741+
Zrinksi-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671: DR1574
Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1507-1566: DB932.2.Z75
Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664: DB932.48.Z75
Zug (Switzerland): DQ741+
Zuglio (Italy): DG70.Z8
Zuidelijke IJselmeerpolders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799: DC222.Z8
Zurich (Switzerland): DQ781+
Zuyder Zee (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
Zweibrücken dynasty (Swedish): DL721+
Zwellweger, Laurenz: DQ123.Z4
Zwickau (Germany): DD901.Z9
Zwolle (Netherlands): DJ411.Z95